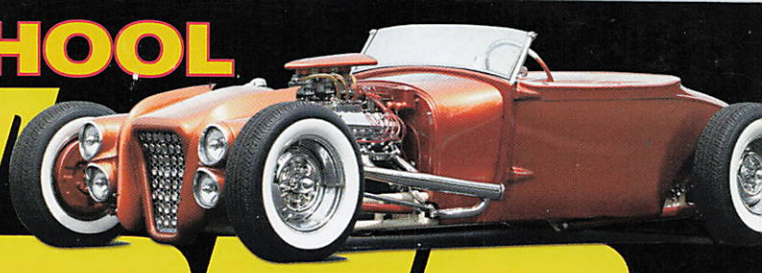
ODE TO OLD SCHOOL

STREET RODDER®

THE WORLD'S STREET RODDING AUTHORITY



SOLVING DILEMMAS:

- Is Your Oil Harming Your Engine?
- Hand-Working Aluminum
- Make Your Own Bed
- Save the Metal, Lose Old Paint
- Lugs, Studs & Roadside Wheel Repair

SPIN DOCTOR:
MATCHING ENGINES TO GEARS & ACCESSORIES

Hot Rods Invade Speedways & Highways

GOODGUYS CHICAGOLAND & LONE STAR NATIONALS

COAST TO COAST: THE GREAT RACE

#BXNGJPW ******AUTO**5-DIGIT 68107
#97705000187248O5# 0803 NOV10
SECRET CITY KUSTOMS SR P215
6720 S 30TH ST
OMAHA NE 68107-4009

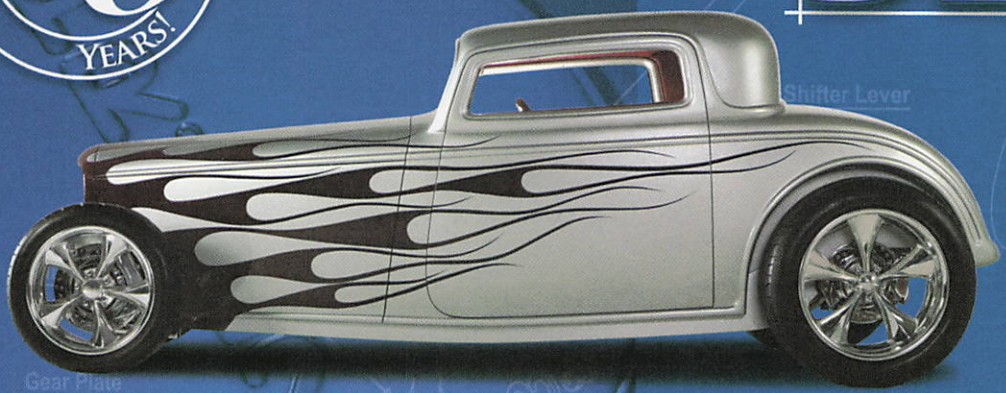
MARCH 2008 • VOLUME 37, NO. 3

A SOURCE INTERLINK MEDIA PUBLICATION

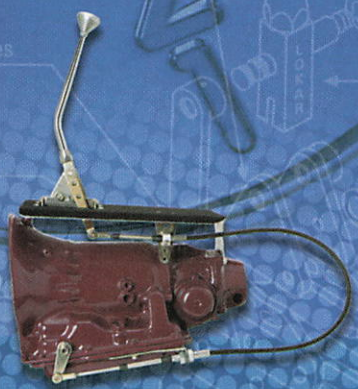
www.streetrodderweb.com

CELEBRATING 20 YEARS!

THE BLUE

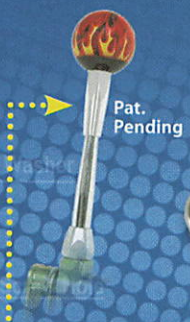


AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION SHIFTER



CABLE OPERATED AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION SHIFTER

FLOOR MOUNT AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION SHIFTER



LOKAR SHIFTER KNOB ADAPTERS

OVAL BILLET DASH INSERTS AVAILABLE IN 5 & 6 GAUGE

NSRA AWARD WINNING MIDNIGHT SERIES™ ELIMINATOR FLOOR MOUNT THROTTLE PEDAL

MUSCLE CAR PEDALS FOR CHEVELLE, NOVA, MUSTANG AND CAMARO

ANCHOR TIGHT® LOCKING FLEXIBLE TRANS DIPSTICK

FLEXIBLE ENGINE DIPSTICK

FLEXIBLE TRANSMISSION DIPSTICK

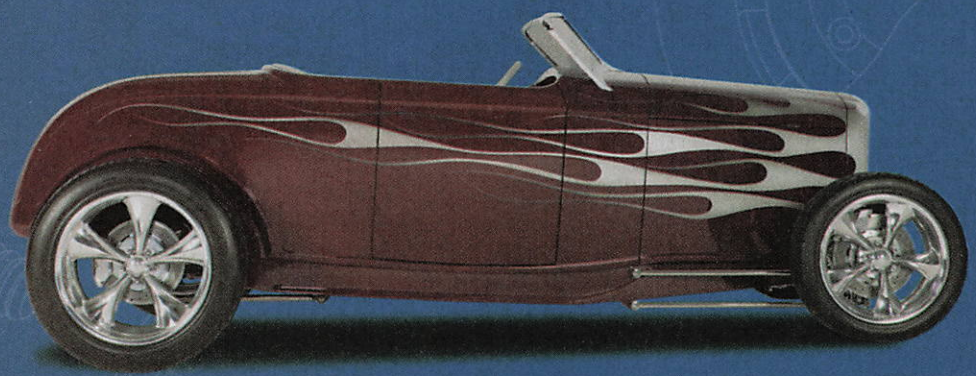
Building American Quality... with a Lifetime Warranty!

Lokar, Inc. manufactures quality products designed for street rods, trucks, muscle cars, kit cars and more. Included are shifters, cable systems, throttle pedals, e-brake systems and fluid measuring systems. Lokar offers a lifetime warranty on all of its products! See more quality products in our free catalog, or get the name of your nearest dealer, by calling Toll Free 1-877-469-7440, by faxing us at 865-671-1999, by e-mail to catalog@lokar.com, or visit us on the web at www.lokar.com.

Lokar Performance Products
10924 Murdock Drive • Knoxville, TN 37932
(865) 966-2269 • **Toll Free 1-877-469-7440** • Fax (865) 671-1999
catalog@lokar.com • tech@lokar.com • www.lokar.com

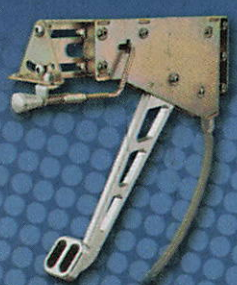
© 2007 Lokar, Inc.

PRINT FOR QUALITY™



FLOOR MOUNT EMERGENCY HAND BRAKE

UNDER-THE-DASH HAND OPERATED EMERGENCY BRAKE



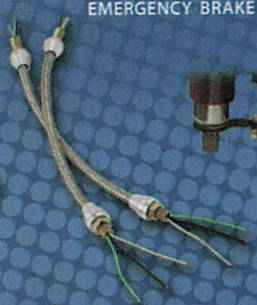
NSRA AWARD WINNING UNDER-THE-DASH FOOT OPERATED EMERGENCY BRAKE

EMERGENCY BRAKE CABLES

HI-TECH THROTTLE CABLES

DOOR HANDLES AND DOOR PULLS

2006 NSRA SAFETY AWARD WINNER CHROMED BILLET OVAL LED TAILLIGHTS



ANCHOR TIGHT® HEADLIGHT BRAID

FORD AOD ADJUSTABLE COLUMN SHIFT LINKAGE

CABLE OPERATED LED SHIFT INDICATOR FOR GM, FORD AND CHRYSLER

LOKAR® INC. PERFORMANCE PRODUCTS

NSRA OFFICIAL PRODUCT OF THE NATIONAL STREET ROD ASSOCIATION

Quality... Plain & Simple®

SUPERIDE from HEIDT'S

OPEN WHEEL SUPERIDE $2,995

`28-`34 Ford
Other Applications

SUPERIDE II $2,699

`35-`48 Ford / `37-`41 Willy's
`47-`54 & `55-`59 Chevy Pick-Up
`35-`41 & `53-`56 Ford Pick-Up
`37-`48 Chevys

SUPERIDE $2,699

`28-`31 Ford, `32 Ford, `33-`34 Ford
`34-`35 Chevy

FACT: Others offer Custom IFS Systems, but only HEIDT'S Hot Rod Shop IFS offers all the features you want at a price you can afford.

Independent Front Suspension has become the industry standard for street rods. With a ***HEIDT'S*** IFS you put real dollar value in your car, as ***HEIDT'S*** Hot Rod Shop is the recognized industry leader in Independent Front Suspension Systems. Why? ***HEIDT'S*** specializes in Independent Front and Rear Suspension systems! ***HEIDT'S*** has engineered the ultimate, the lowest and the smoothest ride in the industry today. Look at all the ***HEIDT'S*** value added **STANDARD** features:

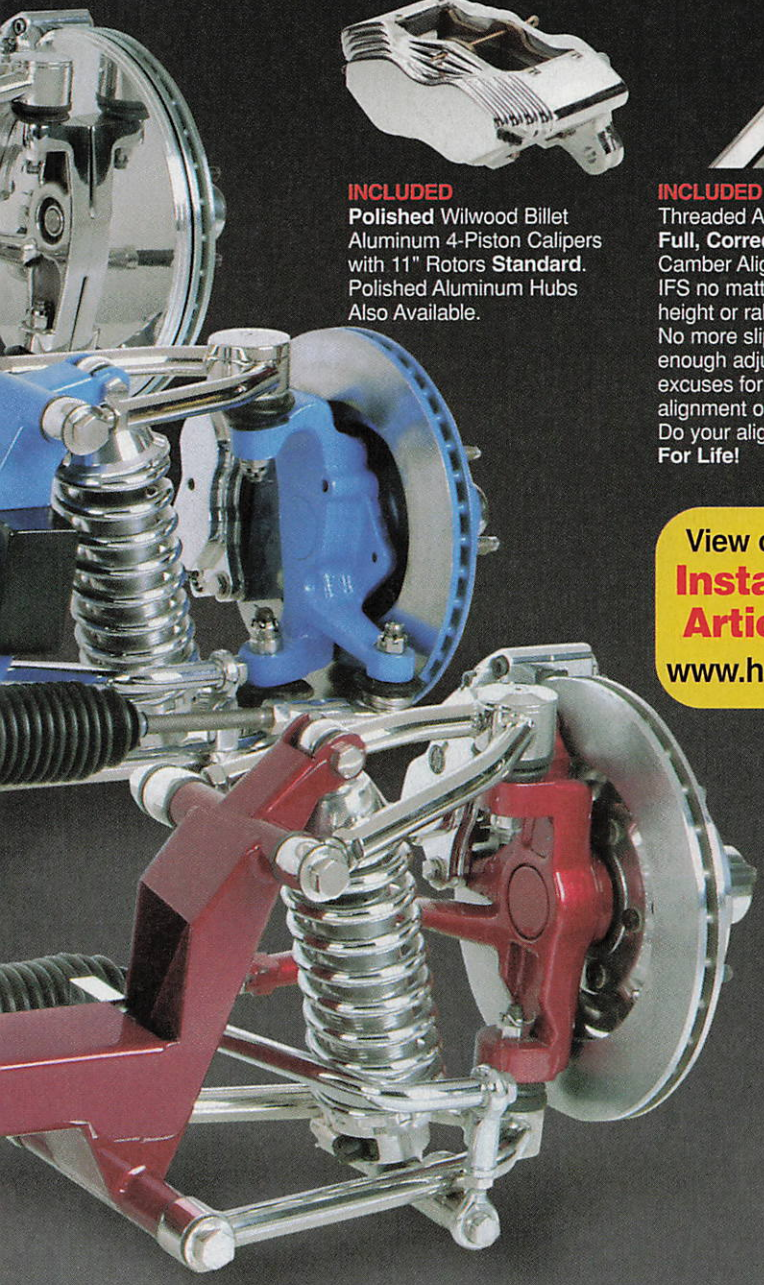
- Dropped Superide™ Spindle gives you a low riding, clean look.
- Strong, Real **One Piece** Spindle beats the "Bolt Together" bolt-on steering arm Spindle as the Smoothest, Cleanest look available.
- Stylish, Shaped Control Arms are tops in appearance.
- Fully Adjustable Stainless Steel Adjusters allow **Complete, Correct, LIFETIME** Alignment at any ride height or rake you select. No more compromises in Handling or poor Tire Wear.
- ***HEIDT'S*** NEW Billet Aluminum fully adjustable Coil-Over Shocks for high tech looks. Full Dampening and Ride Height adjustable.
- Chrome Plated Coil Springs, the best for Looks.
- 56" Hub to Hub width standard. Narrowed Arms at no charge.

Options Available to Really Dress Up your IFS installation:

- Polished Stainless Steel Control Arms and Hardware
- Polished Stainless Spindles for the Ultimate in appearance.
- Polished Aluminum Backing Plates to compliment your Stainless Spindles for that final detail.
- Polished Billet Aluminum Coil-Overs for the first class look.
- Polished Aluminum Hubs look the Best, especially with Billet Wheels.
- Cross Drilled 11" Rotors for High Performance Braking

SAE SEMA

www.heidts.com

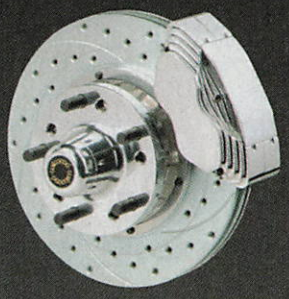


INCLUDED
Polished Wilwood Billet Aluminum 4-Piston Calipers with 11" Rotors **Standard**. Polished Aluminum Hubs Also Available.

INCLUDED
Threaded Adjusters Allow **Full, Correct** Caster and Camber Alignment of your IFS no matter what ride height or rake you select. No more slippage or "not enough adjustment" excuses for incorrect alignment or worn tires. Do your alignment **Once, For Life!**

INCLUDED
HEIDT'S NEW Billet Aluminum Coil-Overs, fully adjustable for shock dampening and ride height **Standard**. Chrome Springs **Standard**. Polished Shock Bodies Optional.

View our many **Installation Articles at** www.heidts.com



OPTIONAL
Polished 11" Aluminum Hubs with Plain or Drilled Rotors. 12" or 13" Slotted and Drilled Rotors Also Available.

OPTIONAL
Polished 17-4 Stainless Spindle available. **Polished** Aluminum Backing Plates available. Bolt-on Caliper Brackets allow many Big Brake Options.

- 13" Big Brakes with Black or Polished Billet Aluminum Calipers and Cross Drilled Rotors for the ultimate in stopping power.
- Polished Stainless Steel Tie Rod Ends. Sealed for life.
- Caliper Covers for that Clean, Smooth Look
- Sway Bars for Better Handling

HEIDT'S Hot Rod Shop is the recognized leader in Independent Front Suspension Systems for street rods. No other manufacturer can give you a better IFS system. HEIDT'S delivers on performance, quality, and best of all, delivery. Compare these quality points and see why.

- ***HEIDT'S*** has your kit **IN STOCK**. They ship their kits often the same day.
- ***HEIDT'S*** gives you built-in anti-dive.
- ***HEIDT'S*** exclusive geometry means better performance and handling.
- Narrow Control Arms for beefy front tires.
- ***HEIDT'S*** gives you a specific multi-page, easy to follow instruction booklet for your particular application, enthusiast tested, designed for the home builder.

OPTIONAL UPGRADES

Polished Stainless Package	$579
Polished Coil-Overs	$ 80
Polished Stainless Steel Spindles	$249
Polished Aluminum Rotor Covers	from $179
Polished Aluminum Hubs	from $449
Polished Stainless Steel Tie Rod Ends	$ 78

Many More Options Available.

In Stock TODAY!
UPS Shippable
No Crating Charge
Same Day Shipping!

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Toll-Free 1-800-841-8188
In Illinois 847-487-0150
www.heidts.com

HEIDT'S

Key Code: SR2907 ***111 KERRY LANE, WAUCONDA, IL 60084*** Hot Rod Shop, Inc.

MARCH 2008 | VOL. 37 NO. 3

CONTENTS

CAR FEATURES

48 A Lesson from the Book of Gow
Mike Manno's 1932 Ford Tudor is a throwback to a bygone era
By Chuck Vranas

72 Mild-Mannered
George and Elaine Pfalzgraf's '52 Chevy DeLuxe is a head-turner
By Ryan Manson

88 The Illusionist
Van Tyler's faux '33 Ford highboy coupe looks original
By Eric Geisert

116 From the Little Pages to the Big Pages
Brian Snell's dream of a '33 Ford coupe comes true
By Dale Moreau

124 Just For Fun
Richard Graves builds a classic '29 Model A coupe
By Jim Rizzo

134 Abbreviated 1-Ton
The long and short of Steve Kaiser's '36 Ford pickup hot rod
By Ron Ceridono
Photography by Dale Moreau

148 Divine Intervention
Rich Zavarella's '60 Impala is heavenly
By Eric Geisert

162 El Tiki
John Cooper's '60s-style show car is out of the past yet built today
By Eric Geisert

176 Dream Trade
Denny Terzich Sr. rebuilds a '41 Willys roadster
By Alan Rebescher

GENERAL FEATURES

52 Garage Scene: Pete Aardema
Best you see to believe
By Eric Geisert

EVENTS

58 25th Annual Great American Race
One way to drive coast to coast
By Don Prieto

76 Hittin' the Big Oval
Goodguys 1st Peak Chicagoland Nationals
By Ryan Manson

92 Deep in the Heart of Texas
Goodguys 15th annual Lone Star Nationals
By Ryan Manson
Photography by the author and Eric Geisert

TECH

64 Wheels of Fire: Part II
Everything you need to know about wheel maintenance
By Wayne Scraba

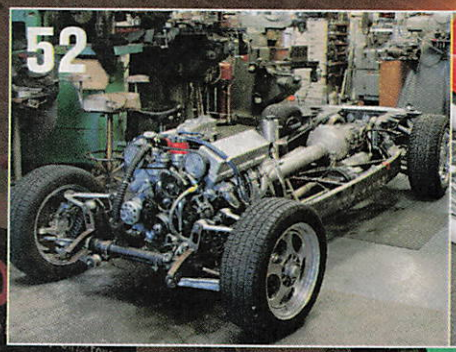
84 Professional Paint Removal
Soda-blasting capability for the home shop
By Jim Rizzo

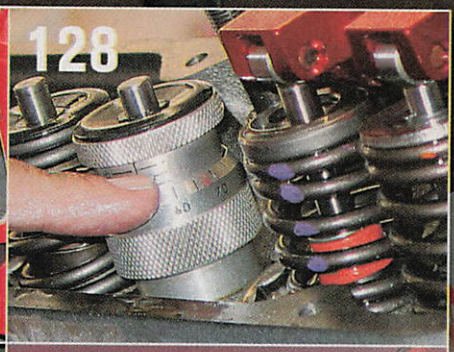
100 More Sticky Solutions!
Tacky tips for the advanced taper
By Ryan Manson
Photography by the author and Sunburst Media

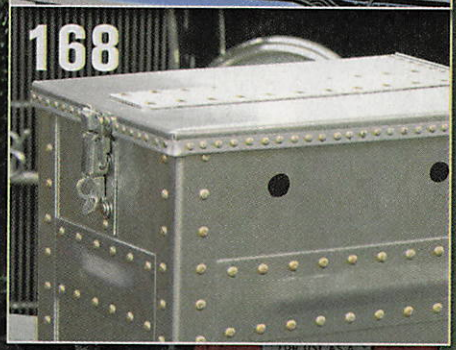
STREET RODDER

STREET RODDER (ISSN 0277-5735) March 2008, Vol. 37, No. 3 is published monthly by Source Interlink Media, Inc., 261 Madison Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016. Periodicals postage paid at New York, NY, and additional mailing offices.

SUBSCRIPTIONS U.S. and U.S. possessions $29.95 for 12 issues. Canadian add $12.00 postage (includes GST) and all other countries add $24.00. Payment in U.S. currency only. CBN 129791596RT. Canada Publications Mail Agreement No. 40008153. Return undeliverable Canadian addresses to P.O. Box 4446, STN Industrial Park, Markham, ON L3R 6G9 Canada. **POSTMASTER** Send address changes to: STREET RODDER, P.O. Box 420235, Palm Coast, FL 34142-0235







TECH

108 **Roadster Rhinoplasty: Part III**
Wrapping up the track nose for the Project Potvin roadster
By Ryan Manson

120 **Homebuilt Hot Rod**
Building a pickup bed and flooring
By Jim Rizzo

128 **Crate Creations: Part IV**
From basic to bitchin'
By Jim Rizzo

138 **From 'Rails to Rollers**
Assembling the Model A chassis
By Jim Rizzo

152 **Oil Exploration**
Information you need to know to prevent engine failure
By Ron Ceridono

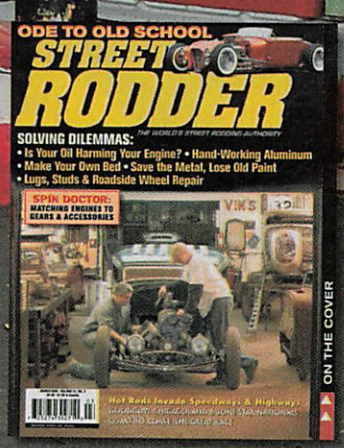
168 **Thinking Inside the Box**
Working with aluminum for seat risers and battery boxes
By Chris Shelton
Photography by Frank Wallic and Matt Lesky

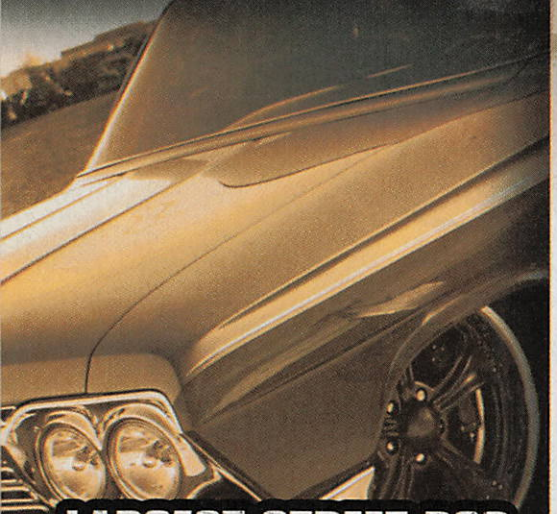
182 **Match Game**
Making performance drivable
By Ron Ceridono

DEPARTMENTS

10 **For Starters** By Brian Brennan
20 **Street Corner** By Jim Rizzo
28 **Rodder Mail** By Brian Brennan
40 **Window Shopper** By Brian Brennan
194 **Fix 'Ems** By Bob Hovorka
196 **Professor Hammer** By Ron Covell
200 **Early Iron** By Ryan Manson
202 **Shop Manual** By Ron Ceridono
204 **Henry Hirise** By Dave Bell
208 **20 Years Ago** By Ryan Manson

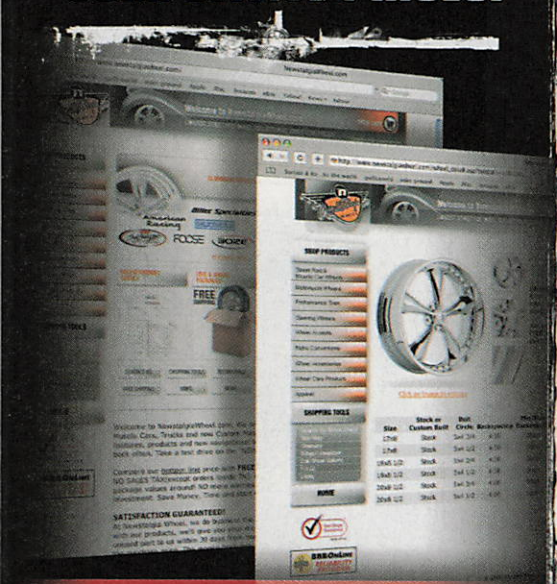
ON THE COVER: The burning of the midnight oil is a familiar nighttime ritual in our world of rodding. Here we have the left and right hands of Rolling Bones Hot Rod Shop, Keith Cornell and Ken Schmidt, working on Mike Manno's 1932 Ford Tudor. (Photo by Chuck Vranas) **INSET:** Old-school build styles are continually emulated, and John Cooper's masterpiece of an early '60s show car is spot-on. (Photo by Eric Geisert)


ODE TO OLD SCHOOL
STREET RODDER
THE WORLD'S STREET RODDING AUTHORITY
SOLVING DILEMMAS:
• Is Your Oil Harming Your Engine? • Hand-Working Aluminum
• Make Your Own Bed • Save the Metal, Lose Old Paint
• Lugs, Studs & Roadside Wheel Repair
SPIN DOCTOR:
MATCHING ENGINES TO GEARS & ACCESSORIES
Hot Rods Invade Speedways & Highways
ON THE COVER



WE MEAN

LARGEST STREET ROD WHEEL COLLECTION AT COMPETITIVE PRICES!



TEST DRIVE THE NEW
NEWSTALGIAWHEEL.com
HACKER SAFE

SEMA SPECIALTY EQUIPMENT MARKET ASSOCIATION
Serving the Motor Vehicle Aftermarket
MEMBER

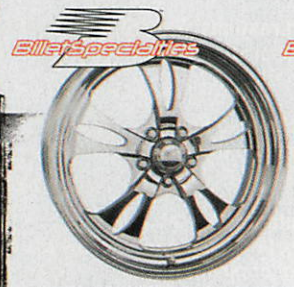
100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

BBB Better Business Bureau®

PURCHASE ANY WHEEL & TIRE PACKAGE AND RECEIVE

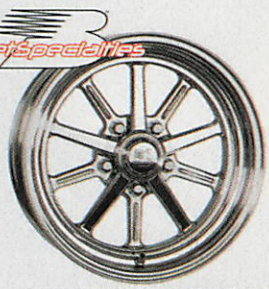
FREE MOUNT,
FREE BALANCE,
FREE SHIPPING
AND NO TAXES!

Tennessee orders are exempt from our "no tax" deal.

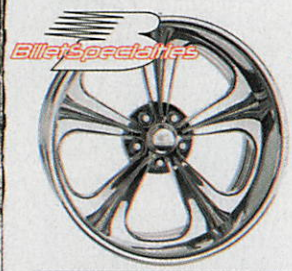


Fast Lane

Vintec



Altered

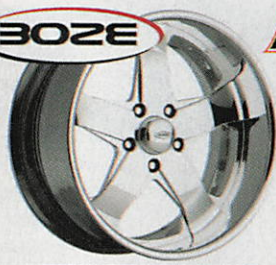


Rat Tail

SLG60

SLG04

Muscle



Flex

Huntington Polished

Billet Specialties STEERING WHEELS

Fast Lane | Vintec | Dragster | Talladega III | Chicayne

BUSINESS!

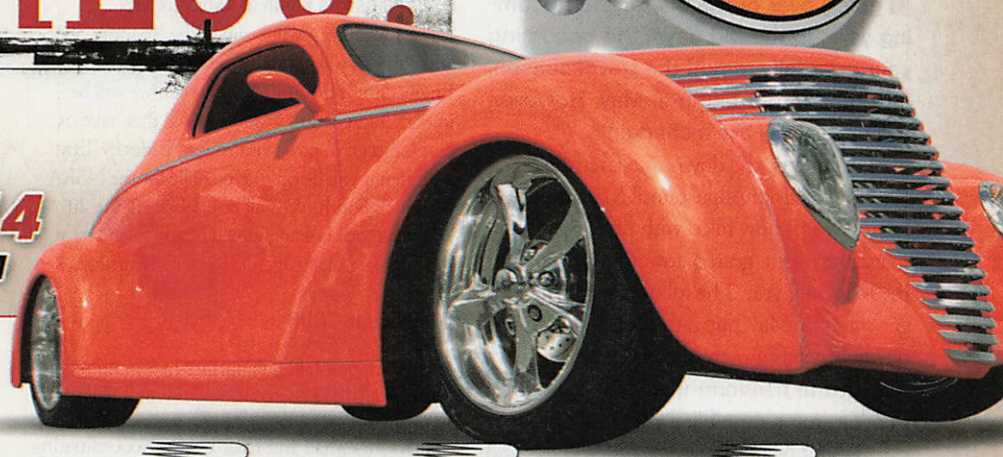
NewStalgia WHEEL

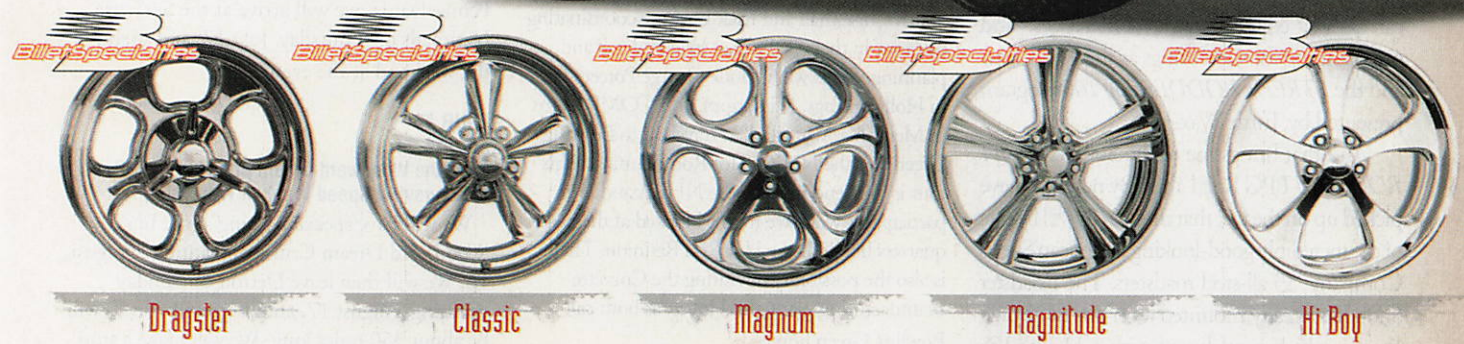
Call Today!

TOLL FREE:

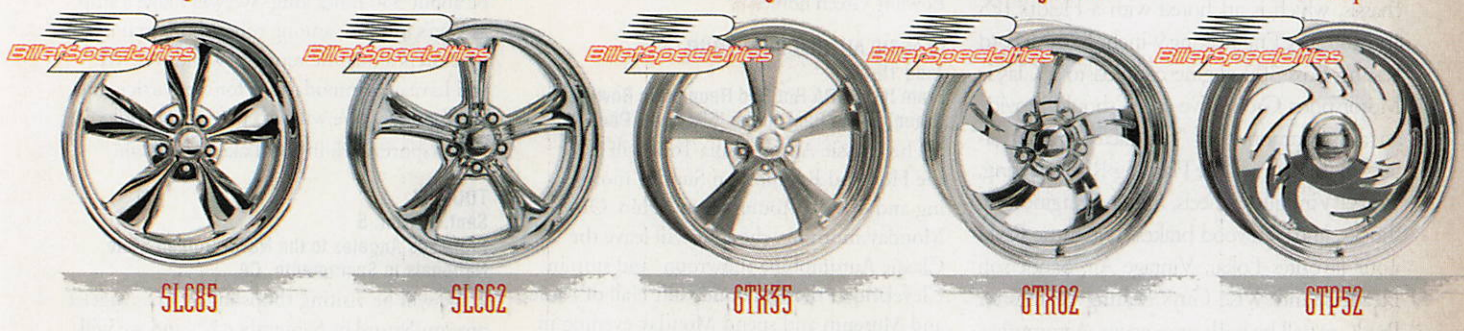
1.800.884.4314

WWW.NEWSTALGIAWHEEL.COM



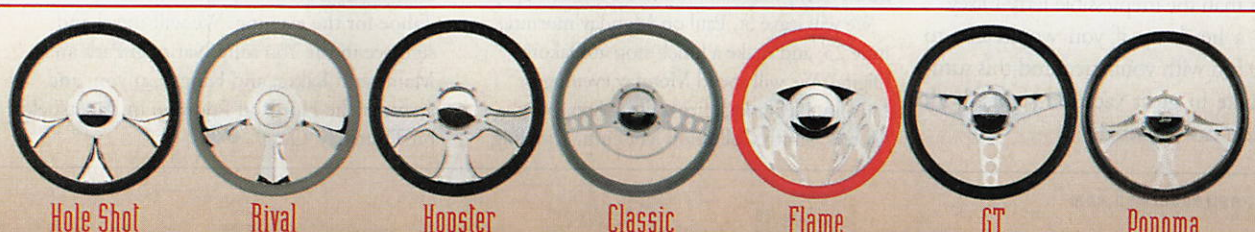


Dragster | Classic | Magnum | Magnitude | Hi Boy



SLC85 | SLC62 | GTX35 | GTX02 | GTP52

Chrome Nitrous | 390 | Hopster | Smoothie I | V60



Hole Shot | Rival | Hopster | Classic | Flame | GT | Ponoma

AVAILABLE COLORS

BY BRIAN BRENNAN | brian.brennan@sourceinterlink.com

some fun stuff

It's that time of the year when we (as in the editorial staff) find ourselves going over our plans for the upcoming year. In the old days, the upcoming year generally meant the travel season, and that would begin in May. However, the times they are a changin'.

For starters, the downtime after the Street Rod Nationals in August until May of the following year is now filled with trade shows and magazine work geared toward planning for the following year. The following year no longer starts in May but rather mid-January. As our hobby has grown over the years, we have managed to transform that "easy" portion of the year into a time filled with lots of indoor car shows, editorial trade conferences, and pre-planning for such things as the Road Tour and the *STREET RODDER Top 100* program presented by Turtle Wax.

And that brings me to the 2008 *STREET RODDER*/ PPG Road Tour. By now you have picked up on the fact that the '08 car will be one of the incredibly good-looking American Speed Company '33 all-steel roadsters. The Roadster Shop has already mounted it on one of its own chassis, which is anchored with a Heidt's IFS and a Strange Engineering 9-inch. To this a Ford Racing Boss 302 engine coupled to a Classic Motorsports Group five-speed should provide an ample amount of "fun factor." Controlling all this fun will be Flaming River steering, Wheel Vintiques wheels, Strange Engineering shocks, and Wilwood brakes. Longtime Road Tour favorites Lokar, Vintage Air, Sanderson Headers, and Wise Guys Seating & Interior Products will be back once again. Aeromotive, Auto Meter Products, Classic Automobilia, Dynamat, Hushpower, National Street Rod Association, Right Coast Association, Ron Francis Wiring, U.S. Radiator, and Yogi's are some other well-known industry names that will once again be supporting the Road Tour. And, of course, where would the RT car number 13 be without chauffeur supreme—the one and only individual who has driven the previous 12 cars every year and every single mile—none other than the irrepressible Jerry Dixey.

Here's a heads-up if you would like to have some fun with your street rod this summer and take in great vacation sights, both car- and non-car–oriented.

LOKAR PERFORMANCE PRODUCTS TOUR
April 26-May 4
From the Roadster Shop in Elgin, IL, to the NSRA Nationals South in Knoxville, TN

The Lokar Tour will begin at the Roadster Shop and work its way to Heidt's Hot Rod Parts, Strange Engineering, and Auto Meter when we will be in the Chicago area. Our route will then take us past Chicago to pay a visit to Rad Rides by Troy, and then it will be on to Knoxville for the NSRA Nationals South. We will be celebrating the 20th anniversary of Lokar and will be special guests at the famous Lokar Open House on Thursday.

VINTAGE AIR TOUR
June 7-15
From Vintage Air Headquarters in San Antonio, TX, to the NHRA Hot Rod Reunion in Bowling Green, KY

Jack Chisenhall and Rick Love are coordinating this tour in their traditional style of detail and planning. Stops will include George Poteet's farm in Holly Springs, Mississippi, and COMP Cams in Memphis. We will then travel on to Bowling Green and the NHRA Hot Rod Reunion. This tour is fully endorsed by the NHRA and tour participants will have rooms blocked at the headquarters hotel for the Hot Rod Reunion. There is also the possibility of visiting the Corvette manufacturing plant and Holley, as both call Bowling Green home.

CLASSIC AUTOMOBILIA TOUR
June 15-22
From the NHRA Hot Rod Reunion in Bowling Green, KY, to Back to the '50s in St. Paul, MN

The Classic Automobilia Tour will leave the Hot Rod Reunion on Sunday morning and drive to Youngstown, Ohio. On Monday morning, the tour will leave the Classic Automobilia showroom and stop in Cleveland at the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame and Museum and spend Monday evening in Detroit, Michigan, visiting American Speed Company and Ford Racing. We will spend Tuesday evening in St. Ignace, near the upper peninsula of Michigan. Wednesday evening will be spent in northern Wisconsin, and we will arrive at the Back to the '50s event on Thursday, June 19, and spend the weekend in St. Paul at the event.

GOLDEN RODTRONICS TOUR
June 22-29
From Back to the '50s in St. Paul, MN, to the NSRA Rocky Mountain Nationals in Pueblo, CO

We will leave St. Paul on Monday morning, June 23, and make a lunch stop at Dakota Digital. We will spend Monday evening in Lincoln, Nebraska, after touring Speedway Motors' Smith Collection Museum. Traveling across Nebraska, we will make stops in Cheyenne, Wyoming, the Golden Rodtronics store in Golden, Colorado, and the Garden of the Gods Visitor and Nature Center in Colorado Springs. We will arrive in Pueblo and the Rocky Mountain Nationals on Thursday, June 26.

COKER TIRE TOUR
July 12-20
From Chattanooga, TN, to the Syracuse Nationals in Syracuse, NY

The Coker Tire Tour will kick off at Coker's headquarters in Chattanooga, Tennessee, with a big party on Saturday, July 12. The tour will make a stop at The Victory Junction Gang Camp for children in Randleman, North Carolina, and then through the Blue Ridge Parkway area. After traveling through Pennsylvania, we will arrive at the Syracuse Nationals on Thursday, July 17, and spend the weekend at the event.

TOUR #6
Aug. 16-24
From the Woodward Dream Cruise in Detroit, MI, to Bonneville Speed Week in Wendover, NV

We will have special parking at the huge Woodward Dream Cruise on Saturday, August 16. We will then leave Detroit on Sunday morning, August 17, and each day's travels will be about 350 miles long. We will make a stop at Yogi's in Iowa, among other shops and manufacturers along the route to Wendover. We will have accommodations for the participants in Wendover. We will also be visiting Miller Motorsports Park in Salt Lake City, Utah.

TOUR #7
Sept. 27-Oct. 5
From Los Angeles to the NSRA Golden State Nationals in Sacramento, CA

We will be visiting shops in the Los Angeles area on Saturday, September 27, and we will leave the L.A. area on Sunday morning and travel up the beautiful Pacific Coast Highway. We will be making stops along the way as we travel to Sacramento and the NSRA Golden State Nationals.

TOUR #8
Oct. 5-12
From the NSRA Golden State Nationals in Sacramento, CA, to the NHRA Hot Rod Reunion in Bakersfield, CA

This tour will leave Sacramento on Sunday afternoon, October 5, and travel to Lake Tahoe for the evening. We will travel and sightsee in the Yosemite National Park area, Mammoth Lakes, and Kings Canyon, and arrive at the Hot Rod Reunion in Bakersfield on Thursday, Oct 9. SR

EZ WIRING

PRE-WIRED FUSE BLOCK KITS

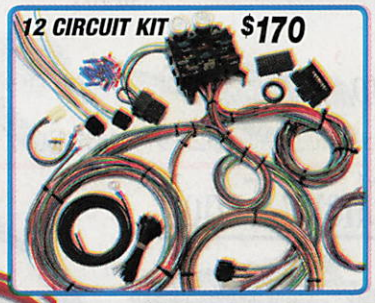
EZ WIRING is the EZ way!

Each circuit wire is labeled every 5" over it's entire length

so you know exactly where it goes— EZier to wire— EZier to trouble shoot!

All EZ WIRING kits use GXL 125° high temp crosslinked polyethylene jacketed wire that is grease, oil, gas and acid resistant.

Choose color or black harness with 21 circuits. Our best kit has 18 fuses and 21 circuits including power windows, A/C and trunk light. No extra charge for GM factory column connectors and instrument wiring. Harness includes flashers, fusible link, horn relay, GM turn signal connectors, and complete instructions and diagrams.



NEW!
GM Color Coded Harness

Customer Appreciation Sale
21 CIRCUIT KIT color harness
$185

Factory Components
Big assortment of quality factory plugs and switches. Please Call!

EZ POWER WINDOWS

EZ WIRING introduces our new, easy-to-install power window kits. Our kits feature • OEM quality motors with screw cable drive • wide channels for smooth window movement • self-centering window channels • our unique clips secure glass to the channel without tape or glue • crossover wiring and lighted switches

$145

NEW 12 & 21 circuit EZ harnesses with Mini-Fuse Panels

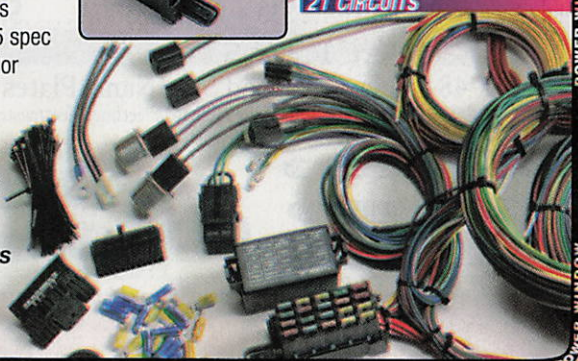
Our new kits use the latest GM technology. *Mini- Fuse blocks* are easy to mount anywhere near the driver and use the new OEM mini fuses and relays. EZ harnesses use GLX 125 spec wire, GM color coding and are labeled every 5".

12 Circuit
$155

21 Circuits
$165

12 CIRCUITS

21 CIRCUITS



IGNITION SWITCH START · TURN SIGNAL RIGHT · POWER WINDOW

www.ezwiring.com 386-437-1077

Call EST 8:00 am to 6:00 pm M-F, 9-2 Sat. • DISTRIBUTORS WELCOME

CHEVS OF THE 40'S

The World's Most Complete Supplier of
1937-54 Chevrolet Car & Truck Parts

Hood Ornaments

Chevy Car

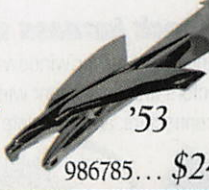
'37
595073..... $88

'38
597980..... $81.25

'40
3653546..... $249

'41
985710..... $249

'50
986410..... $120

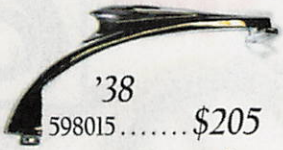


'53
986785... $249

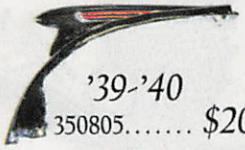
'53-'54 (orig '54)
3705035..... $82.50

Chevy Truck

'37
595591..... $205



'38
598015..... $205



'39-'40
350805..... $205

'47-'53 (orig '47-'52)
986162..... $110

'53-'54
986982..... $249

'47-'55 GMC
986162G $349

Mirrors

Day/ Night Rear View

37-50 985994..... $60

51-52 986632..... $75
53-59 986948..... $80

Rear View

53-54 Car, 53-59 Trk 4584708.. $24

Is your 53-55 Chevy so beautiful it makes people cry? Be "Johnny-on-the-spot" with a tissue from a superb repro Tissue Box with Bowtie. 986672..... $94.50

Visit our web site or call for additional side mirrors including swan necks & more.

Peep

Fit Left or Right side
985231A 3" head.....$20
985231B 4" head.....$22

40-50 Left side
(non GM script)
985235A.... $22

Traffic Light Viewer

Superb Repro of 50-56 Traffic Light Viewer. 986550..... $36

King Bee

37-50
Coupes & Sedans
Left 4101972A.....$75
Right 985777A.....$75

37-50 Cont. & Hardtops
49-54 Sedan Delivery
Left 515848A.....$75
Right 986305A.....$75

BACK IN STOCK!

47-48 Chevy Car Hood Side Name Plates

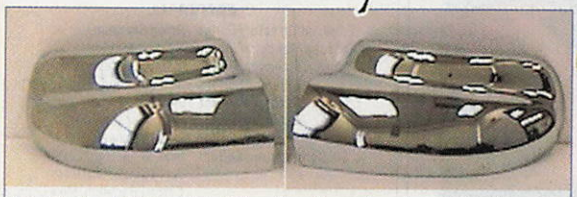
Available for Fleetline, Fleetmaster or Stylemaster ..... $295 Pr

Telescopic License Frame

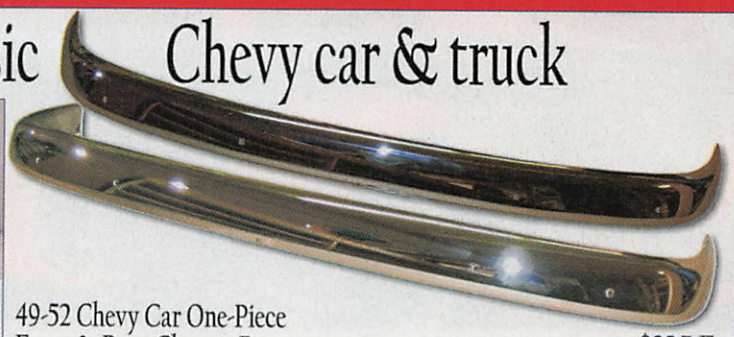
Polished stainless adjustable frame. 2 ribs on each piece. Original accessory for 48-55.
986708..... $52.50 Ea

*price & availability of products subject to change

New stuff for your classic Chevy car & truck



46-48 Car "Wing Tip" Fender Guards. Available for front or rear, left or right side ..... $150 Ea



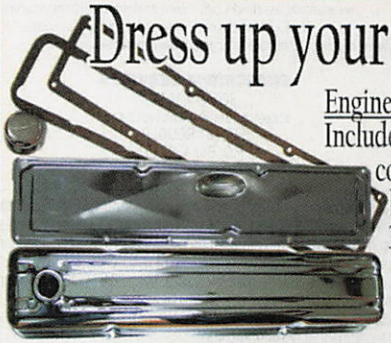
49-52 Chevy Car One-Piece
Front & Rear Chrome Bumpers ..... $325 Ea

42-48 Car Gravel Shields.
Beautifully chromed.
986001C .....$300 Pr

37 Upper Grille Moulding.
Polished Stainless.
594732 Car..... $165
595311 Truck $187

47-54 Truck STEEL 2-piece hood. EDP coated. Comes with under hood bracing, hood pin & support $450

Dress up your straight 6



Engine Dress Kit
Includes chromed side cover, valve cover, breather & gaskets
3836614S ... $100 Set

Set your 47-54 Chevy Truck apart from the crowd. Contoured polished 5-rib alloy front bumper by Briz

(brackets & bolts sold separately)
BRIZ5RIB-C $350

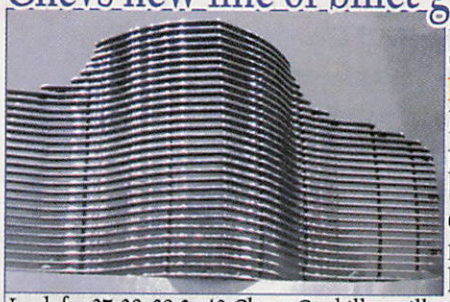
Nostalgic Intakes
Fenton or Offenhauser multi-carb intake manifolds.

FENTON 2 carb intake $200

OFFY 2 or 3 carb intakes.
Priced from ... $152

Carbs also available, just ask

Chevs new line of billet grilles



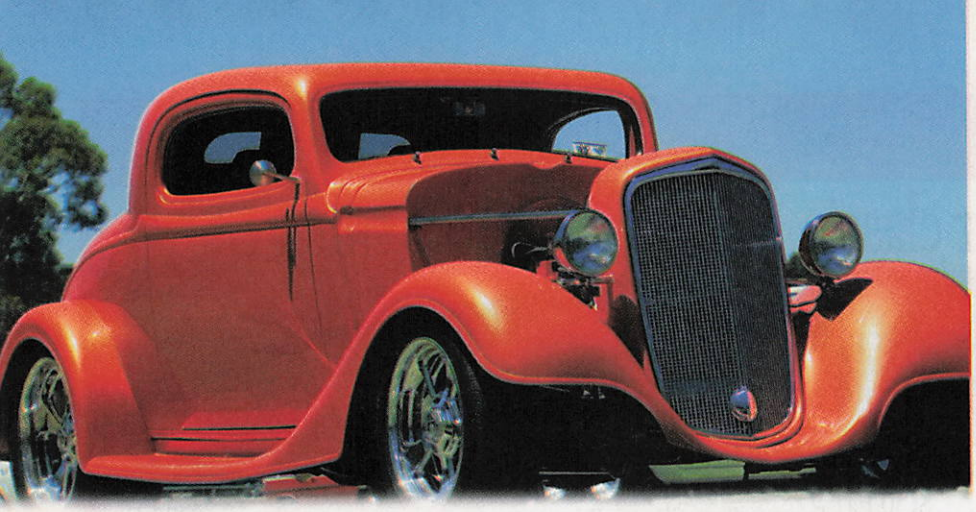
41 Chevy Car Billet Grille $1,500
Beautifully finished!!!
Face of bars polished, powder coated backside. Shaped ends eliminate surround moulding. Designed to hide the mounting tabs.

Look for 37, 38, 39 & 40 Chevy Car billet grillesto become available soon!

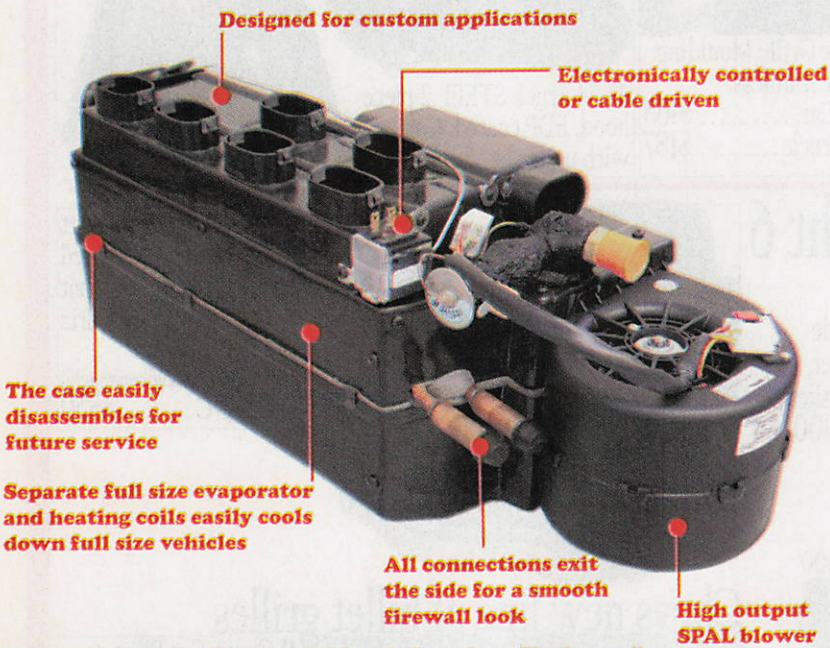
Fenton Headers
Reproduced under license ..$260 Pr

3657963A 37-62 for Chevy 216, 235 & 261 engines
3657963G 37-62 for GMC 228, 247 & 270 engines
Bolt Set $4, Exhaust Flange $8.75, Header Pipe Gasket $3.25
235ci Heat Kit $40

Chevs of the 40's
1605 NE 112th Street
Vancouver, WA 98686
866-681-7422
www.chevsofthe40s.com



Classic Auto delivers ice cold air with a smooth firewall


Designed for custom applications
Electronically controlled or cable driven
The case easily disassembles for future service
Separate full size evaporator and heating coils easily cools down full size vehicles
All connections exit the side for a smooth firewall look
High output SPAL blower

The all new "Street Rod Cooler Deluxe" offers you maximum cooling power and the ultimate in installation flexibility.

Call now and find out how it cools faster, fits almost anything and is virtually invisible when installed

Enjoy **2008**

This winter is the perfect time to finally add A/C to your street rod

Tech line: 813-251-2356

CLASSIC AUTO AIR

Key Code: SR0308

888-359-8301

www.coolmystreetrod.com

STREET RODDER

EDITORIAL

Editorial Director/ Editor	Brian Brennan
Group Managing Editor	Noel Wamboldt
Managing Editor	J. David Jones
Senior Editors	Ron Ceridono, Eric Geisert
Technical Editor	Jim Rizzo
Associate Editor	Ryan Manson
Copy Editor	Sarah Maxwell
Contributing Editors	Mike Chase, Ron Covell, Jerry Dixey, Ken Gross, Carroll Hamilton, Mike Longley, Dale Moreau, Frank Oddo, Don Prieto, Alan Rebescher, Doug Reed, Wayne Scraba, Chris Shelton, Jay Storer, Chuck Vranas, Jerry Weesner
Contributing Photographers	Darrel Arment, Julia Aschenberg, Don Elliot, Scott Killeen, Ron Kimball, Matt Lesky, Paul Martinez, Bob McClurg, Paul Morton, Frank Wallic, Scott Williamson
Contributing Artists	Dave Bell, Bob Hovorka
Web Producer	Ed Kimball

ART DIRECTION & DESIGN

Art Director	Michael Stanford
Director of Photography	Randy Lorentzen
Associate Art Director	Danilo J. Silverio

ON THE WEB

www.streetrodderweb.com

www.chevyhighperformance.com www.classictrucks.com
www.customclassictrucks.com www.gmhightechperformance.com
www.kitcarmag.com www.popularhotrodding.com
www.rodandcustommagazine.com www.superchevy.com

SUBSCRIBER SERVICES

800/777-1849
streetrodder@palmcoastd.com
STREET RODDER
P.O. Box 420235
Palm Coast, FL 32142-0235

Occasionally, our subscriber list is made available to reputable firms offering goods and services we believe would be of interest to our readers. If you prefer to be excluded, please send your current address label and note requesting to be excluded from these promotions to Source Interlink Media, Inc., 261 Madison Avenue, NY, NY 10016, Attn: Privacy Coordinator.

ADVERTISING INFORMATION Call *STREET RODDER* Advertising Department at (714) 939-2400.

EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS Welcomed but editors recommend that contributors query first. Contribution must be accompanied by return postage and we assume no responsibility for loss or damage thereto. Manuscripts must be typewritten on white paper, and all photographs must be accompanied by captions. Photo model releases required on all persons in photos. *STREET RODDER* reserves the right to use material at its discretion, and we reserve the right to edit material to meet our requirements. Upon publication, payment will be made at our current rate, and that said payment will cover author's and contributor's rights of the contribution. Contributor's act of mailing contribution shall constitute an express warranty that the material is original and no infringement on the rights of others. Mail contributions to: *STREET RODDER* magazine, 774 S. Placentia Ave., Placentia, CA 92870-1864. Phone (714) 939-2400, Fax (714) 572-1864.

RELATED PUBLICATIONS Camaro Performers, Car Craft, Chevy High Performance, Circle Track & Racing Technology, Classic Trucks, Corvette Fever, Custom Classic Trucks, Engine Masters, 5.0 Mustang & Super Fords, Ford Performance Trucks, GM High-Tech Performance, High Performance Pontiac, Hot Rod, Kit Car, Modified Mustangs, Mopar Muscle, Muscle Car Review, Muscle Mustangs & Fast Fords, Mustang & Fords, Popular Hot Rodding, Rod & Custom, Stock Car Racing, Super Chevy, and Vette.

REPRINTS For inquiries of 100 or more, call Reprint Department at (281) 419-5725.

BACK ISSUES To order back issues, visit www.primediabackissues.com, or write *STREET RODDER* Back Issues, 2900 Amber Ln., Corona, CA, 92882. Cost: $6 each, plus $3 shipping and handling. Please specify what magazine and issue date. If this is not specified, your check/money order will be returned to you. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Note: Back issues are held for up to 2 years of issue date, or until supplies last.

Contents copyright ©2008 Source Interlink Media, Inc. This magazine is purchased by the buyer with the understanding that the information presented is from various sources from which there can be no warranty or responsibility by Source Interlink Media, Inc., or the publisher as to legality, completeness, and accuracy.

SINCE 1974 TOTAL COST INVOLVED ENGINEERING INC. 34 YEARS OF QUALITY

setting the standard for quality since 1974

See your parts being made in the USA
www.totalcostinvolved.com / tour.cfm

FORD & CHEVY FRONT ENDS

Ask About Specials Deals
For Front & Rear Packages

FREE
Power Rack Upgrade

FREE
2" Drop Spindle

FREE FREIGHT
when purchasing Front Ends through a Dealer

MUSTANG II IFS

- CNC 2" dropped spindle
- Strongest on the market
- Caliper bracket
- CNC machined

Made from 90,000 lbs/psi Tensile strength ductile iron
Press in spud made from 150,000 lbs/psi tensile strength
4140 heat treated chrome moly

Mustang II $1849.00
with Sway Bar add $179.00

CUSTOM IFS

Plain less sway bar $2570.00
with sway bar $2749.00

Show polished less sway bar $3400.00
with sway bar $3649.00

SINCE 1974 TOTAL COST INVOLVED ENGINEERING INC. 34 YEARS OF QUALITY

1416 W. Brooks St
Ontario, Ca. 91762

© 2007 TCI Engineering, Inc.
All Rights Reserved

In-House Machining and Fabrication

****Call Now****

For best prices & availability

(800) 984-0884

www.TotalCostInvolved.com

Ask About
Dealer Referral
& Your FREE Catalog

Made in the USA

VISA MasterCard

Street Rod
steering columns

A universal model, in a selection of lengths for most customs, street rods and early trucks. Chrome or paintable steel.

Available in paintable steel or mirror chrome.

ididit

517.424.0577
www.ididitinc.com

floor mounts
column drops
accessory knobs

shift indicators
shorty wheel adapters

2006 HRIA Awards
"Business of the year"
"Person of the year: Jane Callison"

MEMBER SEMA HOT ROD INDUSTRY ALLIANCE

610 South Maumee Street, Tecumseh, MI 49286

©2007 ididit, inc

STREET RODDER

ADVERTISING

Publisher	Tim Foss
Associate Publisher	John Barkley
Group Advertising Director	Warren Kosikov
Account Executives	Janeen Webb 714/939-2406
	Barbara Donker 714/939-2594
	Michael Graham 714/939-2403
	Bill Middaugh 714/939-2404
	David Stoker 714/939-2569
	Patrick Walsh 714/939-2619
	John Whatley 714/939-2464
Ad Operations Coordinator	Carrie Danforth 714/939-2413
Publisher's Assistant	Karen Ellis
Sales Assistant	Kelly New 714/939-2452

NATIONAL SALES OFFICES

New York Office	212/915-4000
Los Angeles Office	323/782-2000
Detroit Office	313/964-6680
Chicago Office	312/396-0600
Texas Office	214/904-9811
Florida Office	813/675-3500

PERFORMANCE AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

Senior VP/Group Publisher	Doug Evans
Editorial Director	Brian Brennan
Group Art Director	Aaron Kahan

AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

President	Steve Parr
VP, Sales & Marketing	Ira Gabriel
CFO	Judy Anzalone
Group Operations Director	Amy Diamond
Sr. Operations Director	Pauline Atwood

SOURCE INTERLINK MEDIA, INC.

President	Steve Parr
President, Consumer Mktg.	Steve Aster
President, Digital Media	Greg Goff
CFO	Judy Anzalone
SVP, Chief Creative Officer	Alan Alpanian
SVP, Mfg. & Prod.	Kevin Mullan

CONSUMER MARKETING, SOURCE INTERLINK MEDIA, INC.

SVP, Single Copy	Rich Baron
VP, Circulation Planning & Operations	Arlene Perez

CONSUMER MARKETING, ENTHUSIAST MEDIA SUBSCRIPTION COMPANY

SVP, Consumer Marketing	John McCarthy

SOURCE INTERLINK MEDIA

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

Audit Bureau of Circulations

dolphin INSTRUMENTS

New multi-function EZ TOUCH speedometers program FAST!

Dolphin's colorful gauges reflect the beach environment of our Florida coast headquarters... aqua, beige, white, black and grey. Dolphin Instruments has a style and color gauge set to compliment any custom interior. Our line of great looking, high quality gauges feature the finest air core movements available, glare free lighting, stylish curved glass lenses and polished stainless or gold bezels.

The electronic sets include a fully programmable electronic speedometer for easy calibration with any tire size/axle ratio. All Gauge sets include sending units.

DOLPHIN & SHARK Gauge Sets

5 gauge mechanical set	$ 165
5 gauge electronic set*	$ 219
6 gauge mechanical set	$ 195
6 gauge electronic set*	$ 249
2-1/16 Quartz Electric Clock	$ 50
2-1/16 Electric Tach	$ 74

*Pulse generators for electronic speedometers are additional. Call for info

Quad Gauge Sets 3-3/8" and 5" dia.

Polished stainless bezels with white faces and red pointers or beige faces and black pointers

5" quad w/mech speedo	$ 220
5" quad w/elect speedo	$ 290
3-3/8" quad w/mech speedo	$ 204
3-3/8" quad w/elect speedo	$ 250
5" electronic tachometer	$ 134
3-3/8" electronic tachometer	$ 74

Billet Dash Inserts

Chevy Truck		
40-46	5 hole	$ 150
40-46	3-3/8" quad	$ 150
47-53	3-3/8" quad	$ 130
47-53	5 hole	$ 169
47-53	5" quad	$ 130
54	3-3/8" quad	$ 130
54	5 hole	$ 190
55-59	3-3/8" quad	$ 130
60-66	5 hole	$ 140
60-66	6 hole	$ 140
60-66	3-3/8" quad	$ 140
67-72	6 hole	$ 190
Chevy Car		
37-39	3-3/8" quad	$ 130
40	5 hole	$ 150
41-48	5" quad	$ 165
55-56	3-3/8" quad	$ 145
Ford Truck		
34-38	5 hole	$ 130
48-52	F-1 5 hole	$ 130
48-52	F-1 3-3/8" quad	$ 130
53-55	F-100 5 hole	$ 130
53-55	F-100 3-3/8" quad	$ 130
53-55	F-100 5" quad	$ 130
73-78	F-150 6 hole	$ 130
Ford Car		
32	5 hole	$ 130
32	3-3/8" quad	$ 130

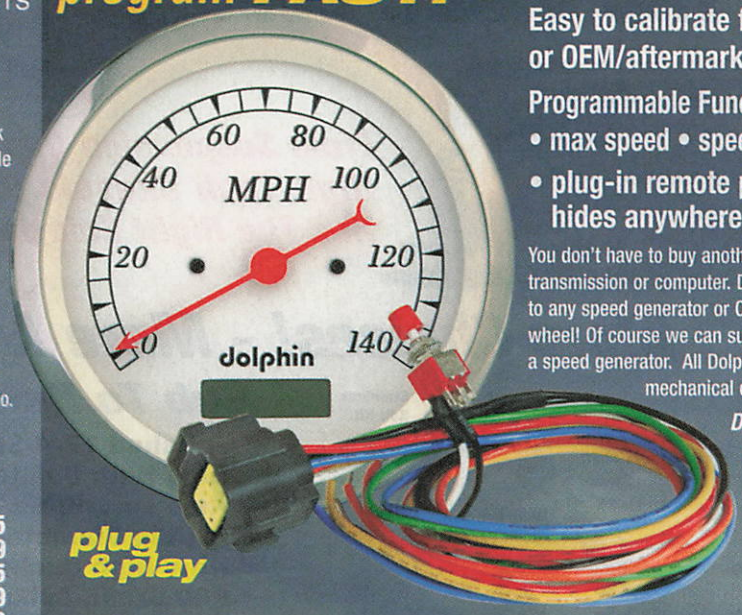
inserts do not include gauges

Easy to calibrate for ANY speed generator or OEM/aftermarket computer.

Programmable Functions: • odometer • hour meter • max speed • speed alarm • trip odometer

• plug-in remote programming push button hides anywhere

You don't have to buy another speed generator if you change the transmission or computer. Dolphin speedometers can be calibrated to any speed generator or OEM/aftermarket computer, even a bicycle wheel! Of course we can supply with one if you don't already have a speed generator. All Dolphin & Shark speedometers are available mechanical or programmable electronic.

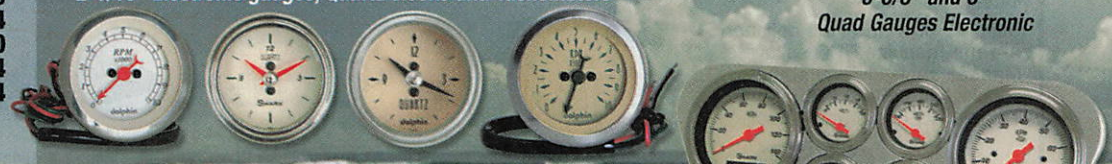


Dolphin gauges have curved glass lenses.

3-3/8" Mechanical and Electronic

2-1/16" Electronic gauges, Quartz clocks and Tachometers

3-3/8" and 5" Quad Gauges Electronic



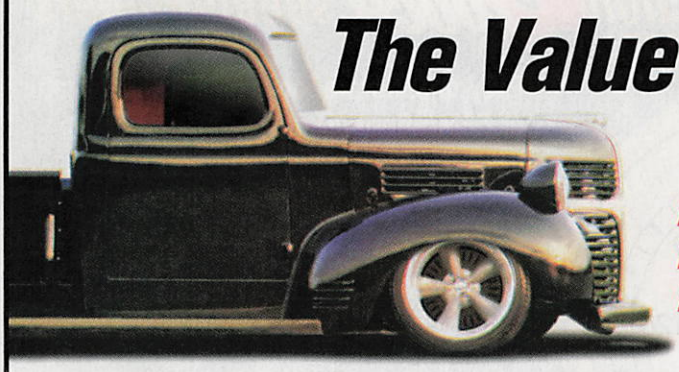
Custom billet dash inserts for Ford and Chevy cars and trucks

www.dolphingauges.com

386-437-1944 *Call 8:00 am to 6:00 pm EST Monday-Friday*

9:00 am to 3:00 pm Saturday ***DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOME***

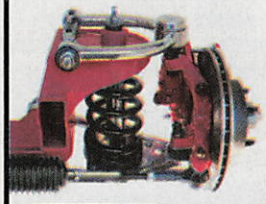
MasterCard VISA



The Value Leader

Hot Rod innovators
FAT MAN FABRICATION

From Suspension Upgrades To Complete High Tech Chassis Packages - Fat Man Has The Right Solution For Your Project



Stage 2

$1895 Hub To Hub Kit

Trick full polished A-arms - no need for strut rods. Manual rack, NEW spindles, shocks, ECI big brake kit. Why pay hundreds more?

Stage 3

$2295 Hub To Hub Kit

Ultimate IFS! Trick full polished A-arms, genuine PRO coilovers. Manual rack, NEW spindles, shocks, and ECI big brake kit. There's NO comparable deal!

Compressor Systems Available

Stage 4

$2295 Hub To Hub Kit

Fat Man air ride IFS. Trick full polished A-arms, Firestone IV air spring set. Manual rack,NEW spindles, shocks, and ECI big brake kit. Rear kit available too.

Stage 5

$2895 Hub To Hub Kit

AirRide Shock Wave system! Manual rack, new spindles, HAL shocks, and ECI big brake kit. The ultimate in comfort and ride height adjustability!

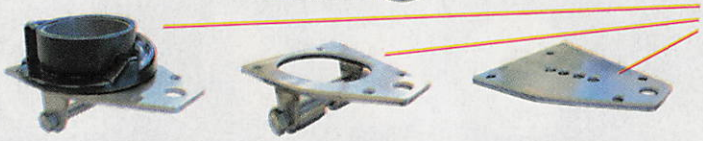
More Choices! - More Applications!

Hub To Hub Kits Include:

- Polished 17-4 Stainless A-Arms
- New High Quality Spindles & Springs
- New Low-Ratio Manual Rack & Pinion
- ECI Big Diameter Disc Brake Kit
- New High Quality Gas Shocks
- PRO Brand Coilovers On Stage 3
- Air Ride ShockWave On Stage 5
- Thickest In The Industry 5/16" Steel Crossmember & Spring Mounts
- Precision Plasma Cut Components
- Complete Instructions & Templates

All Fat Man Kits from Stage 2 to Stage 5 Include Our Exclusive Polished Stainless Control Arms At No Extra Charge.

All ISO 9002 Compliant Engineering



The Unique Lower Control Arm Design Allows You To Upgrade From Coils or Coilovers To AirRide Without A Major Re-Build Using Our Exclusive Interchangeable Base Plates.

Stage 2 Coil Spring Plate | Stage 3 Coilover/Shock Wave Plate | Stage 2 AirRide Plate

Nobody Can Fit More Cars & Trucks!

- 1933-48 Ford Cars
- 1928-89 Ford Trucks
- 1939-48 Mercury Cars
- 1934-54 Chevy Cars
- 1928-87 Chevy Trucks
- 1928-87 GMC Trucks
- 1953-62 Chevy Corvette
- 1933-37 Chrysler Cars
- 1935-37 Desoto Cars
- 1933-38 Dodge Cars
- 1933-64 Dodge Trucks
- 1933-38 Plymouth Cars
- 1933-36 Buick Cars
- 1934 Olds Cars
- 1934-36 Pontiac Cars
- 1940-41 Graham Cars
- 1937-64 International Trucks
- 1934-47 Studebaker Cars
- 1936-64 Studebaker Trucks
- 1933-37 Hudson Cars
- 1933-37 Huppmobile Cars
- 1933-41 Willys Cars
- 1946-54 Willys Truck/Panel
- 1934-41 Nash Cars
- Nash Metropolitan
- Austin & Anglia
- And More Every Day!

Using A GM Frame Clip?

Dropped GM Spindles

- Optimized Geometry
- Revised Steering Arm Position
- Taller Ball Joint Height
- Better Camber Control
- 2" Drop
- Accepts Any Disc Brakes

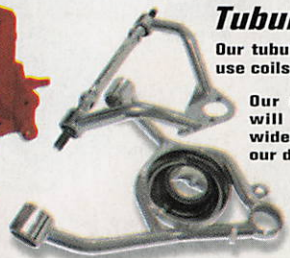
'64-'72 Chevelle
'68-'74 Nova
'67-'69 Camaro **$299** Pr.

'70-'81 Camaro **$359** Pr.

Tubular A-Arms

Our tubular arms allow you to use coils, coilovers or air ride.

Our narrowed a-arm option will allow you to use much wider wheels. Uses Stock or our dropped GM Spindles.



$899 Set of 4

Tig welded SAE 1010 thick wall .3/16" tubing. TRW and MOOG bushings and ball joints included. '67-69 & '70-81 Camaro, '64-'77 Malibu/Monte Carlo, '78-'87 Malibu/Monte Carlo

Shown With Optional Vacuum Metalized Finish

The Technology Innovator For 24 Years

The Ultimate Hot Rod Chassis

Fully Welded Frame From
$3,900

Complete Rollers From
$6,900

Optional Coilovers With Polished Stainless 4-Bar
Standard Parallel Leaf Rear Suspension
Complete 8" Rearend With Axles & Gears
9" Optional
Fully Engineered 1"x2" Steel K-Member For Maximum Strength
Trans Mount Crossmember
Body Mount Brackets
Brake Pedal (Booster & Master Kit Optional)
Precision Jig Built, CNC Mandrel Bent Frame
Polished Stainless Control Arms Standard
Big Front Disc Brakes
Really, anything you want - Just tell us what you need and we can built the custom chassis for your dream project no matter how wild
?
Engine Mounts
Rack & Pinion Steering
Stage 2 Coils Standard

Other Options:

- Power Rack & Pinion Steering
- Stage 3 PRO Coilover Front Springs
- Stage 5 Shock Wave Air Ride
- Shock Wave Air Ride
- Baer or Wilwood Brakes
- Custom Engine Mounts
- Brake Plumbing & Master Kit
- 4-Bar Rear Suspension

See Even More Info Online!

Complete Chassis For:

- 1932-40 Ford Cars
- 1946-66 Ford Trucks
- 1937-40 Chevy Cars
- 1937-59 Chevy Trucks
- 1934 Plymouth PE
- Anglia & Morris

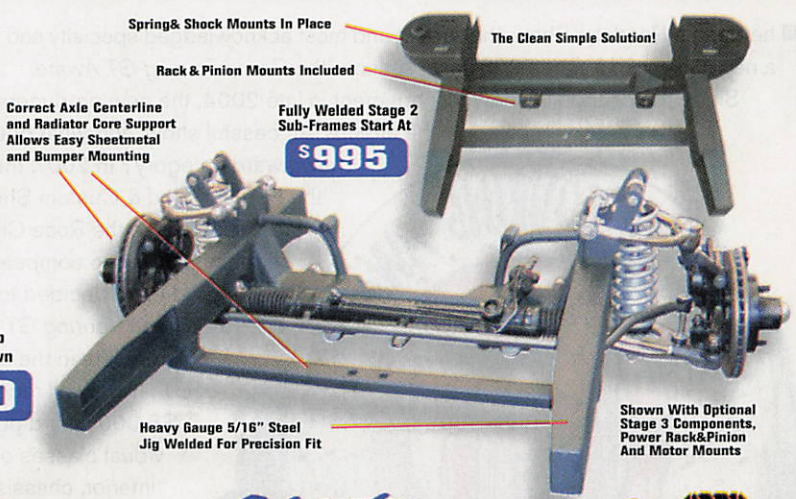
Sub-Frame Your Stock Chassis

Some Cars Simply Can't Use An OEM Sub-Frame. Too Narrow Or Just Require Too Much Fabrication. Here's Your Answer!

Frame Stubs For:

- 1935-59 Buick*
- 1936-68 Cadillac*
- 1937-48 Chevy Cars
- 1955-60 Chevy Cars
- 1964-72 Chevelle
- 1934-55 Chrysler
- 1934-55 Desoto
- 1934-56 Dodge Cars
- 1959-63 Ford Cars
- 1955-57 Thunderbird
- 1940-53 Hudson
- 1935-40 LaSalle
- 1949-56 Lincoln
- 1949-56 Mercury
- 1940-48 Nash
- 1934-56 Olds*
- 1935-54 Packard*
- 1934-56 Plymouth
- 1937-58 Pontiac
- 1948-62 Studebaker*
- Avante, Lark
- Henry J, Kaiser, Jag

*most series applications


Spring& Shock Mounts In Place
The Clean Simple Solution!
Rack & Pinion Mounts Included
Correct Axle Centerline and Radiator Core Support Allows Easy Sheetmetal and Bumper Mounting
Fully Welded Stage 2 Sub-Frames Start At
$995
Heavy Gauge 5/16" Steel Jig Welded For Precision Fit
Shown With Optional Stage 3 Components, Power Rack&Pinion And Motor Mounts

Stage 3 Hub To Hub Sub-Frame As Shown
$3,160

Hot Rod Innovators

FAT MAN FABRICATION

Mon-Thurs 7am-6pm EST - Fri 7am-12 noon

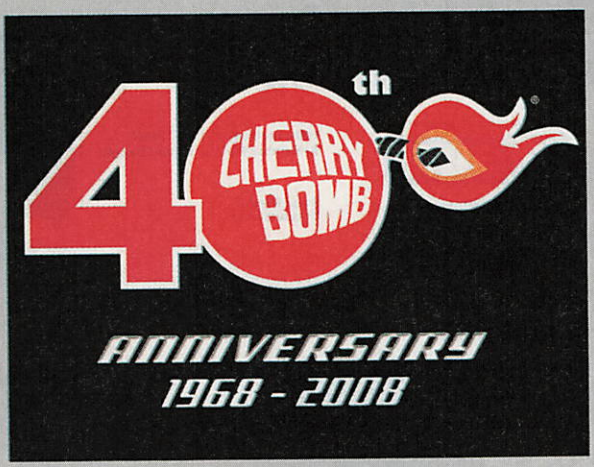
704-545-0369

www.fatmanfab.com

SR 10-07

BY JIM RIZZO | jim.rizzo2@sourceinterlink.com

CHERRY BOMB CELEBRATES 40 YEARS



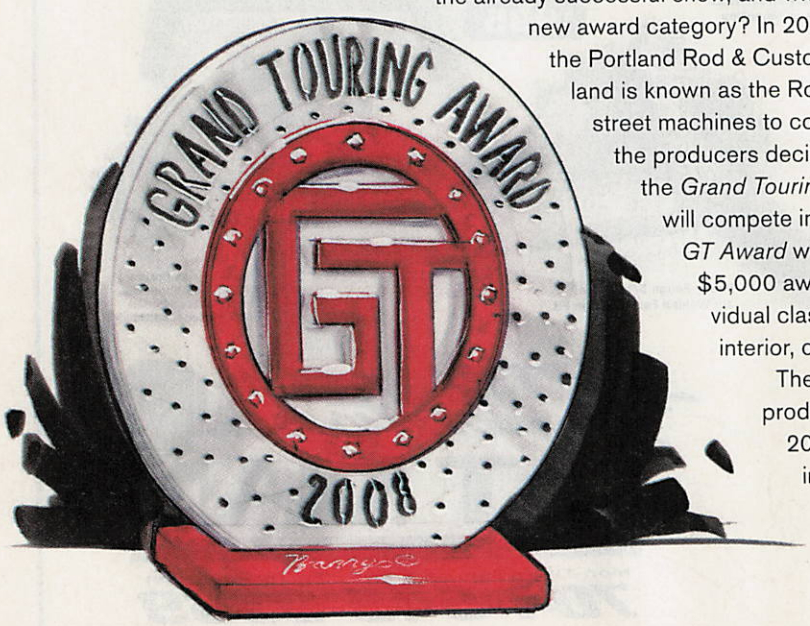
First introduced in 1968 by the Maremont Corporation, this bright red 2-foot-long straight-pipe muffler with a baffled channel lined in fiberglass produced an unmistakable, one-of-a-kind throaty sound and less backpressure for a noticeable improvement in performance. Its introduction occurred at the beginning of one of the most exciting times in the development of hot rods, 1968-1971. The Cherry Bomb Glasspack became a standard bolt-on, as it embodied in sound, the horsepower under the hood.

In March 2006, father-and-son entrepreneurs Ken and Paul Banks purchased all rights to the Cherry Bomb product line and Maremont's 630,000-square-foot manufacturing facility in Loudon, Tennessee. With an acute understanding of the value of brand equity and a long history in the exhaust business as owners of the International Muffler Company (IMCO), the new owners from Schulenburg, Texas, recognized the value of reinvigorating the brand with improved technology, and a new and expanded product line. Check out the granddaddy of hot rod sound as it celebrates its 40th year at www.cherrybomb.com.

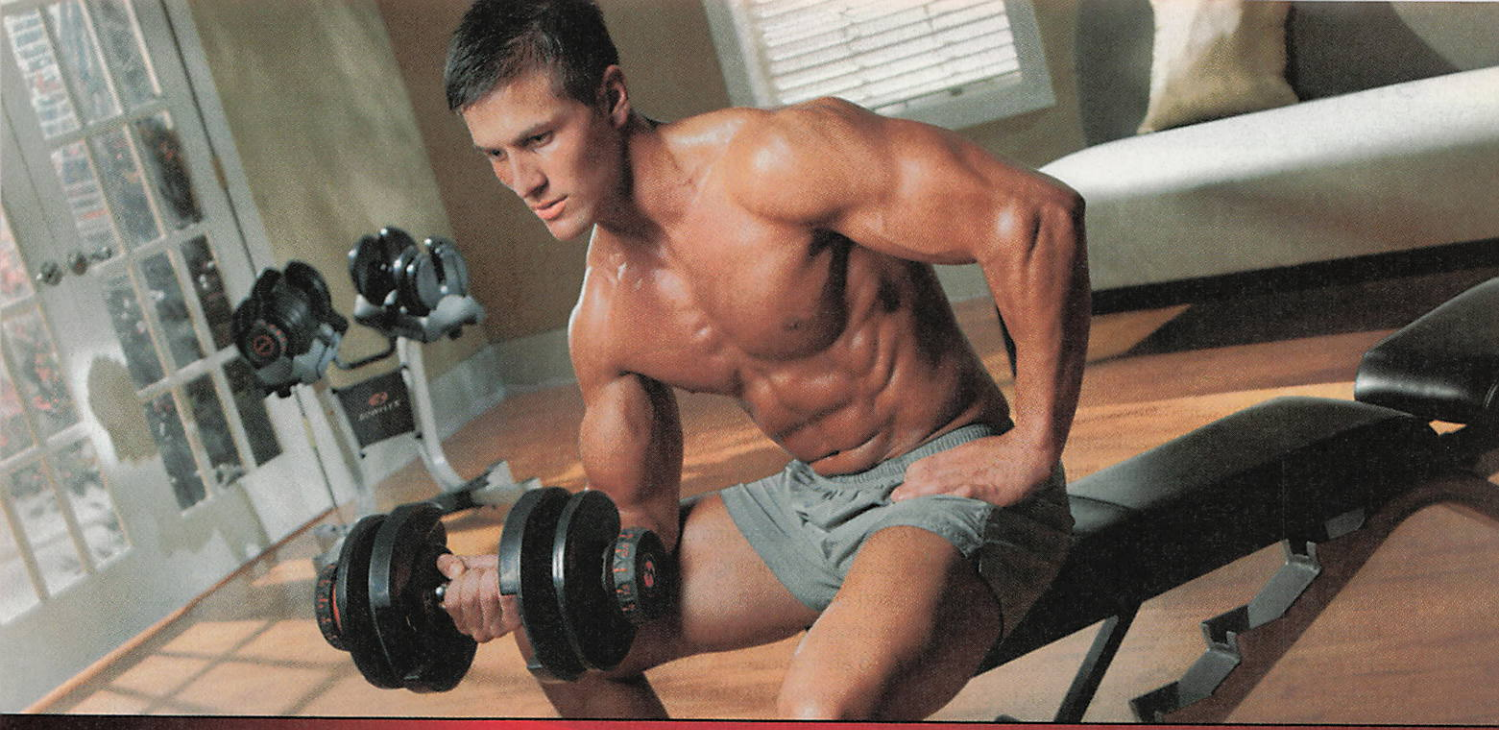
SEATTLE ROADSTER SHOW ANNOUNCES NEW GT AWARD

The Seattle Roadster Show, the largest and most acknowledged specialty and custom car exposition in Washington, announces a new top award for the 2008 show season–the *Grand Touring GT Award*.

Since the change in show management in late 2004, the new producers have been looking for ways to improve upon the already successful show, and what better way to do that than with the creation of a new award category? In 2007, the producers created a stand-alone award for the Portland Rod & Custom Show, aptly named the *Rose City Award* (Portland is known as the Rose City), which allows hot rods, custom cars, and street machines to compete head to head. For the 2008 show season, the producers decided to narrow the field in Seattle and have created the *Grand Touring GT Award*, named and inspired by the cars that will compete in the class–the street machines. The winner of the *GT Award* will receive an all-new and unique trophy, as well as a $5,000 award purse. The award category will also support individual classes of awards, including engineering, paint, engine, interior, chassis, and display.



The Seattle Roadster Show is now in its 9th year of production and will be held February 29 through March 2, 2008 at the beautiful Qwest Field Event Center, located in downtown Seattle. For an entry form and exact criteria for the *Grand Touring Award*, visit www.hotrodshows.com.



GET 30 DUMBBELLS IN 1 COMPACT SYSTEM.

Bowflex® SelectTech™ 552 Dumbbells

Push your workout to the next level with this revolutionary free weight system. One pair of adjustable Bowflex® SelectTech™ 552 Dumbbells replaces 30 individual free weights—saving you time, workout space and money.

Bowflex 2005 ONE OF THE TOP 5 BEST Products Men's Health Magazine

Select the weight you want with a simple turn of the dial. A patent-pending locking mechanism selects only the weights you have dialed in.

STRENGTH TRAINING GOES HIGH-TECH.

With just the turn of a dial, you can instantly adjust each dumbbell's weight from 5 pounds to 52.5 pounds. SelectTech™ Dumbbells combine cutting-edge design and technology so you can get the results of a true free weight workout right in your own home.

- **Get dramatic muscle definition fast**
- **Perform over 30 exercises with 80+ variations**
- **Switch quickly from one exercise to the next for a faster workout in less space**

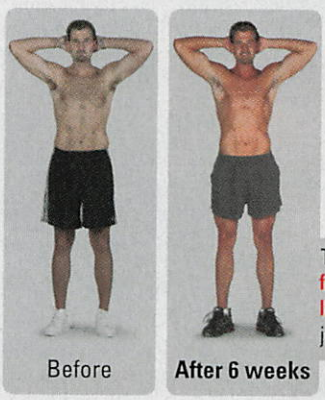
ORDER NOW and get our "Secrets of the 4-Step Rep" DVD FREE. Pay just $5/month* with zero-down financing. Or request a FREE information-kit DVD or video today.

CALL 800.952.7038 or order online at www.BowflexDumbbell.com

*On approved Bowflex™ credit card purchases. The advertised payment is based on a promotional minimum payment of 1.5% of purchase price. The amount of your total Minimum Monthly Payment will depend on additional purchases and account balances. See Cardholder Agreement and Disclosure Statement for details. †100% Satisfaction Guarantee includes full refund of purchase price, less shipping and handling. Call for complete details. ‡Individual results may vary. Participants' results based on using the Bowflex® home gym and the "Fast Fat Loss Now" program included in the owner's manual. © 2007 Nautilus, Inc. All rights reserved. Bowflex, the Bowflex logo, and SelectTech are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Nautilus, Inc. (0308) P0308STRODBICEP

RESULTS IN 6 WEEKS, GUARANTEED!†

SelectTech™ Dumbbells deliver real results for real people—and your satisfaction is guaranteed. Try Bowflex® SelectTech™ Dumbbells in your home for six weeks. If they don't sculpt your body the way you want, send them back for a full purchase-price refund, less shipping and handling.†



Before | After 6 weeks

Tye lost 13 lbs of fat and gained 13 lbs of muscle in just 6 weeks!‡

"Now I spend more time with my shirt off than on." –Tye Dawson

BOWFLEX SelectTech.

Be Strong. Be Fit. Be Bowflex.

CALL 800.952.7038

www.BowflexDumbbell.com

WYOTECH STUDENT WINS EDELBROCK MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Once again, Vic Edelbrock and his company, Edelbrock Corporation–a leading manufacturer of performance aftermarket automotive products since 1938–have shown their support for the automotive technicians of tomorrow with a generous scholarship to a WyoTech student. WTI Foundation is excited to announce that Travis Miller is the recipient of the 4th annual *Vic Edelbrock Sr. Memorial Scholarship* award of $5,500. The award will be officially presented at the Laramie, Wyoming, campus by Vic Edelbrock Jr., president of the Torrance, California-based corporation.

Miller is currently finishing advanced automotive training programs in High Performance Power Train at WyoTech's Laramie campus. Also an inductee to the National Technical Honor Society, Miller is quick to point out that he plans to put his education to use by opening his own shop, building performance vehicles. "I believe WyoTech's high-performance engine class has been a large accomplishment for me and increased my knowledge," he said. "I also plan on attending more classes in the future that will add to my knowledge in the field."

WyoTech offers advanced training in applied service management; advanced diesel; advanced automotive diagnostics; street rod and custom fabrication; motorsports chassis fabrication and high-performance powertrains; and trim and upholstery technology. For more information, visit WyoTech's Web site at www.wyotech.edu.

59th ANNUAL GNRS

The 59th annual Grand National Roadster Show–which will be held January 25-27, 2008–is proud to honor Troy Trepanier of Rad Rides by Troy in Manteno, Illinois, as *Builder of the Year*. Trepanier will be presented with this esteemed award at the show this year at the Fairplex in Pomona, California.

Trepanier, at just 38 years old, is quickly gaining recognition, taking home Detroit's top honor, the 2007 *Ridler Award*, with *First Love*–a retro-nostalgic '36 Ford three-window coupe built for Ross and Beth Myers that certainly evokes feelings of its namesake. The owner had the car since he was 9 years old and always wanted to "turn it into something special." Needless to say, that mission was accomplished, thanks to Troy and the team at Rad Rides. Additionally, Trepanier was invited to build a pedal car for last year's Grand National Roadster Show's 75th Anniversary of the Deuce exhibit.

A three-day event, the GNRS is the longest-running indoor car show in the world and home to the coveted *America's Most Beautiful Roadster* award–a perpetual 9 1/2-foot-tall trophy that attracts the best roadsters from all over the world to compete in this historic annual event. There will also be on display the best custom cars, trucks, classics, motorcycles, and hot rods in the industry. Previous recipients include Boyd Coddington of "American Hot Rod" on the Discovery Channel, and The Learning Channel's "Overhaulin'" star, Chip Foose. For more information, please visit www.rodshows.com, or call John Buck Enterprises at (877) ROD-SHOWS.

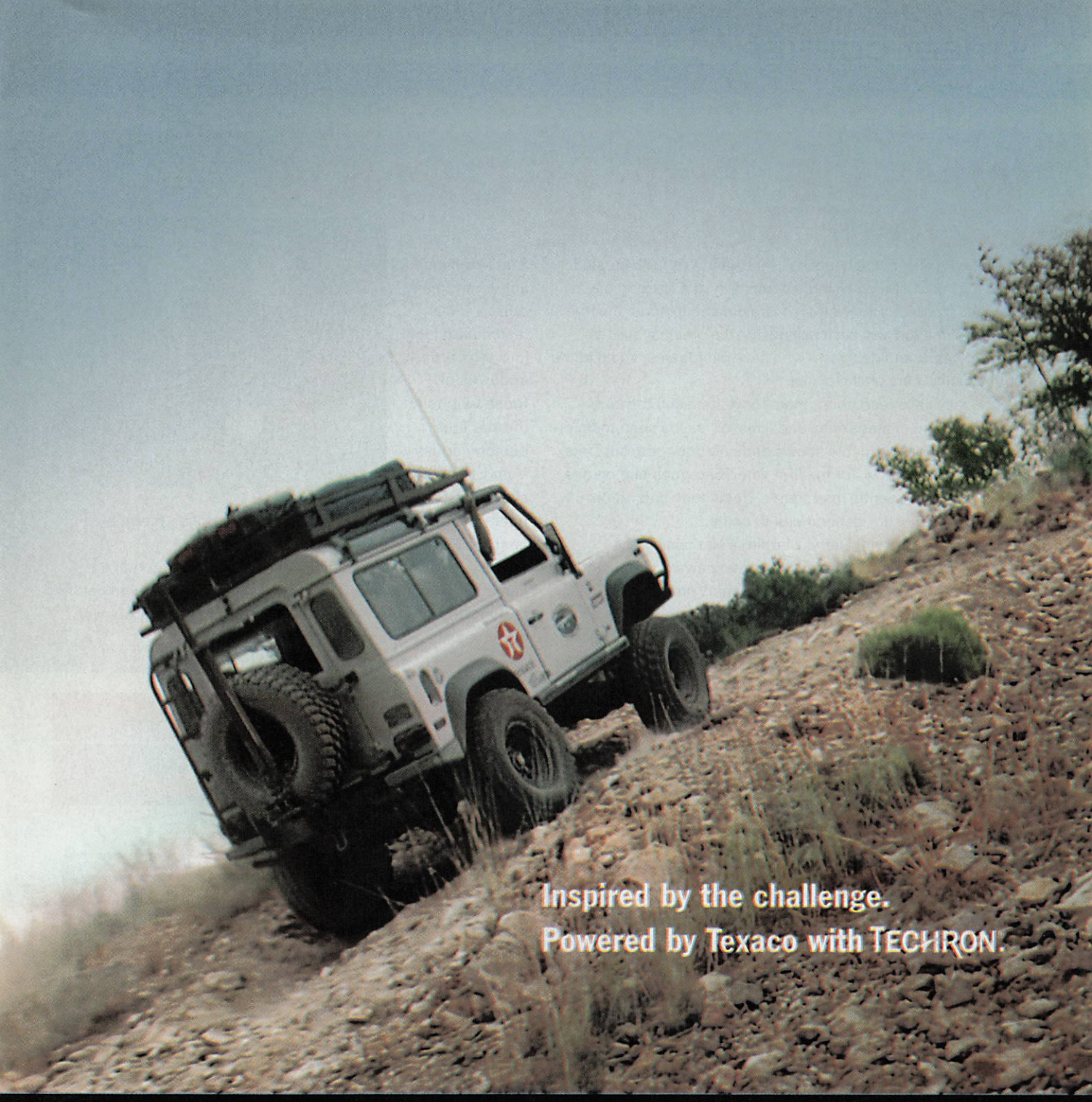
TEA'S DESIGN CELEBRATES 25 YEARS

Tom Ashton, president and CEO of Tea's Design, has been making the time folks spend in their street rods comfortable for many years. After his release from the Navy in 1972, Ashton attended the 1972 Street Rod Nationals in Detroit and immediately caught street rod fever. Learning the upholstery trade in a local shop, Ashton set out on his own and opened Tea's Design in Rochester, Minnesota, in 1983.

Tea's Design displayed its seating products for the first time at a major event in 1985 at the NSRA Street Rod Nationals in Oklahoma City. Tea's display has been a fixture at all of the major street rod events around the nation over the years; the company's display not only showcases its wide range of products, but also gives folks an opportunity to take a break and try a Tea's Design seat on for size. Many professional builders–including Troy Trepanier, POSIES, and Bobby Alloway–turn to Tea's Design for seating in a lot of their high-profile projects. In addition, Tea's seats have been used in many of *STREET RODDER*'s Road Tour cars.

A few years ago, Ashton's son, Charlie, followed in his father's footsteps at Tea's Design, and he now heads the sales and production team. The energy and drive of this father-and-son duo will ensure that the street rod hobby has high-quality and comfortable seating available for many years to come.

For more information, call (507) 289-0494, or visit www.teasdesign.com.



When the Arizona Land Rover Association goes off road, they trust their vehicles to the unbeatable cleaning power of Texaco with Techron. It's the fuel that removes deposits from vital engine parts left by lower quality gasoline. Which means better performance whether the road is made up of rock, dirt, mud or concrete.

Trust your car to the

www.texacowithtechron.com

©2007 Chevron Products Company, San Ramon, CA. All rights reserved. TECHRON, TEXACO and the STAR T Logo are registered trademarks of Chevron Intellectual Property LLC.
Actual photo from Cabins, Mansions and Mines courtesy Lake Effect Pictures.

WHERE THE LEGENDS COME TO LIFE

The "Hall of Fame Legends" series and Web site created by nationally known radio personality and life-long car buff/collector Jonnie King were created to honor the true legends of the rod and custom industry: the greatest builders, artists, owners, and designers who have put together some of the most beautiful cars on the planet.

You may have read about them for years, seen the cars they've created in magazines and films, or maybe seen them on one of the television/cable shows dedicated to rods, customs, and classics, but now, for the first time, King goes one on one with these true legends to preserve, document, and record their oral histories for generations to come.

In cooperation with Darryl Starbird's National Rod & Custom Hall of Fame Museum, King interviews and gets the personal stories of such legends as Gene Winfield, George Barris, Spence Murray, Norm Grabowski, Jerry and Elden Titus, John D'Agostino, Chuck Miller, Jerry Weesner, M.K. John, Darryl Starbird himself, and many, many others. It's a fascinating look into the careers and lives of those who took the rod and custom industry from its humble, shade-tree, backyard beginnings to the multimillion-dollar, mega business it has become.

Now, here's the good news: You can hear "The Hall of Fame Legends" series online at www.legends.thewwbc.net. All of these legendary interviews will be available on CD as well, so you can hear your favorites anytime you want.

streetrodderweb.com

LOG ON NOW

this month

SPEED WEEK 2007

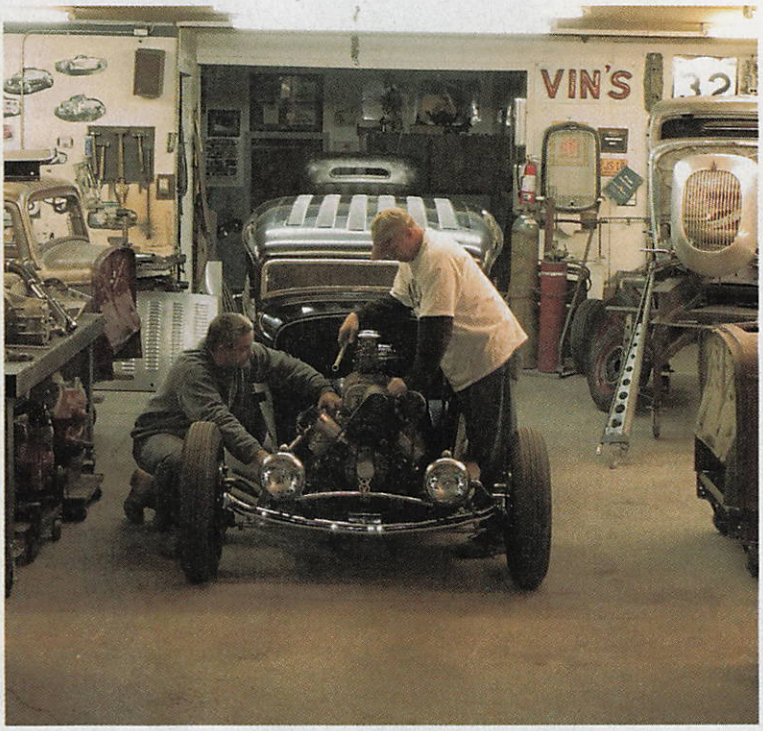
We sent longtime freelancer and hot rodder Frank Oddo to the Salt Flats to check out the 59th annual Bonneville Nationals. It was a record-setting event on several fronts, with 500-plus entrants competing on the salt. Never before have so many gone so fast where it seems so slow!

LOAD AND GO: PART II

We are getting close to enjoying our Speedway Motors Signature Series '32, but we needed an exhaust system before we take the jaunt down the highway. And to that end, we visited MagnaFlow Performance Exhaust and had one of their MagnaFlow universal-fit Hot Rod Kits installed.

FOR STARTERS

The inner workings of Brennan's mind—your guess is as good as ours.



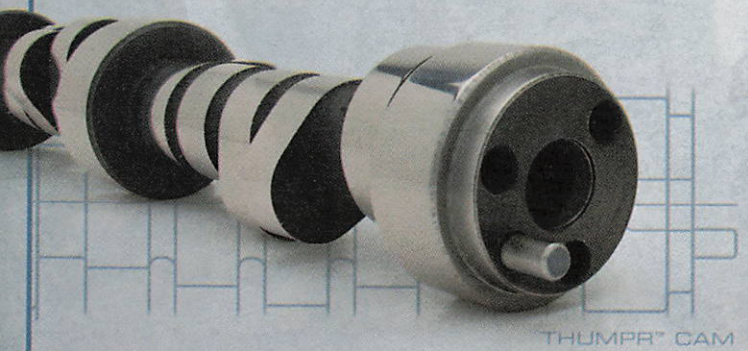
BUILD A BETTER ZZ4 ENGINE

COMP Cams® Introduces Five New GM ZZ4 Power Packages

GM's ZZ4 engine has great performance potential straight out of the crate; but in today's realm of high performance engines, 350 hp is not exactly something you brag to your buddies about. COMP Cams® is dedicated to producing top quality components that draw the most power and torque from any engine platform. As a result of this effort, COMP has designed bolt-on GM ZZ4 power packages that dramatically improve the horsepower, torque and "fun factor" associated with this engine.

Test results prove that carefully selected combinations of COMP Performance Group™ products can transform your stock ZZ4 into a small block powerhouse with bullet proof reliability. Each COMP Cams® Performance Package has been dyno tested in-house to demonstrate real world, repeatable results. After completing Stage 1 of the five performance packages, select the level of horsepower you desire from the four remaining stages to deliver dependable, streetable power.

learn more @ www.zz4build.com



"THUMPR" CAM

STAGE 1 – ROLLER ROCKER ARM AND PUSHROD PERFORMANCE PACKAGE

+16 HP

Package Components:

Pro Magnum Rocker Arms™ #1301-16

Magnum Pushrods #7608-16

STAGE 2 – THUMPR™ CAM & BEEHIVE™ VALVE SPRING PERFORMANCE PACKAGE

+55 HP

Package Components:

Thumpr™ Camshaft #08-600-8*

Beehive™ Valve Springs #26918-16

Retainer Set #787-16 Steel
#788-16 Titanium

* Not intended for fuel injected motors

STAGE 3 – MUTHA THUMPR™ CAM & BEEHIVE™ VALVE SPRING PERFORMANCE UPGRADE

+64 HP

Package Components:

Mutha Thumpr™ Cam #08-601-8*

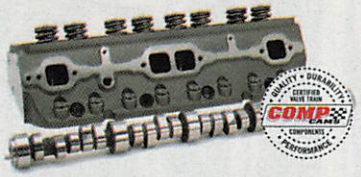
Beehive™ Valve Springs #26918-16

Retainer Set #787-16 Steel
#788-16 Titanium

* Not intended for fuel injected motors

STAGE 4 – RHS™ 180 CC CYL. HEAD W/ THUMPR™ CAM

+83 HP



Package Components:

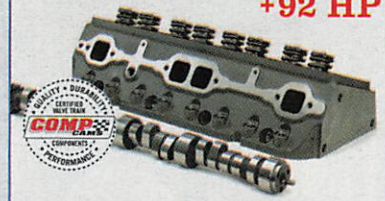
RHS™ Pro Action™ Cylinder Heads #12318-05 Cast Iron 180 CC Runner/64 CC Chamber

Thumpr™ Camshaft #08-600-8*

* Not intended for fuel injected motors

STAGE 5 – RHS™ 180 CC CYL. HEAD W/ MUTHA THUMPR™ CAM

+92 HP



Package Components:

RHS™ Pro Action™ Cylinder Heads #12318-05 Cast Iron 180 CC Runner/64 CC Chamber

Mutha Thumpr™ Cam #08-601-8*

* Not intended for fuel injected motors

Complete Dyno Graphs & Detailed Package Information Can Be Found @ **www.compcams.com**

DESIGN OBJECTIVES

Engineered To Finish First.

- [x] 1. MAXIMIZE POWER OUTPUT
- [x] 2. BULLET PROOF RELIABILITY
- [x] 3. COST EFFECTIVE PACKAGES
- [x] 4. NASTY, AGGRESSIVE IDLE
- [x] 5. UNMATCHED "FUN FACTOR"

COMP CAMS®

WWW.COMPCAMS.COM

CAM HELP® 1.800.999.0853

5970SRz

Billet Specialties™

LOOK WHAT'S NEW!

NEW BRAKE/CLUTCH PEDALS

Product Features:
- Backside offers two mounting positions center or offset
- Oval pedals can be mounted vertical or horizontal
- Machined non-slip surface

Brake/Clutch Pedals $32.95
Available with a polished or black anodized finish.

NEW DIMMER SWITCH COVER

Product Features:
- Machined non-slip surface
- Stainless steel set-screw mounting
- Fits Chevy & Ford applications

Dimmer Switch Cover $13.95
Available with polished or black anodized finish.

NEW GAS PEDALS

Product Features:
- Dual Delrin bushings for smooth low friction operation
- Base offers left or right mounting positions
- Reversible pedal arm for extra floor clearance
- Wider pivot base for added stability
- 1:1 pedal ratio - works with all carbs
- CNC machined non-slip surface
- Spring loaded pedal
- Stainless hardware

Gas Pedals $99.95
Oval or rectangle pedal styles are available with a polished or black anodized finish.

DOOR HANDLES / WINDOW & VENT CRANKS

NEW **BALL MILLED $69.95/Pair**
New ball milled design with steel spline insert and dual set-screw locking system.

NEW **PROFILE HANDLES - RAIL $84.95/Pair**
New 3D machined design with steel spline insert and dual set-screw locking system.

PROFILE STEERING WHEELS

THE PRODUCT OF STATE-OF-THE-ART 3D MACHINING TECHNOLOGY

PROFILE STEERING WHEEL PACKAGES FROM $460.00

PROFILE COLLECTION

SLG SERIES

STREET SMART LINE:
AMERICA'S AFFORDABLE BILLET WHEEL

STREET SMART LINE
17" FROM $1185

Steering Wheel Packages From $355

VINTEC SERIES: THE FUSION OF CLASSIC DESIGN WITH MODERN MATERIALS

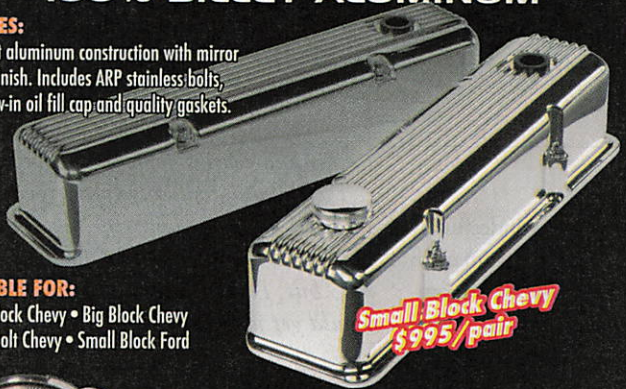
VINTEC 17"
FROM $1185

VINTEC DISH 17"
FROM $1330

SOFT LIP
VINTEC DISH 17"
FROM $1535

PROFILE VALVE COVERS
100% BILLET ALUMINUM

FEATURES:
Solid billet aluminum construction with mirror polished finish. Includes ARP stainless bolts, billet screw-in oil fill cap and quality gaskets.

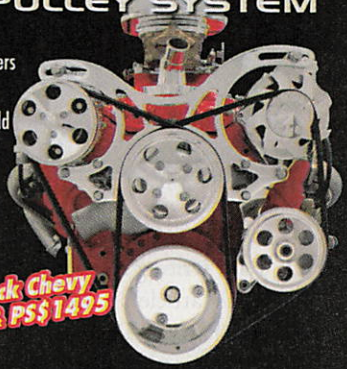


Small Block Chevy
$995/pair

AVAILABLE FOR:
- Small Block Chevy • Big Block Chevy
- Center Bolt Chevy • Small Block Ford

V-TRAC: THE MOST COMPLETE V-BELT PULLEY SYSTEM

INCLUDES:
- Polished billet aluminum brackets, pulleys, & covers
- Polished 105 amp alternator
- Polished Sanden SD-7 AC compressor with manifold
- Edelbrock high performance water pump
- Maval Mfg. power steering pump
- Polished 12-point ARP stainless fasteners
- Goodyear Gatorback belts



Small Block Chevy
With AC & PS $1395

Big Block Chevy
With AC & PS $1495

TRU TRAC: THE ULTIMATE SERPENTINE SYSTEM

SEE FOR YOURSELF - Billet Specialties' Tru Trac Is The Best In:

- ☑ **PERFORMANCE** - Passes 50 hour Roush dyno endurance test
- ☑ **STYLE** - Goodguys New Product winner
- ☑ **VALUE** - Components from the best brands in the performance aftermarket
- ☑ **INSTALL** - Fully illustrated 20-page installation manual in every kit
- ☑ **CONVENIENCE** - Pre-installed components save your time and money
  - Power steering pulley pre-installed
  - Alternator pulley pre-installed

COOL. COMPACT. COMPLETE.

COMPLETE KITS WITH
AC & POWER STEERNG
FROM $2195

AVAILALBE FOR:
- SB/BB/LS CHEVY
- SB/BB/FE FORD
- HEMI & SB/BB CHRYSLER

ENGINE ACCESSORIES
Tru Trac Serpentine Systems • V-Trac Pulley Systems
Air Cleaners • Valve Covers • Breathers • Pulleys
Brackets • Wirelooms • Thermostat Housings & much more...

EXTERIOR ACCESSORIES
Taillights • 3rd Brake Lights • License Plate Frames
Sideview Mirrors • Mirror Arms • Profile Mirror Kits
Wiper Arms • Wiper Post Covers • Antennas

INTERIOR ACCESSORIES
Door Handles & Window Cranks • AC Vents • Dash Inserts
Steering Wheels & Columns • Pedal Kits • Interior Lights
Door Pulls & Lock Knobs • Rearview Mirrors & more...

WHEELS & MORE!
Over 60 Wheel Designs • Sizes From 15" To 24"

NEW BLACK
ANODIZED FINISH

SEE IT ALL ONLINE AT
BILLETSPECIALTIES.COM

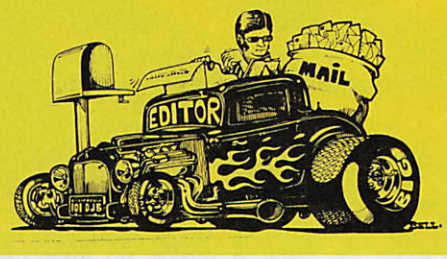
Order Toll Free
1(866) 317-5935

Billet Specialties, Inc. • 500 Shawmut Avenue • La Grange, Illinois 60526

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

RODDERMAIL

BY BRIAN BRENNAN | brian.brennan@sourceinterlink.com



TRACTORS AND STUFF

I am writing to you in regards to Eric Geisert's article in the November issue ("Pete's Party"). There is a picture on page 145 of that article of a Ford tractor with a "well-detailed Flathead engine."

Did you know that Ford offered the Flathead engine as a dealer-installed option? My father worked in a Ford implement dealership in the late '40s and early '50s before starting his own garage. I remember him talking of these tractors and seeing some in his shop for repairs in the mid- and late '50s.

I called the dealership (Hartmann Farm Supply Inc., 618-785-2333) recently to see if my memory was correct. The dealership is still in existence and upon asking for the owner's son, I was told by *him* (80 years old and still working!) that indeed I was correct. He said they had records of installing several of these and there were still several of them running on farms in the area today.

Someone other than Ford (aftermarket) manufactured the kit, and he said it included motor mounts, exhaust, clutch, and pressure plate; he also noted that the clutch was what usually went out in them first. Perhaps you should have checked out the tractor more closely to see if it was indeed owner-built or one of the few "Hens Teeth" that was installed at a dealer.

I enjoy your articles and magazine very much. I have been reading it since it first came out, as I worked where it was printed in Sparta, Illinois, back in the '70s. Thanks for listening, and if you need any more info, I would be more than happy to help.

Raymond Hammel
Poway, CA

Many thanks for the heads-up, Ray, as I have seen a number of early tractors with Ford Flathead conversions at tractor rod runs.

FLAG STARTERS

Thanks so much for the wonderful article on flagmen. I, too, was a flagman in my early days. I flagged at the Montgomery, New York, strip when it first opened in 1958. That strip was one of NASCAR's earliest forays into drag racing. I never thought about flagging style but rather tried to emulate what I saw in the magazines.

It seemed the most memorable event of that era for me was flagging off a match between Don Garlits and Art Arfons. The noise was unbelievable, yet I never felt threatened and just kept on flagging. It's interesting to see how much has changed since then, I remember dragster drivers wearing T-shirts and sunglasses. (Helmets were, of course, de rigueur.)

For several years, I would meet guys who recognized me. They told me that every driver studied the flagman's face, looking for some cue or edge they could use to get an advantage. But they never admitted to having found such an advantage. Who knows—maybe they did.

I was also involved in early drag racing in New Jersey through the long-gone New Jersey Tuning Association. We solved the problem of disputes over whether a car had jumped the flag by having the engineer who designed and built our timers add a push-button switch that was placed on the ground and tied to the timer; the flagman pressed the button with his flag, thus arming the timer. A red light would light up over the offending driver if the start beam was broken before the flag came off the button. This feature eliminated all such disputes.

At the time I was flagging, I was also racing a channeled '34 coupe in C Altered. Even in the early years, I was more interested in the street than the strip with the result that the last time I went to the drags they started with flags. And I'm still on the street in a '37 sedan. Keep up the good work.

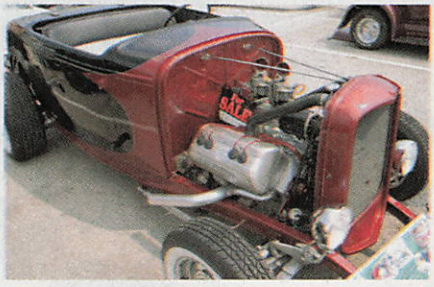
Frank Carey
West Melbourne, FL

Frank, thanks for sharing with the rest of us your thoughts on a bygone era. I myself grew up with the likes of C.J. Hart and another whose name escapes me, but I was fascinated by how he would get us going.

PRESCRIPTION FOR HAPPINESS

I was in the middle of a bad month, and then I got the latest *STREET RODDER*. It made my day and then some.

I can't thank you enough for printing the 100-year anniversary announcement, but then my wife and I saw our newly completed '32 roadster on page 75. We rolled out the car, *Rolling Thunder*, for the 38th annual Street Rod Nats. It received



a lot of great reviews, even from ole Speedy Bill. The lack of windshield makes the car a pure joy to drive.

That's the payoff, my friend—to put out your hardest effort, day after day, month after month, and to see your blood, sweat, and tears appreciated in a great magazine.

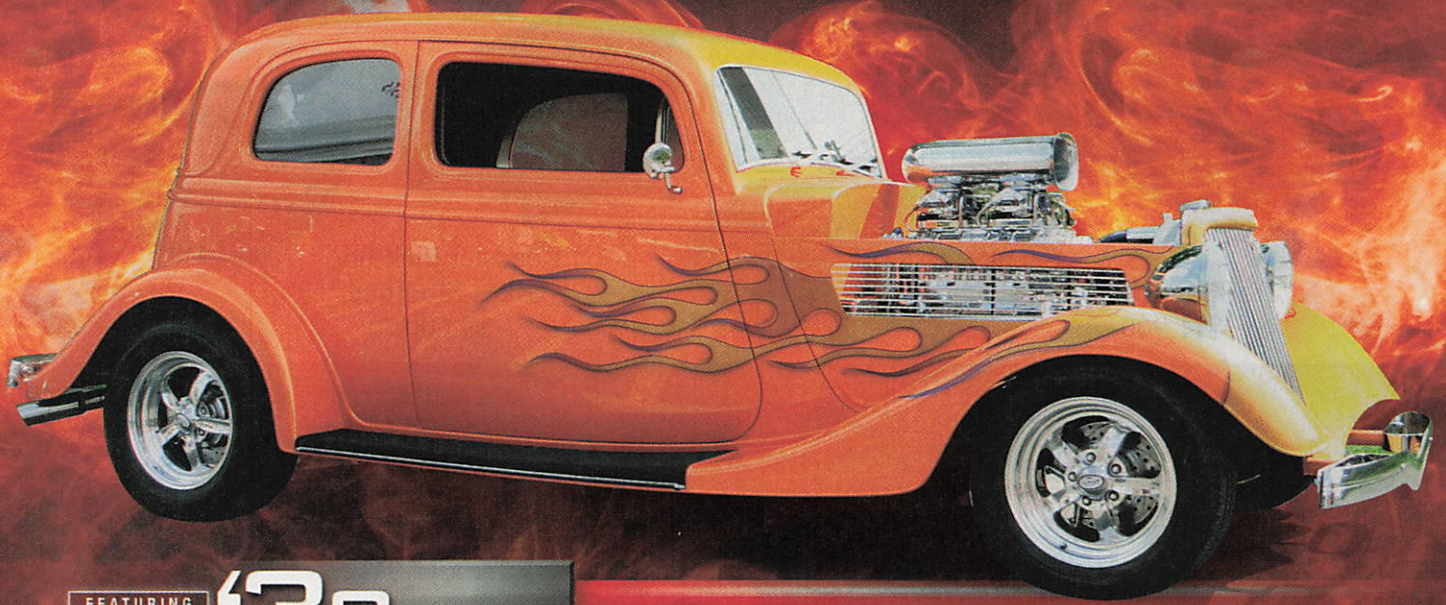
Capt. Jack III
Via the Internet

Well, Capt. Jack, we do try, and it's always fun when it brings joy to our readers, much like the sport we love.

UNLEASH THE BEAST

StreetBeasts™

A MEAN RIDE FOR THE DRIVE



FEATURING '33 VICKY

BUILD IT, DRIVE IT, LOVE IT.

GET STARTED FOR AS LITTLE AS... **$129 A MONTH**

StreetBeasts 4 in1 EASY BUILD SERIES™

The most complete Replicar™ on the market!

FIBERGLASS BODY, HARDWARE, METAL, UPHOLSTERY & TRIM

StreetBeasts invites you to join thousands of SATISFIED CUSTOMERS nationwide who have built a car from the ground up using our AWARD-WINNING Replicar™ Assemblies. StreetBeasts can help you with everything you need to build your dream car today.

StreetBeasts
A MEAN RIDE FOR THE DRIVE

ABSOLUTELY THE LARGEST REPLICAR™ COMPANY IN THE WORLD!

Did you know...

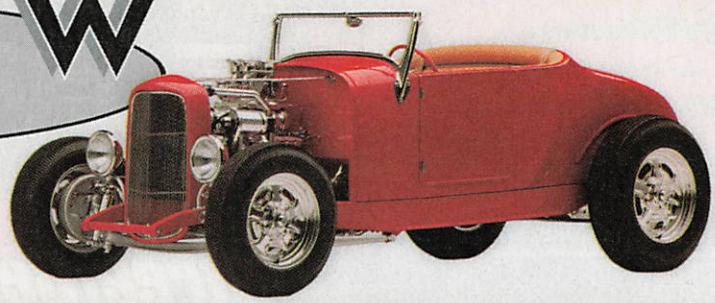
StreetBeasts has the highest resale value of any Replicar™ in the industry. Now you too can build the car of your dreams without having to worry about your investment.

888.888.6645 CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG Find out more at: ***www.streetbeasts.com***

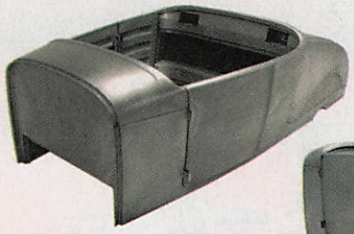
YOU CAN BUILD IT, WE CAN HELP (FREE TECH SUPPORT)

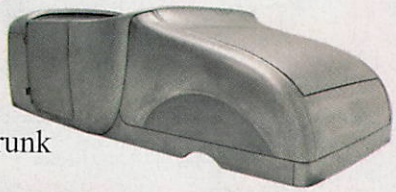
New Roller Program for 2008

SHADOW RODS® LLC

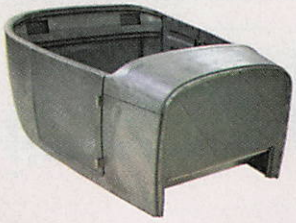


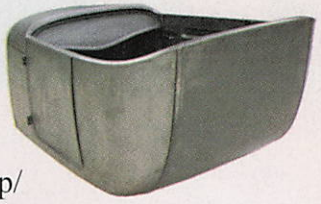
XL27 Roadster Bodies





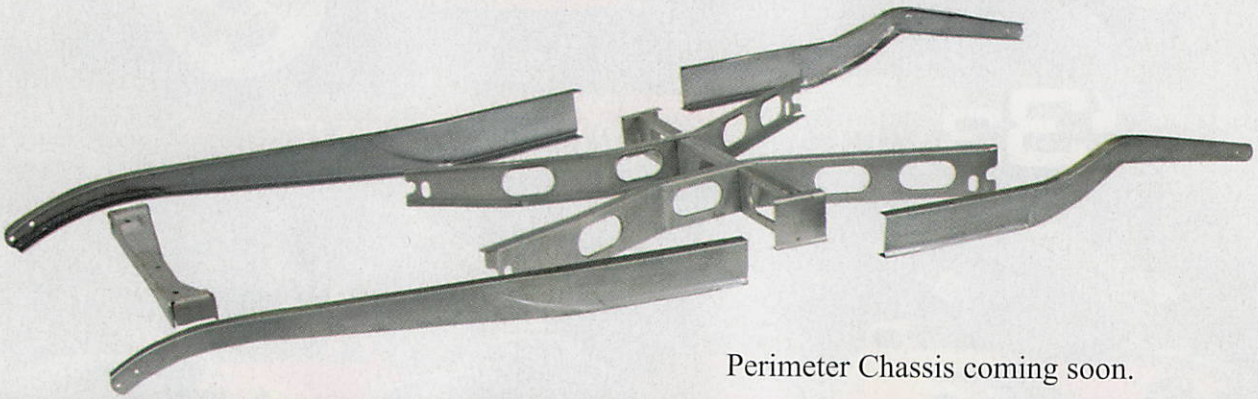
XL27 Body with Trunk
$11,900





Roadster Pick-up/
Lakes Modified
$9,600

1932 Frame Rails, X Members, Front Crossmember, & Boxing Plates

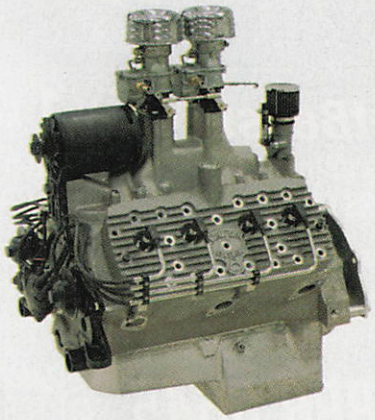


Perimeter Chassis coming soon.

NEW! *What you've been waiting for!*

The new
Aluminum Flathead
is currently being tested for release and is
COMING SOON!
This Flathead is 100 cu inches larger and much lighter than the original Flathead.

Note: Please do not contact us regarding release date. Continue to check our ad in Street Rodder magazine for updates.



CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR SHADOW RODS FOR BROCHURE AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Shadow Rods LLC • 5400 North Michigan Road • Saginaw, MI 48604
989.754.1927 • Fax 989.754.1928 • www.shadowrods.com • email: info@shadowrods.com

CHEVYS AND WOOD

We are *STREET RODDER* subscribers and recently received the November issue. We were please to see the letter from Ted Bashinski, titled "Chevy is Best." Ted talked about a '35 Chevy Master Deluxe and the pains of cars with rotten wood.

I think we may be able to help. We too were drawn in by the allure of an OEM four-door suicide rod when we purchased our '35 Master Deluxe two years ago. Like most projects, we had no idea how much work was ahead until we peeled back the door panels. The wood is still there in most parts of the car, although it is far beyond repair, so we will use it for patterns as we replace it with metal.

If it were not for the advice of another longtime, experienced rodder from Daytona Street Rods who recommended using metal and bear-claw latches, we may have tried to stay with the wood. Although we drive the car for short trips, we don't feel it's ready for extensive runs.

We have opted to go with steel for safety reasons in the unlikely event of a collision, plus indefinite door alignment issues with wood (in Florida where humidity averages 90 percent). As for reference material, we found the Motorbooks International workshop book, "Hot Rodders Bible," by Gerry Burger and Steve Hendrickson; there is some material about replacing rotten wood on pages 75-81.

Kurt and Dawn Van Dyke
Cocoa, FL

Chevys and woodworking go hand in hand. And while many rodders try to keep the wood or replace it, going the steel route is the better long-term solution. We have our eyes (and ears) open, and if any rodders are replacing wood or installing steel, we would like to know about it, as it "wood" be a good story.

ON THE SUBJECT OF KITTIES

I just read your article about the kitty cat. Let me say that if there were more people like you and the others involved in this adventure, the world, not just the street rodding part, would be so much better off. God bless all of you.

Keep it between the fences,

Frank Ward
Murfreesboro, TN

MORE ON MOTOR FROM MOTORHEAD

I just read the Motor editorial. Great job, Chief! Mary Ann and I appreciate the mentions. Even though I was at ground zero for the whole ordeal, it still is an amazing story to read. It has to be the non-internal combustion, feel-good story of the 2007 season.

Jerry Dixey
Road Tour Chauffeur
Youngstown, OH

Thank you, Jerry. Now get back to planning the '08 Road Tour, which is shaping up to be the best yet!

MORE ON MOTOR

I just read your December editorial. What does it have to do with hot rods (modified cars)? Absolutely nothing, but it speaks volumes about the bulk of the people in this hobby. Good job.

Jeff Hodge
Via the internet

ONE LAST MOTOR STORY

As I have said before, I usually start reading *STREET RODDER* on page 10.

Induction Perfection

As the most visible part of your engine, the induction system demands attention to detail. Nobody builds induction systems that deliver classic Weber style & no-hassle performance like Inglese™.

Twin Sidedraft Systems

- Bolts-on any popular 4-barrel 4150-style intake – Ford, Chevy or Chrysler

Eight Stack Ford Systems

- Available for 289/302 Small Blocks, 351 Windsor, 351 Cleveland, 429/460 Big Blocks & 390/427/428 FE engines

Eight Stack Chevy Systems

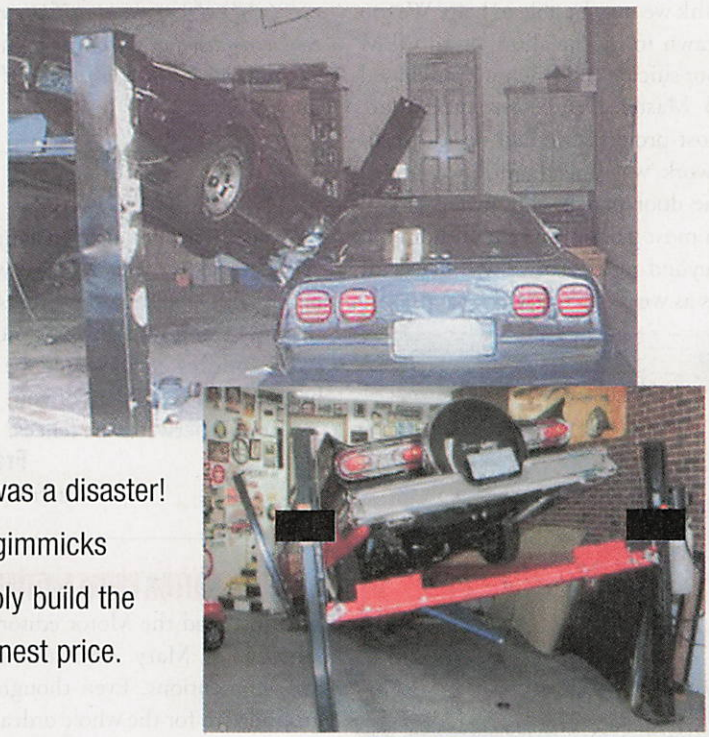
- Available for Small and Big Block Chevrolet engines

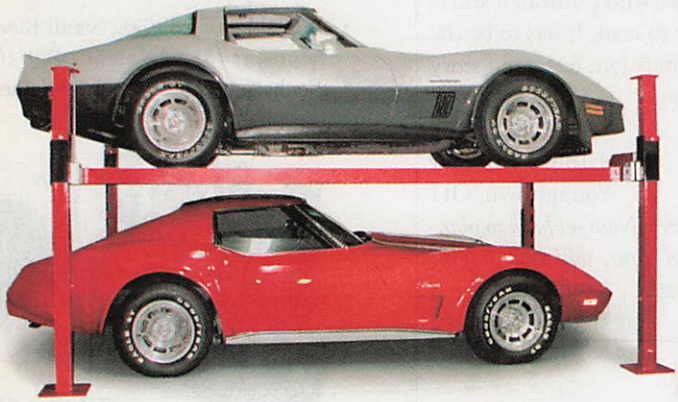
* A variety of detailing options are available, please contact an Inglese™ technician to discuss your needs

Inglese
WWW.INGLESE.COM
1.866.450.8089

Sometimes a "deal" isn't *really* a GOOD DEAL!

Those other guys may have saved you a few bucks and even thrown in a free drip pan, but was it worth it? You may have thought we were kidding around with our cartoon ads, but disasters like this really do happen. We have a drawer full of photos like these from folks who thought they were getting a deal, but what they got was a disaster! At Backyard Buddy, we don't offer free gimmicks (that aren't really free anyway). We simply build the safest lift in America and sell it at an honest price.





The gentleman who sent us the first photo ended up with a Backyard Buddy lift. Apparently, ***we do give away one thing you just can't buy...***

"Peace of Mind"

Call for your ***FREE*** video to learn the facts before you buy. Or, stop by and we'll show you some more of those photos!

www.backyardbuddy.com

Sales and Tech Line: 800-837-9353

8am-5pm EST, International Calls: (330) 395-9372
Fax: (330) 392-9311
140 Dana Street, Warren, OH 44483

©2007 BACKYARD BUDDY CORPORATION

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

SEMA SPECIALTY EQUIPMENT MARKET ASSOCIATION MEMBER

BACKYARD PROUDLY 100% MADE IN THE USA BUDDY™

Your articles and stories are always great, not that I always agree with you, but this time you outdid yourself. I want to applaud you and think you deserve a humanitarian award. For sure loved the drive story. I will join one of your Road Tours if I ever get my '40 pickup finished.

Billy Cruce
Quartz Hill, CA

Billy, as always, we enjoy your letters and the staff is particularly fond of them when you disagree with me (which they also do on a repeating occurrence).

FARM BOY

I saw the picture in the November *STREET RODDER* of the Massey Ferguson (with, I believe, you driving) and I just had to write.

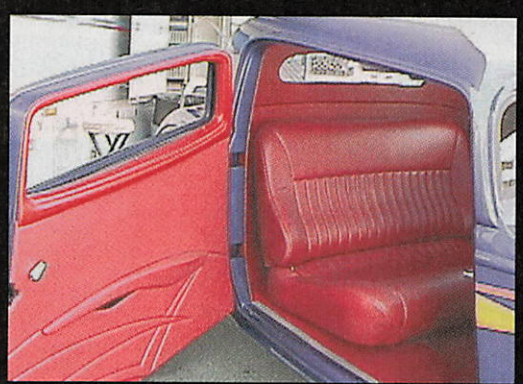
I grew up on a corn, beans, hog, and cattle farm in northwest Iowa, Cherokee County. My dad had a 1939 8N Ford with over/underdrive. It was a fun little tractor. It would do 20 mph in Third gear Overdrive wide open—that was flying for a tractor! During silage-making time, I would drive that little Ford pulling the loaded wagons into the silage pile and return the empties to the chopper in the field. I would "hot rod" that Ford through the dusty field roads and have a ball. This was long before I was 16 and my first experience with hot rodding.

After several old Fords, Plymouths, and Chevys along the way, I now have a garage-built 1939 Ford Deluxe coupe that Mary Lou, my wife, and I drove to the Street Rod Nationals in Louisville this summer and had a blast. It was our first Nationals where we actually had a car to drive into the show.

So be it, you struck a chord with me when I saw you on that old Massey. I enjoy the magazine every month. Keep up the good work.

Gene Schipper
Anamosa, IA

Gene, yes it was me on the tractor; in fact, I'm getting ready to do some winter maintenance on it right now. I can't believe how many hot rodders have a tractor story in their past (and many have current stories), but it just goes to show the roots of rodding come from many a different direction. SR

TEA's Seats
Since 1983 . . .
Totally Finished Seats & Material or Frame & Foam Made To Fit Your Car!

✔ Street Rods
✔ Pick Ups
✔ Classics
✔ Buckets
✔ Benches
✔ Split Benches
✔ Cloth
✔ Vinyl
✔ Leather
✔ Ultra Leather
✔ Suede

Call for our latest catalog & fabric sample charts!
TEA's Designs Inc. • 2038 15th St. NW • Rochester, MN 55901
1-800-791-SEAT(7328)
www.teasdesign.com

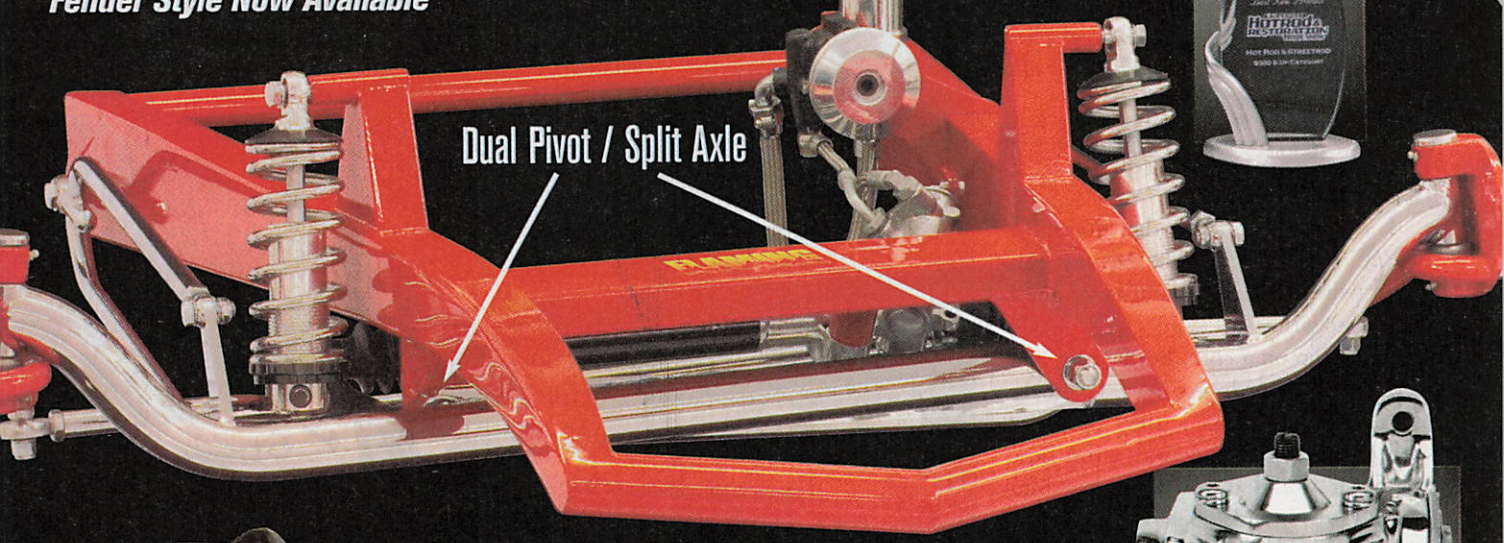
The DominAtor

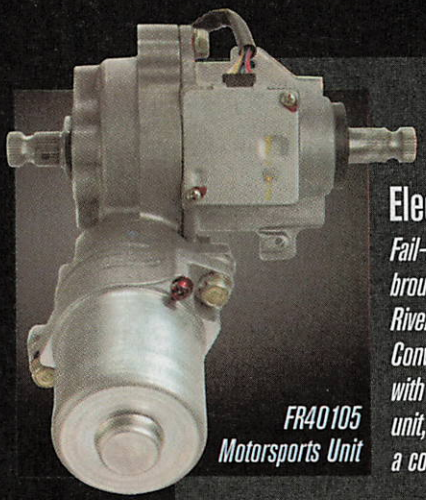
Independent Straight Axle Rack & Pinion Steering!

Flaming River's all-new, award-winning "DominAtor" updates the nostalgic, straight axle look with modern independent, dual pivot front suspension! The DominAtor ends bump steer thanks to a unique true rack & pinion design using crossing inner tie rod ends for exact steering geometry and greater suspension travel.

Fender Style Now Available

Flaming River's Hard Candy
High Tech Roadster of the Future



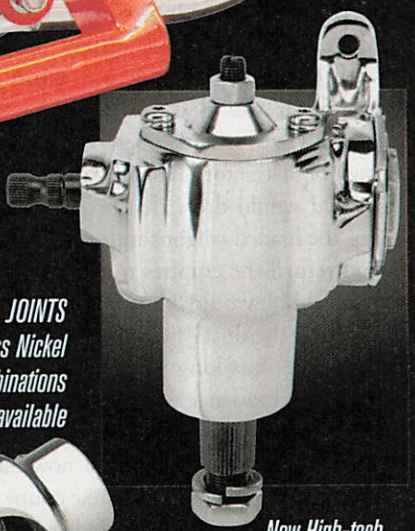


FR40105
Motorsports Unit

Competition Proven Electronic Power Steering

Fail-Safe, exciting steering options brought to you exclusively by Flaming River! Dimensionally suited for tight spaces. Convenient IN-COCKPIT adjustable steering, with critical ROAD FEEL. Includes steering unit, ECU and wiring loom for a complete aftermarket system.

UNIVERSAL JOINTS
- *Stainless Steel or Electroless Nickel*
- *Over 100 combinations*
- *Pinch-bolt style available*



New High-tech Chromed Precision Cap included with every Vega Style Box

FLAMING® RIVER

Flaming River - Celebrating 20 Years of growth and leadership

- *Steering Wheels*
- *Column Drops & Floor Mounts*
- *Wheel Adapters*

1-866-815-3669 • 440/826-4488 • FAX 440/826-0780 • www.flamingriver.com

FLAMING® RIVER

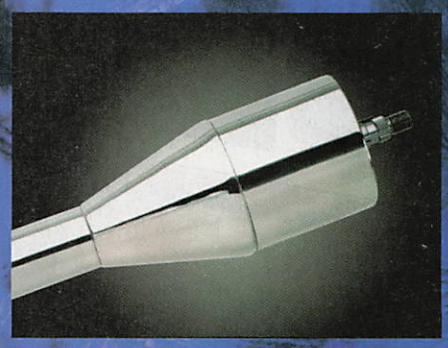
Classic Series

Tilt Column with Built In GM Key

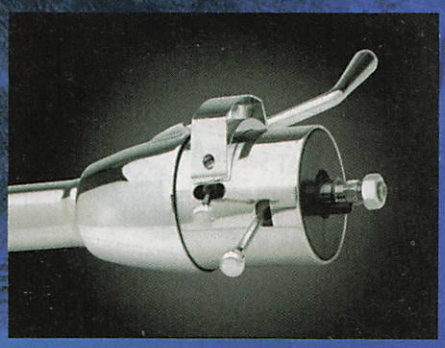
The Classic Series one-piece Key at 3 o'clock housing features an integral ignition switch at the original location! Of course, the columns have all-new components, including the housings. The Classic Series is available in column and floor shift models, in paintable, polished plus black powder coat finishes.

2007 PTC STREET RODDER Road Tour

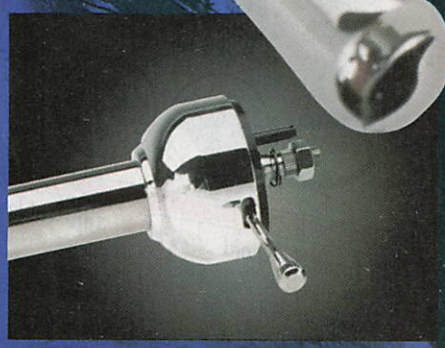
MADE IN THE USA



• Floor Shift



• Column Shift



• Roadster/Corvette

304 Stainless -- A Cut Above The Rest

AutoLöc™

The Power is in the Löc!

CALL TOLL FREE 866.470.7542

Stand Out From The Crowd! AutoLöc™ high performance power accessories allow you to customize your ride like no other vehicle on the road! Detailed instructions insure easy installation and a long life of smooth operation. Insist on the best, insist on AutoLöc™ and never settle for anything less.

Limited Lifetime Warranty | Detailed Instructions | Friendly Tech Support

Shaved Door Handle Kits

NOT ALL ARE CREATED EQUAL! AutoLöc's Shaved Door Handle Kits offer the strongest solenoids on the market. Guaranteed to open the toughest of doors! Don't be fooled by inferior kits that claim their solenoids are strong enough to pop your doors open. Insist on the best! These kits are great on all latching systems including stubborn, older OEM latches. Available with 35 lbs solenoids or our NEW Adjustable, Heavy Duty Solenoid. The easy to use adjustable tip ranges from 50-105 lbs of pulling power!

Fully Adjustable

Up To 18 Channels

Limited Lifetime Warranty

WARNING!
DON'T SETTLE FOR ANYTHING BUT THE BEST!

AutoLöc™ Solenoids feature Pro Rated Return Springs. Our competitors use rubber boots that can stretch, tear or deteriorate over time. This causes solenoid failure by allowing the piston to pop out.

- Customized Kits
- Heavy Duty Solenoids
- Programmable Receiver
- MultiPoint No-Slip Tip
- Long Range Remotes
- 2x Retention Springs
- Independent Button
- No Delay
- Detailed Instructions
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- And Much More!

*Patent Pending

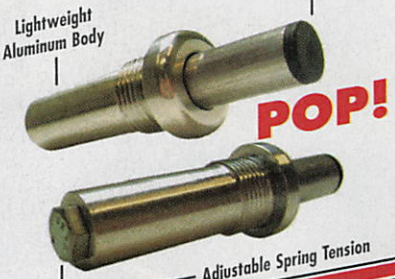
Emergency Release Systems

Save Your Glass! AutoLöc™ Emergency Door Release Systems allows you to open your door in the event of a dead battery or mechanical failure. Universal system works on all doors, trunks, hoods and more! All kits include detailed instructions and are backed by a Limited Lifetime Warranty.

- A MUST for Shaved Doors!
- Deluxe or Billet Kits Available
- AutoLöc™ Flame Logos
- Easy to Install

Adjustable Door Poppers

An Anti-scratch rubber tip prevents damage to paint or body. Heavy duty coil springs insure a lifetime of smooth operation. Backed by a Limited Lifetime Warranty.



Patent # 6711856

Billet Door Handles

AutoLoc™ Billet Door Handles can be installed onto your vehicle doors to give them a personal touch. Their sleek designs give the ideal look of speed and style to onlookers.

Billet Door Pulls

Trim our your arm rest and center console area with billet arm accents. AutoLoc™ billet aluminum arm rest accents give your interior a touch of elegance and luxury.

15lb Trunk Solenoid

Light doors or power trunks! Includes brackets, harness and button.

Adjustable Solenoid

50-105lbs of adjustable spring tension/travel! Multi-point mounting tip.

AT Series Actuator

12lbs of power, slim & clutch activated. Quiet operation.

Halogen Headlights These headlights feature Omni View Technology to ensure maximum light output.

Replaceable Color Dots!

Available w/ Turn Signals!

Call for a Catalog!

New Showroom Open!

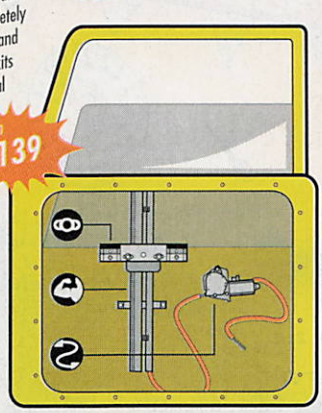
at 201 SE Oak Street, Portland, Oregon 97214 USA

Power Window Kits

NO CUTTING · NO WELDING · BOLT ON

POWER UP! AutoLöc's Flat Glass Power Window Kit allows you to convert your old flat glass windows into a completely new power system. This NEW kit has been redesigned and features a new heavy duty motor. The PW5500 series kits work great in small door shells and tight spaces. Optional remote mounting motor.

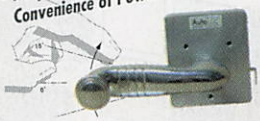
from $139



- Self Adjusting Floating Track
- Reinforced Guide Tracks & Brackets
- Flexible Motors

Electric Window Crank Switch

- Works with Factory Handle!
- No Need to Mount Aftermarket Switches
- Keep Your Factory Look, with the Convenience of Power Windows.



Billet Aluminum Window Cranks

Crank in style! Give your interior a custom, refined look with AutoLoc™ billet aluminum window cranks.

from $58

One Touch Window Unit

Crank in style! Give your interior a custom, refined look with AutoLoc™ billet aluminum window cranks.

Universal Wiper Kit

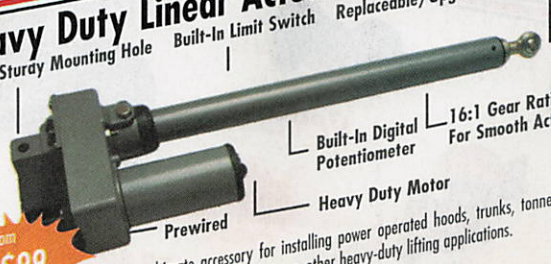
SEE CLEARLY! Its universal design also works great for custom applications or as a replacement for your old outdated system.

- 2 Speed Rotary Switch
- Universal Design
- Heavy Duty Motor
- Easy Plug-In Harness

from $179

Heavy Duty Linear Actuators

Sturdy Mounting Hole · Built-In Limit Switch · Replaceable/Upgradable Tip



Built-In Digital Potentiometer · 16:1 Gear Ratio For Smooth Action · Heavy Duty Motor · Prewired

from $99

The ultimate accessory for installing power operated hoods, trunks, tonneau covers, or any other heavy-duty lifting applications.

Suicide Door Hinges

Do you want to have the ability to open your doors backwards 90°? AutoLöc offers rugged, heavy duty all steel construction with Zero-Flex Hinges and 3/8" hinge pins. Our unique notch design and adjustable mounting holes insures proper door alignment. Self lubricating bushings provide years of trouble free operation.

- Thick/Strong Construction
- Deep Hinge Pockets
- Zero-Flex Hinges
- Adjustable Design

Power Bear Claw Latches

The Power Bear Claw Latch System is a bolt-in kit that will pop your vehicle's door open with the push of a button. Only two wires to power up! All of the features of the Power Bear Claw come in two compact units that will operate two vehicle doors. The kit includes two reliable 13lb AutoLoc™ Actuators, two bear claw latches, and a heavy duty mounting bracket. Available in small or large systems. Includes detailed instructions and a Limited Lifetime Warranty.

- Reliable 13 lb Actuator
- Small or Large Latches
- Heavy Duty Mounting Bracket
- Remote Operation Available
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

from $45

Bear Claw Latches

BUILT TOUGH! Single and double rotary "claw" latch insuring maximum performance and durability. Includes 2 latches and 2 striker bolts.

- 3 Stage Latching System
- Small or Large Latches
- Optional Power Activation
- Heavy Duty Locking Feature
- Installation Kits Available

Trunk/Hood Latches

Ideal for custom applications or replacement of factory latches. Heavy duty construction insures a long life of smooth operation.

Bear Claw Install Kit

These high quality installation kits make Bear Claw latch installation a snap! Available for small and large bear claw latches.

Bear Claw Knob

Operate your latch with ease and style. AutoLoc's Billet Aluminum Bear Claw Knob system will be the focal point of your door panel.

Shop online at WWW.AUTOLOC.COM

FLAME THROWER

FOR OFF ROAD USE ONLY.

Smores Not Included! The exhaust flame thrower kit is a must have for all vehicles. Make up to 20' flames!

UP TO 20 FOOT FLAMES

AURORA SERIES GAUGES BY AutoLoc

MAKE YOUR OWN GAUGE!

AutoLoc's™ Aurora Series Gauges are a revolutionary step forward in gauge customization! Our patent-pending design features full customization of the trim ring, needle, and faceplate - a first in the world of gauges. Design and print your own faceplate, choose your custom needle and trim ring options, and you're ready to go! In addition to great customizing options, available gauges include : **Speedometer, Tachometer, Oil Pressure, Fuel Level, Water Temp, Quartz Clock, Turbo Boost, Volt, Amp, or MAKE YOUR OWN!**

Flush Mount Antenna Kit

Get the shaved antenna look while still have the best reception possible! Billet tip can be sanded to body contour.

Power Antennae

The AutoLoc™ Power Antennae offers the ultimate reception at a very affordable price. The heavy duty motor ensures optimal performance and a lifetime of trouble-free operation.

Hidden Antennas

GET CRYSTAL CLEAR RECEPTION! AutoLoc™ Antennas offers the ultimate reception at a very affordable price.

Seat Belts

- Available in 2 Point, 2 Point Retractable, 3 Point Retractable and 4 Point Racing Harnesses
- Easy Push Button Release
- Several Factory Colors Available
- CAD Designed for Insured Safety
- OEM Style Fabric

Hundreds of Colors

from $19

3 pt Retractable

2 pt Retractable

2 pt Lap

Motorized Cowl Vents

Can be used to motorize your cowl vents, open hinged panels for stereos or reveal hidden compartments. The ideas are endless! Includes detailed instructions.

High Powered Horns

We carry a large array of electric and air powered horns. All horns work great for 12 volt trucks, imports, hot rods or any project you are building. All feature rugged construction, easy mounting and detailed instructions.

KEEP IT CLEAN™ wiring accessories

www.keepitcleanwiring.com

Wiring Made Simple!™

Wiring Panel Systems

WIRE IT UP! Keep It Clean™ Ultra Small Wire Systems offer an easy to install design and expandability for future growth. Only the highest quality wire and parts resulting in the "ultimate" kit. Includes dedicated circuits for keyless entry, power windows, seats, additional 12v output, and optional accessory output. Deluxe kit includes a headlight switch, ignition switch, dimmer switch and more!

Pre-Tested Before it Leaves Our Plant
32/38 Terminal
Pre-Terminated Fuse Block with 14/20 Fuses with Easy to Read Fuse Box Cover
High Quality Labeled Wire
Heavy Duty UL Wire
Easy Plug-In Harnesses
GM Color Codes
Complete Kit Includes Everything You Need

PLUG N PLAY

GM Color Coated & Labeled Wires

LIMITED LIFETIME CERTIFIED. WARRANTY

From $149

Switches

from $9.99

Battery Kill

Features 6-36 Volt Range, 190 Amps of continuous power, and 1,000 Amp rush in current capability.

from $19.95

No Load Flashers

CONVERT TO LED! Great for LED taillights! Plugs directly all fuse panels. Features fully adjustable speed control.

ADJUSTABLE BLINKER!

Billet Door Loom

HIDE THOSE WIRES! Great for our power window kits, shaved door kits or custom stereo installs.

EXPANDABLE!

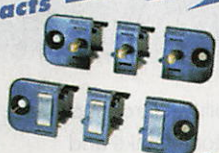
Battery Disconnects

DISCONNECTED! Available in standard, heavy duty and remote battery disconnect kits.

BEST!!!

Modular Door Contacts

GET CONNECTED! Perfect for eliminating the wires that come with mounting power accessories in your door. Modular design allows for quick and easy expandibility.



*Patent # 6797900

BETTER!!

Light Bolts

BRIGHT BOLTS! Great for illuminating your license plate! Wires directly into factory lighting circuit on most vehicles.

Adjustable Brake Light Switch

BEST SELLING BRAKE SWITCH ON THE MARKET! More adjustment points than any other brand. Heavy duty design, works on all vehicles and Limited Lifetime Warranty.

Adjustable!

ZIRGO™ COOLING PRODUCTS

www.zirgo.com

Electric Cooling Fans

Lifetime Warranty!

From $89

Zirgo's High Performance Cooling Fans provide maximum performance into a minimum amount of space. High torque motor, sealed ball bearings and fully balanced, reversible blades.

Available in Chrome!!!

Temperature Sensors

Digital Adjustable

Monitors Air or Liquid!!!

NEW Fiberglass Sensor!

Great for engine compartments, glove boxes, radio/amp enclosures, and much more. Zirgo's digital temperature probe allows you to monitor those hard to reach areas, or even coolant temperature! Activation temperature from 0° F. to 240° F.

Adjustable Standard

Set the temperature you want your fan to kick in. 180° F. to 240°F.

Works With All Fans!

Overflow Tanks

Zirgo™ Polished Overflow Tanks are made of corrosion-resistant aluminum and tanks are available in various sizes to cater to your needs. The polished finish makes them great for show cars, hot rods, and dressed up engines.

NEW!!

Ultra Hose Kits

Radiator & Heater

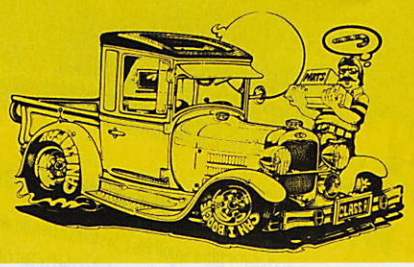
Features a strong corrugated structure that will not collapse or crack like typical rubber radiator/heater hoses. Available in 4 lengths; 12", 24", 36", & 48".

From $45

Call Toll Free

866.470.7542

WINDOWSHOPPER



BY BRIAN BRENNAN | brian.brennan@sourceinterlink.com

The publishing of products in "Window Shopper" is not an endorsement of these items by the STREET RODDER staff or by Source Interlink Media, Inc. This material is as represented by the manufacturer only; these products have not necessarily been used or tested by us.—Ed. To electronically submit material for your product, e-mail brian.brennan@sourceinterlink.com.

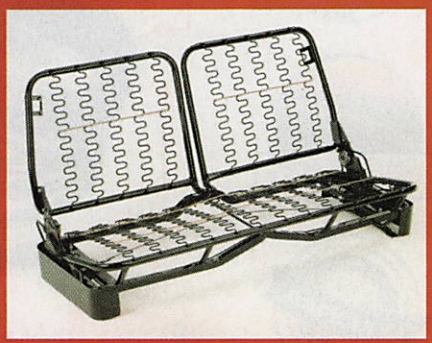
HEADS UP

Classic Instruments' Ultimate Speedometer is the easiest yet to set up—just set it once on a running, real-time mile, then fine-tune the calibration with the push of a button. This speedo is operation ready with all known electronic speedometer sender signals. The electronic 7K tach works with 1- up to 14-cylinder engine output signals. The Ultimate Speedometer is a 3 3/8-inch version of the company's larger Speed-Tachular combo gauge. The Ultimate Speedometer includes an odometer and comes with its own plug-in harness. These American-made gauges are in stock and ready to ship in six standard face designs, and carry a full five-year warranty.

Classic Instruments
800-575-0461
www.classicnstruments.com

SITTING TIGHT

Glide Engineering announces several new seat editions. These new seats not only allow you to replace a missing or broken seat, but also allow you to securely ride in comfort with style. And almost all of these new seats will bolt in to the factory locations. These seats feature all-steel construction, non-sag springs, reclining and tilting positions (most applications), powdercoated finish, and come ready to upholster. Skip the swap meet and wrecking yard excursions and order a brand-new seat today.



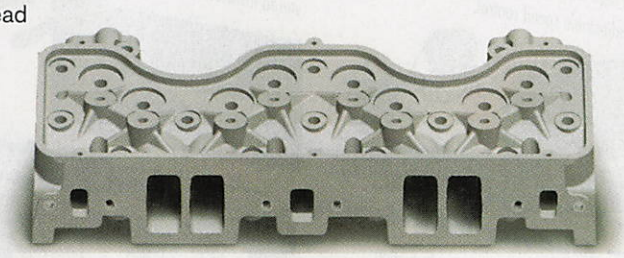
Glide Engineering
909-944-9556
www.glideengineering.com

Each of Glide's six latest creations is available for the following applications:'41-46 Chevy pickup bench seat; '49-53 Chevy coupe and sedan front seat; '49-51 woodie front seat; '49-51 woodie second seat; '49-51 woodie third seat; and the '41-46 Chevy pickup riser.

SHE'S SO FINE, AND SHE'S BACK

Edelbrock announces the rebirth of the Performer RPM Cylinder Head for 348-/409-/427-cid W-series Chevrolet big-blocks.

After nearly 50 years without a reliable street-performance A356 aluminum cylinder head available to 348/409 enthusiasts, Edelbrock introduces the Performer RPM 348/409 complete and ready to bolt on (PN 60819), or bare (less valves, springs—PN 60809).



Like all Edelbrock aluminum Performer RPM heads, these are designed to produce exceptional horsepower and torque in the 1,500-6,500—rpm range. Edelbrock engineers designed the 348/409 RPM head with a 7/16-inch stud and guideplate setup, allowing for full valvetrain adjustability. Hardened pushrods and stud-mounted rocker arms are required. Additional features include stock intake and exhaust port locations, stock valve cover rail height, and stock valve angles for simple and effective use.

Edelbrock Corporation
310-781-2222
www.edelbrock.com

Features include: A356 aluminum casting with 5/8-inch-thick deck; 220cc intake port volumes; 90cc exhaust port volume; 2.190-inch stainless steel intake/1.72-inch stainless steel exhaust valve combo; maganese bronze valve guides and ductile iron interlocking valve seats; and Helicoil inserts in critical areas, including rocker stud and exhaust flange bosses.

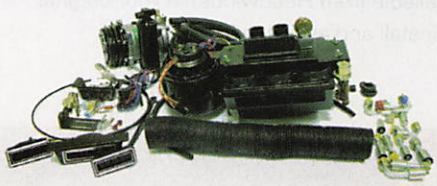
Southern Air

The Leader in Design & New Technology,
we use only Paralel Flow Condensors At No Extra Charge!

Made In The USA

1-800-STRT-ROD

Southern Rods & Parts 2125 Airport Rd., Greer, SC 29615 www.southernrods.com
Orders Only: 800-787-8763 Tech Line: 864-848-0601 Fax: 864-801-3417



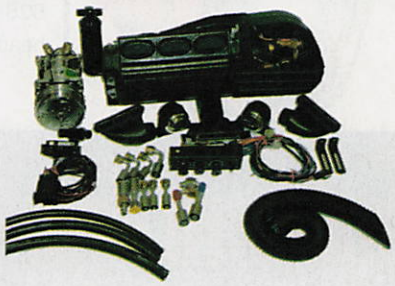
ALL NEW! MAXI Kooler I

All Maxi Koolers have Heat, Air Defrost and Floor Heat.
8 1/4" x18 1/4"-8" depth

- Unit only with controls, hoses and vents **$339.00**
- Complete Kit From A To Z, ... **$739.00**

Retro Mustang Style A/C & Heat Unit with Ducts & Vents

PT# 090-00561 (A/C & Heat Unit Only)..... **Only $279.00**
PT# 090-00561K (Complete A to Z Kit)..... **Only $679.00**



MAXI Kooler II All Electric

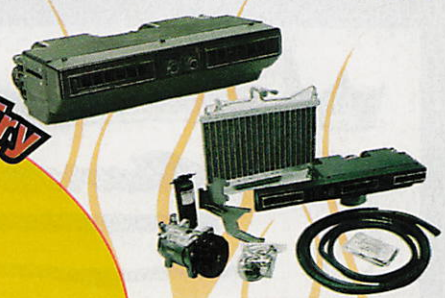
Our High Performance Model 9 1/2" X 23"-7 3/4" depth

- Unit only with controls, hoses and vents **$359.00**
- Complete Kit From A To Z, ...**$799.00**

World's 1st ever ALL Electric "No Vacumn" MAXI III A/C Heat, Defrost, and Floor Heat

Measures 24.5" x 10" x 10".

- Unit only with controls, hoses and vents **$429.00**
- Complete Kit From A To Z **$829.00**



We Lead, They Follow, or Try

We Can Save You $$$

The First to give you the All Electric No Vacuum A/C Units is now giving you a FREE Chrome 508 Compressor With Each Complete Kit.

Our Trim Line Air Unit or Southern Air Econo Kooler

Econo Kooler underdash unit–Heat& A/C, New 508 Compressor, Compressor Mounting Bracket (Alan Grove), Hose Kit with Drier & Fittings, Condenser, Heat Control Valve with Cable Heat & A/C. Everything you need!

- Heat and A/C unit **$205.00**
- Complete Kit from A to Z.....**$609.00**

Southern Air Maxi Kooler "4"

8 1/4" x18 1/4"-8" depth Heat, Air Defrost, and Floor Heat or Cool Unit only with all controls and vents, etc. Heat, Cool, Defrost and Floor Heat All Electronic Controlled.
PT# 090-00558
$419.95

PT# 090-00558K
Complete kit A to Z
$799.95

Tech Line: (864) 848-0601
Fax Line: (864) 801-3417
Call Today to get the original!

1-800-787-8763
Orders Only!

Fan Thermostat Switch

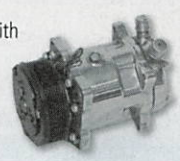
Water temp. operated, adjustable switch, screws into radiator drain cock.

- Operates all Electric Fans **$21.50**
- Preset 180°-190° Complete for **$45.00**

Compressors

New and not rebuilt. Available with V-belt or serpentine pulley.

- Plain, 134A or R-12**$175.00**
- Polished **$210.00**
- Chrome.....**$199.00**
- Polished Snout cover **$35.00**



Custom "O" Ring Aluminum Bulkhead Kits

Complete with all fittings, hardware and instructions ready for installation. No chasing parts. Also available in straight or 90° fittings.

- 4-Way Kit Complete w/Fittings **$89.95**
- 4-Way Bulkhead Only.....**$59.95**
- 2-Way Kit Complete w/Fittings **$49.95**
- 2-Way Bulkhead Only **$29.95**

Wrap-A-Round Polished Compressor Hardlines

Simply crimp on and go

- w/134A Service Ports ....**$35.00** pair
- w/o Service Ports.....**$29.95** pair

Southern Air Hot Rod Heater

7" all metal with 2-speed fan and 3 working doors.
Pt# 841H **$109.95**

Super Frost Condenser

Available with removable hard lines. All are power coated. Can be used with the 134A and R-12 refrigerant. Comes complete with all necessary hardware and instructions for easy installation. Condenser **$79.95**

Call For The Best Walker Radiator Prices In The U.S.A.

"Must Mention This Ad to Get These Prices"

All Prices Plus Frieght — We Ship UPS Daily.
Prices are subject to change without notice.
© 2006, Southern Rods & Parts.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

ROS_0307_SR

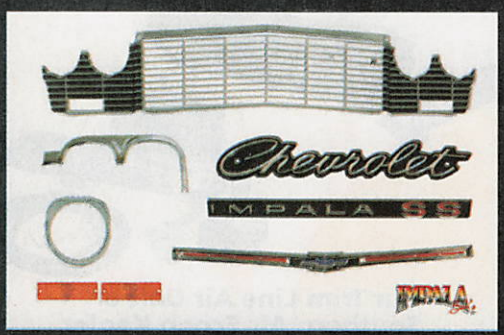
BRIGHTEN UP YOUR MODEL A

Dim headlights? Headwinds introduces its Ford Model A headlight adapter ring that solves the problem. Installing bright H4 bulbs is not the solution because your original lens with big rounded flutes scatter the light beam. Headwinds' adapter rings allow you to use any 7-inch lamp (available from Headwinds) in your original housings. They're easy to install and available for other cars.

Headwinds
626-359-8044
headwinds@headwinds.com

HARD TO FIND

Impala Bob's introduces a high-quality reproduction grille for the 1965 Impala, Impala SS, Caprice, Bel Air, and Biscayne. Manufactured of anodized aluminum, the grille has the correct black paint around the headlights and turn signals, and is offered at an introductory price of $499.99.



In addition to the grille, Impala Bob's offers several other '65 Impala front trim pieces to complete your restoration, including: Headlight bezels, set of four, $199.99; eyebrow molding, left and right side, $79.99 each; Chevrolet script grille emblem, $59.99; Impala SS grille emblem, $89.99; and hood emblem assembly, $109.99; turn signal lenses, pair, $39.99.

Impala Bob's
800-467-2527
www.impalas.com

STOP THAT

SoffSeal Inc. announces the manufacture of the 1965-70 Chevy Impala Automatic Brake Pedal Pad (PN 2064).

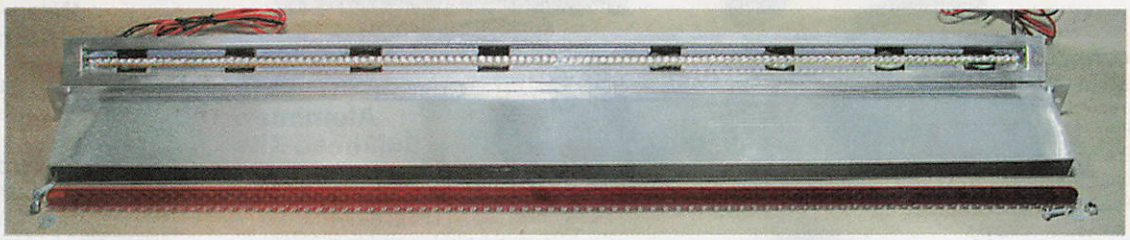
This product offers an easy way to give your vehicle the protection and detail it deserves, and it's made with SoffSeal's signature attention to detail. The new in-house manufacturing of this part allows for better pricing and availability.

As always, all SoffSeal products are backed by the company's 100 percent lifetime satisfaction guarantee.

SoffSeal
800-426-0902
www.soffseal.com

STRAIGHT AND NARROW

Watson's StreetWorks has conjured up an incredible one-piece flush-mount LED taillight kit with a whopping 120 super-bright LEDs. The LEDs are dual intensity for taillights and brake/turn signals and pre-mounted in an aluminum housing. The sleek red lens with attached diffuser measures 30 3/4 inches long by 1/2-inch wide for a smooth, uninterrupted look. This kit works in surfaces with gradual curvatures up to approximately 2 1/2 inches. Watson's also includes an aluminum "spacer box" to fill the gap created by body curvature and to seal out dirt and water.



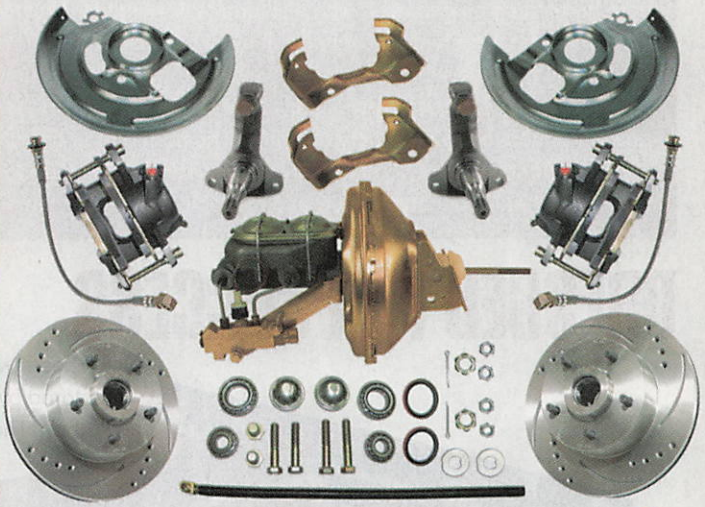
Watson's StreetWorks
860-859-0513
www.watsons-streetworks.com

MBM®

There are other companies *almost-kind-of like us.*

You owe it to yourself to discover the ***MBM Advantage.***

1964-72 Chevelle, Camaro, & Nova
Stock Height & 2" Drop Disc Brake Kits



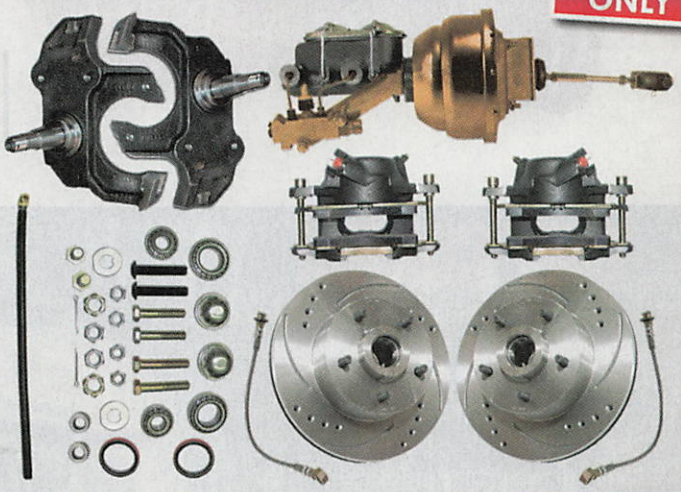
Reselling MBM's products is easy and lucrative!

Dealer Program Highlights

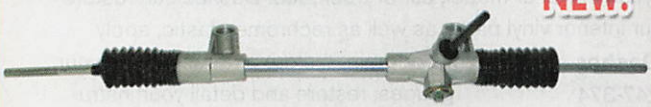
- ☑ Wholesale pricing
- ☑ Turn key products
- ☑ Fast turnaround
- ☑ Drop-shipping convenience
- ☑ Marketing tools
- ☑ Product samples
- ☑ Plain, unbranded packaging

1955-64 Full Size Chevy Stock
Height & 2" Drop Disc Brake Kits

DEALERS ONLY

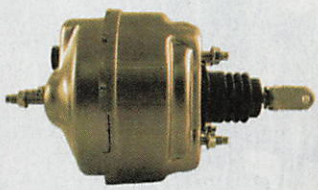


Mustang II Manual Rack & Pinion NEW!



Mopar B-Body 1962-72 & E-Body 1970-74
OEM Upper Control Arms

Restoration Parts NEW!



8" Bendix style
Double Diaphragm

PLEASE VISIT US AT OUR
NEW WEBSITE
WWW.MBMBRAKES.COM

800-231-4125
www.mbmbrakes.com

PayPal MasterCard VISA

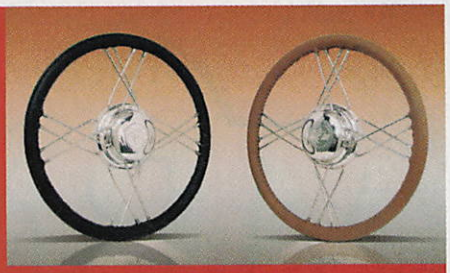
GM Restoration Parts

SEMA MEMBER

ARMO AUTOMOTIVE RESTORATION MARKET ORGANIZATION

HOT ROD INDUSTRY ALLIANCE

DOUBLE CROSS



Longtime hot rodder and wheel industry veteran Don "Sasquatch" Ripley has gone out on his own and formed Innovation Alley, based in Clovis, California. The company's first offering is a unique steering wheel called the Double Cross 16.

The steering wheel features a 15 5/8-inch-diameter billet aluminum ring that is wrapped in black, tan, or gray leather and meticulously stitched. The hub is likewise CNC-machined from 6061 billet aluminum and then polished. A companion polished billet aluminum horn button comes engraved with a unique "V8" emblem. The 16 spokes are motorcycle-style stainless steel, also polished. The wheels fit most popular five-bolt wheel adapters.

Innovation Alley
559-285-9750
www.innovationalley.net

A number of available options allow street rodders to customize the Double Cross 16-inch steering wheels to their own specifications. These include getting the hub and horn button anodized or powdercoated in a wide variety of colors. The horn button can also be custom engraved.

Each Double Cross 16 steering wheel is individually made to order and hand-assembled in Innovation Alley's facility. The standard wheel is priced at $499 and available direct from the manufacturer.

DRESSED FOR SUCCESS

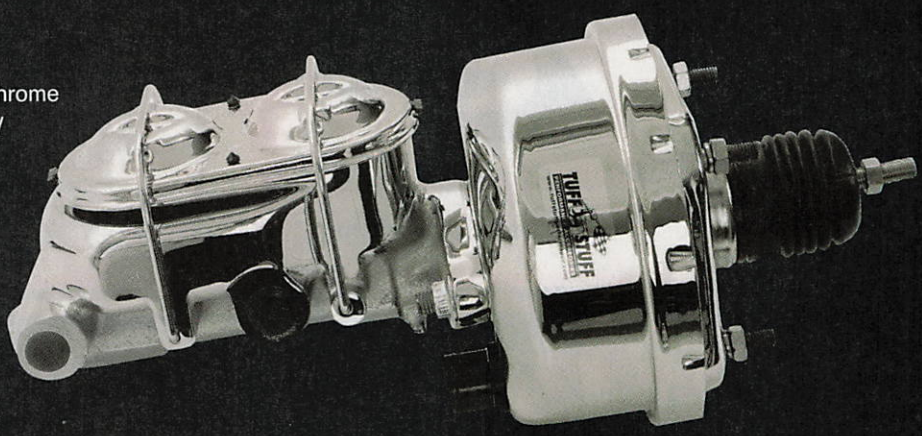
These two-tone red panels for the '67 Biscayne door panels can be restored by Just Dashes.

There are two different dielectrically stamped designs applied to the stock Madrid grain vinyl, along with three silver Mylar inserts. Just Dashes has exactly matched the original factory red hues, producing the concours-quality restoration of both the front and rear panels. New chipboard backing is created and the new vinyl surface applied for the perfect interior restoration. Regardless of year, make, or model, car or truck, Just Dashes can restore all your interior vinyl parts, as well as rechrome plastic, apply woodgrain, restore and recalibrate your gauges, restore and detail your instrument cluster, and almost any other interior restoration service required.

Just Dashes
800-247-374
www.justdashes.com

TUFF COMBO

Featuring hand polishing and triple chrome plating, Tuff Stuff's power brake booster/master cylinder combos provide the ultimate in looks and performance. All units are vacuum-tested to ensure reliability and are assembled in Tuff Stuff's USA factory by experienced craftsmen who know quality inside and out.



They work with many stock bracket setups and fit disc/disc and disc/drum applications in both OEM and universal applications with 1- and 1 1/8-inch bore sizes with both dual ports and driver-side ports. Pedal rod extension kits are also available for your custom installations.

Tuff Stuff Performance Accessories
800-331-6562
www.tuffstuffperformance.com

Technology In Motion...

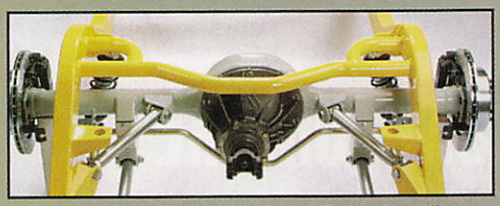
Get A Contemporary Ride And Handling For Your Tri-5 Chevy or C1 'Vette With A GT-Sport Chassis From Art Morrison Enterprises

MORRISON GT SPORT CHASSIS

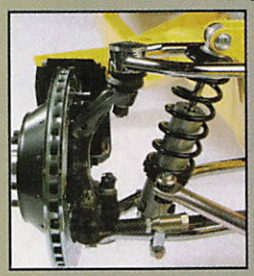
Our own "Project GT55" Chevy, a Goodguys "Street Machine of the Year" finalist, recorded the following at a Super Chevy magazine documented track test:

- **Skid Pad: .94 Gs (2-way average)**
- **1/4-mile: 12.63 (116 mph speed)**
- **Slalom: 49 mph (70' cones)**
- **Braking: 132 ft. (60-0 mph)**

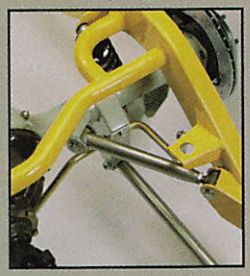
The car is powered by a 427" World Motown small block crate motor and used BFGoodrich street tires.



Tri-5 chassis features rear sway bar and Strange Eng. coil-overs



Tri-5 CAD-engineered I.F.S.



Tri-5 Triangulated 4-bar

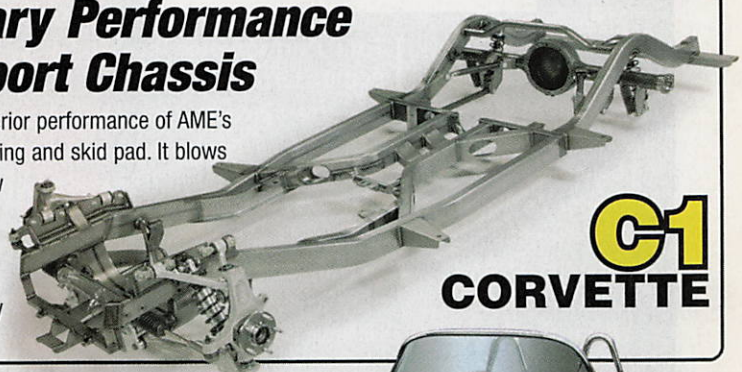
TRI-5 CHEVY

"Turn A Shoebox Into A Sports Car"

- *Bolt-in replacements for 1953-62 Corvette & 1955-57 Chevy*
- *Frame includes bumper and body mounts, plus core support*
- *Little or no welding required —perfect for do-it-yourselfers*
- *Provides awesome handling, great acceleration & comfortable ride*
- *Accommodates all popular automatic & stick-shift transmissions*
- *Power rack & pinion steering (choice of 15:1 or 20:1 ratios)*
- *Mounts for small block or LS Chevy (plus big block in Tri-5)*
- *Tri-5 features Computer-designed I.F.S. with Strange coil-overs*
- *C1 uses C6 Corvette forged aluminum control arms with coil-overs*
- *Both have 9" housings with triangulated 4-bar rear suspension*
- *Exhaust passageways in frame provide superior ground clearance*

Give Your C1 'Vette Contemporary Performance And Handling With AME's GT Sport Chassis

Art Morrison's award-winning "3G" 1960 Corvette has demonstrated the superior performance of AME's GT-Sport chassis by exceeding 1G in three measured tests: acceleration, braking and skid pad. It blows a new Z06 into the weeds. You can virtually "feel" the performance in the new version of Sony's hit video game, Gran Turismo, or check out the videos on our website. If you don't own a C1, but like the idea of a street machine with classic Corvette styling and contemporary performance, use the GT-Sport chassis as the foundation for an awesome scratch-built car —there are many firms offering body kits for 1953-55, 1956-67, 1958-60 and 1961-62 styles.



C1 CORVETTE

5301 8th Street East
Fife, WA 98424
Local: 253-922-7188
Fax: 253-922-8847

MORRISON

PERFORMANCE AM QUALITY

www.ArtMorrison.com

866-558-1654

Send $5 for a postpaid copy of the full-color Art Morrison catalog (refundable with order).

VISA MasterCard

SHOW 'N' SHINE

From Surf City Garage comes the company's detail pack that provides everything needed to wash, wax, and detail your ride.

The Perfect Shine from Surf City Garage includes Pacific Blue Wash & Wax (8oz bottle), Barrier Reef Carnauba Wax (8oz bottle), and Speed Demon Wax Detailer (24oz spray bottle), plus two Nano-Detail Microfiber Polishing Cloths, all in a custom illustrated box for just $39.99.

Surf City Garage
866-970-7873
www.surfcitygarage.com

MOUNT UP

Total Performance Inc., a company long known for its 1923-34 Ford street rod kits, now offers universal Chevrolet and Ford engine and transmission mounts.

The universal engine mounts are adjustable from 21 1/2 to 32 1/2 inches, and the universal transmission mounts are adjustable from 25 to 30 inches.

Total Performance Inc.
800-243-6740
www.tperformance.com

For those of you looking for the most amount of ground clearance as well as easy access to your oil pan, Total Performance offers a side-style motor mount just like the ones used in the early Chevy and Flathead engines.

Also, rounding out the available products are rubber and polyurethane engine and transmission pads, as well as stainless steel mount covers.

Total Performance's complete 140-plus-page catalog is available for $10 (includes shipping & handling), which outlines all of the company's kits and products.

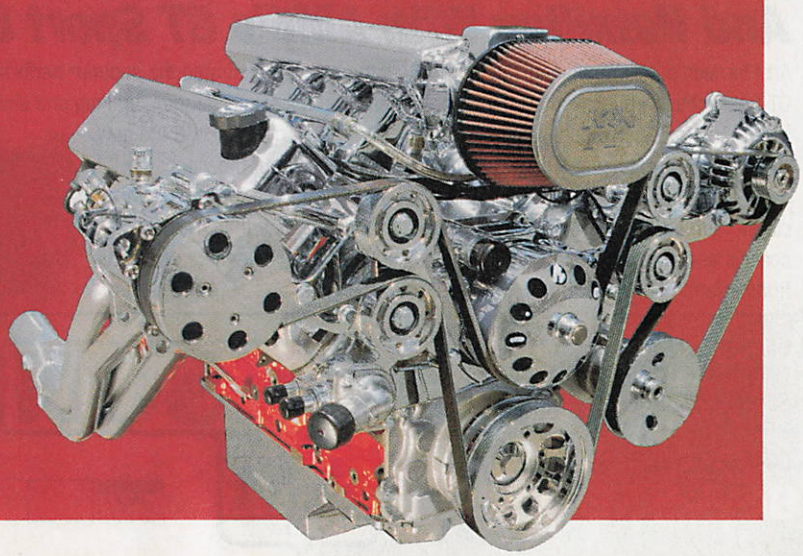
TURNKEY FROM TURN KEY

Turn Key Engine Supply introduces its latest LSX series of high-performance engines available in naturally aspirated, turbocharged, and twin screw supercharged applications, with output ranging from 650 to a whopping 1,400 hp, providing a wide array of power and torque, and a variety of applications.

Displacement of the new Turn Key LSX Series ranges from 427 to 486 ci, with engine packages designed for street, strip, and sand. And since every Turn Key engine is custom built to your specifications, you get exactly what you want. This includes the crankshaft, connecting rods, pistons, cylinder heads, camshaft, and compression ratio.

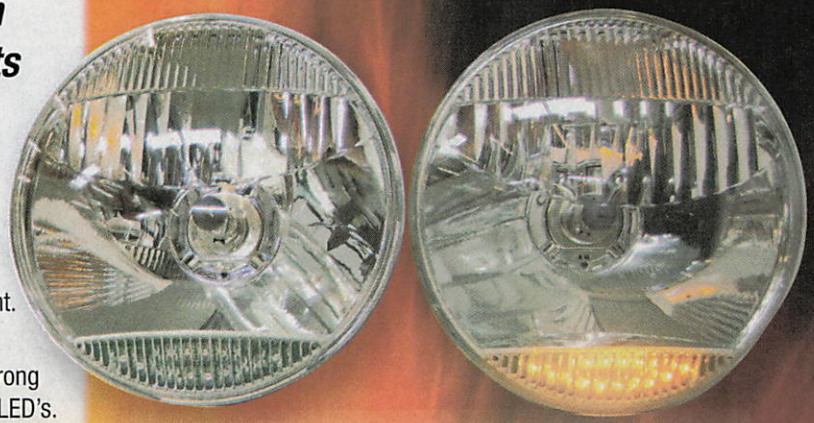
Each engine package also includes an electric fuel pump, fuel filter, fuel regulator, complete serpentine system, pre-wired computer and harness, and much more. In addition, each engine package includes the patented Turn Key Engine Supply five-wire system that ensures an easy installation. Turn Key Engine Supply supplies custom-built LS1, LS2, LS6, LS7, LSX, and Ecotec crate engines. Each engine features a state-of-the-art Delphi ECM with a Turn Key precision-engineered calibration. SR

Turn Key Engine Supply
760-941-2741
www.turnkeyengine.com



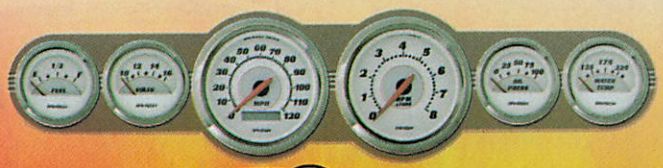
New and Exclusive from **it's•a•Snap!** WIRE AND CABLE
A DIVISION OF TPI TECH

Halogen Headlights *with built in LED turn signals/park lights for standard headlight buckets*

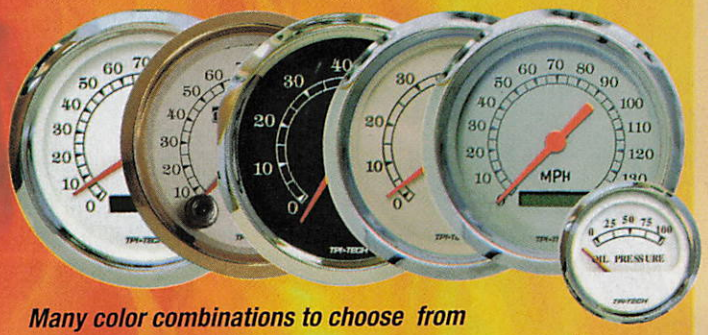


- Replace your old style sealed beam H6024 bulbs with new 7" Halogen Headlights.
- ***H-4 Halogen Bulbs*** have built in ***high beam/low beam LED turn signals and park light capabilities.***
- ***Crystal reflective backing*** shoots a straighter beam of light.
- The ***clear turn signal lens*** gives a more original look.
- ***Installation is a Snap!*** Bulb plugs into a regular three-prong connector. Follow the instructions on how to wire up the LED's.

Why buy cheap headlights, when for a little more you can have higher end headlights that offer a straighter beam of light, an original look, built in turn signals, and an easy installation. ***Only $175 per pair***



TPI TECH INSTRUMENTS ***New Redline Series with programmable speedometer***

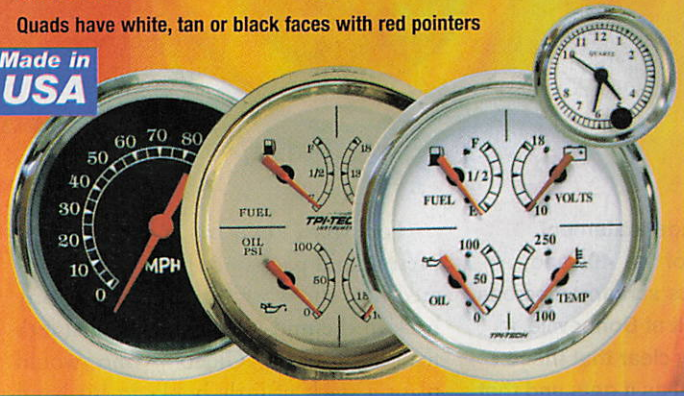


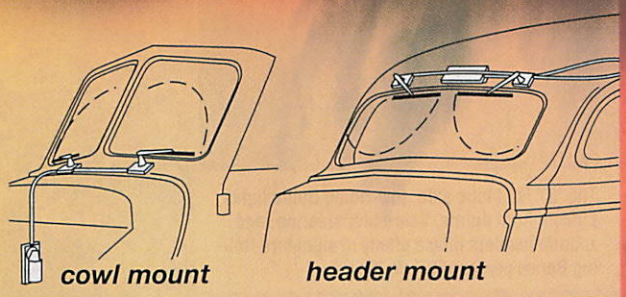
Many color combinations to choose from

Five gauge mech.	$163	Five gauge prog.	$217
Six gauge mech.	$193	Six gauge prog.	$247
5" quad w/prog. speedo	$288	3-3/8" quad w/prog. speedo	$248
Quartz Clock	$49		

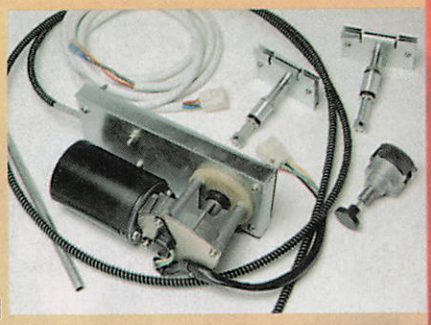
Quads have white, tan or black faces with red pointers

Made in USA





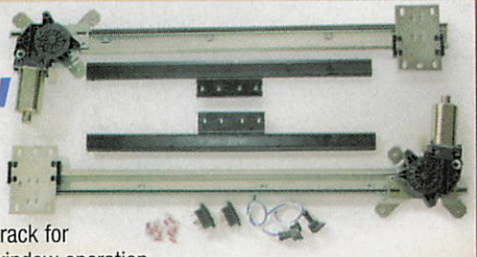
NEW Electric Wiper Kit



- Dual or single wipe
- Six independent wiper sweeps
- Mount to top or bottom of windshield
- Can sweep inward or outward, from right to left or left to right
- Remote two speed motor can be mounted behind kick panel or in roof up to 6-1/2 feet away
- Ask about our free two speed wiper switch

$175.00

Power Window Kit



Heavy-Duty design has large "footprint" slides on a 2" wide track for smooth, bind free, window operation.

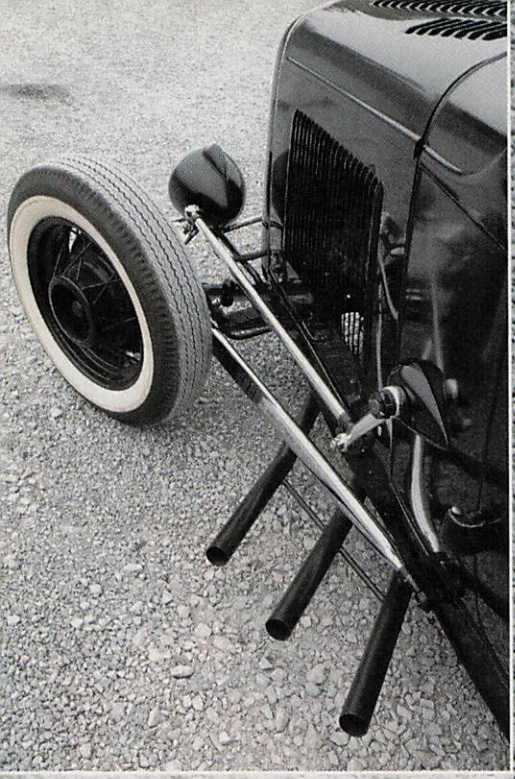
- Extra long tracks can be easily cut to length for application
- GM motor is integral part of track for easier mounting and reduced flexing of cable
- Color coded Weather Pack connectors and switches

for 2 doors with switches $125.00 w/o switches $124.00

www.itsasnapwireandcable.com ■ Call toll free: 1-866-462-7628
www.tpigauges.com

MasterCard VISA **Monday-Friday 8am. to 4pm. est. Distributors Welcome-low buy-in!**

0507SR



A Lesson from the Book of Gow

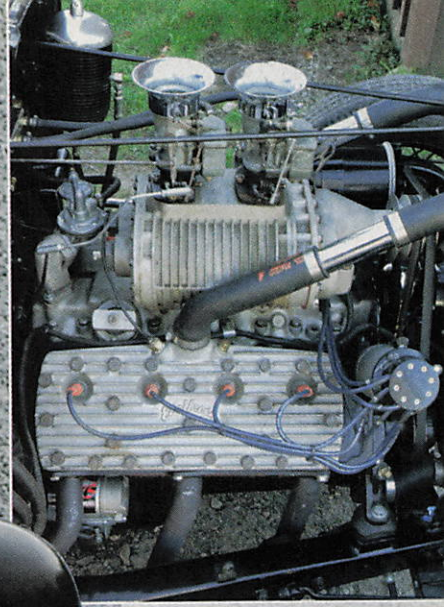
BY CHUCK VRANAS

The '37 Ford tube axle, low-riding Guide lights, Lincoln front drums, Schroeder steering, and zoomie headers infuse plenty of signature Rolling Bones personality into the mix.

It seemed fitting that the road trip to shoot Mike Manno's new Rolling Bones–built Deuce Tudor start off on a spine-chilling late fall morning, long before the sun would ever come up. To say that the cars built at this little shop in upstate New York are unique would truly be an understatement. Evolving from spirit of the '40s and '50s, where Flatheads screamed across the dry lakes and salt at Bonneville, it becomes immensely clear that these cars are as individual as it gets and that each one possesses its very own soul.

For Mike, time has moved on at a pretty rapid pace since he was first initiated into the world of hot rodding way back in the mid-'60s by his older sister's fiancée, Richard Gideon, who would plant a stack of little books in his hand and hope he got the hint. It wasn't a hard

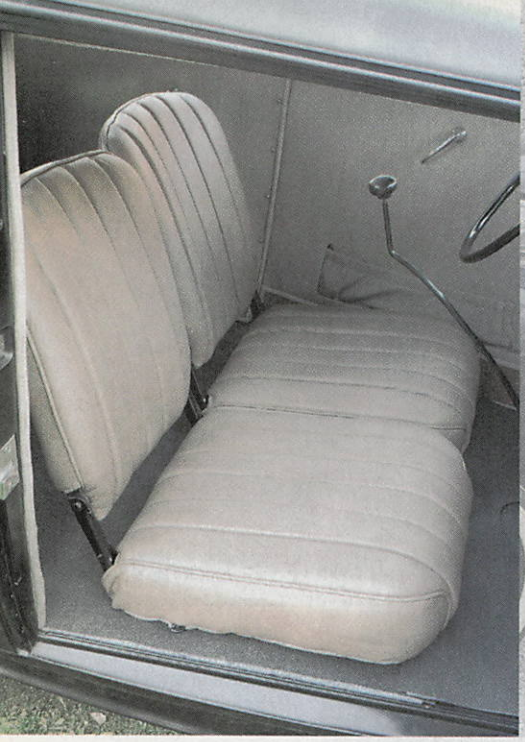
mike manno's deuce tudor is a throwback to a bygone era

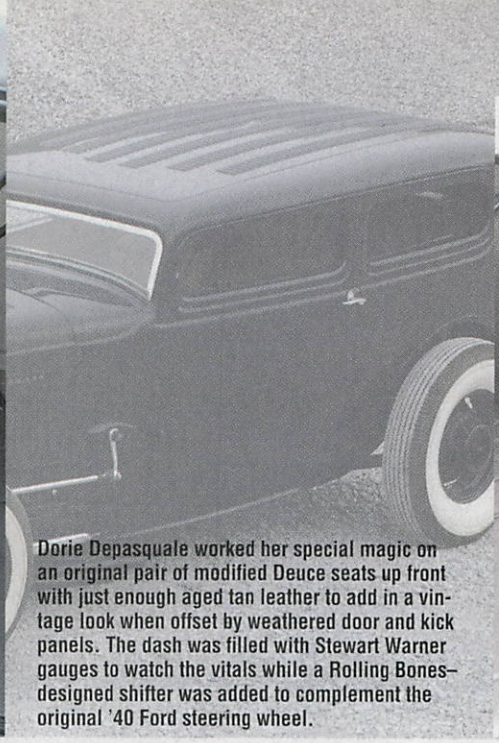


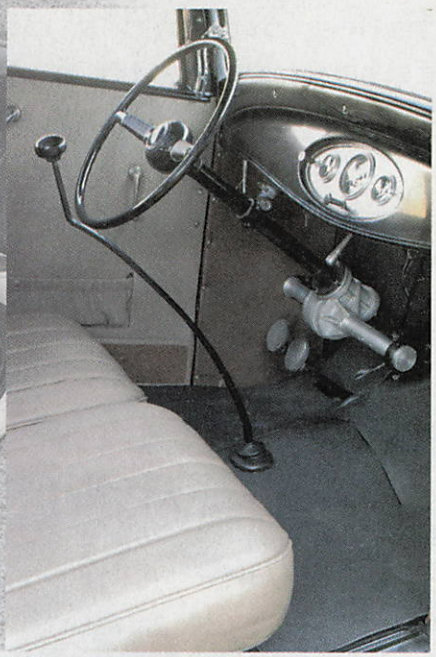
You can bet this Deuce lets everyone know it's in town with 276 ci of blown Ford Flathead V-8 on tap! Filled with a 4-inch Merc crank and an Isky stick, the block was topped with vintage Edelbrock heads that catch their breath once the Vertex magneto is lit.

STREET RODDER

sell, and soon after Mike would tear into any printed matter he could get on the subject, worshiping cars like the *Orange Crate* to this day (easily proving that he had a good eye for the wicked cool stuff). While in his teens and twenties, Mike wrenched on a few vintage steel projects, but it wasn't until a chance meeting with Roy Brizio at the Nationals in '95 that his life changed forever. Having purchased a gennie Deuce roadster body and chassis in the mid-'80s, his time spent with Roy not only launched the design and build of his first Deuce at the well-known builder's shop, it was also the start of a great friendship. As the years continued to pass, Mike collected a dream garage full of Deuces, including a roadster and three-window coupe built by Joe Mead that were untouched in style since they first hit the street.



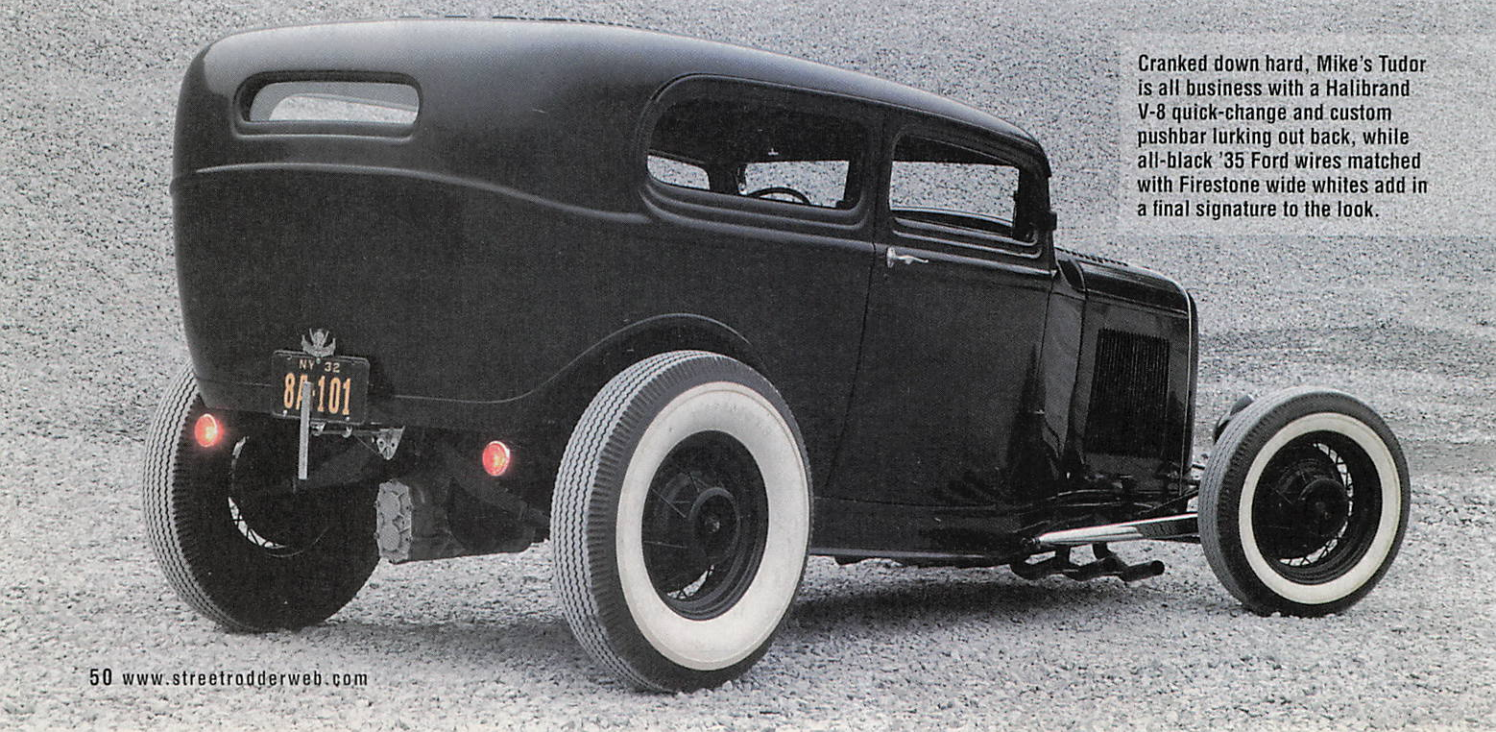




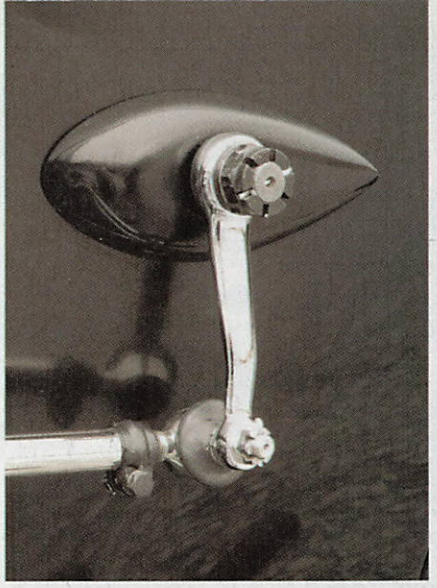
Dorie Depasquale worked her special magic on an original pair of modified Deuce seats up front with just enough aged tan leather to add in a vintage look when offset by weathered door and kick panels. The dash was filled with Stewart Warner gauges to watch the vitals while a Rolling Bones–designed shifter was added to complement the original '40 Ford steering wheel.

Being from New York, and also being a diehard traditional hot rodder, it wasn't long until Mike heard about the little barn in Greenfield Center that housed the Rolling Bones Hot Rod Shop and the notorious cars that were coming out of its confines. He joined up with the crew in 2003 and made the journey out to Bonneville—and that was all it took for the haunting light to dawn that he had to have these guys build his next Deuce for him. Talking with Roy not long after his return, he was told of a mint Tudor body that had just come up for sale. Mike bought it and had it shipped back at almost the same time as Dennis Varni's Tudor was being debuted at the shop's winter open house.

The crew got busy designing one of their signature spines to act as a rock-solid base for the car to rise from. The welders were brought into action with a set of Henry's 'rails, beginning with a pinch up front and a bob out back, while Model A crossmembers were added to the mix along with a fresh Brookville X-member. A '37 Ford tube axle was located and matched up with a pair of '32 Ford split bones, '39 Ford spindles, and inboard mounted Houdaille rear shocks for front suspension duties. A POSIES front spring was added to keep it all smooth while plenty of whoa is compliments of early Lincoln drums, and a Schroeder steering unit keeps everything heading in the right direction. Out back, nothing says hot rod better than a pair of '40 Ford axles mated to a vintage Halibrand V-8 combined with '40 Ford binders, a Model T spring, and Houdaille shocks. For a primitive, almost raw feel, the car rolls on all-black '35 Ford wires shod with Firestone wide whites that boast a 50-year-old look even though they are fresh units.

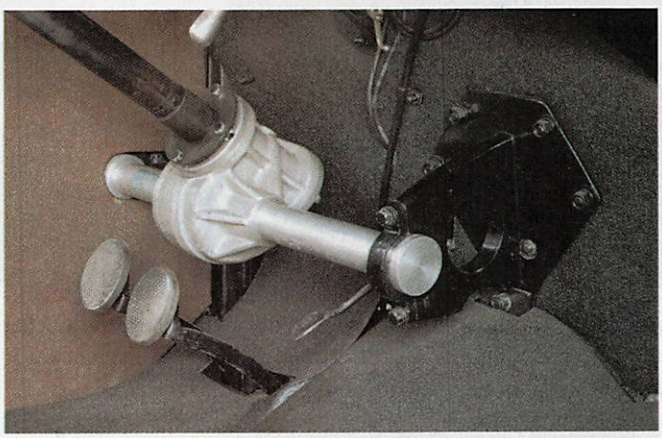


Cranked down hard, Mike's Tudor is all business with a Halibrand V-8 quick-change and custom pushbar lurking out back, while all-black '35 Ford wires matched with Firestone wide whites add in a final signature to the look.



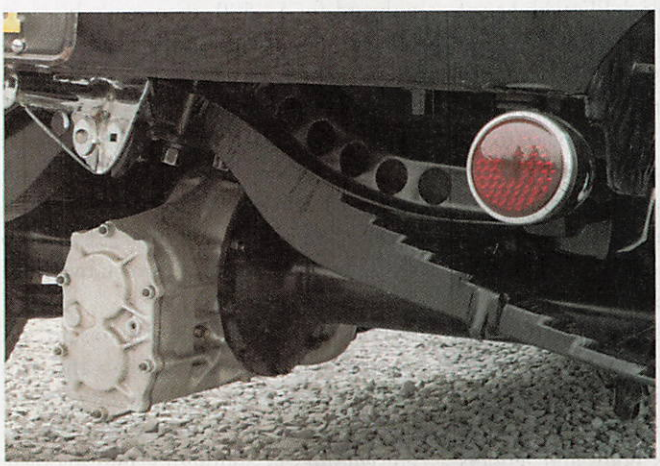
There is lots of nifty metalwork on the Tudor, evidenced by the cowl blister and stylish pitman arm.

Deciding on the right power source for the Tudor was easy since nothing would fit the bill better than a blown Flathead. Adding a bit of spookiness to this chapter of the build, a vintage Flathead was located that had been long forgotten in a dimly lit basement that happened to have just the right sum of the parts needed. Stroked to 276 inches, it was filled with a 4-inch Merc crank, Isky stick, and genuine Edelbrock heads. For the icing on the cake, Mike added an Italmeccanica Supercharger with twin Stromberg 97-series carbs sucking air through a pair of short air horns. The Deuce would have no problem getting the power to the road linked to a Chevy S-10 five-speed box. Cutting up one of the nicest original Tudor bodies they had ever seen, the team did the old Detroit steel justice with a proportionally perfect chop that gave the car a personality that will last a new lifetime. It was then doused in a vat of PPG Midnight Black lacquer that was then patina'd to look like the original gloss was ready for Social Security. For the final touch, Dorie Depasquale of Gloversville, New York, was handed the reins to work her magic with just enough aged tan leather to complete this masterpiece.



The Schroeder box and early pedals tell you all you need to know about the "fun factor" in this hot rod.

Riding shotgun in the car with Keith Cornell of Rolling Bones during a shakedown run proved this Deuce's ferocity matched its velocity once the mag was lit, bringing its snarling blown Flathead to life. Seeing the smile on Mike's face as the car shot past the shop was priceless, and it proved his dreams for one of the most wicked Tudors to ever roll had been reached. SR



There's nothing like an Italmeccanica Supercharger with a pair of 97s riding shotgun to seal the deal.

A Halibrand V-8 quickie is fitted with 3.55:1 gears, while a Model T spring and custom split 'bones, Houdaille shocks, and '40 Ford rear brakes are used.

FACTS&FIGURES

Mike Manno
Cooperstown, New York
1932 Ford Tudor

CHASSIS

Frame / Manufacturer	stock / Ford
Wheelbase	107 1/2"
Modifications	shortened & pinched in front, Model A crossmembers, rear wheels moved back 1/2", front & rear horns bobbed, all by Rolling Bones Hot Rod Shop (Greenfield Center, NY)
Chassis plumbing	steel
Rearend / Ratio	Halibrand (Wellington, KS) V-8 / 3.55:1
Rear suspension	custom split bones, Houdaille shocks & Model T rear spring
Rear brakes	40 Ford
Front suspension	'37 Ford stock tube axle, split '32 Ford bones, '39 Ford spindles, inboard mounted Houdaille rear shocks & POSIES (Hummelstown, PA) spring
Front brakes	Lincoln
Master cylinder	'40 Ford
Steering box	Schroeder (Burbank, CA)
Front wheel make, size	'35 Ford wire, 16x4
Rear wheel make, size	'35 Ford wire, 16x5
Front tire make, size	Firestone, 500-16
Rear tire make, size	Firestone, 750-16
Gas tank	aluminum 25-gal. mounted behind rear seat

ENGINE

Make	'48 Ford 59A Flathead V-8
Displacement	276 ci
Machining / Assembly	vintage era / unknown
Crankshaft	Mercury 4"
Camshaft	Isky (Gardena, CA) Jr. 400
Water pump	early Ford truck
Cooling fan	Walker (Memphis, TN), electric
Radiator	Walker
Alternator	Powermaster (Knoxville, TN) PowerGEN
Heads	Edelbrock (Torrance, CA)
Valves / Springs	Isky
Lifters	Johnson (Romulus, MI) adjustable
Manifold / Induction	Italmeccanica / Italmeccanica Supercharger w/ twin Stromberg 97-series carbs
Ignition / Wires	Vertex (Grandview, MO) / Taylor (Grandview, MO)
Headers	1 3/4" zoomies
Other engine facts	block deburred

TRANSMISSION

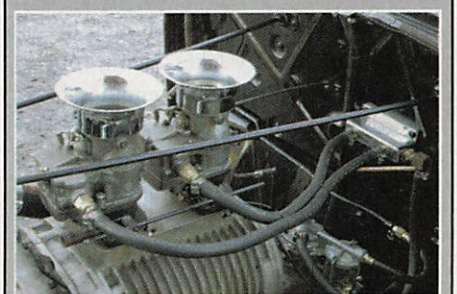
Make	Chevrolet S-10 five-speed
Clutch disc	10"
Pressure plate	Ford aluminum
Shifter	custom by Rolling Bones Hot Rod Shop
Driveshaft	custom

BODY

Body style / Material	Tudor / steel
Body manufacturer	Ford Motor Company
Body mods	5 1/2" front chop tapering to 5" rear by Rolling Bones Hot Rod Shop
Hood	Rootlieb (Turlock, CA) w/ custom top louvers
Bodywork	Rolling Bones Hot Rod Shop
Paint type / Color	PPG lacquer / Midnight Black
Painter	Rolling Bones Hot Rod Shop
Headlights / Taillights	Guide / '37 Ford
Outside mirror	modified early Ford pickup
Bumpers	custom-fabricated rear push bar
Other body items	hellish radiator cap

INTERIOR

Insert / Gauges	stock / Stewart Warner (Lancaster, PA)
Stereo / Speakers	stroked Flathead w/ weed burners!
Air conditioning	cowl vent
Wiring	custom
Steering wheel	'40 Ford
Steering column	custom
Interior mirror	early Ford
Seats	modified Deuce
Upholsterer	Dorie Depasquale (Gloversville, NY)
Material / Color	leather / tan
Carpet	rubber matting
Other interior items	vintage door & kick panels confiscated from an older restoration, roof insert w/ 200 louvers & chicken wire base, hidden tool tray under rear seat



GARAGE SCENE

Pete Aardema

BY ERIC GEISERT

Pete Aardema's garage was something to behold, especially if you think you're a tinkerer. After 40 years of collecting, Pete's place was stuffed with unimaginable engine-with-overhead-cam combos—a fetish of Pete's in his quest for more power.

The quest for more speed and more power will never end for some rodders. In a strange way, it never can, because there will always be another combination of engine and driveline parts that can be put to the test. Pete Aardema (are-DEE-ma) knows this fact all too well, as he's been chasing the dream for more than 20 years.

A self-confessed tinkerer, Pete's fascination lies in four-valve heads, single- and dual-overhead cams, and aluminum blocks—all key ingredients for a lower e.t. or record speed. And though he has a weakness for dry lakes racing (one of his 196-cid, four-banger engines has a record at 153 mph), most of what Pete has to offer is for the street.

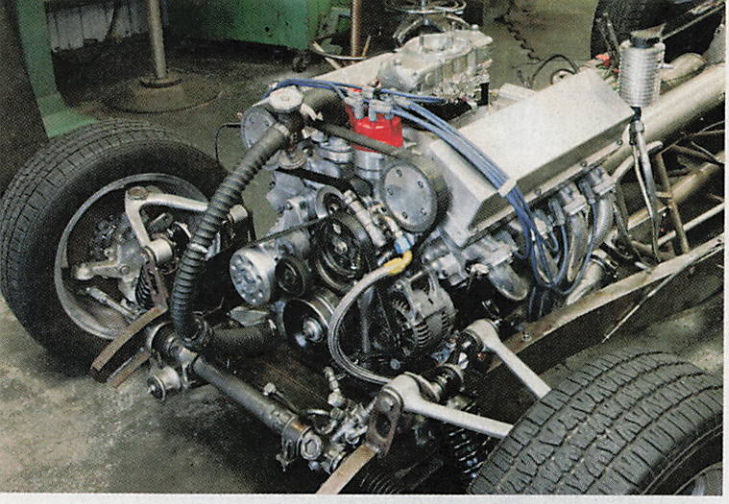
Not afraid to try something new, Pete will pull from any parts bin to make what he wants work. Porsche four-valve heads on a big-block Chevy? No problem. A pair of Subaru heads (with twin cams) bolted to a 200-cid Model A motor? Already got one. How 'bout a simple overhead cam conversion for a small-block Chevy? He's made more than 50 of them. And he's finally started to adapt the Ford big-block FEs with one of his single overhead valve kits, too.

Never wanting to spend a lot of money on anything, Pete learned a long time ago that junkyards are still the best place to get what you need. But where most folks are limited to a small, ever-dwindling selection of performance parts to look for, Pete's eyes are wide open, looking to create new avenues for possible horsepower gains.

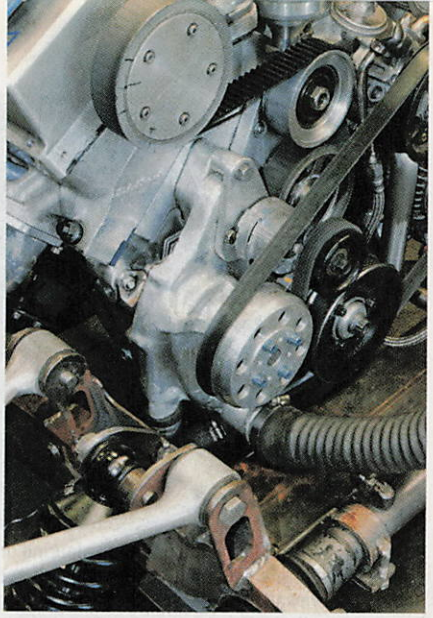
His latest project is a progression from an earlier endeavor where he wanted to use the entire drivetrain of a C5 Corvette under a '34 Ford coupe. To do so, he had to modify the coupe's body and fenders to make things fit. This time around, he didn't want to do anything except shorten the rear axles, and it looks like he's got it figured out with this new chassis.

He found the drivetrain sans motor (wheels, transaxle, torque tube, calipers, transaxle cage, A-arms, etc.) in a Florida junkyard for $2,500, then made his own exhaust (along with Butler headers), 18-gallon fuel tank, and some of the suspension pieces. The engine is a 427 Ford FE (Pete's first foray into big-block Fords) that started as a bare aluminum block from Shelby, to which he added the aluminum Edelbrock manifold and FE heads. To top off the heads, he added his own overhead cam conversion kit.

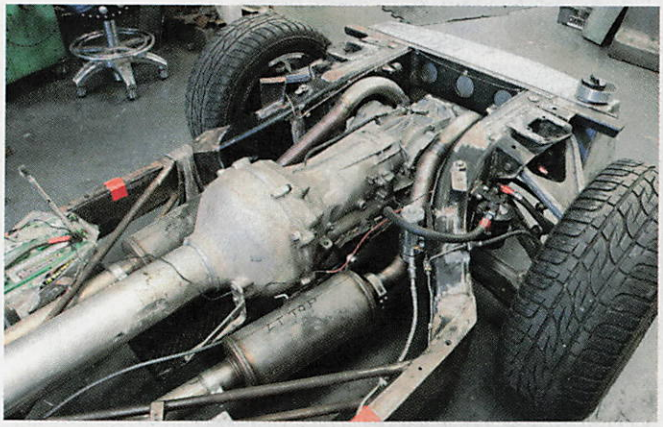
Pete had recently been able to start and run the engine in the chassis, and had already dropped the '34 body on to make sure everything fit correctly. But the recent wildfires in Southern California blew through the Escondido area where Pete



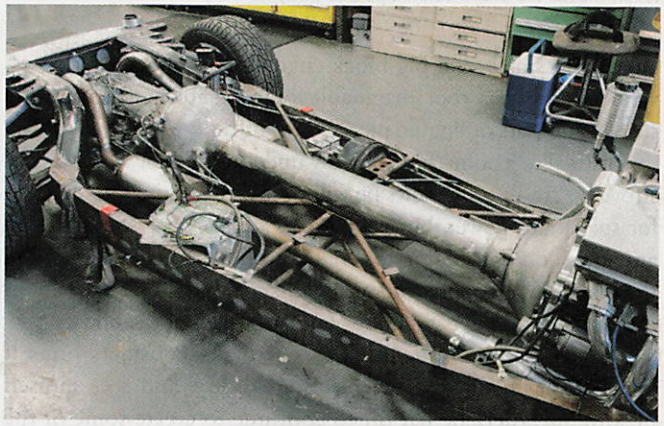
His latest project is actually the second time he's used the C5 Vette suspension in a vehicle, but it is the first time he won't have to widen a '34 Ford body to make it fit the chassis. The front suspension is homemade, with the camber and caster adjusted on the lower arms so the look stays clean up top.



Pete started with a bare aluminum 427FE block from Shelby and added Scat rotating assembly, but notice the location of the water pump on this Ford. Mounted low for extra clearance and rotated 90 degrees, Pete had to fab a new outlet for it due to its new location.



The shortening of each axle by 3 inches is the only thing done to the rear assemble. Other than that, the chassis is fairly stock, except that Pete added the rear section of the Corvette chassis to the '34 'rails, and he did make his own 18-gallon fuel tank.

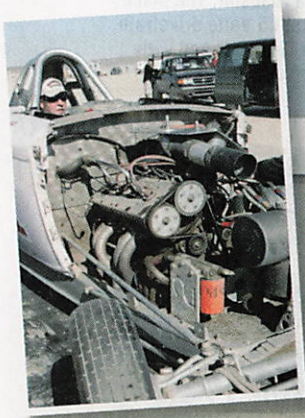


The torque tube—large by hot rodding standards—was not modified in this application. The idea was to be able to take as much out of a 2000 Vette and adapt it without any modifications.

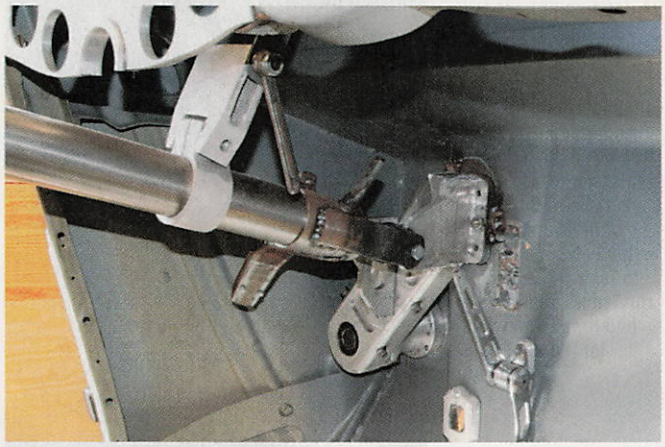
lived and had his shop, and unfortunately both were leveled in the destruction (these photos were taken two weeks prior to the fire).

In the few hours before the fire consumed his shop and home, Pete was able to save this running chassis, a couple of cars, and the race car, but several other vehicles and projects all burned to the ground (the fire was so intense it blistered the concrete!).

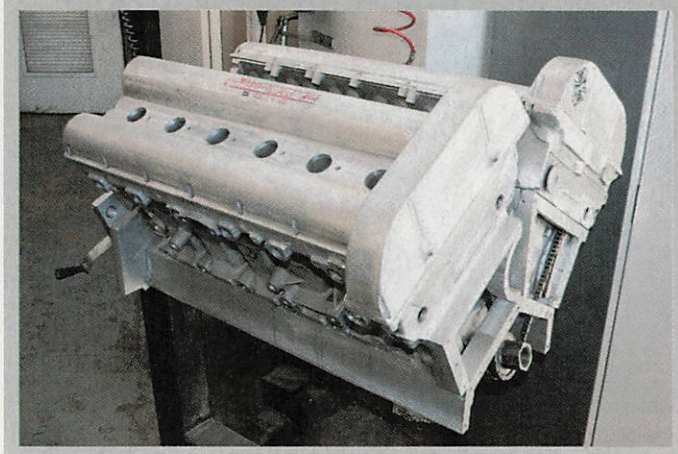
An open shed/garage outside his shop that contained another complete Corvette, a boat, a customized truck, and a co-worker's mid-engine project all perished, as did the high-dollar CNC machine, drill press table, a Bonneville race engine, numerous

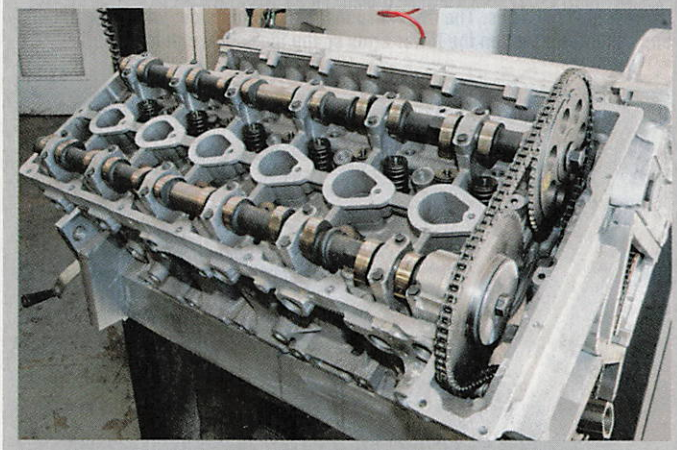


Pete is credited on the decklid of this '29 Ford roadster, called the *Spirit of San Diego*, for his engineering and machining of its 198-inch Model A motor. Pete adapted a pair of Subaru heads (with four valves and twin cams) to the little four-banger, which has pushed the car down the dry lakes for a record 153 mph with Scott Goetz driving.



Pete designed and built a chaindriven steering unit in both of his '34s that allows the steering column to remain up high and out of the way before exiting the firewall. There's also a self-made hinge that, with the throw of a lever, moves the entire column up and away for easy access into the cab.





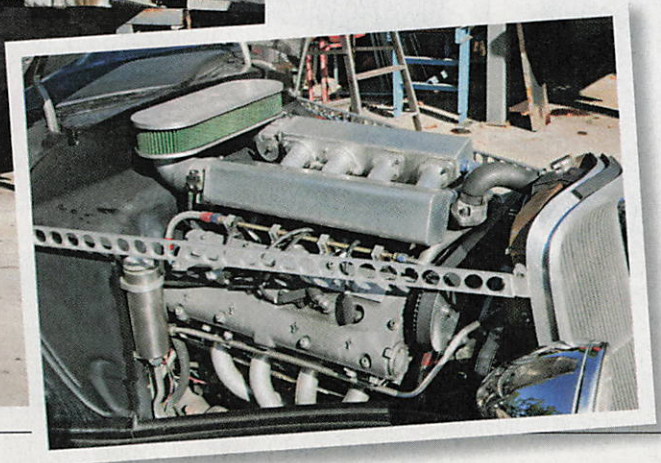
If you had two straight-six engines lying around, would you think to graft them together to make a 500-inch V-12? The 8.5-liter four-valve twin-cam motor was something he's been toying with, but hadn't progressed past figuring out how to mate the Chevy TrailBlazer heads to the straight-six blocks.

aluminum small- and big-block engines, lathes, brakes, presses, welders, and every tool imaginable for being able to fabricate any suspension part or engine piece you can think of.

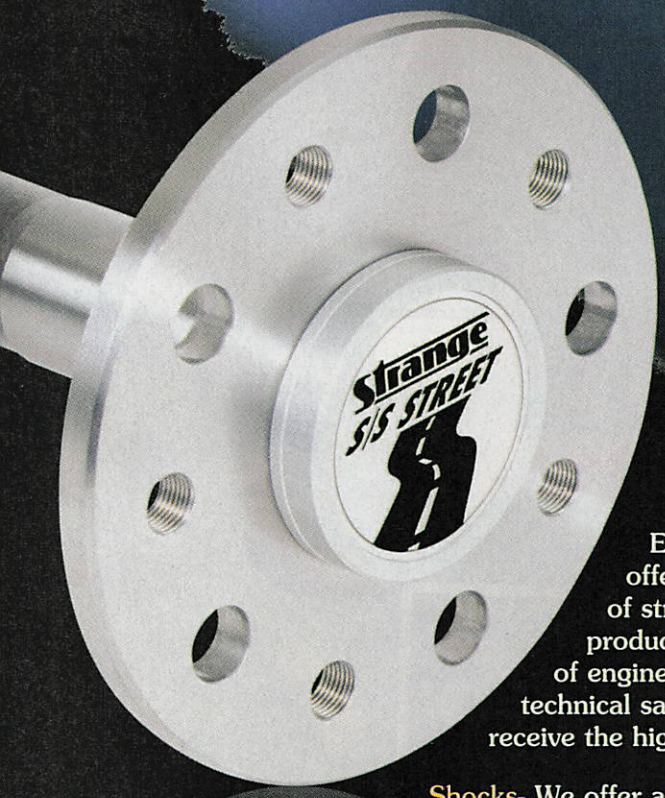
Insured to a point, but certainly underinsured for what was destroyed, Pete already knows he will continue working on his quest for speed and power, but isn't sure as of yet what will get done anytime soon. He's going to rebuild both his house and shop on the same property and, forever the tinkerer, has even talked about including a sprinkler system for under the eves of the house.

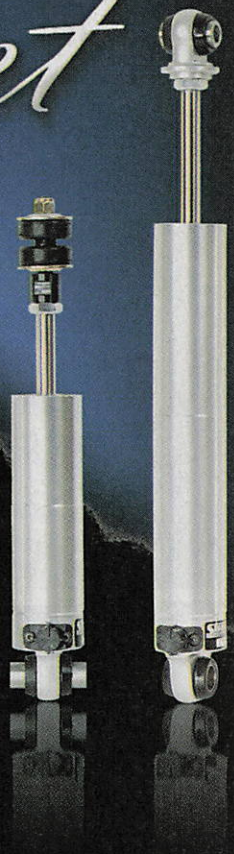
Whatever the outcome, Pete Aardema considers himself lucky to have survived where others didn't, and sees himself picking up where he left off to continue to create some of the most unusual engine combinations we've ever seen. We wish him all the luck in the world, and can't wait to see what he comes up with next. SR

The red '37 on the lift is a transverse-mounted mid-engine car Pete created by using a 383-inch Donovan with one of his SOHC kits installed. He made his own transfer case to handle the load from the Olds Toronado trans, and the stock top was converted into a lift-off hardtop—similar to what is found on some Mercedes—to make it a roadster. The black roadster features his first C5 Vette drivetrain, but he used a big-block Chevy topped with Porsche 928 heads to give the car its go.



Strange Street

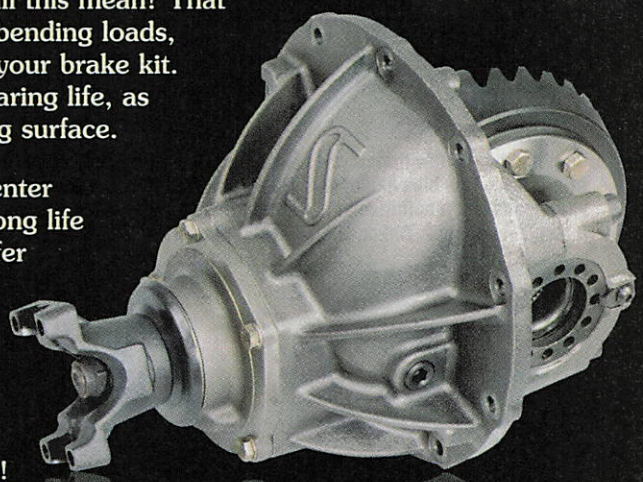




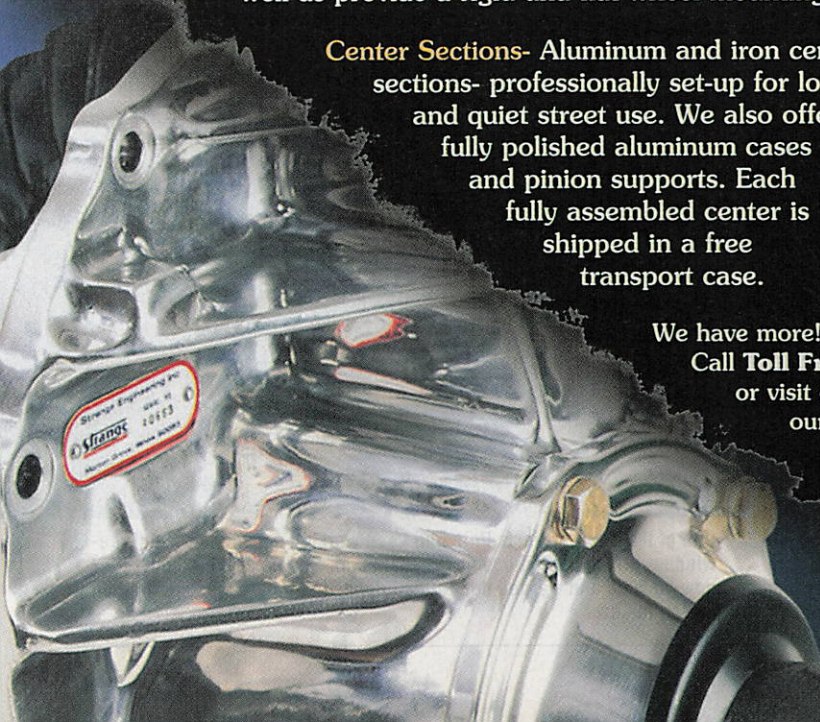
Strange Engineering offers an extensive line of street and performance products. We have over 40 years of engineering, manufacturing and technical sales experience to ensure that you receive the highest quality product and service.

Shocks- We offer a complete line of aluminum "bolt-in" muscle car shocks and have several lengths of aluminum coil-over shocks to choose from. All of our aluminum shocks feature an easily accessible and responsive extension adjustment. The external extension adjustment has ten dynamic adjustments to tune your street rod or high performance vehicle.

Axles- Strange produces the finest professional racing axles in the world. We also have a full line of meticulously manufactured street and street/strip axles. Each street axle is induction hardened to its optimal hardness and features a giant 1.5635" axle bearing diameter with a precision machined bearing shoulder radius. All of our axles are hobbed to the proper involute spline form- *before heat treatment*. What does all this mean? That you will receive an axle that can withstand substantial bending loads, which will properly fit your differential and register your brake kit. Our axles will also ensure long and quiet axle bearing life, as well as provide a rigid and flat wheel mounting surface.



Center Sections- Aluminum and iron center sections- professionally set-up for long life and quiet street use. We also offer fully polished aluminum cases and pinion supports. Each fully assembled center is shipped in a free transport case.



We have more!
Call **Toll Free**
or visit our website for
our **FREE** catalog.

Toll Free

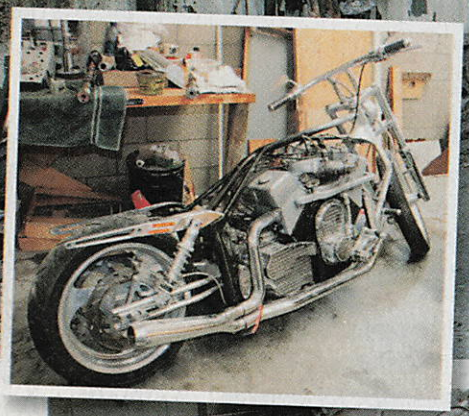
Strange Engineering

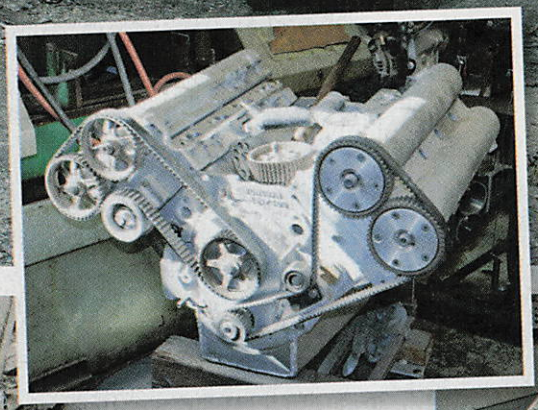
www.strangeengineering.net

800-653-1099

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

Here's what Pete's garage looked like a few days after the blaze had gone through his area, and he reports the heat was so intense it blistered the concrete floor. Other than the few cars he was able to get outside the night before, nothing else could be saved, including his house.





This is what a typical Aardema DOHC motor looks like, before and after the blaze. This one was an all-aluminum 350 Donovan block with dual overhead cam heads (from an Infiniti) converted to beltdrive (rather than chain). This was one of Pete's older motors, as he built it well before Chevy came out with the ZR1.

Pete had built a few motorcycles, including some for Harley god Arlen Ness. This bike had a Scat V-4 engine with Pete's overhead cam heads and a beltdriven distributor all stuffed into a Ness frame. It comes to about 2,700 cc of displacement with about 175 hp.

One of the more bizarre scenes after the fire was the big-block posed on top of a lathe. Pete had a handful of the engines stored upstairs, but everything came down and landed where it wanted when the mezzanine collapsed.

One of the other projects Pete had been working on was this '34 three-window, which he had bought 25 years ago. Once a pristine body, it's now buckled and warped due to the intense heat and objects falling on it during the fire.

"Serving you for 15 Years"

Hagan
Street Rod Necessities

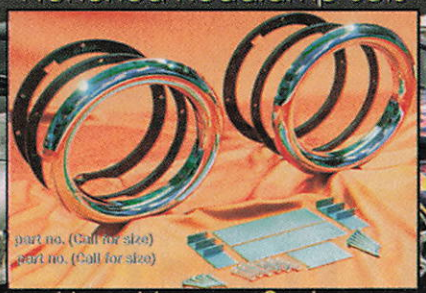
Ph 419-629-1969 Fax 419-629-1912
721 W. Monroe St. New Bremen, Ohio 45869
Haganauto.com

(888) 464-2426

DODGE
CHRYSLER
BUICK
FORD
CHEVY
'40 '41
'42 '46
'47 '48
Tri-Bar Halogens

Frenched Headlamp Sets

PLYMOUTH
PONTIAC
OLDS
MERC
'49 '50 '51
'52 '53 '54
'55 '56 '57
Snake Eye Halogens



Head lamps Systems

PONTIAC
OLDS
DODGE
BUICK
'37
'38
'39
'40 CHEVY

LED's LED's

Flush Mount Lights

NOW WITH LED'S OR ORIGINAL STANDARD BULBS

call toll free for sizes and prices

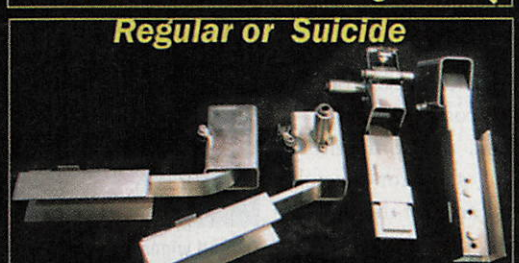
LED's LED's

Hidden Door Hinges

video!

Double Catch
Bear Claw Latches
Latch Install Set

Regular or Suicide



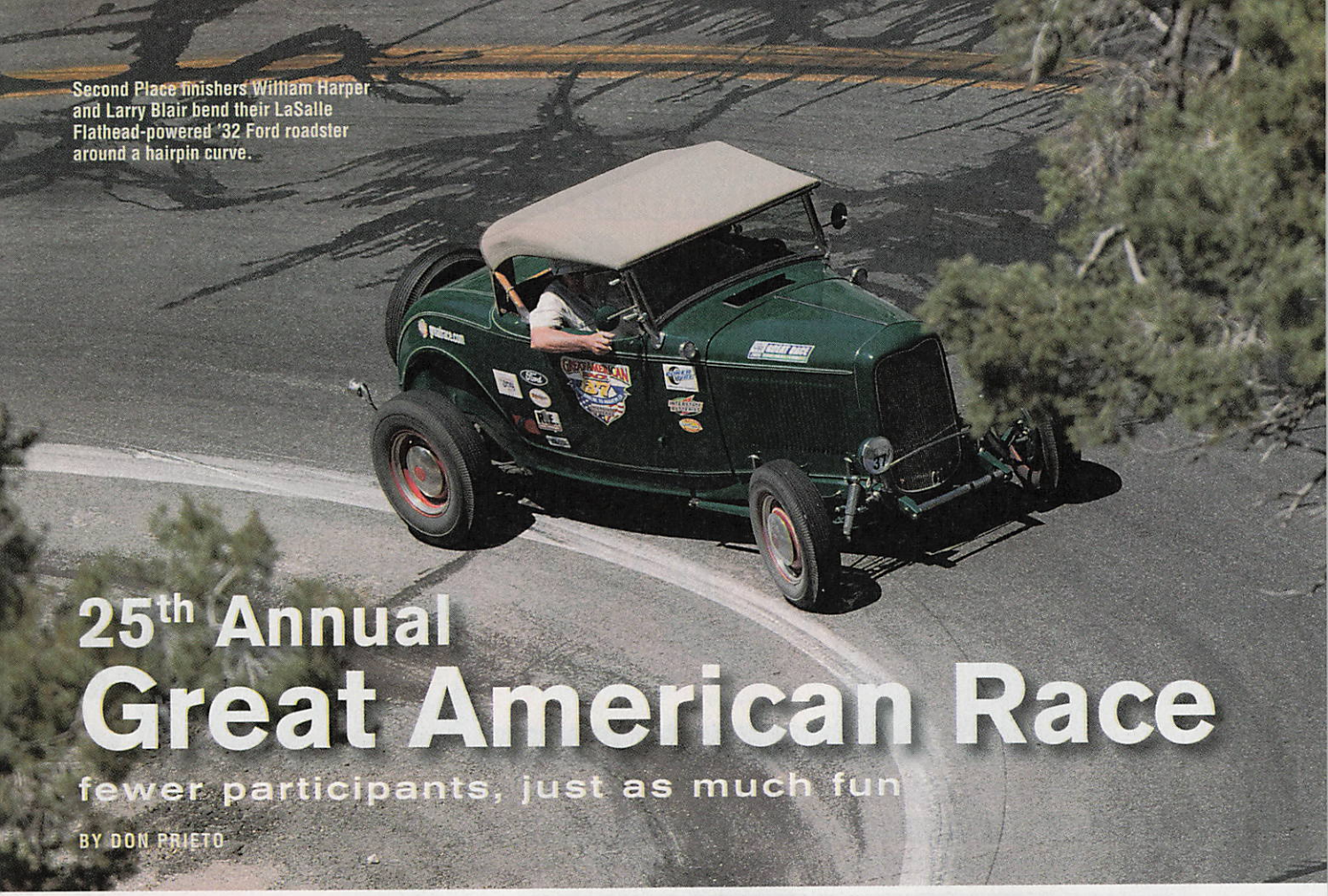
part no:HHH2 (for door 4" and wider $399

1928 thru 1935 Fords
Stock or Custom built
to fit your car!

Hagan Three Piece Hoods and Hinges

FUEL DOORS $130
(888) 464-2426
ORDER LINE

*round *oval *square *rectangle *teardrop*
call for application



Second Place finishers William Harper and Larry Blair bend their LaSalle Flathead-powered '32 Ford roadster around a hairpin curve.

25th Annual Great American Race

fewer participants, just as much fun

BY DON PRIETO

Let me start off by saying that this year's Great Race participant turnout was a little less than we had hoped for. Last year there were 115 entries, a competing high school contingent, and a few special guest participants; this year there were 72 entries, and seven of those joined midway in Dallas while others dropped out having only signed up for the first half ... no high school teams, no Geico lizard, no National Guard teams—it was sorely lacking in comparison to a year ago.

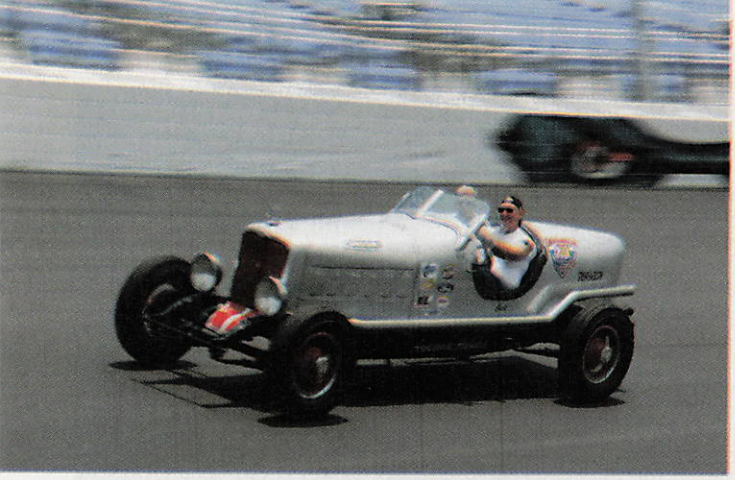
Don't get me wrong; everybody had a great time and the competition was fierce. It's just that there was this feeling that something appeared to be missing. The celebration of the 75th anniversary of the Deuce did bring some newly prepared cars to the competition and added an element of camaraderie for that category of participant. The addition of later-model cars also brought some new blood to the staging of this coast-to-coast event.

Before leaving Concord, North Carolina, the competitors and crew visited The Roush Fenway Racing shop for the full tour. Additionally, they got to drive into and around the Lowe's Motor Speedway.

Things started out well for the subject of last year's report on the Great Race, Frank Currie (longtime rodder and the patriarch of Currie Rearends) and his grandson, Cody, contesting the race in a 1911 Selden (the oldest car in the event). They finished the first day in First Place with105 points and took home the newly established Daily Winners Purse of $1,500. Cody was ecstatic, but it didn't last long. They scored poorly on the second day and dropped well back in the standings.

Overall winners Bob Labine and 15-year-old Charlie Wheeler display the magnificent eagle trophy and pocket the $25,000 First Prize.

The team of William Harper and Larry Blair in their LaSalle Flathead-powered '32 Ford roadster moved quickly into the running for the big bucks, while last year's GR winners Dave Reeder and Sawyer Stone had a rather dismal start. They had switched from their winning 1911 Hudson to a newly built Brookville '32 Ford three-window and had great "out of the elements" expectations.



Chad Caldwell hustles the '31 Auburn Speedster around the Charlotte Motor Speedway—havin' a ball.

While they didn't fare very well in the early going, they did finish third overall in the final standings and picked up the trophy and the bucks for that lofty finish.

There were a total of 11 '32 Fords in varying configurations and all provided lots to cheer about for the 75th anniversary of the Deuce. At the end, nine of the total finished, with two going halfway and ending in Dallas. Mike Goodman in the sharp Honest Charley's Speed Shop/Coker Tire (ambidextrous) '32 Ford roadster had commitments that required him to return to Chattanooga, but I'm sure he would have liked to have gone all the way.

Prize money for winning each day was new this year and it paid back three places on each of the 14 stages. There was also a payout for the championship stages, which was the best total score for the last three stages.

Our man Frank and grandson Cody soldiered on in the '11 Selden through the elements, including golf ball–sized hail in the Albuquerque area. They managed to take home a good chunk of the daily stage payout, garnering two firsts, two seconds, and the additional first for the best score on championship days for a grand total of $10,000.

Not to be outdone, the winning team of Bob LaBine (five-year veteran) and his 15-year-old nephew, Charlie Wheeler (three-year veteran), took home the big money by being consistent. They also had two stage wins, three seconds, and a third—all of which were paying positions. Driving an open-wheel 1928 Ford Model A boat-tail speedster, LaBine and Wheeler braved the elements over the 4,100 mile trek across America and finished 83 points ahead of second—a total of 1,020 versus 937 for second. They picked up the $25,000 cash prize and the terrific bronze eagle trophy.

Corky Coker and his wife, Theresa, soldiered along in their Buick Shafer 8 open-wheel 1937 Indy car, and Corky could be seen whooping it up for the event at each pit/lunch/finish line stop. He often got in one of his now-famous plugs for his vintage tire company. Needless to say, his enthusiasm for the Great American Race spilled over to others and did not go unnoticed. Corky was awarded the *Tom McRae Spirit of the Event* award, given to the racer or team that exhibits a competitive spirit that makes the race one of the most unique competitions in all of motor sports—and deservedly so.

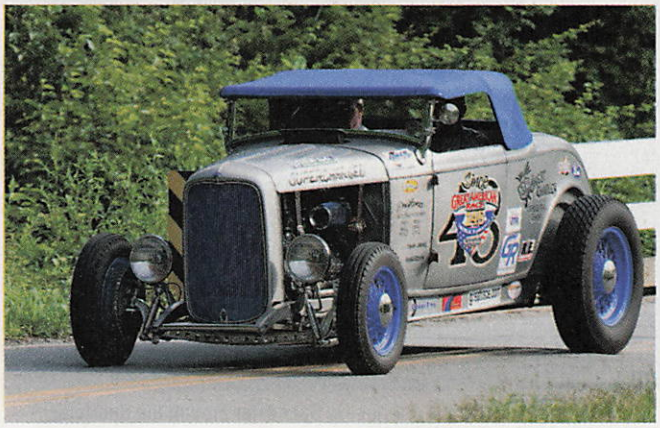
Twenty-one–time entry Stan Jones and granddaughter Wendy Murphy soldier on in Stan's bone-stock '32 roadster.

The entry list this year was expanded to include hot rods, musclecars, imports built prior to '71, and hybrid vehicles. This explains how the team of Pat and Ali Schulte won the rookie class, and the $10,000 prize money, in their 1965 Porsche 356C. Overcoming gearbox troubles, this rookie pair drove their little yellow coupe into the winner's circle and accepted the applause from all present. No strangers to adventure, this couple had just completed a three-and-a-half-year trip around the world in a sailboat—BRAVE.

Regardless, they will be well prepared for next year's Great Race, which will replicate the Great Race of 1908 by going around the world from New York to Paris via Vancouver, Canada; Beijing, China; and Berlin, Germany, ending at the Eiffel Tower. SR

Jon Auerbach and son Jake at high speed. This car, as is, was raced by an ex-president of Mexico.

This tank-powered chopped truck could be called the Top Fuel winner, with an average usage exceeding 100 gallons of fuel per day.



Rookie Mike Goodman *hisself* chauffeured the Honest Charlie Deuce and picked up 2 Aces.

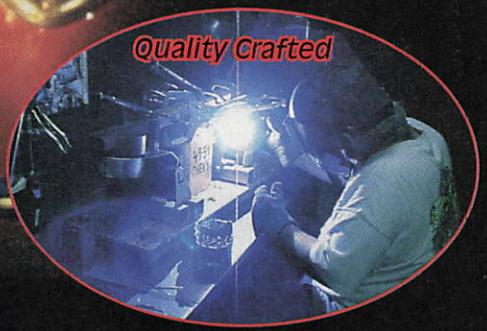
Heartland Hot Rod—a 1916 Hudson 6 with Jeff Stumb and Robert Dinges aboard.

One of the Great Race sponsoring cars, the Coker entry with its Buick straight-eight at full song.

A genuine historic race car, the *Golden Submarine* of Barney Oldfield was driven by 13-year vet Dale Bell.

FRONT TO BACK BOLT ON THE BEST

CHASSIS ENGINEERING INC.
SAFETY THRU ENGINEERING



EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO BUILD THE 1935-1940 FORD CHASSIS THE C.E. WAY !

- FRONT SUSPENSION KITS
- REAR SUSPENSION KITS
- ENGINE MOUNTING KITS
- TRANSMISSION MOUNTING KITS
- COMPLETE FRONT DISC BRAKE KITS
- BRAKE PEDAL AND MASTER CYLINDER MOUNT KITS

Call 319-643-2645 today for the FREE CE Catalog!

Chassis Engineering Incorporated

P.O. Box 70 West Branch, Iowa U.S.A. 52358 www.chassisengineeringinc.com

LS1 · LS2 · LS6 · LS7

TURN KEY
ENGINE SUPPLY.COM
OCEANSIDE CA

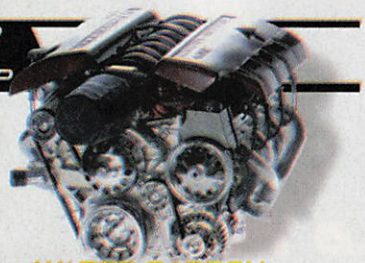
GET THE 5 WIRE HOOK-UP!!

RETRO KITS AVAILABLE FOR
62-- 67 NOVA
55-- 57 CHEVY
67-- 69 CAMARO
66--72 CHEVELLE
A-BODY EL CAMINO

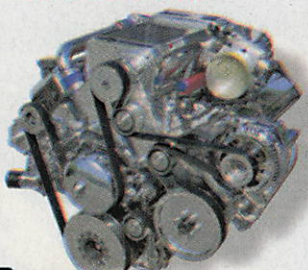
LS1 410HP TO 500HP

RETRO KITS INCLUDE:
-- MODIFIED OIL PAN
-- MOTOR MOUNT ADAPTERS
-- LONG TUBE CERAMIC COATED DIRECT FIT HEADERS

510HP TO 1000HP



LS2 W/ RED CARBON FIBER COVERS AND CHROME

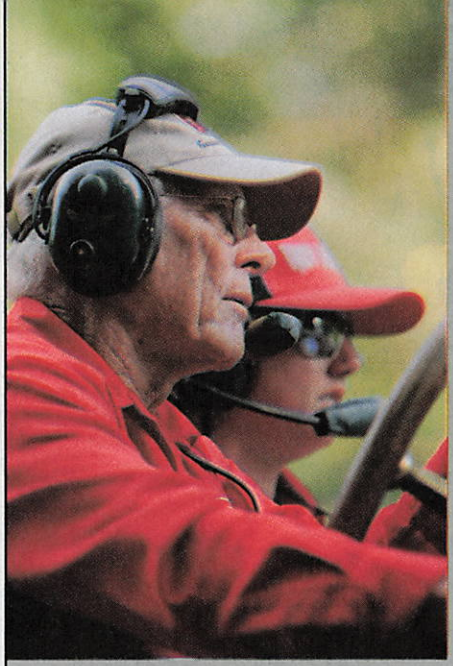


LS2 700+HP!!!

ALL ENGINE PACKAGES INCLUDE:
- MARINE GRADE ENGINE WIRING HARNESS
- DELPHI ECM W/ TURN KEY CALIBRATION
- COMPLETE IGNITION - COIL PACKS
- WIRES & PLUGS
- THROTTLE BODY - 75MM / 90 MECHANICAL
- ALL NECESSARY SENSORS & BLOCK-OFFS
- ALTERNATOR & WATER PUMP
- SERPENTINE BELT SYSTEM
- JET COATED CUSTOM HEADERS
- EFI FUEL PUMP / FILTERS
- AN FUEL RAILS
- FUEL PRESSURE REGULATOR
- K&N AIR FILTER / OUTERWEAR
- STARTER
- FLYWHEEL OR FLEXPLATE
- P/S AND A/C AVAILABLE

760-941-2741

www.TurnKeyEngine.com



Frank Currie and grandson Cody won the most stages with three top daily finishes.

The overall winners Labine and Wheeler passing through the countryside.

Cramped for interior space, the mettle of the Cos family was tested as they drove this Model A pickup clear across the country.

Last year's winners Reeder and Stone kick up dust on their way to a Third Place finish.

The wail of the siren announced the arrival of Jim and Louise Feeny in their '36 Ford cop car at each and every stop.

Apparently 19-inch Model A tires do not hydroplane very easily.

Since 1952

SPEEDWAY MOTORS

STREET ROD • STREET MUSCLE
CLASSIC PICK-UP • FLATHEAD
VINTAGE STREET • CLASSIC CAR

FREE CATALOG
CONTINENTAL U.S. VIA STANDARD SHIPPING

SPECIFY
$329.99 kit

FORD '28-'32 AND '33-'34

CROSS-STEER RACK AND PINION
A great new concept for street rods with tubular or I-beam axles. Designed to replace the common Vega steering box, this rack-and-pinion assembly has a long passenger-side tie rod that hooks up to the right spindle like a Vega-style drag link. '28-'32 and '33-'34 Ford frames, as well as '28-'34 Ford right-hand-steer applications. The racks have 9/16"-26 spline shafts and the extension shafts are 5/8"-36, just like a Vega box. Specify 11/16" or 5/8" tie rod thread. Outer tie rod and jam nut not included.

Extension shaft for Vega conversion ..... 910-32244 ea **$39.99**

910-12342
$99.99 ea

100% NEW BLUEPRINTED HEI DISTRIBUTOR
How about an HEI for S/B and B/B Chevy with these features...

- HIGH PERFORMANCE IGNITION MODULE
- BRASS TERMINALS IN CAP
- 50,000 VOLT COIL
- HARDENED GEAR
- MECHANICAL ADVANCE
- HIGH PERF. ROTOR
- COIL COVER
- VACUUM ADVANCE - INCREDIBLE PRICE

UNIVERSAL ALUMINUM RADIATORS
SPECIFY
$274.99 up

The 19-3/4" wide have a filler neck located top and center while the 16" wide have no filler neck. Top neck is 1-1/4" and the lower is 1-3/4".

26" t, 16" w, top neck centered, lower neck passenger side	917-5161 ea	$299.99
26" t, 16" w, top neck centered, lower neck drivers side	917-5163 ea	$299.99
27" t, 19-3/4" w, top neck drivers, lower neck passenger side	917-5159 ea	$274.99
27" t, 19-3/4" w, top neck passenger, lower neck drivers side	917-5160 ea	$274.99

835-1401013
$604.99 kit

BLACK GOLD MEDIUM DUTY DISC BRAKE KITS FOR MUSTANG II
Model "A" or a '48 Ford. Anodized aluminum hubs with 5 on 4-1/2" and 5 on 4-3/4" bolt patterns, bearings, seals, aluminum brackets, 4 piston calipers, brake pads, hardware and 10-3/4" rotors. for cars up to 2800 lbs.

MUSTANG II CONTROL ARMS
910-3431
$249.99 kit

COMPLETE SET TWO UPPER AND TWO LOWER - WITH RED POLYURETHANE BUSHINGS

BLOCK HUGGER HEADERS
930-0100
$59.99 pr

For round port small block Chevy. 1-1/2" primary with 2-1/2" collector. Complete with reducers, gaskets and bolts. Plain.

COMPACT STARTER
Fits 153 and 168 tooth flywheel. Full roller throwout. 6061-T6 machined adaptor plate. Chevy V8 or 90° V6. S/B Ford also available.

SPECIFY
$109.99 up

5-BOLT MUSTANG II ROTORS
New, vented, stock 9-1/4" diameter rotors that are not plugged or redrilled. Available for either 4-1/2" Ford/Mopar or 4-3/4" Chevy/Small GM bolt pattern. For use on '74-'80 Pinto & Bobcat or '74-'78 Mustang II spindles

DRILLED ROTORS ..... ea **$79.99**

SPECIFY
$29.99 ea up

SPECIFY
$209.99 up

REAL CHROME™ INTAKE MANIFOLDS
OTHERS AVAILABLE

Triple chrome plated manifolds.

'57-'86 S/B Chevy idle to 5500	910-11260-CHR	$209.99
'96-up S/B Chevy idle to 5500	910-11250-CHR	$219.99

916-11008
$99.99 ea

TRI-BAR HEADLIGHTS
911-01004
$79.99 pr

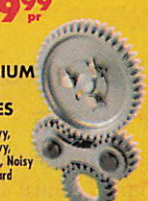
BEEHIVE AIR CLEANER
4-7/8" diameter. For 2-5/8" neck carbs.

SPECIFY
$444.99 ea up

LAKE STYLE HEADER
S/B Chevy, B/B Chevy, S/B Ford- Plain or with AHC® high heat coating

SUPER BELL FILLED AXLE
46" or 48" 4" drop.

SPECIFY
$348.99 ea



PREMIUM GEAR DRIVES
S/B Chevy, B/B Chevy, S/B Ford, Noisy or Standard

SPECIFY
$129.99 ea up

910-70058
$199.99 ea up

ALUMINUM ROADSTER SEAT
Inspired by vintage racing heritage

Upholstery 909-70057 **$109.99**

SPECIFY
$24.99 ea up

POLISHED ALUMINUM STREET ROD FILTER

CHAIN 3-SPOKE STEERING WHEEL
410-741
$69.99 ea

910-31938
$389.99 kit

REAR DISC BRAKE KIT WITH EMERGENCY BRAKE
11" rotors, calipers, brackets and hardware. Fits the new style big Ford housing with 3.15" bearings and a 2.5" axle offset only. Rotors are drilled for 5 on 4-1/2" bolt pattern.

ELECTRIC BOOST MASTER CYLINDER
Use remote-mounted electric pumps and accumulators to build brake pressure rather than a bulky vacuum booster. Disc/disc or disc/drum applications.

SPECIFY
$1099.99 ea

ALWAYS THE PERFECT APPLICATION

SPECIFY
$1099.99 kit up

S/B Chevy, '57-'86 POLISHED Aluminum
S/B Chevy, '57-'86 Carbon Fiber Look
B/B Chevy, '57-'86 POLISHED Aluminum
B/B Chevy, '57-'86 Carbon Fiber Look

CLASSIC FINNED VALVE COVERS
'59-'86 S/B Chevy-no holes
'59-'86 S/B Chevy with oil fill hole
'65-up B/B Chevy
'60-'95 S/B Ford-no holes
'58-'76 FE Ford

SPECIFY
$74.99 ea up

SHOTGUN BILL® TUNNEL RAM KIT
Two Edelbrock carbs
The famous "Shotgun Bill®" air scoop
Carb Linkage
Tunnel ram unpolished intake

CHROME FRONT END SHOCKS
Beautifully CHROME PLATED
7/16" top bushing and 5/8" bottom.

275-8000
$399.99 kit

CLASSIC SERIES GAUGE SET
Electra polished stainless steel bezels with white faces, black numbers and pointers. Speedo, fuel, oil, volts and temperature.

BF GOODRICH SILVERTOWN RADIAL TIRES
SPECIFY
$149.99 ea up

165R15 with a 2.25" whitewall, 25.2" tall with 4.6" tread to fit 15" rims, 4.5"-8" wide. Also, P255/70R15 with a 3" whitewall, 29.1" tall with a 7.6" tread and fit 6.5"-9" wide 15"rims.

P.O. Box 81906 • Lincoln NE 68501
Toll Free Fax Orders: 1.800.736.FREE

1.800.979.0122
www.SpeedwayMotors.com

Some items legal in California only for racing vehicles which may never be used upon a highway. Prices F.O.B. Lincoln, NE. Prices and seasonal phone order hours Subject to Change Without Notice. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES ON ANY PRODUCT. Not Responsible for Typographical Errors ©2008 Speedway Motors, Inc. BRAKE INSTALLATION ALERT: THE SELECTION AND INSTALLATION OF BRAKE COMPONENTS SHOULD ONLY BE DONE BY PERSONNEL EXPERIENCED IN THE PROPER INSTALLATION AND OPERATION OF BRAKING SYSTEMS. THE INSTALLER MUST USE HIS/HER OWN DISCRETION TO DETERMINE THE SUITABILITY OF ALL BRAKE COMPONENTS AND BRAKE KITS FOR EVERY PARTICULAR APPLICATION.

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

SOURCE CODE SR16

BY WAYNE SCRABA

WHEELS OF FIRE: Part II

everything you need to know about rolling stock

We took a brief look at some of the varied wheels seen on street rods in the last issue and also examined in detail what really makes up a wheel. The truth is, there's a lot of choice out there, and tires most certainly compound that diversity. The bottom line here is, name your poison. If you dream it, it likely exists when it comes to rolling stock. In this installment, we'll not only take a detailed look at mounting tires on wheels, we'll also look at things like lug nuts, wheel studs, nitrogen refills, and even roadside repairs—there's something here for every street rodder. SR

Rolling On Down The Highway

Mount and balance wheels and tires

In the photos that follow, you'll see how a pretty common BFGoodrich Radial T/A is mounted on a 16x10.00-inch Real Rodders wheel. A new wheel was used as an example, but in many cases, a rodder will bring in a used wheel. BFG mentions that all used wheels that are about to be mounted should be cleaned. You'd be surprised how many street rod wheels are actually covered in rubber debris and dirt. Not only is it tough to mount a tire on such a wheel, it makes balancing difficult. Tires should be kept clean too, so use a common tire cleaner or protectant such as Armor All, but never use a brake-cleaning chemical on tires. BFG also points out that you should remove all old weights along with any tape used to cover the weights. It's also easier for technicians to handle tires that aren't flat, so keep the tires full of air when returning rolling stock for a remount.

For a closer look at how the pros mount tires, check out the following images.

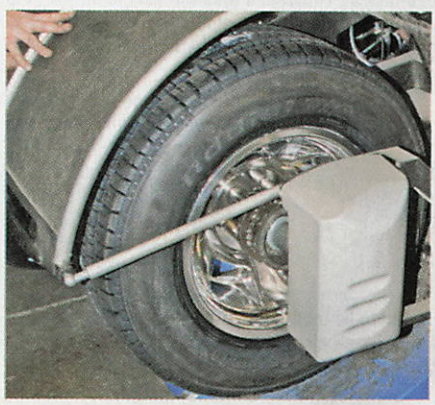
The wheel used in our example is the Real Rodders wheel we showed in the last issue. The BFGoodrich tire we're using is usually operated tubeless. In this photo, the Tires Unlimited technician is installing a valve stem.

The tire used in the example is a BFG P285/60R16 Radial T/A. This is a tall radial with a tread width of 10 inches, an overall diameter of 29.5 inches, and a measured section width (bulge dimension) of 12 inches. The tire is designed for use on wheel width ranging from 8 to 10 inches. The bead on the tire, along with the inside of the wheel, should be coated with a lube of some sort before mounting. Here, Prema Euro Paste mounting compound—designed to reduce bead damage and help eliminate rim slippage (tires turning on the wheel rim) at the same time—is brushed on. It doesn't freeze or harden either. The third benefit of using this stuff is the ability to inhibit rust; many tire lubricants are water-based and corrosion will develop on the wheel in the tire bead area if the solution doesn't include corrosion inhibitors. This corrosion will build up and can eventually cause the tire to leak between the bead and rim. Also, the corrosion can cause a form of "welding" between the tire bead and the wheel, making it very difficult to break the bead when the tire is dismounted later. Using unusual force to break a bead may cause bead damage. By the way, some shops still use a mix of good, old-fashioned liquid dish detergent and water.

The next step involves installing the tire over the wheel. It's common practice to install the backside first, followed by the front side or face side of the wheel. There's nothing fancy here, but care is taken not to damage the wheel or the tire.

At this point, the core is installed in the valve and the tire is filled to a maximum of 40 lbs psi to seat the bead to the wheel rim. If the bead doesn't seat at that pressure, then the tire should be broken off the rim and re-coated with soap or mounting paste (in essence, you have to start from the beginning again). The use of excessive air pressure when mounting tires isn't a good idea. Once the tire has seated, reduce the air to the approximate intending running pressure. In this case, it's set at 35 lbs psi. Keep in mind, street rods don't have exact pressures you can use, so each car will mandate how little or how much pressure is required. It's usually a matter of trial and error.

You have a couple of options when it comes to balancing—use a good old-fashioned bubble balancer or, as shown here, a modern spin balancer. Keep in mind there are two types of imbalance you'll most likely encounter when balancing a tire: static or dynamic. Static imbalance is vertical movement resulting from heavy or light spots in a tire. This imbalance can be corrected using either a static bubble balancer or a dynamic spin balancer. On the other hand, dynamic imbalance is caused by lateral movement (wobble or shimmy) that comes from unequal weight on both sides of the tire and wheel/wheel assembly centerline. This imbalance can only be corrected with a dynamic spin balancer. In case you're wondering, dynamic balancing doesn't mean the ugly weights have to be placed on the outside. A proficient tire technician can manipulate the setup so that the weights all tuck on the backside of the wheel. Another issue is tire "out of round." It's not that common on modern tires, but there's always a possibility the tire has high spots with vintage bias-ply rubber. In fact, just before the radial became uber-popular in the early '70s, plenty of tire shops "trued" out-of-round tires. Essentially, this process literally shaves the mounted tire with sharp blades as a machine spins it. The reason for truing the tires was (and still is, if you have vintage rubber on your rod) because you'd often find a bias-ply tire or even a complete set could not be balanced. You'd end up with a vibration at one speed or another. Graybeards will remember how this vibration grief drove them nuts, and truing was the only answer. There are select shops out there today that still do the work (think places that mount and balance big truck tires).



A modern tire balancer, such as this Hofman Geodyna Optima, is pretty much hands-free once the wheel and tire is mounted. A laser system determines where the weights go and how much weight is required. By manipulating the weight location, the technician can hide the tape weight on the backside of the wheel. In fact, this setup allows the technician to hide the weights behind wheel spokes. While more common on wheels and tires destined for racing, some shops add a strip of duct tape over the tape weight when complete.

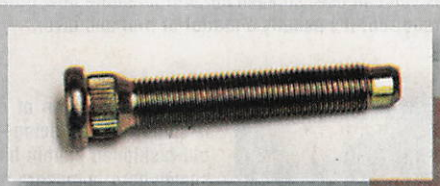
We've looked at nitrogen refills in the past (see *SRM*, January 2008, "It's A Gas"), but here's a short refresher. One of the benefits of filling your tires with nitrogen is the fact that air pressure is more easily retained. According to Ingersoll Rand, "Diffusion out of the tire sidewall is 30 to 40 percent slower than oxygen. That's why a nitrogen-filled tire maintains pressure longer." An even bigger benefit for street rods could be the fact that nitrogen prevents oxidation. Oxidation leads to tread separation, but it also leads to corrosion of the rim. Don't believe it? Forget to drain an air compressor after a few days of use and you'll see just how much water is found in compressed air. So, what's the downside? That's simple. Most of us don't have nitrogen refill stations in our own shops, so you have to take the car to a shop and have the tires filled when required. And the key for refills is usually the green filler hose (shown in the second photo). Nitrogen refill stations are often green in color, too.

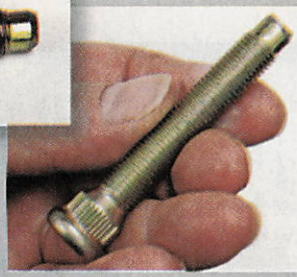
At this point, the tire pressure is checked, tires are marked for their respective sides (important if they're directional), and they're rolled out for mounting (or tossed into the back of the pickup truck). It's a done deal.

You Big Lug

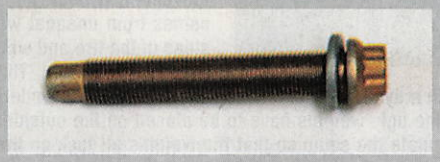
Wheel studs and lug nuts

Wheel studs and lug nuts are pieces of hardware many rodders simply take for granted. If a wheel doesn't fall off and it looks good, then you've found bliss. Why worry about parts if they work? There are plenty of reasons to give these components some extra thought, not the least of which is safety. Not only are these parts much more important than you might think, picking the proper rear wheel studs, nuts, and washers might not be as easy as once presumed. Remember that the stud (and, in many cases, the actual shank of the lug nut) is the element that actually transfers the load to the wheel, and the wheel and tire are what transfer the load to the road. And some of these loads at the axle might be much larger than you think. Look at the basic math (and we mean basic—there's nothing here that takes traction or tire dimensions into consideration): engine torque x torque converter multiplication x transmission First-gear ratio x rear axle ratio = load. Using a typical small-block–powered street rod, the loads can exceed 7,500 ft-lb of torque at the axles. Arguably, in most situations, there are two axles and 10 studs to distribute this load over, but it's still a bunch. That's why wheel studs and lug nuts are important.





This is a conventional drag race replacement stud (Moroso sells this version). The stud simply presses into the front wheel hub or stock axle flange. Drag race studs are typically longer than stock, but otherwise they're similar to what a production car uses. This Moroso stud measures 7/16-20 x 2 7/8 inches with a knurl measurement of 0.560-inch. Note the bullet nose. The idea here is to facilitate lug nut installation.



Mark Williams sells this 1/2-20 x 3 1/2-inch stud for use on the rear of a race car. This stud (or bolt, which is probably more correct) screws in on the backside of the axle, and is held in place with a lock washer. When using studs such as this, it's a good idea to use Loctite or an equivalent thread cleaner along with a "most severe service" thread-locking compound (use red Loctite on the bolt/flange only, not on the actual lug segment of the stud!). In the case of M-W studs, the bolt head on the backside of the stud must be torqued to 65 ft-lb.

This M-W piece, which was initially designed for NASCAR competition, is another stud type you might come across. This stud has a quick-start segment machined on the nose, and, as you've probably gathered, this allows the lug nut to be installed rapidly without cross threading. Again, this is more of a bolt than a stud, and it too is installed from the backside of the axle, using a lock washer for retention. This stud should only be used with the GN-style quick-start nuts or acorn-type nuts.

THE ULTIMATE CARBURETED FUEL SYSTEM

P/N 11101

A1000 Fuel Pump

Aeromotive's signature A1000 is capable of supporting engines up to 1300 hp naturally aspirated or 1100 hp forced air induction in carbureted applications, and is a true continuous duty fuel pump with proven durability beyond 100,000 miles.

Billet Fuel Filters

The complete A1000 Carbureted Fuel System utilizes both inlet and outlet filters specifically designed to maintain proper flow and protection for the A1000 Fuel Pump and your carburetor.

P/N 12301, 12304

P/N 13204

A1000 Carbureted Bypass Regulator

Engineered specifically for use with the A1000 Fuel Pump, the A1000 Carbureted Bypass Regulator is adjustable from 3-15 psi and features a boost-reference port for "blow-through" applications.

A1000 Carbureted Fuel System P/N 17242

This single carb system includes the products featured above and everything you need for installation, including fittings, hose, hose ends and wiring all in one box. It is perfect for naturally aspirated or "blow-through" applications, and is submersible for the ultimate street/strip installation.

Official Sponsor

2007 Street Rodder Road Tour

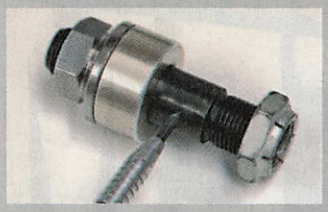
www.aeromotiveinc.com

Made in U.S.A.

913.647.7300

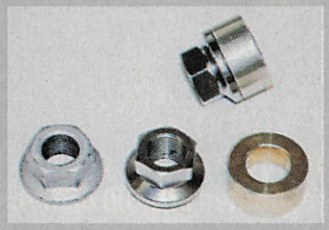
AEROMOTIVE™

Engineered to Last. Proven to Win.

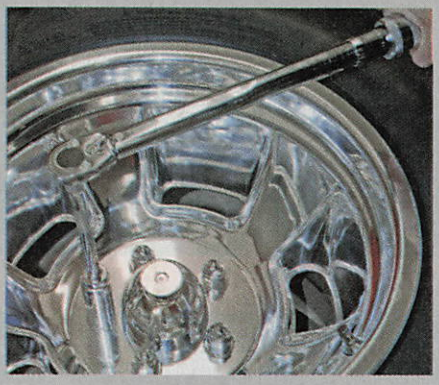


A drive stud (such as this M-W version) is designed with a 5/8-18 thread on each end with an 11/16-inch shoulder in between. Obviously, the shorter threaded segment is installed in the axle and secured with a jam nut. Meanwhile, the shoulder (see the pointer) is the same od as the lughole id in common aluminum wheels. This ensures that the stud actually does the driving of the wheel, not the lug nut.

In conjunction with the drive studs, M-W also manufactures a series of lug nuts that includes the standard flanged model on the left and a series of reduced hex nuts. These nuts have a hex-head size of 7/8-inch and are designed for use with special M-W washers.



This is a standard acorn-style lug nut. This configuration is used in countless applications and has been for decades. Some variants have closed tops with either a chromed sheetmetal covering, or the lug nut is completely solid and then plated. Some foreign cars have a ball-seating area, while the common style most rodders will come across has a conventional tapered seating area like this (usually with a 13/16-inch hex). In any case, all acorn nuts work the same: The tapered shank fits the taper of the wheel. You just can't mix and match styles. Although not shown, another style you'll come across is the ET wheel setup. This setup is designed for a proprietary acorn lug nut with a small shank on the end. That particular lug configuration is designed for use with a special washer.

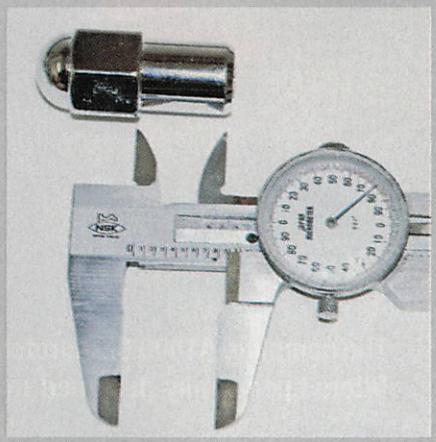


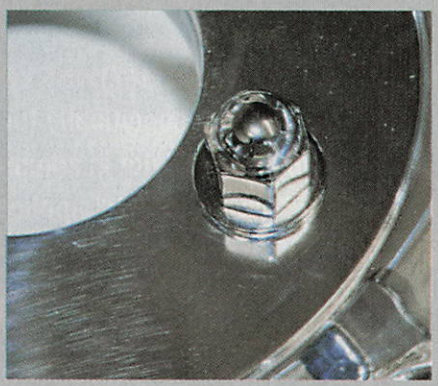
Torquing lug nuts to spec is an important step many forget. Here's how to do it: If your car is a later model, and has stock-style wheels, you can simply use the specs in the shop manual. Additionally, many wheel manufacturers provide their own specs for torque. For example, the Real Rodders wheels shown in the photo mandate a maximum torque of 60 ft-lb for half-inch wheel studs and 50 ft-lb for 7/16-inch studs. Otherwise, use the figures from the following chart. In either case, the lug nuts should be torqued dry, and you should use a conventional "star" or criss-cross pattern.

Typical torque in ft-lb	
7/16"	70-80
1/2"	75-85
9/16"	135-145

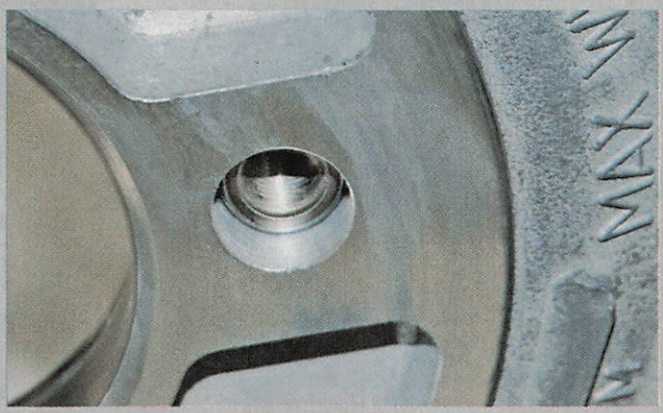
If you've just installed new wheels, the nuts should be re-torqued after driving 50 to 100 miles. Why? Simple. The fresh wheels are "moving around" due to thermal stresses and compression and elongation, as well as in case the clamping loads have changed following the initial installation. Wait for the wheels to cool to ambient temperature before the re-torque (never torque a hot wheel, because the values will change as the wheel temperature changes). Loosen and retighten to the torque value in sequence on each wheel.

A far more common lug nut you'll come across is this variety. Most are manufactured with a common right-hand thread, but several manufacturers made use of left- and right-hand threads for their lug nuts (vintage Mopars, small Mopar products with 7/16-inch studs, along with early Oldsmobiles and Pontiacs with a 5-on-5-inch wheel bolt pattern). The theory behind it stated you need left-hand threaded lugs on the left side of the car, so they can't unscrew. We now know that right-hand threads work perfectly well on either side of the car. The reason is the combination of fine threads and relatively large assembly torque applies so much force against the respective surfaces that friction holds the wheel in place. That's why thread lubricants on wheel studs and lug nuts are frowned upon. Don't use lube on lugs! As far as lugs are concerned, the one in the photos is a common "mag nut" with a 7/8-inch-long shank. This type of nut is always used with a thick flat washer (usually 1/8-inch thick). Factor in the thickness of the washer and you'll find approximately 3/4-inch of the shank passes into the wheel (more in the next photos).





On the face side, this is how a typical lug nut looks, complete with the washer installed (don't forget the thick lug nut washer—it distributes the load over a broader area). The second photo shows the backside of the wheel. Note that the lug nut shank does not protrude through the lug bore. If it did, you'd never be able to tighten the wheel. You'll eventually break the stud if you attempt to tighten the wheel if the nut shank is too long and protrudes through the backside of the wheel.



STREET RODDER AutoShow SPECTACULAR2008

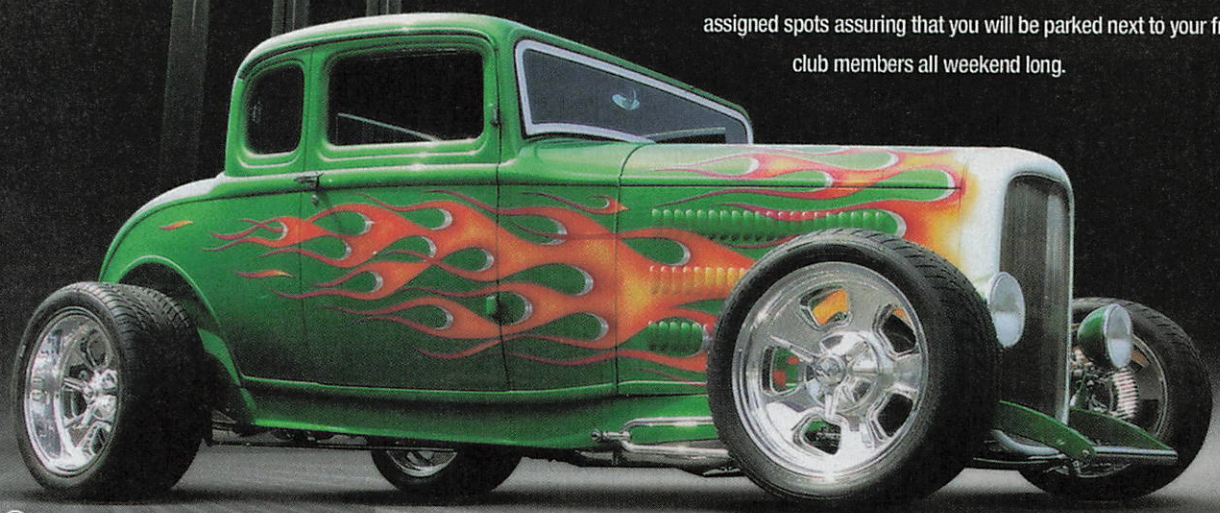
FEATURING

2008 WORLD Challenge Cruise

HOTTEST-SHOW
COOLEST-RIDES
&5 RIDE-N-DRIVES

Meet up and cruise to St. Louis with all of your friends and SHOW OFF your beautiful Hot Rod. You will have VIP parking as a car show participant to view the other 22 shows, exhibitions, and drag races throughout the event! Along with a huge Swap Meet and Manufacturer's Midway, this event will also feature an Audio Sound Off, Bikini Contest and much more! Come and be a part of history as the world of Street Rodders come together for the ultimate in Hot Rod Car Shows... ***The 2008 Street Rodder Auto Show Spectacular & World Challenge Cruise!***

If you are in a Street Rod Club, register the club online as one of our Official Club Sponsors FREE and receive tons of benefits as well as assigned spots assuring that you will be parked next to your friends and club members all weekend long.



COURTESY PHOTOGRAPHY & WHEELS BY:
NEWSTALGIA WHEELS

With over 3000 vehicles expected to attend,
The World Street Challenge and Street Rodder Auto-Show Spectacular will be
THE EVENT OF THE YEAR!

WSC

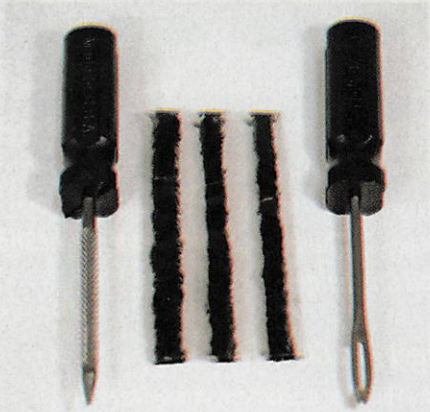
MAY 15 - 18 2008
GATEWAY INTERNATIONAL RACEWAY, ST. LOUIS, MO

For More Information on Entertainment, Venue, Auto Show, Exhibitions and more, visit:
WWW.WORLDSTREETCHALLENGE.COM or call: **305.345.4176**

Flat Fixation

Solving the roadside flat-tire dilemma

Flats are something both street rodders and motorcyclists detest. In both cases, spare tires aren't always an option. The trouble is, most motorcyclists are more prepared for flats than we are, since they can purchase dedicated little kits to get the job done. We usually can't, but we can make up our own roadside flat–fix package. Here are the pieces of the puzzle.



These three items are available in kit form from most auto parts stores (in varying brand names). Included are a rasp, tire plugs, and a needle. In use, first remove the object that caused the puncture. To clean the "wound," insert the rasp fully, and then rotate it in one direction (only). Never reverse the direction of rotation. Pull out the rasp. Next, insert a plug in the center of the needle tool. Push the needle into the hole until the plug is roughly two-thirds of the way into the tire. Pull the needle out with a quick motion (and don't twist it). Cut off the excess plug material. You're ready to add air.

SOME MEASURE THEIR SELF-WORTH
BY MATERIAL POSSESSIONS OR INCOME.
OTHERS, BY THE QUARTER MILE.

NINJA® ZX-14 | KAWASAKI.COM

Kawasaki
Let the good times roll.™

KAWASAKI CARES: Always wear a helmet, eye protection, and proper apparel. Never ride under the influence of drugs or alcohol. Adhere to the maintenance schedule in your owner's manual. ©2007 Kawasaki Motors Corp., U.S.A.

A puncture sealant is another option. To use this stuff, first jack up the car to remove weight from the tire. Next, shake the can, and then hook the hose to your valve stem. Hold the can upright and press the button on the top. Presto. The sealant goes into the tire and inflates it at the same time. Lower the car as soon as possible and drive it. That allows the puncture sealant to spread inside the tire, ultimately sealing the wound. In either case, remember puncture sealant or roadside plug are temporary repairs. In fact, some tire installers really frown upon both products since they often have to clean the sealant or remove the temporary plug before installing a more permanent plug. Keep that in mind if you decide to perform your own roadside repairs. AAA could very well be the ultimate solution!

BFGOODRICH TIRES
877-788-8899
www.bfgoodrichtires.com

COKER TIRE
800-251-6336
www.cokertire.com

DIAMOND BACK CLASSICS
888-922-1642
www.widewhitewalltires.com

HURST RACING TIRES
ADAMS HOT ROD RUBBER
503-656-1572
www.hurstracingtires.com

REAL RODDERS WHEELS
888-298-4212
www.realrodderswheels.com

MARK WILLIAMS ENTERPRISES
303-665-6901
www.markwilliams.com

NITTO TIRE NORTH AMERICA INC.
www.nittotire.com

Mild-Mannered

george and elaine pfalzgraf's '52 chevy deluxe is a mild stocker, but a head-turner nonetheless

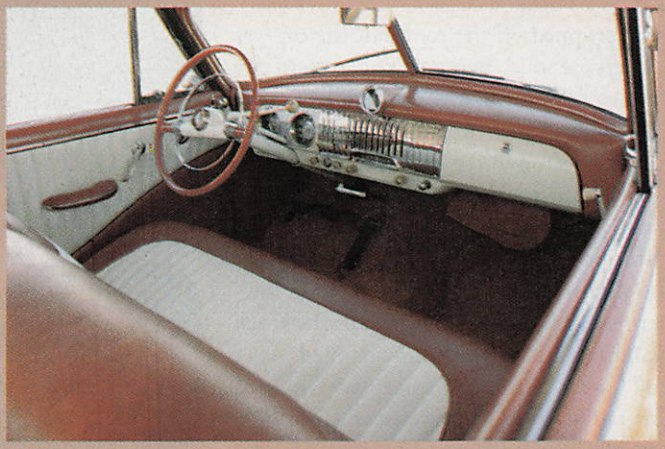
BY RYAN MANSON

Since raising the year break in *SRM* a year or so ago, we've had the privilege to shoot a number of '50s and early '60s cars that we normally wouldn't have spent as much time looking over because of that 1948 cutoff. One thing we've noticed, though, is those later cars make very cool street rods without changing the original styling cues. Very subtle modifications, combined with the usual suspension and drivetrain upgrades, a decent paint job, and an upholstery overhaul, is oftentimes all that's needed to make one very cool ride. Case in point, George and Elaine Pfalzgraf's 1952 Chevy DeLuxe.

George has a long history with cars, going back as far as his childhood when he first became enamored by a neighbor's MGA roadster. A few years later, George not only had an MGA roadster under his belt, but a coupe as well. He went on to own a string of vintage Jaguars—including a '52 XK120 coupe and a '66 XKE coupe—a Nash Metropolitan, and a stock '35 Ford Fordor before stumbling upon a '52 Chevy DeLuxe for sale. The owner was moving south and needed to get rid of the coupe, along with a '50 Chevy pickup. A deal was struck and soon the pair was headed to George's Cedar Falls, Iowa, home.

The coupe was in fair shape when George picked it up, but it needed lots of love. The transmission jumped out of gear, the interior was rotten, and the paint

Joel Mattix at Boss Interiors stitched up the hot rod–inspired spice and off-white Naugahyde tuck 'n' roll upholstery.



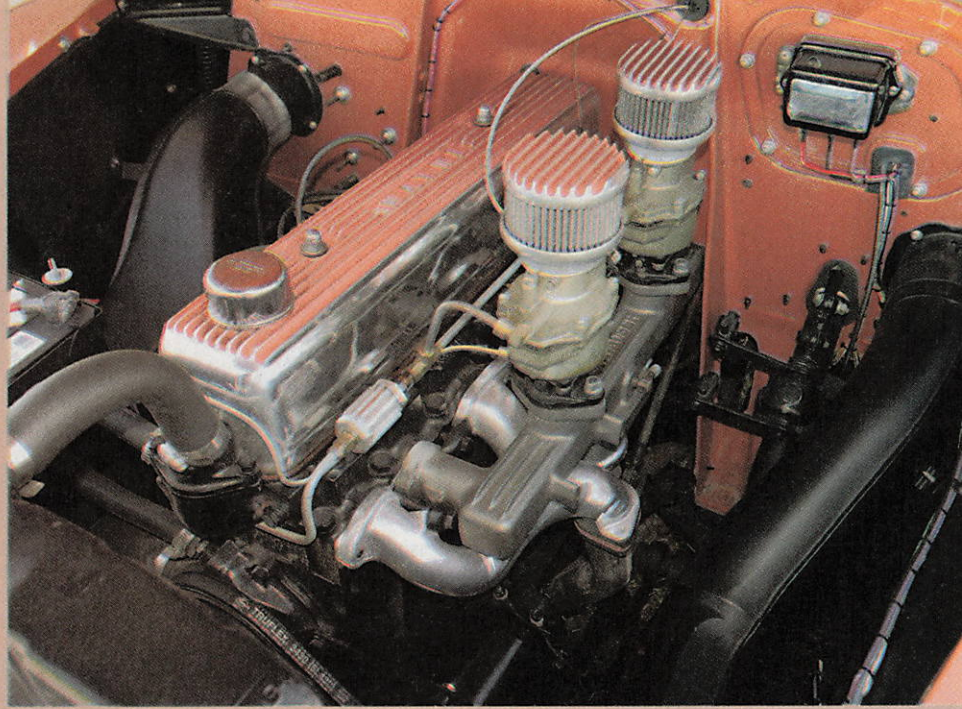
Keeping with the original design of the stock Chevy interior, George opted to have the stock gauges restored by Phoenix Restoration in Davenport, IA, as well as retain the stock radio unit that has been converted to AM/FM by S&M Radio Service in Blaine, MN.

was stripped off the roof, but the car was otherwise solid. Being more of a resto guy than a hot rodder, George decided to take the best of both worlds and convert the stock hardtop in the style of the times.

The first task on the list was to overhaul the stock suspension. A pair of dropped spindles was installed up front to slightly lower the car, along with lower rear shocks, while the rest of the stock components remained unchanged. A set of Coker chrome steelies was wrapped in radial wide whitewalls and installed at all four corners. The original six-cylinder engine was replaced by a more modern 235ci Chevy straight-six and dressed in period performance and dress-up goodies. The stock three-speed manual transmission remains behind the hopped-up Stovebolt.

With the mechanical side of the car sorted, it was time to move on to the paint and body. George wanted to retain that '50s vibe with the exterior as well, so the car was handed over to Jay Jensen, who laid a two-toned Caramel Brown and white paint scheme. While the body was being massaged, all the stock chrome and stainless hardware was sent out to AIH in Dubuque, Iowa, and The Finishing Touch in Chicago, Illinois, who handled those chores respectively. Once the paint was dry and all those shiny parts were reinstalled, it was off to Todd Ilax in Evansdale, Iowa, who installed a Painless Wiring kit before Joel Mattix at Boss Interiors, also in Evansdale, stitched up the spice and off-white tuck 'n' roll Naugahyde.

When it was all said and done, George, with the help of Elaine and all the local talent in and around Iowa, had created one of the most impressive '52 Chevy DeLuxe coupes around today. While the modifications were kept tame and mild, the execution left nothing lacking, resulting in what could be mistaken as simply a stock '50s Chevy. Nonetheless, George's '52 Chevy turns heads wherever it goes, and attracts the attention of hot rodders and restorers alike. SR



The six-cylinder in the old Chevy gave up the ghost long ago and was replaced with a full-oiler 235ci engine of 1960 vintage dressed in a Wayne valve cover and side cover. The stock generator was converted to 12 volts, and an Offenhauser intake manifold with twin Rochester carbs and a split Fenton exhaust manifold help hop up the new Stovebolt.

WWW.STREETRIDEPRO.COM
877-480-3791

search: LIGHTNING

234 S. Hibbert
Mesa Arizona 85210

SRP

F.B.S.S. AIR SUSPENSION

2500-2B-05 255

$895

or $1195 w/Plug n Play

2500-2B-07 255

AIRBAGIT.COM

Check Valve

2600-2B-07 245

Solenoid

1/3hp DC2500,
Upgrade to DC5000 $75

3/8" D.O.T. hose

2600-2B-07 245

With correct brackets for your ride

Select tall barrels & cut to your size

Must specify if you want rear or under axle drop

UPGRADE TO PLUG & PLAY SHOWN BELOW

search:UPGRAD **$300**

$1195 with Plug n Play
Including Manifold Valves

Plug n Play is $695 purchased separately, or a $300 UPGRADE purchased w/kit

search:AIR-PLUG **PLUG n PLAY**

Chrome/color+$150 **$795**

- Steel Fittings
- D.O.T. A-hose
- Air Tank
- Water Filter
- Drain Plug
- Press Switch
- Air Gauges
- Air Valves
- Compressor
- Check Valve
- Steel Leadhse
- Wiring Kit
- Relay Built-in
- Teflon Tape
- Speed Control Up
- Speed Control Down

Completely assembled (save 16hrs) Just plug airlines &go. Fingertip adjustable Speed Controls rate of drop or rise. Save wear & tear from rapid drops /lifts. All wiring to all circuits. Install yourself in a few minutes

search:Smart

Smart Rides

Comes with everything shown above!

search:Remote F.B.S.S. 24 Function Remote

$139

14-Function Gamepad F.B.S.S.

$ 89

5-Read Digital

search:Digital

search:Schrad

Schrader valves go directly on the airbag or for towing kits. A dependable low cost air valve, fill manually

Bag or Towkit Fill Valve

1/4"npt $7
3/8"npt $9

search:Pneu

Pneumatic bush button valve 1 up,1 down. Use on Towkits w/1/4" airlines, or use with a 1/4" hosekit for full FBSS

1/8"npt to 1/4" $16

search:check

Check valves are installed to keep air from tank bleeding back thru head of compressor

1/4"npt $11
3/8"npt $11

search:blowoff

Pressure release valve bleeds air off of compressor head for those of you that like to restart at higher pressures over 150psi.

3/8"npt $19

search:Speed

Controls the speed of DROP... Control the violence with a twist of your thumb

3/8"npt $10.50
1/2"npt $10.50

search:Speed

Controls the speed of LIFT.... Control the violence with a twist of your thumb

3/8"npt $12.95
1/2"npt $12.95

search:Level

SELF LEVELING VALVE
One required for each axle or one for each corner, restores ride to preset height

3/8"npt $29

search:Valve

3/8" NPT
3/8" orifice
4.8 CV 160psi
$19 each

Requires 8 2-Position Brass Valves for full F.B.S.S. Two for each corner, 1 for up, and 1 for down

search:Valve

1/2" NPT
1/2" orifice
4.8 CV 200psi
$24 each

Requires 8 2-Position Brass Valves for full F.B.S.S. Two for each corner, 1 for up, and 1 for down

search:Valve

3/4" NPT
3/4" orifice
8.6 CV 500psi
$29 each

Requires 8 2-Position Brass Valves for full F.B.S.S. Two for each corner, 1 for up, and 1 for down

search:Valve

3/8" NPT
3/8" orifice
$55 pair

Requires 4 dual 2-Position Direct Valves for full F.B.S.S. One for each corner, 1 up, and 1 down

search:Valve

1/2" NPT
1/2" orifice
$75 pair

Requires 4 dual 2-Position Direct Valves for full F.B.S.S. One for each corner, 1 up, and 1 down

search:Valve

$175

THE WINNER

4 3-Position valve on manifold for complete FBSS, fittings are installed, just plug in bags& gauge lines... COMPLETELY PREWIRED

Save hours on install.. Just Plug and Go!

3-Position Switch up/down/neutral

search:Switch **$2ea**

3/8" Female to x 1/4 npt $1
1/2" Female to x 3/8 npt $2
3/4" Female to x 1/2 npt $2

bushing reducer

1/4"npt Pipe Plug $.50
3/8"npt Pipe Plug $.75
1/2"npt Pipe Plug $.75

NPT Pipe Plug

1/4" npt x 3/8 npt $2
3/8" npt x 3/8 npt $2
1/2" npt x 1/2 npt $2

NPT Reducing connector

search:fitting
Connect 2 female NPT fittings

1/4" npt x 1/4 tube $3
3/8" npt x 3/8 tube $3
1/2" npt x 1/2 tube $4
1/4" npt x 3/8 tube $3
1/4" npt x 1/2 tube $4
3/8" npt x 1/4 tube $3
3/8" npt x 1/2 tube $4
3/8" npt x 1/4 tube $3
3/8" npt x 1/2 tube $4

search:fitting

NPT to tube connector

For bag or valve fittings

1/4" npt Elbow x 1/4 tube $4
3/8" npt Elbow x 3/8 tube $4
1/2" npt Elbow x 1/2 tube $4
1/4" npt Elbow x 3/8 tube $4
1/4" npt Elbow x 1/2 tube $4
3/8" npt Elbow x 1/4 tube $4
3/8" npt Elbow x 1/2 tube $4
3/8" npt Elbow x 1/4 tube $4
3/8" npt Elbow x 1/2 tube $4

search:fitting

C10604 Elbow

Used for 90 degree bag or valve fittings

1/4" npt x 1/4 x 1/4 tube $3
3/8" npt x 3/8 x 3/8 tube $3
3/8" npt x 1/2 x 1/2 tube $4

search:fitting

NPT to tube branch

To branch and split 2 airlines

1/4" npt x 1/4 x 1/4 tube $3
3/8" npt x 3/8 x 3/8 tube $3
1/2" npt x 1/2 x 1/2 tube $4

C10610 Union "T"

Used to join and split 2 airlines

search:fitting

1/4" Fem npt x 1/4 tube $3

Backside of gauge

backside of gauge for 1/4 airline

3/8" npt $2
1/2" npt $2

search:muff

Valve muffler

Muffles the valve exhaust noise

1/4" npt Tank Drain Valve $2

search:drain

Bottom of airtank

Manual Drain Valve

search:press

110 on 135 off $12
160 on 180 off $14
0 to 200 adjust $12

Pressure shutoff Switch

search:sol

100% duty solenoid protects compressor $18

100% dutycycle solenoid

Dual 150 Gauge $10
Gauge Fitting (Requires 2) $ 3

Dual needles reads 2-Positions

Gold,Silver,Red,Blue Gauge Bezels

$5

search:gau

4-Valve Pneumatic Gauge for 1/4" line

$59

search:gau

search:gau

4-Needle Electric Gauge F.B.S.S. up/down/neutral

$69

Hittin' the Big Oval

BY RYAN MANSON

goodguys 1st peak chicagoland nationals

The Goodguys brought its Goodtimes to the Chicagoland Speedway in Joliet, Illinois, this past September, kicking off the inaugural Peak Chicagoland Nationals at the Chicagoland Speedway. More than 2,000 hot rods, customs, trucks, and street machines through '72 gave the crowd, in excess of 45,000, plenty to look at throughout the week end. Perfect autumn weather combined with the drone of the Richard Petty Driving Experience NASCAR ride-along provided the atmosphere as the classics parked, cruised, and perused.

The show kicked off early on Friday with a new feature at Goodguys events that has grown in popularity since the beginning of the year, and it's one that Goodguys plans on expanding next year—the Street Challenge Autocross presented by Air Ride Technologies. Everything from rear-engined kit cars to musclecars to highboy hot rods participate for the best time around a predetermined course. If you've never seen an autocross event, they can be both comical and impressive as cars are put through their paces and pushed harder than what's usually encountered out there on the road.

For those who prefer to drive in circles, the speedway was open all day with the Richard Petty Driving Experience conducting ride-alongs in a real-deal NASCAR race car. And if you just had to get some wheel time out on the course, it was open to all entries for the evening cruise under the lights, just like the pros.

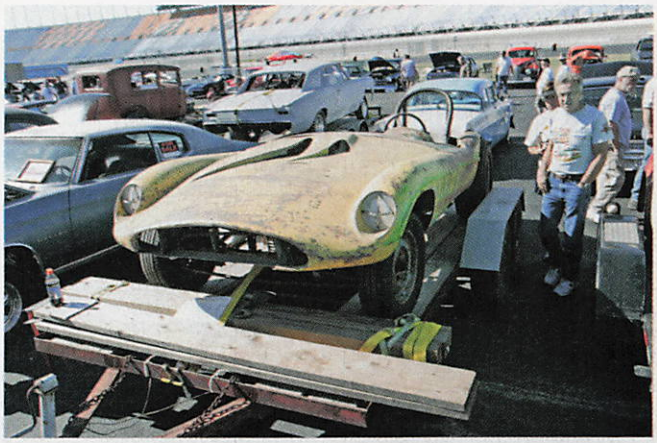
By Sunday, the Goodguys staff had selected the winners and the *Pro's Pick* area was abuzz with the best of the best from the Midwest. Some of the best cars from Wisconsin, Michigan,

Bob Simnick's slick '50 Ford coupe was original in its appearance, although under the hood sat a Ford 5.0L V-8 backed by an AOD trans.

This mild kustom belonged to Yoder, IN-resident Richard Pence. Flawless inside and out, the dark green hardtop remains true to the Chevy moniker with a small-block Chevy engine and TH350 transmission.

Jason Poul drove down from Watertown, WI, in this chopped and channeled "Crank'M Out" '36 Ford pickup.

Here's another neat patina'd truck; this one was the real deal, hailing as an old hauler for the Navy at their China Lake base in Southern California. Glen Allen is the owner of this rare 1950 Ford panel and gets a nod for not painting over the signage on the door.



Can you say "*Moonbeam*"? This little gem was amongst a sea of swap meet vendors and cars for sale, including a few Model As and a half-dozen '50s cars just waiting to be customized.

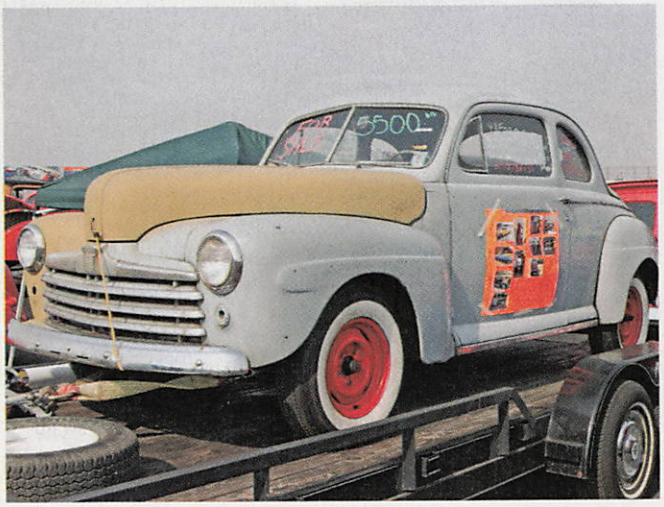
Bob Cardwell is a Joliet local and in addition to owning a *Top 100* award-winning '60 Olds, he is also the owner of this '63 Buick Riviera.

They were three wide in Turn 1 when the hot rods took over the Chicagoland Speedway and got to flog their rides on the big NASCAR oval.

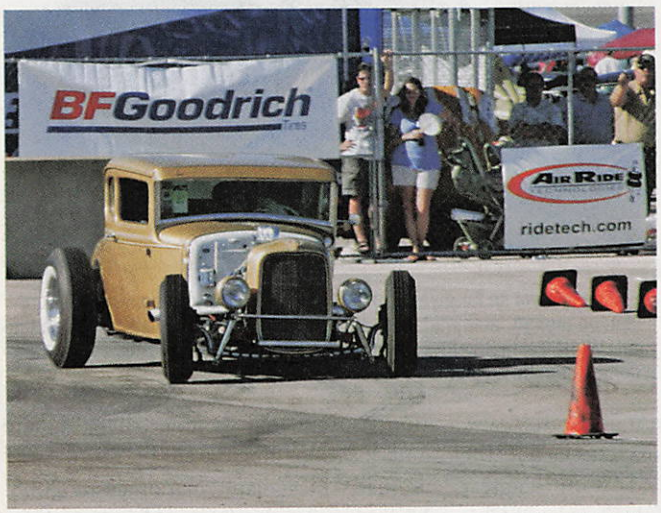
So close and yet so far away. That's Jim Wokas' stock-appearing '33 Ford sedan on the left, and Mark and Theresa Shoup's '34 Ford street rod on the right. While aesthetically very similar, the two cars are worlds apart when it comes to build styles.

Illinois, Ohio, and points unknown were on hand, including 10 picked by the *STREET RODDER* staff and entered in our *STREET RODDER Top 100* program sponsored by Turtle Wax. If you haven't heard about the program, log onto www.streetrodderweb.com to check out the cars from this year's field. With the great turnout and success of the inaugural Chicagoland Nats, the Goodguys organization is proud to announce that the date and location are locked in for the 2nd annual Chicagoland Nationals in 2008! Visit www.good-guys.com for more info, and we'll see ya there next year. SR

Dave and Mary Glass are the owners of these two classic gassers. We're not sure if they drove them both from their Downers Grove, IL, home, but imagine seeing these two coming up in your rearview on the interstate!



We found a couple vehicles for sale in the swap meet area of the Chicagoland Nats that would have made great projects, including this patina'd F-1, and this '48 Ford coupe that was priced right and ready to drive home.



Once again, the Street Challenge Autocross course was getting abused by a handful of determined entrants pushing themselves and their vehicles to the limit.

We're unsure of the heritage behind Jim Cook's '28 Ford roadster, but it looked like it was fresh out'ta the barn with its '49 Merc engine, cracked and weathered paint and upholstery, and vintage build techniques.

SANDERSON HEADERS

Fit, Finish, and Performance... Sanderson's Deliver!

Over 130 Designs In Stock for High Performance & Street Rod Applications!

Small Block Chevy

CC1LS1 New!

New design for LS1 heads places the collector slightly off center. Fits tight to block and measures only 7-3/4" from center of flange to the bottom of the collector.

Plain Steel $285
HiTemp Ceramic Silver $465

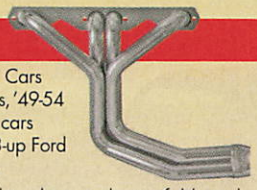
CC1DP

'27-48 Cars and trucks, '58-64 Chevy cars, '67-69 Camaro, '49-up Ford Pickups.

Fits GM D-port and Fastburn heads, and most aftermarket D-ports. 1-5/8" primary tubes and a 3" collector. Measures just 6-3/4" from center of flange to bottom for great chassis clearance.

Plain Steel $225
HiTemp Ceramic Silver $385

C3



'30-41 Cars & trucks, '49-54 Chevy cars & '53-up Ford F100s.

Fits tighter than stock manifolds and exits higher than the oil pan. Great spark plug access. Works with most stock steering and all R&P setups. Fits all starters and transmissions EXCEPT cast iron Powerglides.

Plain Steel $345
HiTemp Ceramic Silver $535

QP1000

Street rods and '49'63 Chevy cars, '67-69 Camaro, Corvettes, Classic Ford and Chevy trucks.

Our exclusive cast headers give you both low end torque and high end horsepower, plus unique styling. Most popular Tri-5 Chevy header available!

Plain Steel $335
HiTemp Ceramic Silver $495

Big Block Chevy

BB1

'32-48 Cars and trucks, '55-63 Chevy cars, '49-54 Chevy & '48-up Ford pickups.

Tight fit eliminates steering, chassis and ground clearance problems. 1-7/8" tubes and 3" collector for top performance!

Plain Steel $265
HiTemp Ceramic Silver $425

C5

'32-48 cars & trucks. For '27-31's, specify C5A.

A proven performer with great ground clearance. Fits with any front or side motor mounts and Mustang cross steering or rack and pinion.

Plain Steel $355
HiTemp Ceramic Silver $545

Cadillac

CAD500

Most street rods and later model cars and trucks without a crossmember under the center of the engine.

Big 1-7/8" tubes and 3" collectors really wake up the Cadillac 500 engine!

Plain Steel $295
HiTemp Ceramic Silver $455

Ford

FF1

'27-48 Ford cars & trucks, '48-52 F1 pickups and '55-59 full size Ford cars.

Great fit for 289-351 Windsor motors. Good starter and plug clearance, and works well with both cross steering and R&P front ends.

Plain Steel $265
HiTemp Ceramic Silver $425

Mopar Wedge & Hemis

DD1

'30-41 Cars and trucks, later model B and C code chassis, '80's Ram series trucks.

Compact performance header for small block 318-360 engines. Requires 3" between motor and steering and/or chassis.

HiTemp Ceramic Silver $415
Plain Steel $265

DD3

'32-41 Cars and trucks, '49-54 Ford and Mercury cars.

Maximum ground clearance and tight fit for 331-392 Hemis. Work with most steering and tranny setups, and feature 1-7/8" tubes and 3" collectors for big power gains!

Plain Steel $295
HiTemp Ceramic Silver $445

Rod builder Dave Simard built this beautiful chassis for his personal Deuce roadster.

PHOTO COURTESY STEVE COONAN, THE RODDER'S JOURNAL MAGAZINE.

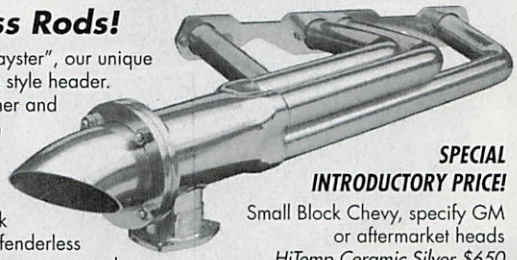
Roadster

ZOOMIES!

Here they are! We make 'em in four different lengths from 12" to 24" with big 1-7/8 tubes. 16" length is standard. In stock for most Chevy motors, and built on request for any engine.

JAYSTER! New!

A Totally Fresh Look for Fenderless Rods!



Introducing the "Jayster", our unique four-into-one lakes style header. Named for designer and Sanderson custom fabricator Jay Wangerin, the Jayster is a contemporary look for roadsters and fenderless rods. Jaysters have our patented leak free flange and come with blockoff plates and bolt kit.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE!

Small Block Chevy, specify GM or aftermarket heads
HiTemp Ceramic Silver $650
Optional Turnout Tips add $185

Patented Leak Free Flange ▸ In House HiTemp Ceramic Coating ▸ Over 130 Designs

SEMA SRMA STREET ROD MARKETING ALLIANCE NSRA

1-800-669-2430 VISA MasterCard

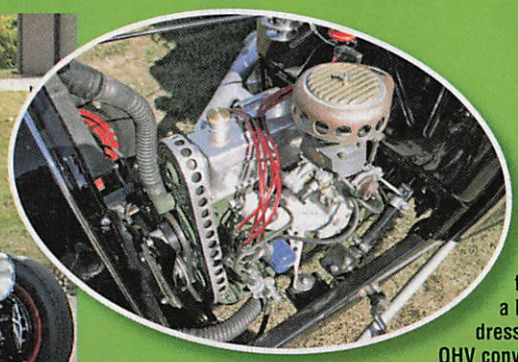
Send $4 for Our Full Color 72 Page Catalog!

www.sandersonheaders.com • 517 Railroad Avenue South San Francisco CA 94080

Turtle Wax presents STREET RODDER Top 100

George Pfalzgraf's 1952 Chevy DeLuxe is a real subtle stunner. Powered by a 235-horse straight-six, George and his coupe made the trek from Cedar Falls, IA, to the Goodguys Chicagoland Nationals and picked up a *Top 100* award for their efforts. Turn to page 72 for more on the DeLuxe.

This teal and tan '40 Ford convertible belongs to Plainfield, IL, local Gordon Woeltje. The drop-top rides on a set of Rodster's billet wheels shod in wide whitewall radials and is powered by a Chevy 350 combo. The tan top was chopped 2 1/2 inches and covers the matching Ultraleather interior.



John Thomson's nostalgia-themed '31 Ford Tudor had a Ford Pinto four-cylinder dressed to look like a vintage OHV conversion. A 4-inch chop, vintage Stewart Warner gauges, F-1 steering box, and 4-inch dropped axle maintains the vintage theme.

Cedar Lake, IN, resident Larry Coleman was on hand with his beautiful, home-built '36 Chevy pickup. Larry shortened the stock bed and installed a 350ci small-block Chevy engine and 4L60 trans to power the full-fendered hauler.

Dan Ulreich's '50s-style, flat-black '56 Ford F-100 rolls on red steelies shod in wide whites, matching the white-out under the hood. A Tri-power–equipped small-Chevy was dressed in vintage equipment and flanked by pinstriped panels.

800-373-1937

We have the parts to make your dreams come true!

One call does it all!

For more information, visit us on the web at: www.yogisinc.com

YOGI'S INC

98 Clinton St., P.O. Box 68, Calamus, IA 52729

Billet Specialties — Pulley Systems

NEW V-Trac pulley systems starting at $1195.

Midwest's Largest Stocking Distributor!

MAGNAFLOW Performance Exhaust — Mufflers

Call today!

That smooth, deep tone you have been wanting.

Total Cost Involved

FREE FREIGHT!

Get it Now! In Stock!

Front End Kits

Mustang II IFS Front End Kit for many applications.

Only $1800!!!

Gotta Show Products

Stainless steel A/C hose kits.

Call for prices.

SPAL Advanced Technologies — SPAL Electric Fans

Keep it cool with an electric fan from SPAL starting at only $155!

"Radiator not included"

PAINLESS Wiring Kits

Complete 12 & 18 circuit wiring kits to fit your needs starting at $304. (PPP10101 shown)

Call Yogi's for more information.

PerTronix Performance Products — Distributors

Flame Thrower and HEI distributors available.

Call today!

Other parts available from:

custom autosound

idiot Incorporated

HEIDT'S Hot Rod Shop, Inc.

POWERMASTER

Order a complete Yogi's, Inc. Catalog.

Sun Spec Billet Factory — Exterior Mirrors

Mix & match mirror heads and arms for your own personal style!

NEW from YOGI'S INC

Stainless Steel Hinges $250 pr

Made in the U.S.A.

SPII — Power Window Kits

Complete 2-door power window kit for only $405!!!

Vintage Air — Heat/Cool $395

Call for a package deal!

Heat-Cool-Defrost $455.

AutoNik Classic Headlights with LED turn signals.

Check out these new "Twofer" headlights!

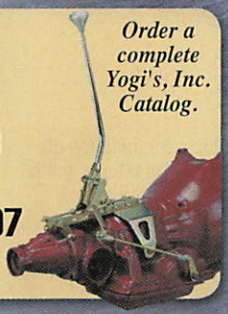
Call Yogi's for details!

Lokar Performance Products

Shifters from 6" to 23" starting at $197

Call for details.

Order a complete Yogi's, Inc. Catalog.



New Port Engineering — Wiper Motors $205

Call for information.

Available for almost every application.

© YOGI'S, INC. 2007

All prices subject to change without notice.

Turtle Wax presents STREET RODDER TOP 100 2007
EVENT FINALISTS
Street Rodder Magazine
Street Rod of the Year™
Begin voting online October 15th
www.streetrodderweb.com

Turtle Wax presents STREET RODDER Top 100

Steve Hager's Waukesha, WI-based convertible was originally a '46 Ford four-door sedan, but more than 50 body modifications make the conversion almost undetectable. A '51 Olds dash and '49 Plymouth grille and bumpers are among those modifications, as is the rear Air Ride Technologies suspension, S-10 pickup front clip, and Chevy drivetrain.

Jim Ross' all-black '33 Chevy coupe runs a potent Buick V-6 Grand National engine under the hood and was one of the most unique cars at the Chicagoland Nationals. Jim has owned the car for years and said it's been changed numerous times, but as the license plate reads, it's "Stilblk."

Mike Freund debuted this Tri-Five at the Chicagoland Nats to an awestruck crowd. The Meadow Green and Candy mild custom sports a Tri-powered 283ci small-block Chevy backed by a TH350 trans.

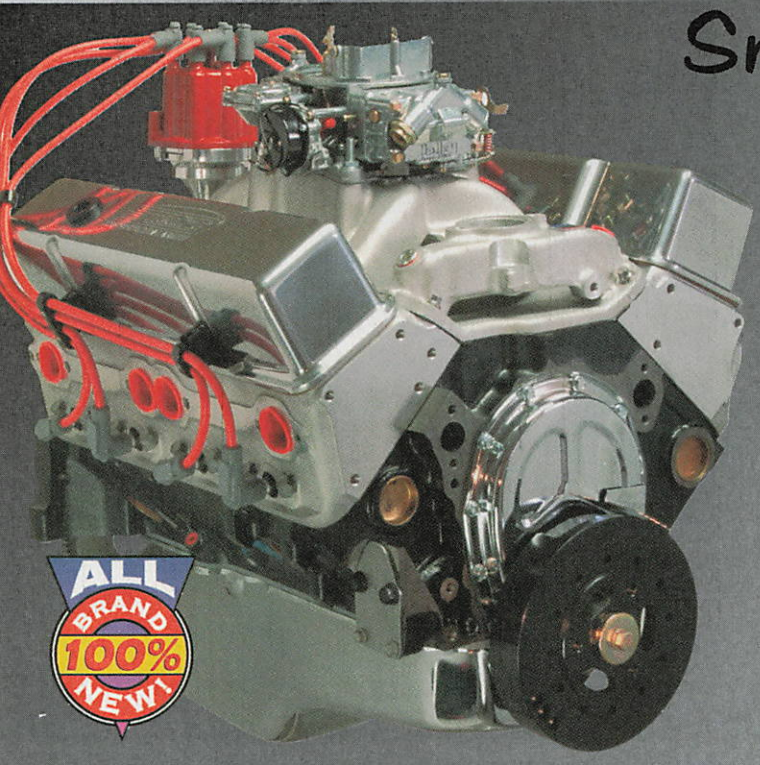
Joliet local Bob Cardwell's 1960 Oldsmobile convertible's combination of fender skirts, Fiesta caps, wide whites, and white tuck 'n' roll interior made for one fine '50s-style custom. A 394ci Olds motor powers the drop-top.

Larry DeForrest's '61 Chevy Impala is a classic example of a '60s car built in a street rod fashion. The stock 348ci engine was hopped up to 408 inches and equipped with a Tri-power setup but otherwise appears stock. An Air Ride Technologies suspension gets the hardtop hauler nice and low on oversize Billet Specialties wheels.

Contact Us:
Call for Free Catalogue:
1-877-639-7637
www.SmedingPerformance.com

Smeding PERFORMANCE

More Than Just a Crate Motor



Smeding 383 Extreme

450 HP / 460 Ft. Lbs

- All New 4 Bolt Main
- 1 Piece Rear Main Seal
- Forged Steel Crank & Rods
- Hydraulic Roller Cam
- Full Roller Rockers
- 2.02 Aluminum Heads
- Air-Gap Manifold
- 750 CFM Carburetor
- Electronic Ignition
- Precision Balanced
- Dyno Run & Tuned
- 2 Year Warranty

$5,895 *As Shown (Options are available.)*

Other Great Smeding Engines	
350 Magnum -	360 Hp, 370 Ft. Lbs. - $3,995
383 Cruiser -	350 Hp, 410 Ft. Lbs. - $3,895
383 Torquer -	330 Hp, 430 Ft. Lbs. - $4,295
383 Hot Rod -	390 Hp, 410 Ft. Lbs. - $4,795
427 Mighty Mouse -	530 Hp, 540 Ft. Lbs. - $9,995
Blown 383 -	600 Hp, 580 Ft. Lbs. - $13,895
Blown 540 -	800 Hp, 805 Ft. Lbs. - $15,995
540 Extreme -	620 Hp, 680 Ft. Lbs. - $10,995
565 Extreme -	690 Hp, 695 Ft. Lbs. - $12,995

Smeding 347 Extreme

405 HP / 405 Ft. Lbs.

- Sportman Block
- 1 Piece Rear Main Seal
- Nodular Iron Crank
- Forged Steel Rods
- Hyd. Roller Cam
- Full Roller Rockers
- 2.02 Aluminum Heads
- 650 CFM Carburetor
- Electronic Ignition
- Air-Gap Manifold
- Dyno Run & Tuned
- 2 Year Warranty

$6,695 *As Shown (Options are available.)*

Other Great Smeding Engines	
427 Cobra Special -	540 Hp, 540 Ft. Lbs. - $9,995
427 Windsor -	460 Hp, 480 Ft. Lbs. - $8,895
392 Extreme -	450 Hp, 460 Ft. Lbs. - $7,895
347 Cobra Special-	440 Hp, 420 Ft. Lbs. - $7,895

Smeding PERFORMANCE

BY JIM RIZZO | jim.rizzo2@sourceinterlink.com

PROFESSIONAL PAINT REMOVAL

Stripping paint from any surface is a pain in the butt, to say the least. Over the years, I've spent way more time, energy, burned skin, and more than likely a few hundred thousand brain cells removing old layers of paint using chemical strippers. Then, a dozen years or so ago, I finally graduated to sandblasting. That certainly beat the heck out of caustic chemical stripping, but sandblasting also had its drawbacks—chiefly the dangers of silicosis from breathing the airborne silica dust and the detrimental effect of work-hardening sheetmetal and the aggressive abrasion on non-metallic parts. In these cases, my only options were to go back to the old chemical stripper route or farm out the job to a professional media-blasting outfit—a hassle, at best.

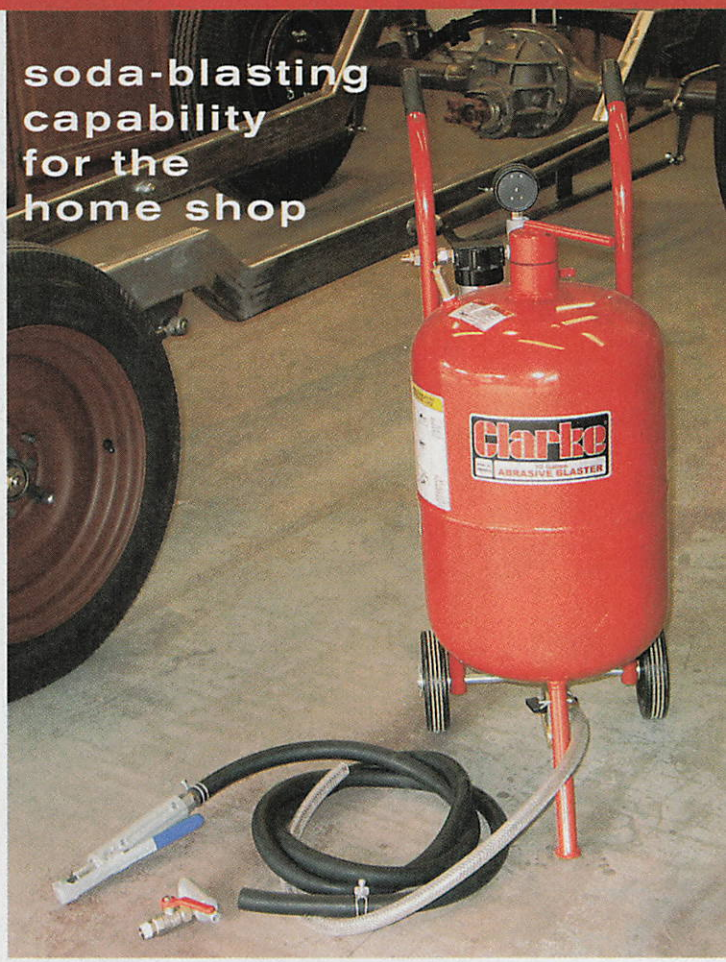
Recently I became aware that one of my favorite tool sources, the Eastwood Company, had made a leap in technology that allowed the home (or professional, for that matter) shop dweller to take advantage of an optional stripping media (baking soda) that has the ability to remove paint without harming the substrate. With my curiosity piqued, I grabbed the phone and dialed up one of my tech sources for the lowdown.

I got Eastwood product development engineer Joe Richardson on the line, and he was more than happy to clue me in on this new development—and here's what he had to say. "Abrasive blasting is an old and proven technology that uses silica sand as a blast media, hence the term 'sandblasting'; however, with the increased awareness of the dangers of silicosis since about 1973 or so, several modern alternative media have been in use.

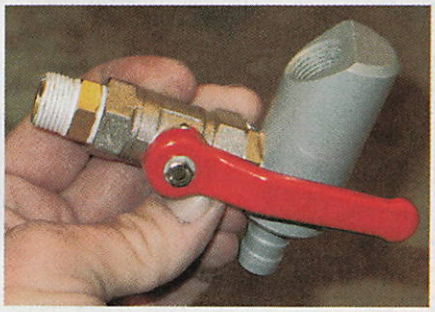
"The most common alternate blasting media are aluminum oxide, silicon carbide, glass bead, coal slag, and aluminum or steel pellets, and more are generally used for paint and coating removal and in some cases, rust removal. All of these media are grains of hard, sharp material that, when propelled at high velocity with blasting equipment, are capable of generating a great deal of heat on the blasted surface, resulting in warped panels and etched surfaces. Traditional abrasive blasting is still best for stripping and removing rust from castings or heavy steel parts, but not the best for stripping paint from autobody sheetmetal and certainly not fiberglass.

"There are some less aggressive media, including poly, walnut shell, corn husk, and others available for the purpose of stripping paint from autobodies; however, they can require a great deal of work to clean up from the area when the job is done and will leave residual particles in seams and crevices of the car body. There is another alternative rapidly increasing in popularity in the form of bicarbonate of soda, more commonly known as 'soda blasting.' The technology is fairly recent, having been developed in the mid-'80s primarily for the purpose of cleaning the Statue of Liberty inside and out—a delicate task requiring effectiveness without damage.

"Fast forward some 20 years and we now have the benefit of equipment easily obtainable to the average hobbyist who wishes



As always, Eastwood offers the hobbyist the latest and best in equipment and supplies to help make that precious garage time easier and much more satisfying. The company now offers several affordable soda-blasting units (PNs 11805 and 11804) to choose from and a selection of soda media (PNs 11806 and 11807) available either online or in Eastwood's catalog. The one pictured here is the 10-gallon capacity Clarke unit (with the Eastwood Soda Conversion) that's now a part of my home shop tool arsenal.



The heart of the conversion from sandblaster to soda blaster is the specialized abrasive outlet manifold supplied with the soda-blasting kit.

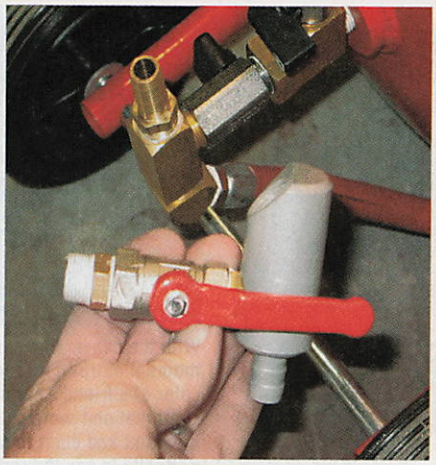
to strip paint from his pride and joy without inflicting damage. In fact, a car can be stripped of its paint while leaving all trim, rubber, and glass *in place* with no harm to those components! Additionally, no panel-damaging heat is generated, and the surface is left smooth and texture-free, even on aluminum and fiberglass. This occurs because the soda particles completely shatter into a dust after striking and removing the paint without harming the base metal or fiberglass. We recently stripped the paint on a vintage car using a soda blaster and discovered original factory sanding marks on the fender—they were actually left intact but the paint was gone!

"The soda will also leave a light, dusty protective film on panels, helping to prevent surface rust for up to several months. This is simply rinsed away with water prior to painting, and you only need to rinse out seams and crevices to remove stray dust particles. Perhaps the best feature of soda is the fact that it is completely inert and water soluble, saving a great deal of cleanup time when the job is done. Of course, the proper steps should be taken to recover removed paint particles before getting out the hose and washing away the dust.

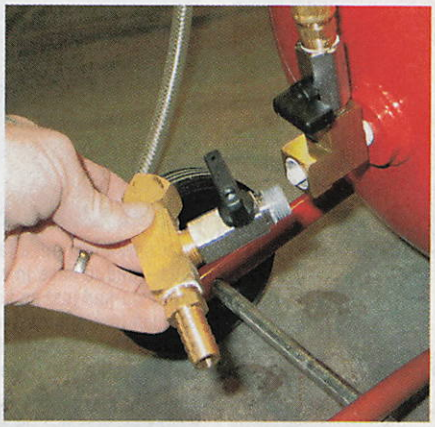
"One additional use of soda as a blasting media is the ability to clean and degrease complex mechanical assemblies, such as transmissions or rear axles, with no harm to internal moving parts. Many folks also use it to clean underhood areas with no removal of or harm to components or wiring."

With this newfound bit of information, and a perfect candidate for a paint-stripping job waiting patiently in my garage, I had Joe ship me one of Eastwood's new pressure blasters and soda conversion kits to see just how well it worked.

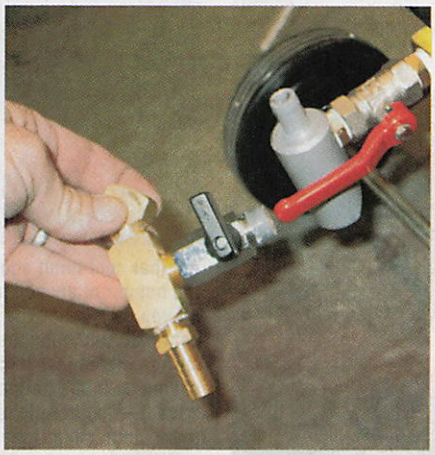
As is always the case with a new piece of Eastwood equipment, I was pleased with just how well it worked. So, with this in mind, I chronicled my Saturday afternoon paint-stripping job so I could share my experience. Take a look and see for yourself how another Eastwood product is making my home shop chores easier, less dangerous, and far less expensive than farming it out to a professional shop. SR



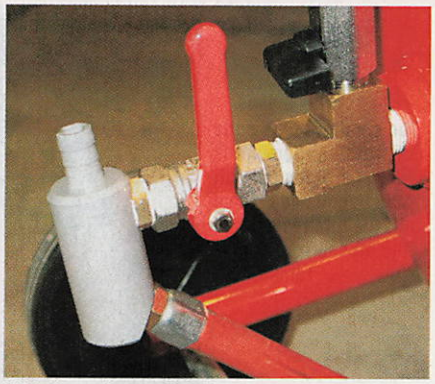
The conversion is a piece of cake and allows one to enjoy the benefits of soda blasting while maintaining the ability to quickly convert the unit back to a traditional sandblasting unit for rust and scale removal. Here's a shot of the soda outlet manifold (in hand) and the standard abrasive manifold still attached to the blaster.



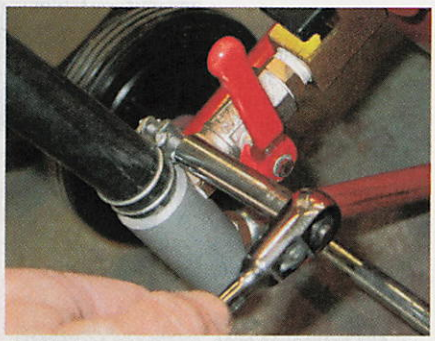
The conversion process takes just a few minutes and is started by removing the standard manifold from the unit.



The soda outlet manifold is then installed in place of the original. This time the original manifold is in-hand and the soda manifold installed.

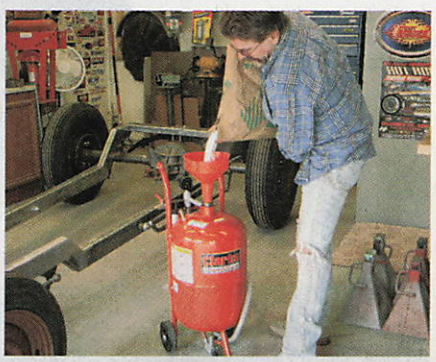


With the soda manifold in place, the next step is to reattach the air supply hose into the angled section of the soda manifold (using a bit of thread sealing tape to prevent any air leaks).



The blast nozzle hose is then attached to the soda manifold and tightened in place with the existing hose clamp. That's it—the conversion's finished!

Eastwood also sells the soda abrasive needed. Here you see a 50lb bag ready for loading into the pressurized hopper.



Heck, Eastwood even supplies a handy funnel for filling the tank (instead of the shop floor).

The smaller of the units (the 10-gallon unit is shown here) fits one full 50lb bag of soda. Once full, the threaded cap of the pressurized tank is reinstalled.

A dry air source is a must since soda is so fine and susceptible to clumping from water contamination. I installed one of those disposable water traps as added insurance. Moisture-caused clumping of the soda is a pain in the butt, as it will clog up the works and prevent an even flow of soda through the blast nozzle.

As is the case with any type of shop equipment, the proper use of safety equipment is crucial. A pair of heavy gloves, a hood to keep the media out of your eyes, ears, and hair, and a good-quality dust respirator (not a cheapo dust mask) is the way to go, and they are all available from Eastwood.

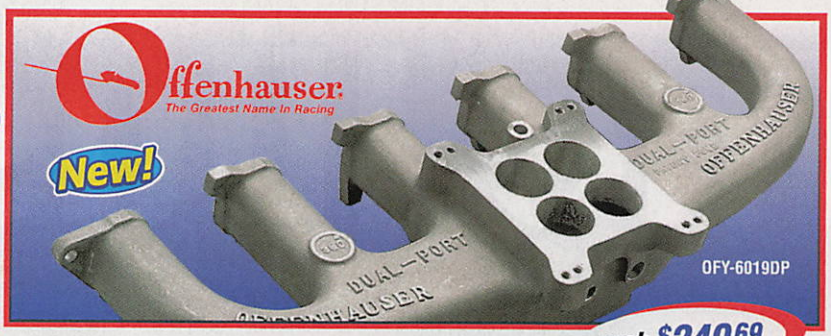
EASTWOOD COMPANY
800-345-1178
www.eastwood.com

With the conversion completed and the hopper full of soda, next came the moment of truth. I'd recently painted a steering wheel to match the interior color of a friend's car only to find that the wheel didn't fit the car's steering shaft (yet one more example of my lack of forethought). I wanted to remove the paint and clear to ready it for its next home, and this was a perfect opportunity to see the result and ease of soda blasting.

After spreading out a large tarp to capture the majority of the expended soda—and to ease in cleanup, I proceeded to try out my new soda blaster, and it worked just as advertised! A bit slower than sandblasting, as soda is much less aggressive than other courser medias, the soda removed the paint without harm to the semi-soft surface of the plastic ring, and did so just as well as I'd hoped.

Another cool thing about the Eastwood soda blaster is the ability to empty the hopper of unused media. To drain the unused media from the hopper, all you do is place the end of the clear purge hose back into a suitable container and open the purge valve under the blaster hopper. The pressure in the hopper forces out the leftover media and keeps the soda from caking up in the bottom of the hopper when not in use. And there you have it—another pleasurable experience with an Eastwood product. No more chemical stripper or trips to the local stripper for me! The Eastwood soda blaster is already making my home shop life easier and more productive—but then again, I've never expected or received anything other than success with Eastwood products.

SummitRacing.com



Offenhauser Dual Port Intake Manifold for Ford Inline 6
Add 15-30% more power to your 240-300 c.i.d. six-banger!

each $249.69

We carry the entire line of Offenhauser intakes, adapters, linkage kits, and more!

Summit Racing Delivers Performance!

Summit Racing Street & Strip Digital Ignitions
- 19% more spark energy, 10% more primary output than MSD analog ignitions
- 40% less energy draw than MSD boxes
- Digital, capacitive discharge design for hot, accurate spark throughout the rpm range
- High-output (520 volt primary/45,000 volt secondary)
- Extruded aluminum housing
- Available with built-in, adjustable rev limiter (4,500-12,000 rpm)—no pills required

		Price Each
SUM-850600	Digital ignition with rev limiter;	$159.95
SUM-850602	Digital ignition w/o rev limiter...	$119.95

Cal Custom Finned Valve Covers
- Triple-plated chrome steel, baffled
- Available for small Chevy, big Chevy, and small Ford
- Matching finned breathers also available

Valve covers, from .....pair $139.95

RCI 15 Gallon Street Rod Fuel Cell
Aluminum cells feature raised and straight filler neck, GM sender, and narrow design for frame rail mounting. Cells measure 30" L x 9" D x 12" H.
RCI-2161A Natural finish...each $229.95

Summit Velocity Stack Air Cleaner
- Aluminum stack-style air cleaner
- Fits most 4-barrel carburetors except Dominator
- 10" foam filter element
- Sits 6¾" high from carburetor—check hood clearance

SUM-G3029 .....each $146.95

Mothers PowerBall

- Quickly polish aluminum, stainless steel, diamond plate, clear and tinted plastics
- 368 compressible cleaning fingers reach tight, hard-to-polish areas
- Attaches to most drills

MOT-05140	Standard PowerBall.....	each $21.95
MOT-05141	Mini Powerball with 10" extension wand.....	each $24.95
MOT-05148*	PowerMetal aluminum polish, 8 oz.....	each $8.95

*Ground Shipping only—Hazardous Materials.

Electric-Life Shaved Door Handle Kit
- A Summit Racing exclusive!
- 50 pound solenoids and Door Thrusters
- 4-channel keyless entry control module with 2 key fob controllers
- Emergency entry cable with billet cable pull

ELI-99800 .....kit $199.99

HOT BUY!

Dakota Digital

New!

Dakota Digital LED Taillight Inserts

Replace dim OEM lights with bright LEDs!
- Inserts fit existing taillight housings
- Uses existing wiring harness, adapts to vehicle voltage level
- Kit includes pair of LED inserts and complete instructions
- Available for 1955-72 Chevy car, 1942-87 Chevy truck, 1965-73 Mustang, 1967-72 Ford F-Series truck, and more—see them at SummitRacing.com

MADE IN THE USA

Dakota Digital LED taillight inserts, set **from $129.95**

Brand New from Summit Racing Equipment!

Bendix by Honeywell · FRAM · ACDelco · CONI-SEAL The Undercar Source · BOSCH · MOOG Chassis Parts · Autolite · GOODYEAR Engineered Products · DORMAN OE Solutions · Motorcraft · GMB · PROLIANCE

Premium Auto Parts for Everything You Drive™

Keep your daily-driven car or truck going strong with top-quality replacement and upgrade parts from Summit Racing!
- Parts from the best name brands—higher quality than your local parts chain
- Large in-stock selection for late model cars, light trucks and SUVs, and minivans—foreign and domestic

Find the replacement and upgrade parts you need at www.SummitRacing.com/RPP/

See Thousands More Parts in Your FREE Catalog!

- *Free, same-day shipping on orders placed by 9 pm EST*
- *Low prices*
- *2-day air guaranteed delivery–only $13*

Log on to SummitRacing.com for details

Millions of Parts Online—Find the parts that fit your ride!

SummitRacing.com®

1-800-230-3030

International Sales 00-1-330-630-0280

SUMMIT RACING EQUIPMENT 40 YEARS OF PERFORMANCE!

P.O. Box 909, Dept. 0803SR, Akron, OH 44309
Sale prices good through March 1, 2008

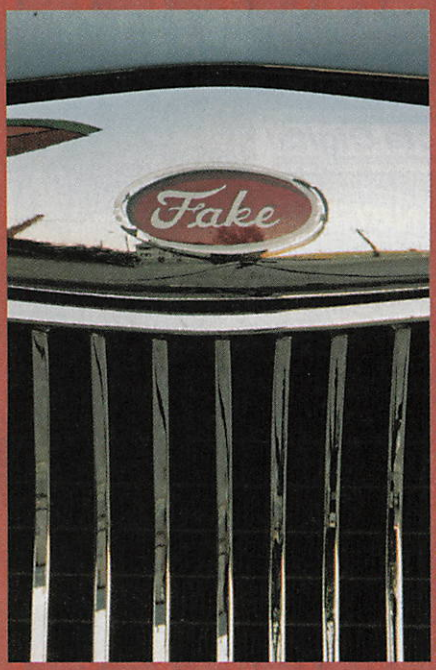
SOURCE CODE: 0803SR

We'll beat any price advertised in this magazine, on items in stock at the time you place your order.

SOME PARTS ARE NOT LEGAL FOR SALE OR USE IN CALIFORNIA ON ANY POLLUTION CONTROLLED MOTOR VEHICLES

Typographical errors and errors in description or photography are subject to correction. ©2008 AUTOSALES, INC.

The Illus



There are dozens of small details added to Van Tyler's 'glass three-window to make it look like a stock steel body (such as the door handles and hinges, trunk handle, and roof insert), but the most telling of all is the "Fake" script where the "Ford" should be at the top of the grille. Those are real knock-offs on the Dayton wire wheels (15x6 and 18x10), and they're wrapped in BFGoodrich 155/85-15 and 275/60-18 rubber.

In case you weren't aware, there are some in the street/hot rod hobby who really care if a particular car is made from fiberglass or original steel. The debate has raged for as long as there have been 'glass bodies, and it shows no sign of slowing down anytime soon (we wonder how they view repro steel bodies in this quagmire).

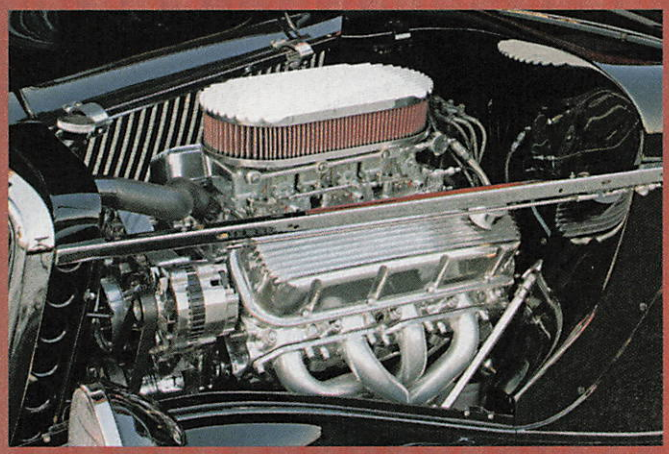
For those who know their '33 Ford three-windows, there are certain styling cues on the body (shape of the grille, handle on the hood side, glass reveal in the door, etc.) that indicate it is indeed a '33 and not a '34. What's more, makers of fiberglass '33 coupes usually smooth them up by shaving the door and trunk handles plus the door hinges, and offer a filled cowl vent and roof so the customers don't have to do the work themselves.

So when you walk up on Van Tyler's inky black '33, which has all those stock factory items in place, nearly everyone assumes it's a factory steel car, but they'd be wrong. Van's '33 is a faux Ford—made from 'glass and built to look like an original factory body.

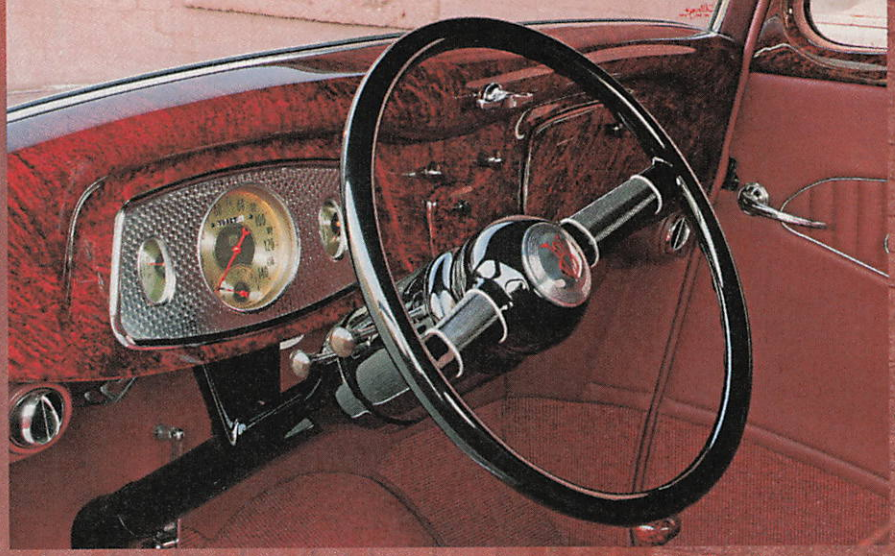
ionist

van tyler's faux ford

BY ERIC GEISERT



No one can remember the last time Bobby Alloway installed a small-block in one of his customer's cars, and it didn't happen here, either! A 502 Chevy, with the machining and assembly done at Keisler Racing, uses a Steve Long radiator, a Barry Grant SixShooter induction system, Sanderson headers (with Flowmaster mufflers), Mooneyes valve covers, and a Powermaster alternator to provide more than enough power to get Van down the road.



Wanting to carry the faux look into the interior, a woodgrain 'glass dash (by Glenn Mayes) and garnish moldings really carry off the look. Paul Atkins covered his version of the '34 Ford bench seat with pleated red leather and continued the red hue to the carpet. A Vintage Air A/C system keeps Van cool riding down the road, and the LeCarra '40 Ford steering wheel looks appropriate bolted to the black ididit column. Check out the oval oil temp and volt gauges on either side of the speedo/tach gauge from Classic Instruments—very nice!

Badass from any angle, Van's coupe sits on a 113-inch chassis built at Alloway's Hot Rod Shop. Bobby Alloway used inky-black DuPont paint to cover the car, and the finish is so deep you could almost drown in it! The Winters quick-change is about the only "flash" on the rod's exterior, with the only other color coming from the wheels and '37 Ford taillights.

Van lives in Knoxville, Tennessee, just down the road from where the project would go together at Alloway's Hot Rod Shop in Louisville, Tennessee (except for the interior, which was stitched at Paul Atkins' shop in Cullman, Alabama). Bobby Alloway really knows his way around the '33/34s, and started on Van's car by building a chassis dialed in with a 113-inch wheelbase, making note to bring the rear framerails in 3 inches to give some clearance to the 18-inch wheels.

Wanting the solid axle look both fore and aft, Bobby assembled the front using a Pete & Jake's chromed hairpins and I-beam axle (painted black) with SO-CAL disc brakes (hidden inside fake Buick finned drums), while the back utilizes a polished Winters quick-change (3.25:1), Pete & Jake's four-bar setup with coilover shocks, and another pair of SO-CAL/Buick disc brakes.

In a departure for Bobby (who normally adds traditional five-spoke wheels to his customer's cars), knock-off Dayton wire wheels (15x6 and 18x10) were powdercoated red and shod in BFGoodrich rubber (155/85-15 and 275/60-18). One thing you can depend on in any Alloway hot rod is horsepower. Known for shoehorning big-blocks between nearly every frame he's made, Bobby didn't disappoint when he had Keisler Racing prep a 502 Chevy big-block before adding a Stewart water pump, a Barry Grant SixShooter carb system, and Sanderson headers to allow the exhaust to freely exit the motor. A TH350 trans, equipped with a B&M converter and a Lokar shifter, was then backed to the block.

The body chosen for this masquerade is a fiberglass three-window from Rat's Glass. The rear section of the coupe was tubbed slightly (because of the larger wheels) and it got the rest of its "bumps" (door hinges, trunk and door handles, roof insert, etc.) at Alloway's. Rootlieb supplied the stock louvered hood sides while the hood top is now a one-piece unit (the fact that it isn't a two-piece hood top and the coupe doesn't have a pop-out windshield are the only two "factory" options Bobby could have installed on this otherwise convincing clone). All bodywork was done at Alloway's, too, before the DuPont black paint was sprayed.

Bobby Alloway is known for many things, but not for stitching the interiors of the cars he builds. That is, up until now. He had some extra leopard print material left over from another project and capably lined the glovebox of Van's coupe. Excellent work, Bobby!

The charade continues inside the car with a dash finished in a realistic woodgrain finish by Glenn Mayes. Two oval-shaped gauges (volt and oil temp) are placed on either side of a speedo/tach combo from Classic Instruments and, set into an engine-turned panel, have the look of factory gauges. Using one of his own bench seats, interior wizard Paul Atkins stitched a simple pleated pattern into the seat as well as the door panels, adding a red loop carpet below. Topping off the red interior is a gloss black steering column (from ididit) and a '40 Ford steering wheel (from LeCarra). The Vintage Air climate control system, the Dynamat insulation, and the Sony stereo head unit are hidden from view.

Unless you're savvy enough to know the difference in what a steel door sounds like when it closes versus one made from fiberglass, we bet most folks wouldn't know that Van's '33 is a faux Ford. You'd have to walk up close, and probably closer still, before you realized what you were looking at didn't roll out of the Ford Motor Company more than 70 years ago, but rather a hot rod shop in the Tennessee hills just this last year. Or, upon even closer inspection, you can read what is in the familiar oval at the top of the grille. Ford? No. But in the same handwritten script, it slyly reads "Fake." SR

Deep in the Heart of Texas

BY RYAN MANSON
PHOTOGRAPHY BY THE AUTHOR AND ERIC GEISERT

Texas in the summer can be a very unforgiving place to those not acclimated to the searing heat and brutal Gulf Coast humidity, but when I saw that the Lone Star Nationals weren't until the beginning of October, I breathed a sigh of relief. To make the trip even better, Rick Love and the crew at Vintage Air opened their doors to me and extended an invitation to fly in to San Antonio and hit the road in one of their staff cars. There was only one catch, Rick warned me, "You're driving the only car in the company fleet that doesn't have A/C!" I shrugged it off and assured him that driving to an event in any form of vintage tin would be a welcome change of pace to the cookie-cutter rental cars I've gotten stuck with throughout the year. Plus a chance to drive across Texas with the Vintage Air crew sounded great, so I changed my travel plans to accommodate the couple of extra driving days.

As they say, the trip is sometimes more important than the destination, but in this case we were heading to the Goodguys 15th Annual Lone Star Nationals. A few hours up the freeway in Fort Worth, Texas, is the Texas Motor Speedway, a 1 1/2-mile paved oval super speedway, and our destination for the weekend. We arrived Thursday afternoon after a few Texas Stop Signs (Dairy Queens) to a throng of hot rods at the host hotel and where our registration papers lay, the Doral Tesoro Hotel. After receiving our goody bags, it was off to have dinner and get some much-needed rest.

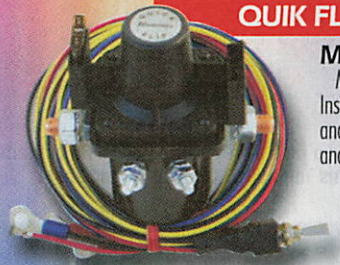
Friday kicked off nice and early with a handful of guys already tearing up the Street Challenge Autocross course, one of the newest and fastest-growing features of many of the Goodguys shows this year. If that weren't exciting enough, for a hundred bucks, Team Texas would take you on a 140-mph Rocketship Ride around the big, paved oval. All these high-octane activities were of course eclipsed by the 3,000-plus cars that cruised in to the speedway from all the southern United States and Mexico.

Saturday included many of the same attractions, including the specialty parking areas—Homebuilt Heaven, Deuces Are Wild, Fins Are Fifty, Ya Gotta Drive 'Em, and the Goodguys' *Pro's Pick* Area. In addition to the specialty parking areas and more than 80 awards given out by the Goodguys staff, *STREET RODDER* was on hand to conclude our *Top 100* event sponsored by Turtle Wax. It hasn't been easy picking 100 of our favorite cars, trucks, hot rods, and customs, but the field has definitely come to represent some of the best vehicles out there, regardless of budget, style, make, model,

HOTRONICS™

Innovative High Performance Electronic Products

QUIK FLIP MASTER BATTERY DISCONNECT



Master battery disconnect

Mechanical latching device, req. NO power to keep engaged! Installs in-line to battery cable, carries 600 amps for 30 sec. and 100 amps continuous. Mounts inside or out and retains clock and computer memory.

- Momentary toggle switch, out of sight, not out of reach
- Prevents battery from going dead
- Great Anti-Theft device
- Promotes safe working conditions

$110.00

CAUTION! Cheap look-a-likes may cause a fire!

POWER WINDOW SWITCH

$89.00 ea. Square Shaft

$99.00 ea. Spline Shaft

Designed to work all power window motors. The switch body is less than half the thickness of standard power window switches and allows placement of the handle at an angle that suits your needs.

*Spline shafts for Classic Ford & Chevy, Cars & Trucks
*3/8" square shafts for early American Cars & Trucks

CAUTION! Don't be fooled by cheap imitations!

TAIL LIGHT SEQUENCER

- Flashes 3 tail lights per side
- Sequencing arrow effect of (3) bulbs
- Speed adjustments from slow to fast
- Both turning directions in 1 unit
- Simplified wiring
- Works with all columns and switches

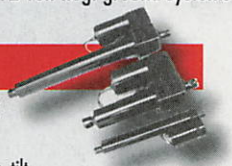
$185.00

SELF CANCEL TURN SIGNALS

- Adjustable run time 20 sec. - 2min. max
- Manual cancel for lane change
- Signals cancelled by time
- Brake circuit separation
- 4-way Hazard Flashers
- Attractive toggle switches
- Front and rear indicators
- Side to side cancellation
- Also avail. in mini push button
- Fits in all fuse panels, 12 volt neg. ground systems

$198.00

HIGH POWER ACTUATORS



Smooth electric screw drive, no messy hydraulic fluid to leak or hoses to hide!

Popular uses: Power trunk lifts, convertible tops, rumble seats, tilt hoods, beds and covers, one piece front ends, gullwing doors, power windows, suspension ride height control, and parking brake tension control.

From $219.00

LOAD RATING		STROKE LENGTH
1300 lb.	new	4" to 24"
1000		4" to 12"
500	new	4" to 24"
250		4" to 12"
160	new	2" to 12"
75		2" to 6"

HOTRONICS™
9872 Stanford Ave., Garden Grove CA 92841
(714) 971-8543
SHOP ONLINE AT: www.HotronicsProducts.com

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE • SHIPPING/HANDLING ARE EXTRA

ELECTRIC FAN SWITCH

The only real cooling fan switch designed for Street Rod AND Performance vehicles

- Absolute grounding system
- Choice of temperature 180°/195°/210°/220°
- Machined aluminum, Satin or Polished finish
- Choice of thread sizes 1/2 NPT or 3/8 NPT
- Direct temperature sensing from engine coolant

$79.00 ea. Plain

$89.00 ea. Polished

INTERIOR DELAY

- Adjustable time delay
- Switches power or ground
- Ignition de-activated NO GLARE
- Fits all fuse panels 12 volt neg. ground

$72.00

COOL DOWN DELAY TIMER

An after-run delay timer for electric fans, designed to keep engine fan engaged after engine stops. Removes heatsoak as temp rises. Small screw-driver adjustable.

- Programmable after-run delay for electric fans
- Electric fan continues after engine stops
- Delay adjustable (2- 4.5 min.)
- Great for Hi compression/polished engines

$82.00

UNIVERSAL REMOTE CONTROL

Opens your doors, rolls down windows or opens your trunk with the push of a button

- Two transmitters
- 4 channel operation 7 channel available
- 200ft operating range
- Many universal applications
- Fits all 12 volt fuse panels

$110.00

ONE TOUCH WINDOW DOWN

- Easily convert to "One Touch" Window Express
- Works with 12 volt window motors & switches
- Works even if glass drags a bit
- Great for Chop tops & one piece glass conversions
- Built-in relay makes for clean & easy installation

$72.00

NO LOAD FLASHERS FOR LED TAIL LIGHTS

With the growing popularity of LED's (no bulbs) in tail light designs and the use of small motorcycle lights as signals, comes the problems with standard 552 type turn signal flashers not able to flash.

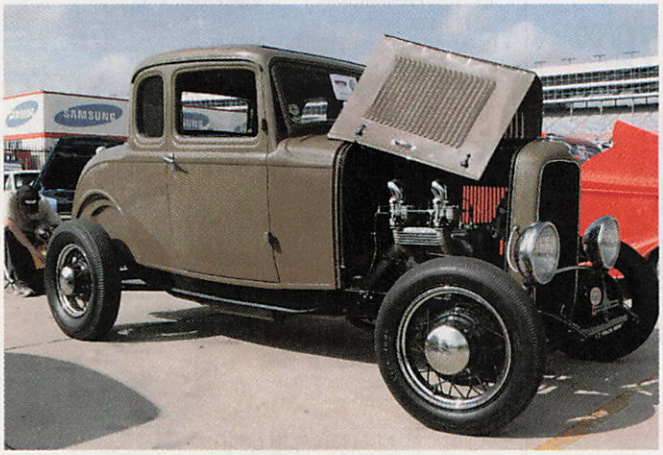
- Easy plug-in installation
- Replaces 552 flashers
- No heat generating resistors or extra bulbs spliced into wiring
- Works with all brands of fuse panels & signal switches
- Reliable extra long life solid state design never heats up
- Available in adjustable models for custom signal effects

$35.00

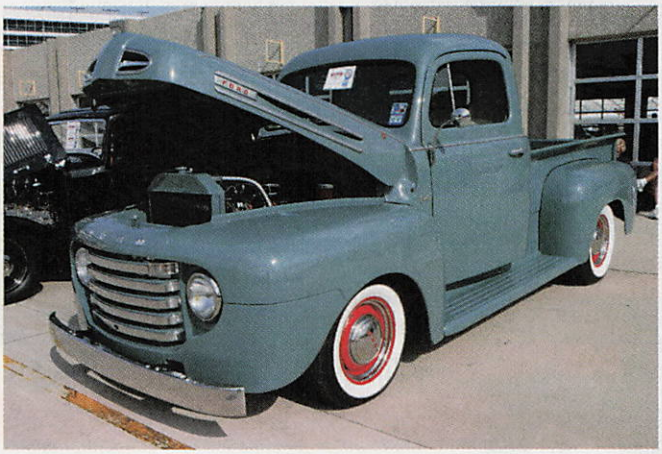
PG-3 Works with both LED and BULB applications

Stephen Sack of Central City, NE, kept his '33 Plymouth all Mopar by wedging an injected 392ci Hemi beneath the hood top.

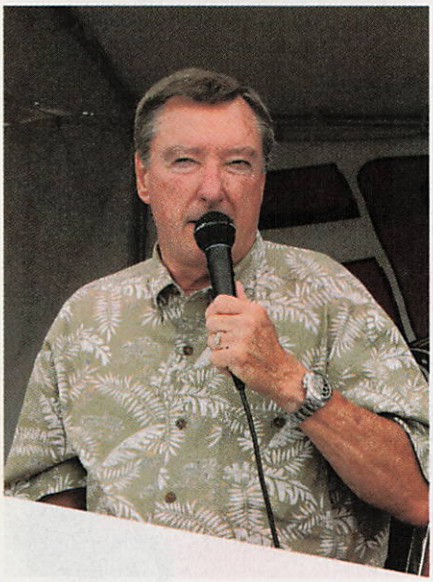
Sean Ornduff's '27 Ford roadster pickup runs a Tri-powered 364ci Buick Nailhead engine and bares the name of his Tomball, TX-based hot rod shop.



The Goodguys *Gazette Pick* went to Guy Weintraub and his 'banger-powered '32 Ford five-window coupe.



Eddie Hopper had one of the cleanest F-1 pickups we'd seen in years. The '48 Ford hauler retained the stock motorvation in the form of an 8BA Flathead and was chosen as the *Body Coddington Pro's Pick*.



Three-time Indy 500 winner Johnny Rutherford was on hand Saturday dazzling the crowd with high-octane tales of his racing days.

Ken Reister and Bud Wolff's low '60 Chevy El Camino is definitely worth a closer look.

or year. Check out www.streetrodderweb.com for the results of this year's *Top 100* program and to see who closed out the field as the 2007 *Street Rod of the Year*.

Luckily, the Texas weather was moderate and quite comfortable for our traveling crew, and we all made it back to Vintage Air headquarters in San Antonio after ogling over all the winners on Sunday morning. A big thanks goes out to Rick Love and the crew at Vintage Air for getting me to Fort Worth in style and treating me to the only way to attend a Goodguys show—behind the wheel of a hot rod! SR

PARR Automotive

Order Line: 1-800-654-6779

Tech Line: 405-942-8677
Fax Line: 405-948-7079
E-Mail: parr@parrautomotive.com
Monday thru Friday 8:00 to 5:30
Saturday 8:00 to 1:00 Central Time
4933 N.W. 10th St. Oklahoma City, OK 73127

NEW

NEW AUBURN INSPIRED INSERT

Our new Auburn insert fits perfectly into a 32 style dash with little work to the dash. Available with or with out machine turn insert.

$169.95

NOSTALGIA AND CURVED INSERT

Polished aluminum nostalgia and curved dash accepts most gauge kits with 3-3/8" speedometer.
5 Hole Design.....$109.95
6 Hole Design.....$119.95

CHROME NOSTALGIA INSERT

This 5 gauge dashpanel comes chrome plated with a machine turned insert. Dash panel accepts 3-3/8" Speedometer. Gauges Sold separately

$169.00

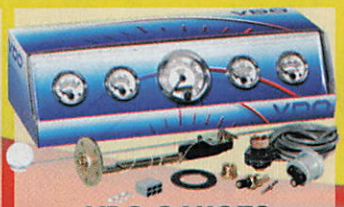
20 CIRCUIT WIRING HARNESS

$159.95

NEW

All American Nickel and Traditional series gauges now in stock.

All American kits from $539.05
Classic Instruments 5 gauge kits starting at $376.15
Many Styles In Stock



VDO GAUGES

All gauges kits in stock and ready to ship.
Mech. kits from **$169.95**
Elec. kits from **$279.95**

HALOGEN HEADLIGHTS W/ LED TURNSIGNALS

Headlights fit in a standard 7" bucket. Sold in pairs.

$189.95

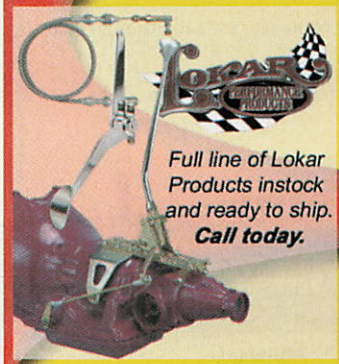
Tri-Bar Headlights Also Available

NEW

40 FORD LED LENSES

This new lenses for the 40 Ford replaces the factory lense and plugs into a standard 1157 socket. Sold each. ***$29.95***

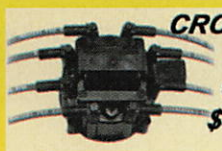
ADJ. NO LOAD FLASHER
$36.95 ea.



Full line of Lokar Products instock and ready to ship.
Call today.

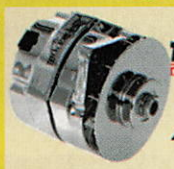
GENNIE SHIFTER

Full line of Gennie Shifter Instock. Call for your application.



CROSSFIRE HEI CAP
$49.95

GM & FORD HEI DIST.
$109.95



100 Amp Alternator
$99.00

Chrome SBC Water Pumps
From
$79.95

CHROME FIRE EXTINGUISHER

Fire extinguishers include a power coated black bracket.

Halotron
1.4 lb $124.95
2.5 lb $159.95
Dry Chemical
1.4 lb $69.95
2.5 lb $94.95

Prices are subject to change without notice. Shipping charges not included. Some parts not legal for sale or use on pollution controlled vehicles in California.

Ford and GM Rotors From
$89.00 pr.

GM Calipers
$79.95 pr.

Mustang II Spindles
$199.00 pr.

POWER BRAKE ASSEMBLY

Kit includes master cylinder, booster and pedal assembly. Avail. for most applications.

From $279.00

Chrome Master Cylinders and Boosters Available

HEIDT'S
Hot Rod Shop, Inc.

HEIDT'S MUSTANG II KITS
FROM $1699.99

Kits come complete hub to hub available for most Ford and Chevy applications.

VISIT US ONLINE: WWW.PARRAUTOMOTIVE.COM

Satin copper paint on whitewall-clad American five-spokes is a winning combination on Michael Taylor's '59 Chevy pickup.

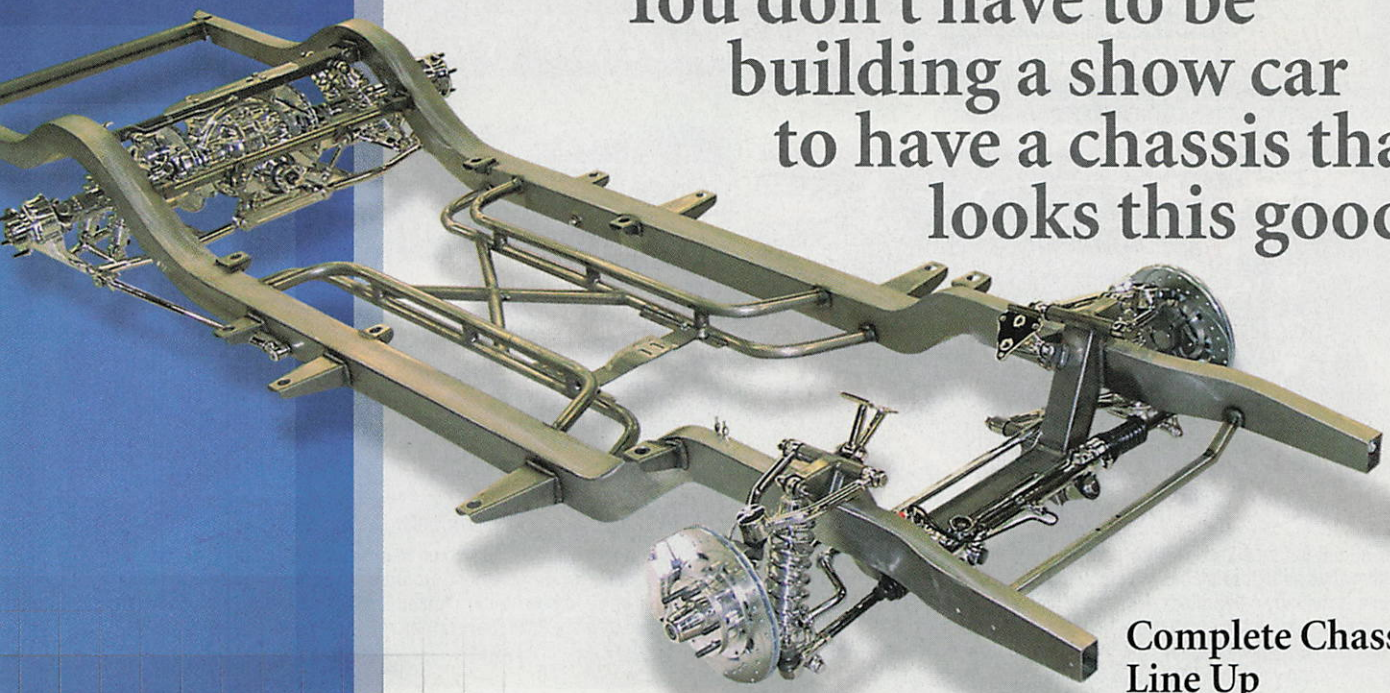
Dicky Patterson's Springtown, TX-based Model A coupe drew quite a crowd all weekend long with its well-worn and channeled look.

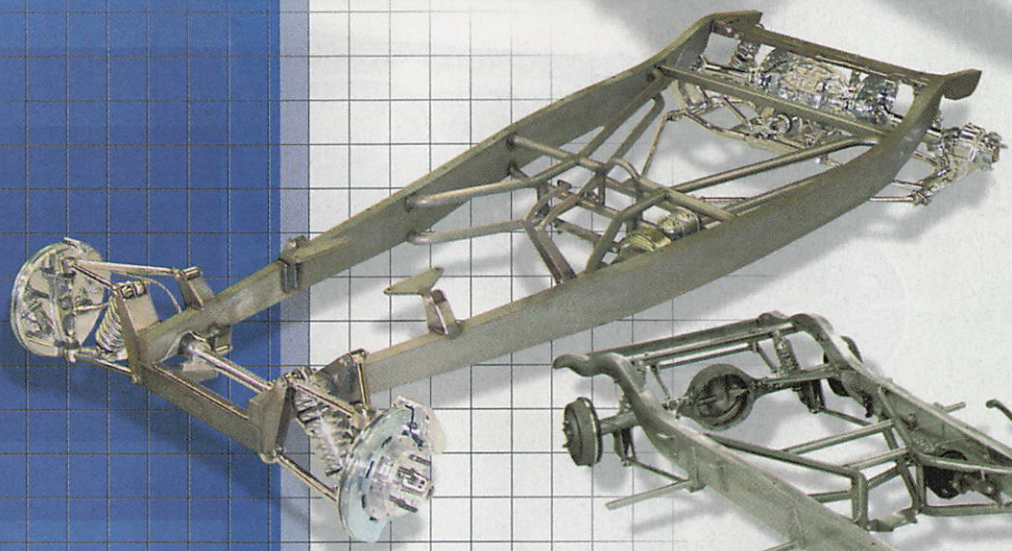
The Street Challenge Autocross course was getting a serious whooping all weekend long, but in the end it was Gene McKeever's '32 roadster that took top billing in the Street Rod class.

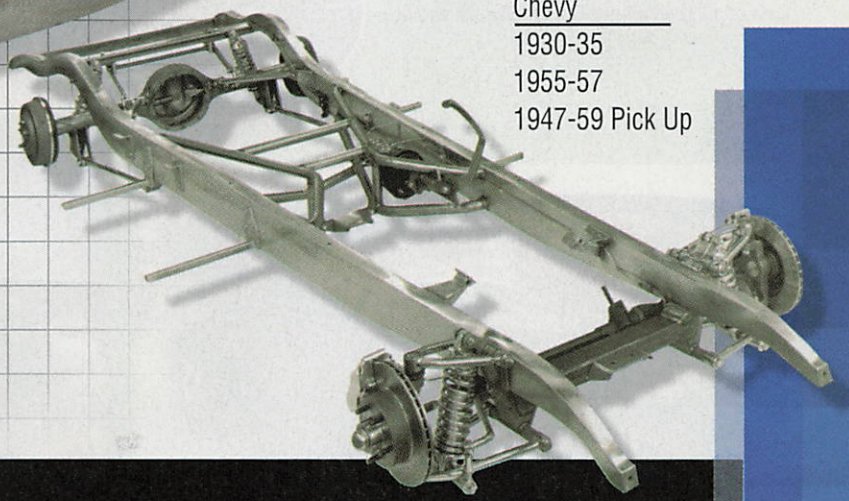
Frank Pendleton got the nod for the oldest automobile at the event for his 1902 Oldsmobile replica runabout. But the question remains: Is it a street rod, or a hot rod, or a resto rod, or a ...?

Judging from this pair, it's fair to say that Nathan Hale has a thing for '54 Chevys. The Lewisville, TX, native lays claim to both low-riding Chevys.

You don't have to be building a show car to have a chassis that looks this good!







Complete Chassis Line Up

Ford
- 1928-31
- 1932
- 1933-34
- 1935-40
- 1941-48
- 1953-56 F-100

Chevy
- 1930-35
- 1955-57
- 1947-59 Pick Up

COMING SOON
1964-72 Chevelle Performance Chassis

ROADSTER SHOP

847.742.1932 www.roadstershop.com

Turtle Wax presents STREET RODDER Top 100

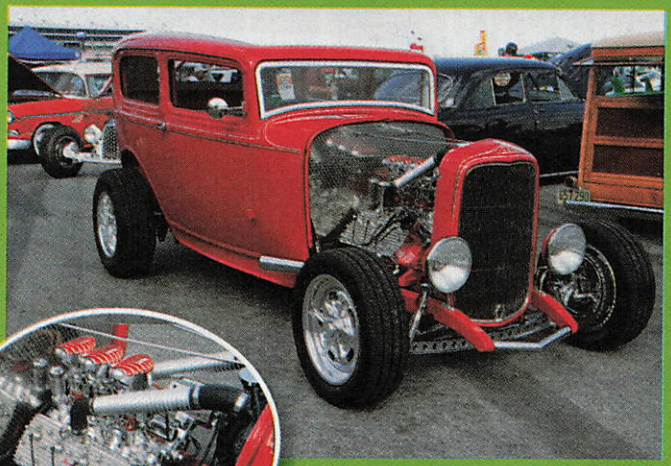
Fresh from Bobby Alloway's shop earlier this year, Van Tyler's '33 Ford three-window has been turning heads wherever it shows up. The stock-appearing coupe is actually a fiberglass body the Alloway crew made look stock by adding door hinges, a top insert, door handles, and numerous other subtleties. In traditional Alloway fashion, the '33 is (over)powered by a dual-quad–fed big-block Chevy engine. (See page 88 for more on Van's '33.)

There were a half-dozen very clean station wagons on hand at the Lone Star Nationals, including Greg Gerhard's '59 Ford Country Sedan. The black and white family hauler cruised in from Carrollton, TX, on Air Ride suspension and big Billet Specialties rollers. Power comes in the shape of 352 ci of genuine Ford power.

Who'd have ever thought that station wagons could look so good? Settin' 'em in the weeds and slappin' on an oversized set of rollers and a custom paint job seems to be a formula that works extremely well. Take Bruce and Judy Ricks' 1957 Oldsmobile wagon, for example. Riding on 18- and 20-inch Boyd wheels and sitting nice and low, this is one custom grocery getter. Power comes in the form of a 3x2-equipped Olds Rocket J2 engine.

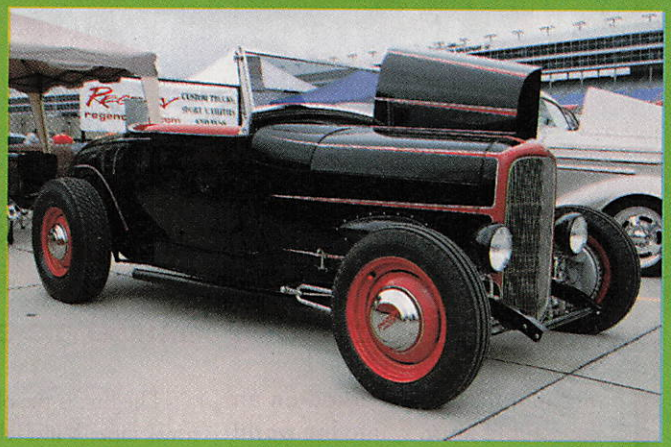
Mike Davis' rare '33 Ford phaeton is only one of the Davis family's hot rods. In addition to a very clean Ford woodie, Mike's tub runs a 302ci small-block Ford backed by a C4 auto trans on a Total Cost Involved chassis with a Heidt's IFS frontend. Gary Vahling of Masterpiece Rodding handled assembly of the perfect Ford.

Scotty and Nancy Gray cruised in to the Texas Speedway all the way from La Habra Heights, CA, in their 1958 Chevy Del Rey five-window wagon. The low and sleek hauler is powered by a four-speed–backed, 502ci big-block Chevy and rides on big Intro wheels.

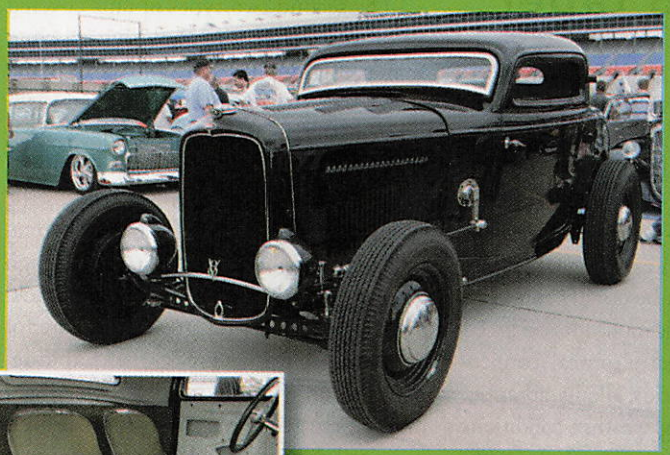


Don Smith's Beach City, TX-based '32 Ford sedan has received a few changes lately, including the wheels and tires, and it has never looked better! The red Deuce is powered by a Sharp-equipped Flathead with all the polished and chrome dress-up goodies. Inside, red and white tuck 'n' roll keeps with the vintage vibe of the rest of the hot rod.

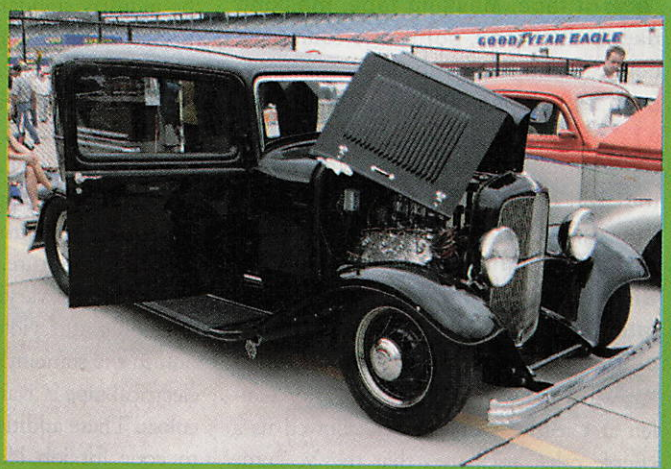
Mark and Angie Sowell cruised in to Texas from their Tulsa, OK, home in their gorgeous Audi Red '49 Ford convertible. Under the owner-built-and-painted body is a detailed chassis that rides on a Mustang II IFS, 9-inch Ford rearend, and is powered by an LS1/4L60E combo. Big Boyd wheels and a number of body mods help smooth out the panels and create a modern look for the vintage Ford.



Bill Wiemann's Phoenix, AZ-based '29 Ford roadster is hot rodding at its best. Built in a '50s fashion, the roadster is powered by a fitting Buick Nailhead motor of proper vintage and rolls on red steelies shod in Firestone dirt track tires. Red leather interior with white piping contrasts the black and scallop exterior beautifully.

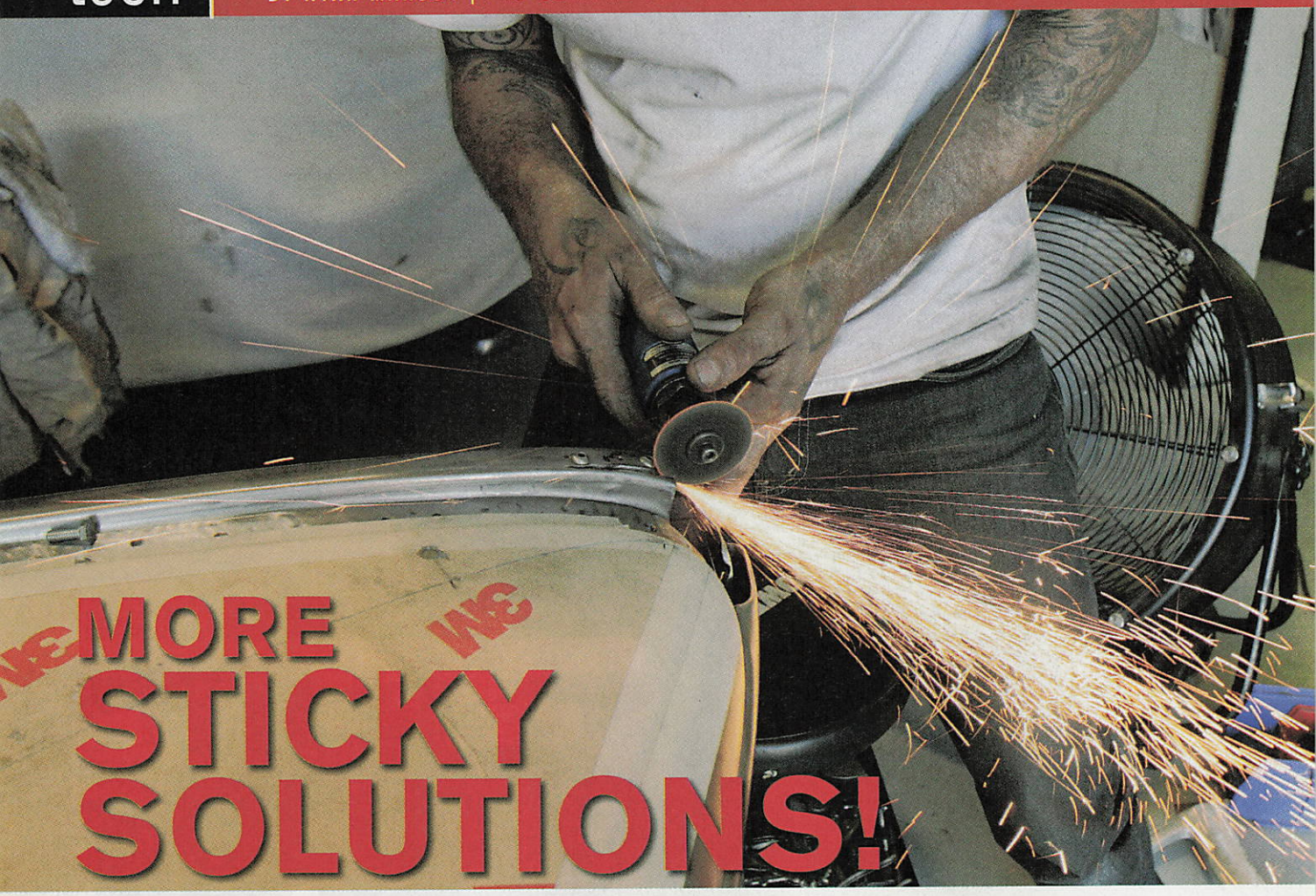


We first caught a glimpse of Larry Roller's immaculate '32 three-window coupe at the Goodguys Hot Rod Nationals where it was a runner-up for the Goodguys *Hot Rod of the Year* award. That close running not withstanding, Larry's still a winner in our book! His aircraft-inspired coupe won a *Top 100* award at the Lone Star Nats for its wicked chop, perfect stance, and overall use of some very trick parts.



One-of-a-kind is the only way we can describe Don Smith's unbelievable '32 Ford sedan delivery. The very traditional Deuce delivery sported an Edelbrock-equipped Flathead topped by a trio of Stromberg carburetors. The blacked-out Deuce was definitely a show-stopper and a rare example of classic Henry Ford steel.

BY RYAN MANSON | PHOTOGRAPHY BY THE AUTHOR AND SUNBURST MEDIA



MORE STICKY SOLUTIONS!

tacky tips for the advanced taper

Last month, we embarked on an incredible journey into the world of tape. Masking tape, masking paper, duct tape, soft-edge foam—we covered the basics in paint and body prep tape applications. While perhaps a bit of a yawn-fest for some, we hope others got some useful information that will help them out the next time they tackle some paint and bodywork. Using the right materials for the job will yield a finer finished product and oftentimes make the job much simpler and quicker to complete.

While we were visiting with Zane Cullen at Creative Concepts, he showed us a couple other trick uses that they've come up with out in their fabrication shop. Not dealing with paint necessarily, we decided to split up those into a different story and also add a couple other useful tape applications.

The first is the old standby—vinyl electrical tape. Vinyl electrical tape has been the industry standard for insulating, organizing, labeling, and harnessing wire and cable for some 65 years. Sometimes used in conjunction with wire loom, it is great for wrapping numerous wires together to create a bunch that can then be cleanly run from the source to the application. It is designed to insulate and protect electrical connections from moisture, acids, alkalis, abrasion, corrosion, and varying weather conditions (including ultraviolet exposure). In addition to the standard black, Scotch 35 vinyl electrical tape is available in nine additional colors. These additional colors can be used to code for job identification and safety, and automobile enthusiasts may find that the available colors are most aesthetically pleasing or aid in the organization of their particular wiring needs.

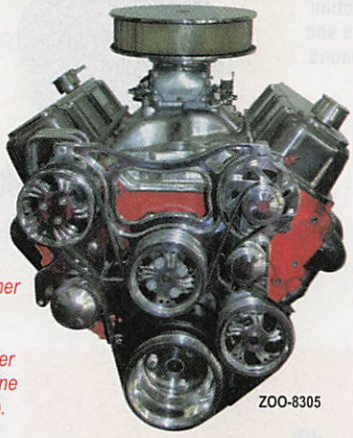
The second two types of tape covered are great for protecting, holding, splicing, or masking applications and were being utilized in the aforementioned fab area at Creative Concepts. The orange tape is Scotch Flatback 2525 and was being used to protect a piece of stainless trim as the fender was being sanded using an orbital sander. Its high adhesion strength, high temperature resistance, and high backing strength make it a great candidate for protecting sensitive areas when sanding, welding, or grinding nearby. The second tape we spotted being used was an aluminum foil tape. The dead-soft aluminum foil backing tape provides excellent heat and light reflection to protect against high temperatures and also serves as an excellent barrier against moisture, dust, flame, and certain chemical strippers. The dead-soft aluminum backing also makes it malleable, which means it can be conformed to contoured shapes and will

STREAMLINE HOT ROD PARTS

FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER $250
*SOME RESTRICTIONS APPLY

Posi Trak Serpentine Systems

Starting at ~~$1745.95~~ **$1599.95**



ZOO-8305

"The ULTIMATE Serpentine Belt System"

Includes: Brackets, Faceplate, pulleys, tentioner A/C compressor, chrome 105 amp alt., aluminum waterpump, 2 polished idler pulleys, fastners, serpentine belt, power steering pump.

ZOO-8300 - Small block chevy w/ Power steering $1899.95

ZOO-8301 - Small block chevy w/o Power steering $1599.95

ZOO-8305 - Small block chevy w/ Power steering $1999.95

ZOO-8306- Small block chevy w/o Power steering $1699.95

Carburetors

Starting at **$395.95**

DEMON CARBURETION

Brand New Item!

DEM-9801

The Demon 98 is a retro two-barrel high-performance carburetor that fits three-bolt intake manifolds of vintage engines: Flathead, Y-block, Hemi, or Nail-head. It is a replacement for the Stromberg 97, Rocket 88 or the Holley 94.

Call for Availability!

DEM-9801 - Primary carburetor w/ choke mountings (elec. or mech.) idle-speed adj, and idle-mixture adj..... $395.95

DEN-9802 - Secondary carburetor w/ neither choke-mounting facility nor idle-mixture adj. $395.95

DEM-9901 - Demon 98 Electric choke..... $71.95

DEM-9902 - Demon 98 Manual choke..... $64.95

~~$99.95~~ **$89.95**

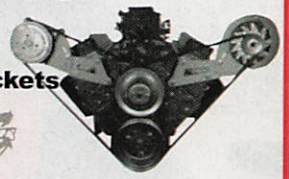
ZoopSeal Cleaner Kit

ZOO-95502 - This kit covers 37 sq. ft. and includes 2 oz. of ZoopSeal,cleaner,final seal, gloves, towels, and measuring cup. Protects from oxidation..... $89.95

Starting at ~~$95.95~~ **$79.95**

AC Brackets

ALAN GROVE COMPONENTS, INC.

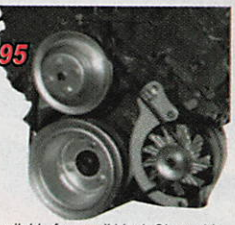


A.C Bracket - Available for small block Chevy, big block Chevy, Ford small block. Call for applications.

Starting at ~~$40.95~~ **$34.95**

Alternator Brackets

ALAN GROVE COMPONENTS, INC.

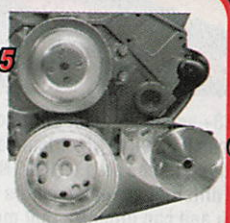


Alternator Bracket - Available for small block Chevy, big block Chevy. Call for applications.

Starting at ~~$65.95~~ **$59.95**

Power Steering Brackets

ALAN GROVE COMPONENTS, INC.



Power Steering Bracket - Available for small block Chevy, big block Chevy. Call for applications.

Want that part now, but don't have the cash?

Streamline Credit Cards

0% Interest for 90 days.

Sign up now & receive 5% off First Purchase

Call for our 10th anniversary special edition catalog • Order online at GoRods.com

TOLL FREE
866-8-GoRods
46-7637

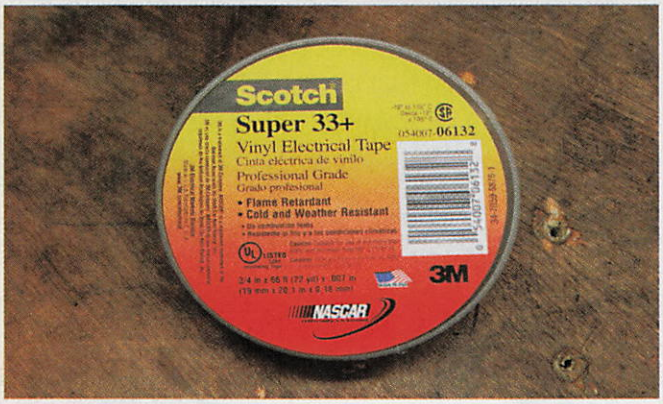
PSR110907

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard DISCOVER NETWORK

NEED THAT PERFECT GIFT?

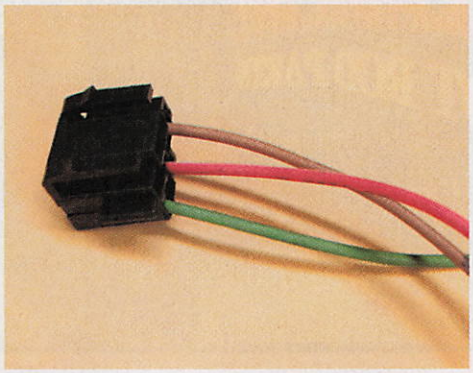
Pick up a Streamline Gift Card.
Streamline Credit Cards also available.

Look for us at a car show near you! Call for a show schedule. Stop in to see our award-winning nostalgic retail location in scenic Denver, CO.

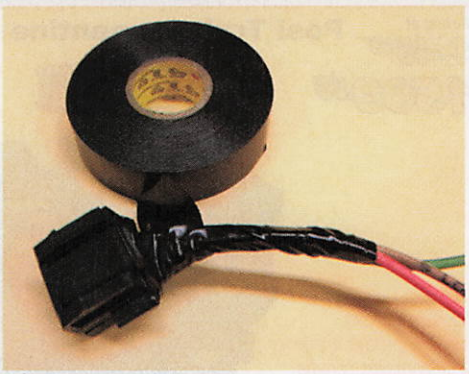


Here's a roll of Scotch Super 33+ black vinyl electrical tape—a premium-grade, 7-mil-thick, all-weather vinyl-insulating tape. It's designed to perform continuously in ambient temperatures up to 220 degrees Fahrenheit, which means it's great for under hood applications, and it has excellent resistance to abrasion, moisture, alkalis, acids, corrosion, and varying weather conditions. Typically used to insulate wire and cable splices up to 600 volts, it's also great for harnessing all those tangled wires under the hood and dash. Note the UL listing. This means that this tape product is designed as an insulating tape and has fire-resistant characteristics and will not catch fire or burn when overheated. Non-UL–listed tapes could catch fire and burn like a petroleum product, taking your car with it.

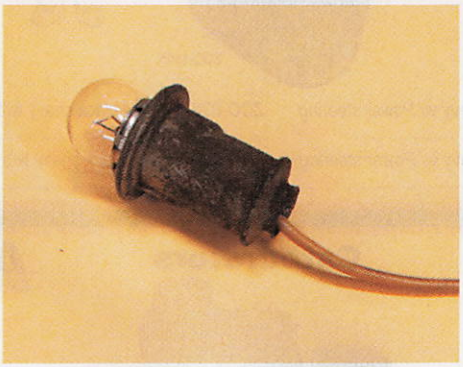
Black Super 33+ works great for automotive wiring, but for the discerning enthusiast, Scotch 35 vinyl electrical color-coding tape takes the insulation and organization job one step further. Nearly identical in spec to Super 33+, the nine different available colors make job identification and safety coding a cinch and can organize that messy rat's nest of a wiring harness.



A plug like this, if left as is, exposes the connectors to moisture and elements that can result in poor electrical conduction.



Wrapped in a single sheath of Super 33+, the connection is moisture-free and the wires are bound and organized.



Old dash lights, taillights, license lights, or turn signals sometimes have a pigtail wire running out of the housing such as this one. Originally, this unit had a rubber boot to keep out moisture, but it's since decomposed over the years.

Using brown Scotch 35 electrical tape, the pigtail and housing is sealed from the elements and color-coded so as to not get confused with the other pigtail light assemblies for the car.

maintain that shape fairly well, useful in backing up areas to receive body filler, patch panels, etc.

Welding and spark deflection paper is a great way to protect working surfaces from welding spatter and grinding sparks. Available in 24-inch-wide rolls, the flame-retardant, repositionable, adhesive-backed paper is an inexpensive solution to protecting glass, paint, and other damageable surfaces from spatter, sparks, and debris.

The last item covered is a relatively new item from 3M called Smooth Transition Tape. After listening to body shop painters' pain points, 3M developed a tape to virtually eliminate rework

MARCH
PERFORMANCE PULLEYS & BRACKETS

Serpentine Systems

- 25 years experience in automotive pulley applications
- Unique High Tech Machined Finish
- Precisely Machined by CNC for Highly Detailed Edges and Pockets
- Largest Selection of Serpentine and V-Belt Kits. Brackets, Pulleys and Accessories
- Expert Technical Support for Trouble free Selection and Installation

Up to $700.00 Less Than our Competitors Similar Kit!

Style TRACK

Chevy Small & Big Block Highly Styled, Low Cost Serpentine Drive

Short Water Pump With or Without Power Steering

LS-1 SERPENTINE KIT

Powder Coated
NO Polishing Required

Our larger diameter crank pulleys aids in driving your alternator, A/C, and water pump at idle where it counts.

Chevy Small & Big Block Alt. A/C & Power Steering

"Mid Mount A/C" Small & Big Block

Long Water Pump

$789.00

See our web site for a Ford Mid Mount A/C Kit

Electric Water Pump Brackets Kits

Chevy Small & Big Block

"BILLET" Alternator & Power Steering Case

Ford 289/302, 5.0 & 351 Windsor

Ford 351 Cleveland

$500.00 Less Than our Competitors Similar Kit!

Style TRACK

High Style, Low Cost for Ford

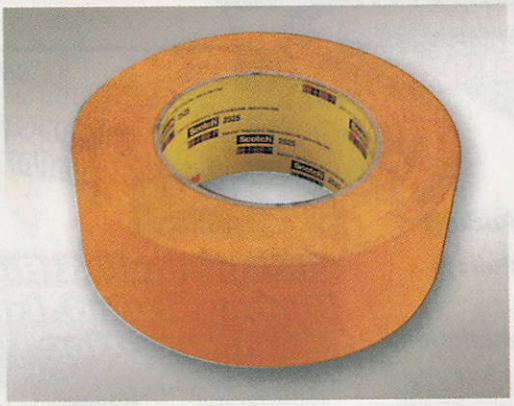
Big Block Fords Coming Soon

See Our Web Site for Exciting New Videos

Style • Knowledge • Ingenuity

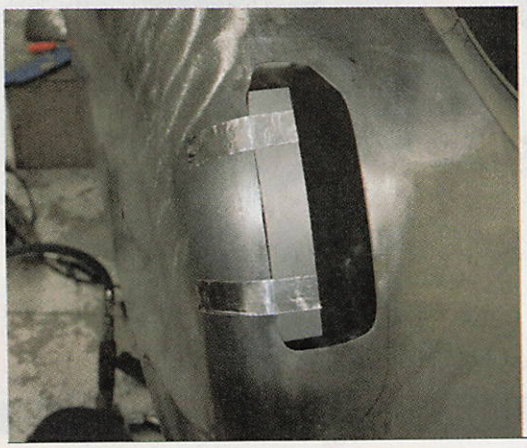
Call Free 1-888-729-9070 www.marchperf.com

Scotch 2525 Performance Flatback tape is used in holding, splicing, or masking applications where high adhesion strength, high temperature capability, and high backing strength are required.



Its excellent adhesion, backing strength levels, and resistance to high temperatures make Scotch 2525 Performance Flatback tape great for protecting chrome, aluminum, and stainless trim when local repairs are necessary, such as when welding, grinding, or sanding. The bright orange coloring makes it great for holding, splicing, or masking applications where a high visibility tape is desired.

Similar to the Scotch 2525 in application, this aluminum-backed tape is also a practical, easy way to use as backup for plastic filler on rusted-out areas. The thick aluminum backing makes the tape strong and rigid, unlike standard masking tapes, while maintaining the same extremely high-strength adhesive qualities.

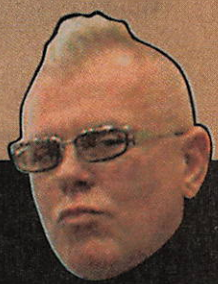


Scotch 2525 also works great to hold patch panels in place while being fitted or tacked. The patch panel can be checked and rechecked for fitment numerous times without losing the adhesion properties of the tape.

3M
3M
3M

HeY! is your ride loud, hot and miserable?

Get the Dynamat TREATMENT TODAY!



Listen to *Les Noyse*, automotive legend:

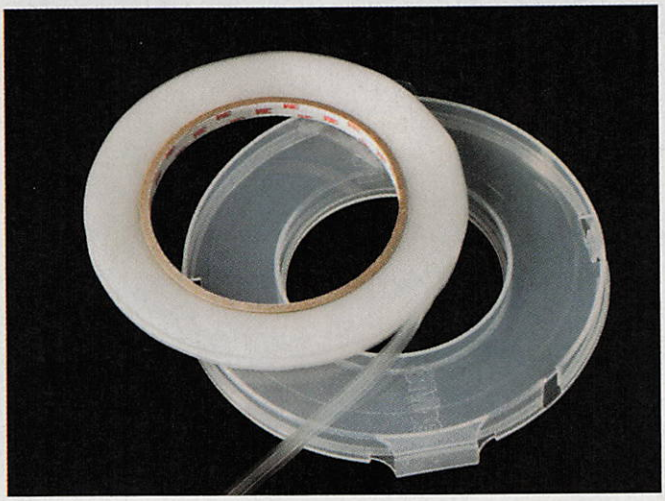
POSIES, STEVE MOAL, TROY TREPANIER, BOBBY ALLOWAY, CHIP FOOSE

"You and your Hotrod deserve the 'Dynamat Treatment'. Dynamat is the car builders' choice for getting a solid, cool and quiet ride!"

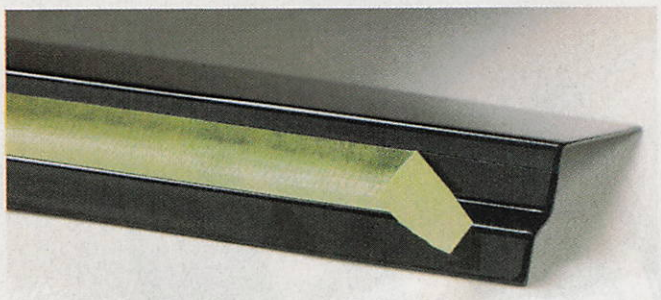
dynamat.com

Dynamat

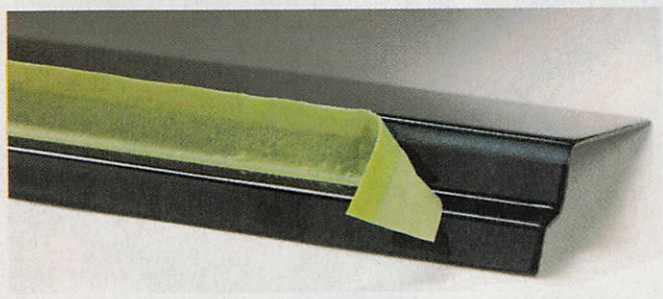
© 2006 All Rights Reserved.



One of the newest products from the 3M company is Smooth Transition Tape, developed to virtually eliminate rework caused by poor paint transitions. Unlike traditional tape/paper systems that can leave distinct hard or visible paint lines, Smooth Transition Tape is designed to allow painters to feather the transition between existing and new paint.

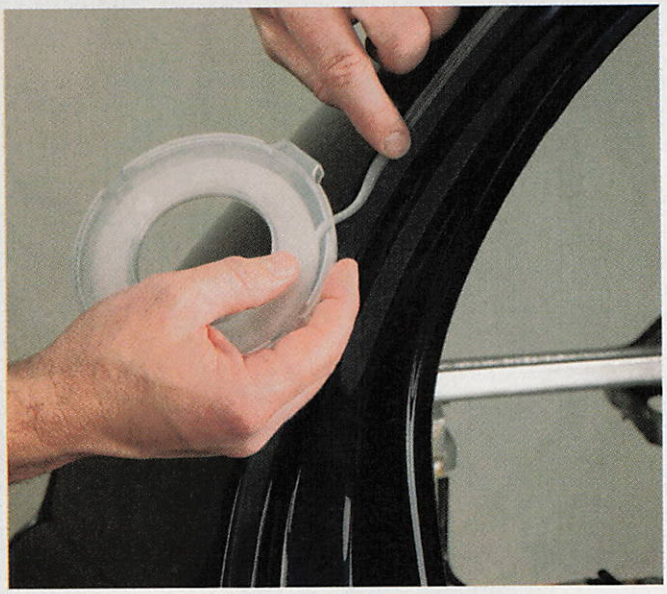


In the past, blending reworked areas resulted in a hard, visible paint line due to the hard edge left by the tape.

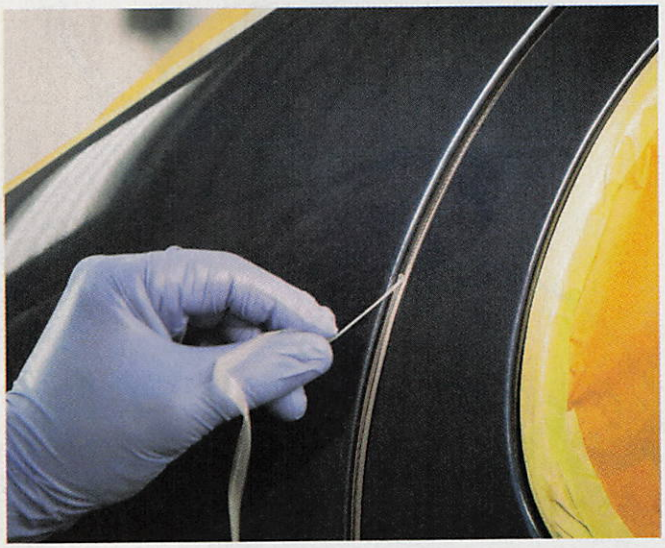


One technique used to try to alleviate this symptom was to fold the edge of the tape and allow the paint to feather toward the tapeline. This process worked on certain areas with mediocre results.

to keep in mind is that while all tape and masking products were designed with a specific task in mind, it doesn't mean that their usefulness should be limited to that particular task. Many of these tape products can be used for numerous applications, such as the aluminum foil–backed tape. Remember to use heat-rated tapes in applications that will be witness to any type of heat or hot debris, and always check the temperature rating if you're not sure. That sheet of masking paper being used to block welding spatter may in fact catch fire and cause more grief and aggravation than it was intended to avoid. SR



Smooth Transition Tape eliminates paint lines that would otherwise require re-shooting, sanding, and buffing by featuring adhesive down the center of the tape, while the edges are adhesive-free. This allows coatings to feather under the edge of the tape.



On an external bodyline such as one that follows the contour of a rear window, the absence of a paint line due to necessary rework is of utmost importance. Here, Smooth Transition Tape was used to feather a reworked area into an existing painted surface without leaving a paint line, making the entire procedure much less time consuming than traditional tape line methods.

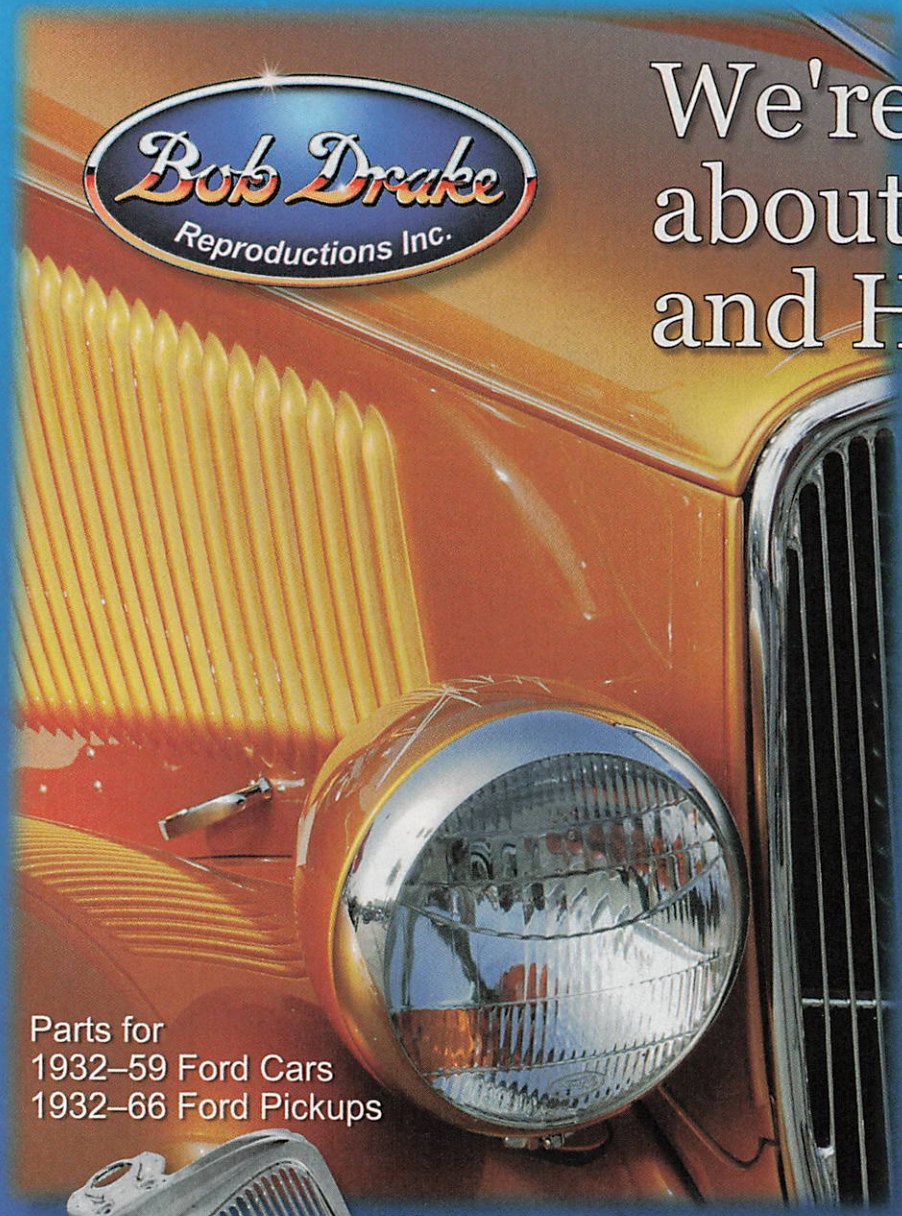
CREATIVE CONCEPTS
707-586-8696
www.creativeconcepts4u.com

SELLERS EQUIPPED
408-292-3900

3M
www.3M.com/automotive

We're serious about old Fords and Hot Rods.

Bob Drake Reproductions Inc.

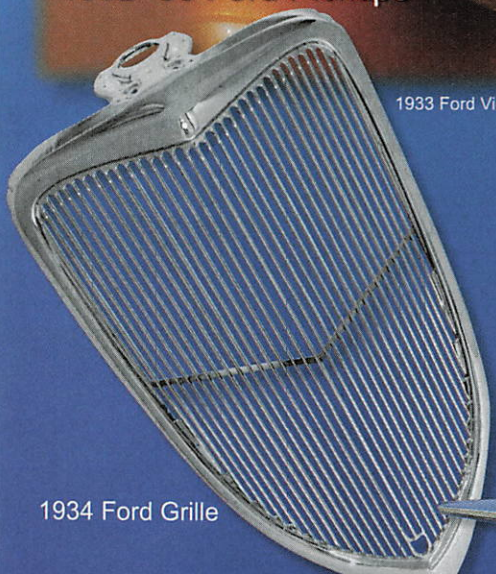


Parts for
1932–59 Ford Cars
1932–66 Ford Pickups

1933 Ford Victoria, built by Roy Brizio

Running Boards
Rubber Vulcanized to Steel as Original

We carry a full line of window seals and many other high quality rubber parts.



1934 Ford Grille

Since 1971, The Bob Drake Team has paved the way for manufacturing the finest quality replica parts for early Fords.

The world's top car builders and hot rodders alike depend on Bob Drake for excellent parts that fit.

Third Brake Light!
1947-48 Ford Car Trunk Ornament

Early Ford & Hot Rod Parts

(800) 221-FORD (3673) · **Fax: (541) 474-0099**
www.bobdrake.com

Bob Drake Reproductions Inc.
1819 N.W. Washington Blvd.
Grants Pass, Oregon 97526

Official Licensed Product
Ford Motor Company
3003

MEMBER NSRA

FREE Retail Text Catalog:
Mention this code: **SR308**
Find over 5,000 parts!

NEW PARTS for OLD CARS

BY RYAN MANSON | ryan.manson@sourceinterlink.com

Roadster Rhinoplasty: Part III

wrapping up the track nose for the project potvin roadster

One of the most exciting aspects of any project is when it really starts to take form and begin to actually look like something. For the past year or so, my '29 roadster has slowly begun to look like a car. Starting with two halves of an original roadster body and a set of drawings on my shop floor, I built a custom full-tube chassis, mounted the engine, trans, and suspension, and reunited the body. It's slowly taking shape, but still has yet to actually look like a car due to the lack of wheels and tires and any front sheetmetal. But the latest development in the build is hopefully going to change all that.

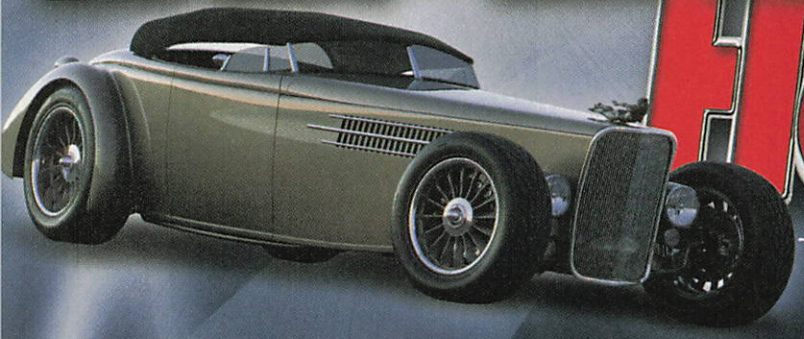
Last month, we started the track nose for the front end of the Project Potvin roadster and finished with the two halves hammered out and ready to be welded together. We also covered how the initial shape was developed using a buck made from the front dimensions of the '29. This told us everything we needed to know to get the desired shape and the dimensions necessary to clear the front framehorns and suspension items. And so, with buck in hand, I headed out to Elgin, Illinois, where Sam Waltermire at the Roadster Shop fabricated the first half of the track nose.

An interesting thing happened once the two halves of the track nose were joined together—the shape became very apparent, whereas before no matter how hard you'd squint or imagine, there was a sense of skepticism about what the finished product would look like. Once those two halves were joined, however, the shape it was taking on was very obvious as you walked around it, and thankfully it was looking good. I've heard horror stories about track noses and how guys have built two or three before finally getting it right, so to say I was a bit nervous right off the bat would be putting it mildly.

All in all, though, it really looked nice once the halves were welded together. A pie cut was taken from both the top and the bottom to get a more streamlined shape, but that was a very minor hiccup and more of a tweak than any kind of major modification or mistake. Once Sam welded the two halves together and knocked down the weld bead, it was treated to some more time in the planishing hammer, perfecting all the high and low spots before it was crated up and shipped out.

With the nose in hand, it was mocked into position on the car and many hours were spent studying the lines of the front end. The hood lines looked like they'd flow from the cowl into the nose as expected and some notching would be necessary to clear the suspension as well, but other than that, everything seemed to gel perfectly. An inner structure will be fabricated to support the hood and nose off the frame and will also serve to mount the radiator over the axle, inside the nose. Dzus buttons will be used to fasten everything into place to ease installation and removal of both the hood and the nose. A grille shell will also be fabricated and fit into the front of the nose to allow airflow through the radiator and into the engine compartment. There's lots more to come, but for now, check out the final installment of this roadster's rhinoplasty. SR

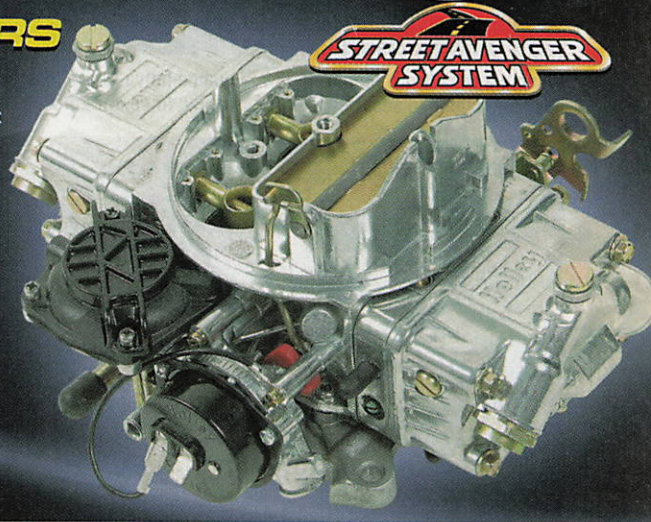
SERIOUS HOT RODS DEPEND ON Holley®



— "With our experience over the years, we know what to use for complete satisfaction. We chose a Holley carb and fuel pump for the Posies Aeroliner Sport." - POSIES

STREET AVENGER CARBURETORS

Look under the hood of every winning NASCAR® and NHRA® Pro-Stock team and you'll find a Holley. You can have the same race-winning performance on your street car with the addition of a Holley carb. *Don't settle for anything less!*



- No Trouble™ quick change adjustable vacuum secondary
- Fourth generation power valve with million mile blowout protection
- Four vacuum ports
- Factory calibrated electric choke
- Street Avenger™ fuel calibration that provides precise fuel metering for monster low-end torque, awesome acceleration and unmatched top-end horsepower

Part #	Description
0-80570	570 CFM Electric Choke
0-80670	670 CFM Electric Choke
0-80770	770 CFM Electric Choke
0-80870	870 CFM Electric Choke

MECHANICAL FUEL PUMPS

- Flows 80 GPH
- Shutoff pressure pre-set at 7-1/2 PSI
- Heavy duty construction for continuous high RPM operation
- Lower fuel pump body casting can be rotated to accommodate various plumbing situations
- Fuel pressure regulator is not required
- High luster chrome

Part #	Application
12-834	Small Block Chevy V-8
12-833	Ford 289/302/351W
12-835	Big Block Chevy V-8

HP MECHANICAL FUEL PUMPS

- Flows 170 GPH
- Made from 6061-T6 billet aluminum for durability & good looks
- Features a CNC billet finish
- Bases are independently rotatable from the top for ease of installation

Part #	Application
12-327-25	Small Block Chevy
12-289-25	Small Block Ford
12-454-25	Big Block Chevy

HP FUEL PUMPS

Looking for a quiet, stylish, powerful, and dependable fuel pump? Check out the new Holley HP 125 and HP 150 series. The exclusive gerotor gearset design quietly and efficiently pumps fuel without the noise of traditional vane pumps. The chrome motor and trick powder-coated bracket match the mil-spec hard anodized base for unmatched beauty and durability. Come standard with 3/8" NPT inlet and outlet ports and an overall height of 6-1/4".

Part #	HP	Description
12-125	Stock - 750	125 GPH (110 GPH @ 7 psi) and internally regulated to 7 psi
12-150	Stock - 900	150 GPH (140 GPH @ 7 psi) and internally regulated at 14 psi plus includes 4½-9 psi regulator # 12-803

Tech Line:
270-781-9741

www.holley.com

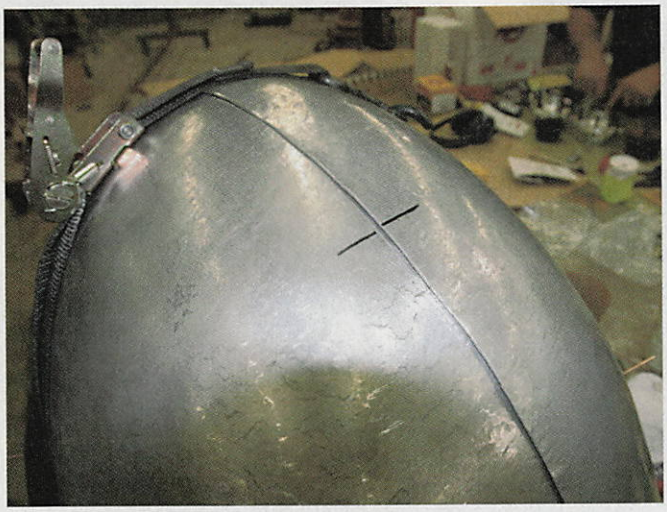
For nearest dealer, call 1-800-HOLLEY-1 then punch ext. 1754

Holley NASCAR PERFORMANCE

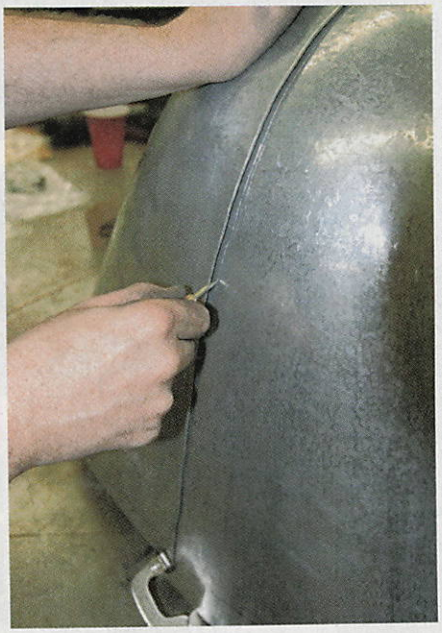
Holley Carbs Power Every NASCAR® SPRINT® Cup Series Team

NASCAR® and NASCAR Performance® are registered trademarks of the National Association for Stock Car Auto Racing, Inc.

When we left off last month, the two finished halves were installed on the buck and clamped securely in place, waiting to be united.



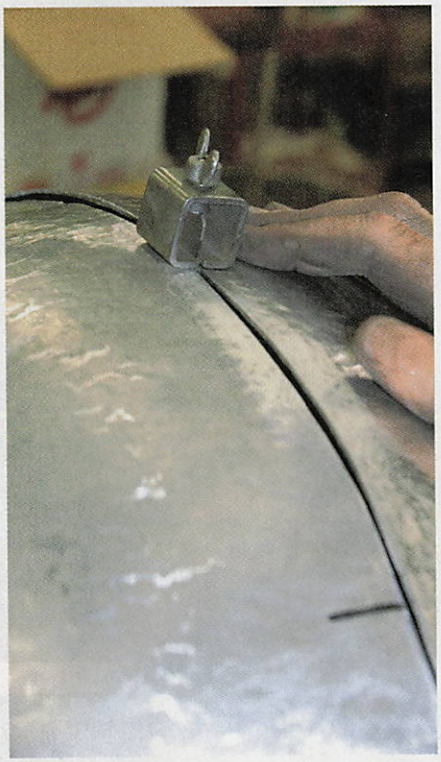
The two halves slightly overlap and need to be marked and trimmed to fit. Before that, though, hash marks were made to help orientate the two pieces back together once they're trimmed.



A scribe is then used to mark where the one half overlaps the other. The larger of the two sides will be trimmed to meet the other.

A pair of shears is used to trim a way the extra material.

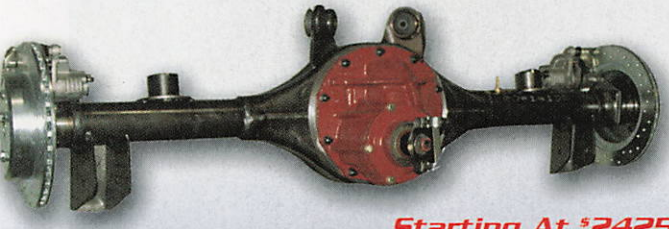
Once the excess piece was trimmed away, we noticed how much thicker that area was due to all the shrinking necessary to shape the front of the track nose. The worked piece is about .030-inch thicker compared to a piece of the original gauge aluminum.



Panel clamps are used to hold the two halves together while they're tacked. The panel clamps align both pieces edge to edge and surface to surface, leaving a .040-inch gap for full weld penetration.

Master Power

MORE Than Brakes



BOLT 'N GO™

FORD 9" OR GM 12 BOLT

FULLY ASSEMBLED REAR ENDS

We Build It To Your Specs

MASTER POWER BUILT FOR PERFORMANCE

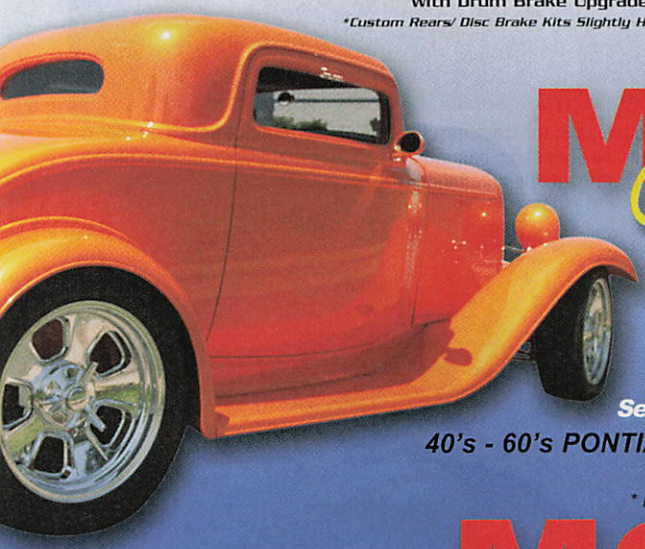
HOUSINGS INCLUDES: • All Stock Suspension Brackets • 31or 33 Spline Performance Axle Package• Master Power 11" Drum or Disc Brake Kit • 3rd Member • Big Bearing Nodular Pinion Support • Truetrac® Limited Slip Differential or Detroit Locker®

• Your Choice of Gear Ratio - Either 3:50 - 3:60 - 3:70 - 3:89 - 4:10

*Starting At $2425**

with Drum Brake Upgrade Kit

**Custom Rears/ Disc Brake Kits Slightly Higher*



MORE Custom Kits

Everything You Need To Change Your Original Drum Spindle to Disc!

Kits Include Rotors, Bearings, Seals, Pads, Hoses, and Brackets.

Available in 5 on 5" or 5 on 4-3/4" bolt pattern

Send us your spindles & hardware - We'll send you a Custom Brake Kit*

40's - 60's PONTIAC • 40's - 60's OLDS • 40's - 60's BUICK • 59-68 CADILLAC & Many Others

** Not available for every application. Allow up to 6 weeks for delivery*

MORE Braking Muscle

UNIVERSAL

FIREWALL MOUNTED OR UNDER FLOOR PEDAL/CLUTCH ASSEMBLY

WITH 7" DUAL DIAPHRAGM BOOSTER

FREE Catalog with Order

Kits Include:

- All New Firewall OR Under floor mounted universal pedal with clutch cylinder
- Power booster/master cylinder
- Vacuum hose kit
- Hardware
- PA1201K7/PA1202K7 (Not Shown)

MUSTANG II

DISC BRAKE CONVERSION KIT

W/Late Model Dual Piston Calipers

NEW! ZINC-COATED ROTORS

AT NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE

These complete disc kits include all new: *12" cross-drilled slotted multi-pattern zinc-coated vented rotors, Lightweight aluminum Corvette dual piston calipers and pads, Caliper brackets,Multi-pattern aluminum hubs,Stainless steel brake hoses and hose brackets, Bearings/seals/dust caps,Hardware. Fits 5x4-1/2" or 5x4-3/4" bolt patterns* **DB1527BHP** ***16" or larger wheels required for this kit***

BRAKES • SUSPENSION • REAR END ASSEMBLIES

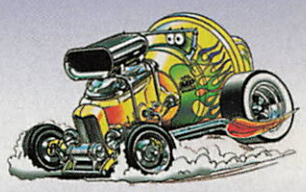
Master Power LLC

Quality Does Matter

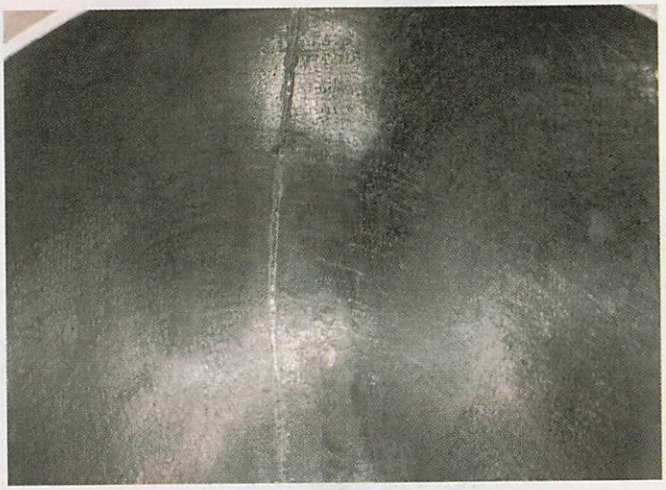
888-249-9424

www.mpbrakes.com/street

110 Crosslake Park Dr. Mooresville, NC 28117

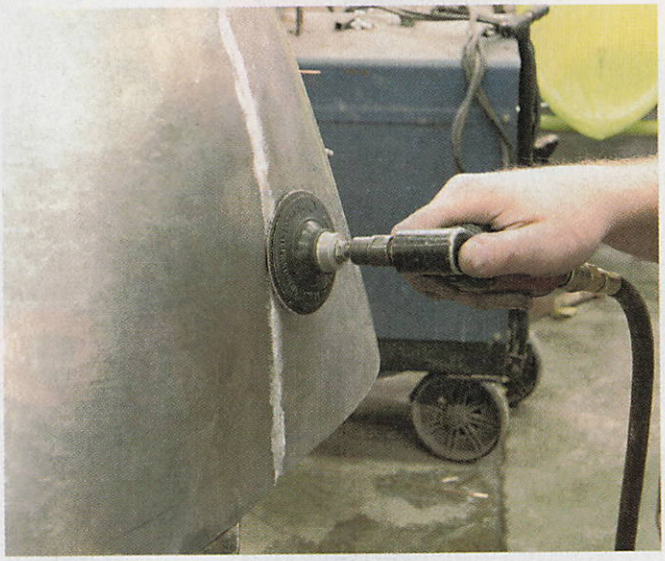


The front-most section is tacked first, alternating from side to side, working toward the rear.



Here's the inside of the track nose after it's been welded. Notice all the marks from the planishing hammer. Also notice that the weld seam penetrated fully through the aluminum skin.

Once the two halves were tacked together, it was decided that the profile needed to be slimmed down somewhat. A pie cut will be removed from the marked section and rejoined to the other half.



The next step is to knock down the weld seam and begin the finish work on the nose now that it's one piece.

The welding process caused the aluminum to warp slightly along the seam so a few minutes in the planishing hammer is necessary to get the crown nice and even.

GOTTA SHOW®

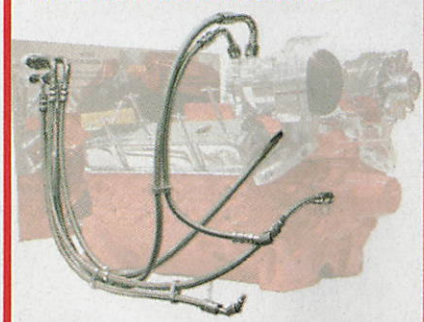
"Bullet Proof"
Power Steering Hose Kits

We have designed a variety of power steering hose kits that solve the fitting identification and clearance problems typically found with hot rods.

All of our hose units have the correct ends - no adaptors are necessary

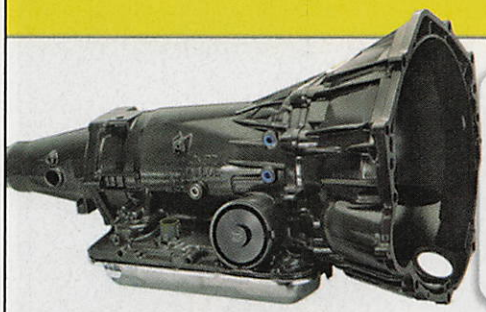
Transmission Cooler Hose Kits

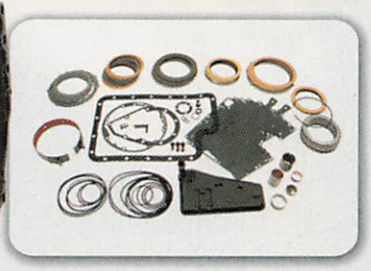
Stainless Steel
A/C and Heater Hose Kits



www.gottashow.com
(602) 237-4506

Everything A Street Rod Transmission Should Be





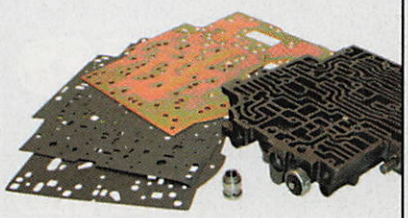
Street Rod Transmissions

TCI® specializes in one thing; building reliable, drivetrain products that perform mile after mile. Our transmissions are built one at a time by expert craftsmen using superior internal components and strict engineering guidelines. This dedication to excellence doesn't stop after the assembly; every TCI® transmission is triple tested for performance and quality with state-of-the-art testing equipment such as the Axiline drivetrain dyno. This attention to detail ensures TCI® transmissions exceed expectations in both quality and durability – every time.

- Features the finest internal components and internal modifications as specified by the TCI® engineering team to deliver maximum efficiency and durability
- Every TCI® transmission is subjected to rigorous performance and quality assurance testing; each unit ships with an in-depth certification report
- Backed by the industry's best toll-free tech support that's there to answer all your questions before and after the purchase – get the right parts the first time
- Transmissions and all-inclusive transmission packages available for any horsepower range in popular Chrysler, Ford and GM applications

Constant Pressure Valve Bodies

Eliminate transmission failure due to improper TV cable adjustment with the most innovative transmission product in the last twenty years. The TCI® Constant Pressure Valve Body™ eliminates low line pressure conditions – a common cause of catastrophic transmission failure. This exclusive TCI® product is an essential upgrade for every GM 700R4, GM 2004R or Ford AOD transmission – stock or aftermarket.



- Eliminates possibility of dangerous, low line pressure conditions due to improper TV cable adjustment; guard against starving your transmission of lubrication
- Available for '82-'86 & '87-'92 GM 700R4, '81-'90 GM 2004R and '83-'93 Ford AOD transmissions; install in any stock or aftermarket transmission
- TV cable adjustment required only for shift point selection – tailor your transmission to your exact driving style and usage requirements

"Engineered Superior Drivetrain Solutions"

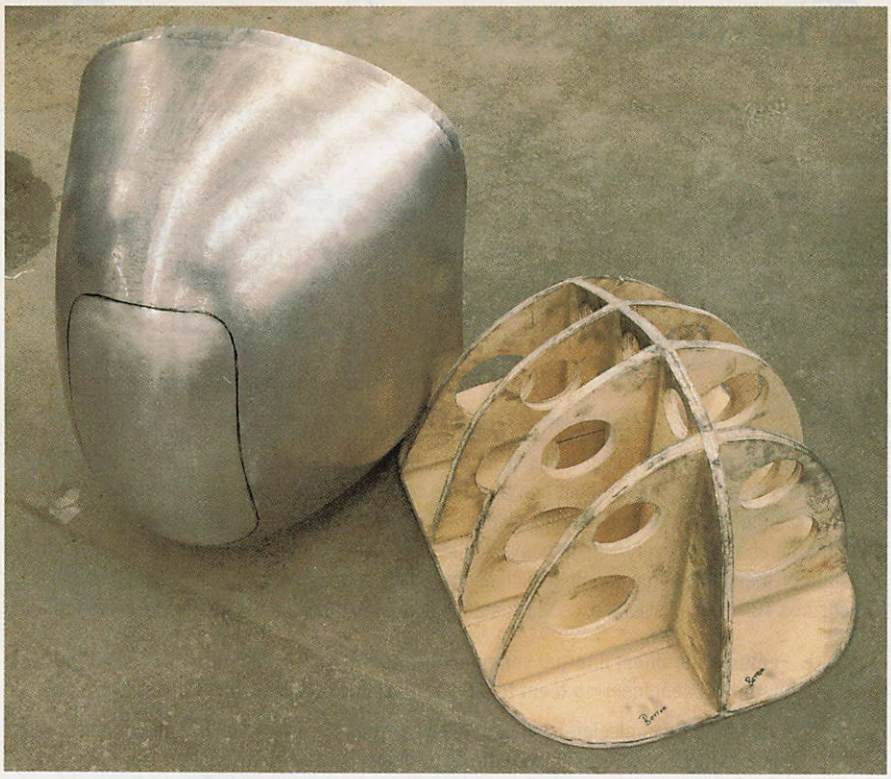
TRANS HELP™ 888.776.9824

151 Industrial Drive
Ashland, MS 38603

TCI® tciauto.com

www.tciauto.com

6061SRh



Here's the finished track nose and buck. A mock opening is marked on the nose to simulate the grille that will eventually rest there.

A stepped edge is fabricated along the entire backside of the nose so the full hood has something to engage, much like a stock grille shell has.

50
COKER TIRE
YEARS
1958 - 2008
real tires for real hot rods
NEW SIZE!
820-18
We are the world's largest supplier of classic and collector car tires. All of our tires are built from the start to be classics.
For more information, please visit www.coker.com or call 1-800-251-6336.

With the nose complete and mocked in place, the front end of the roadster is starting to come together. The lack of a front wheel or any front suspension makes the front end seem extremely long, but it's only slightly longer than a stock Model A with a hood length of 34 inches.

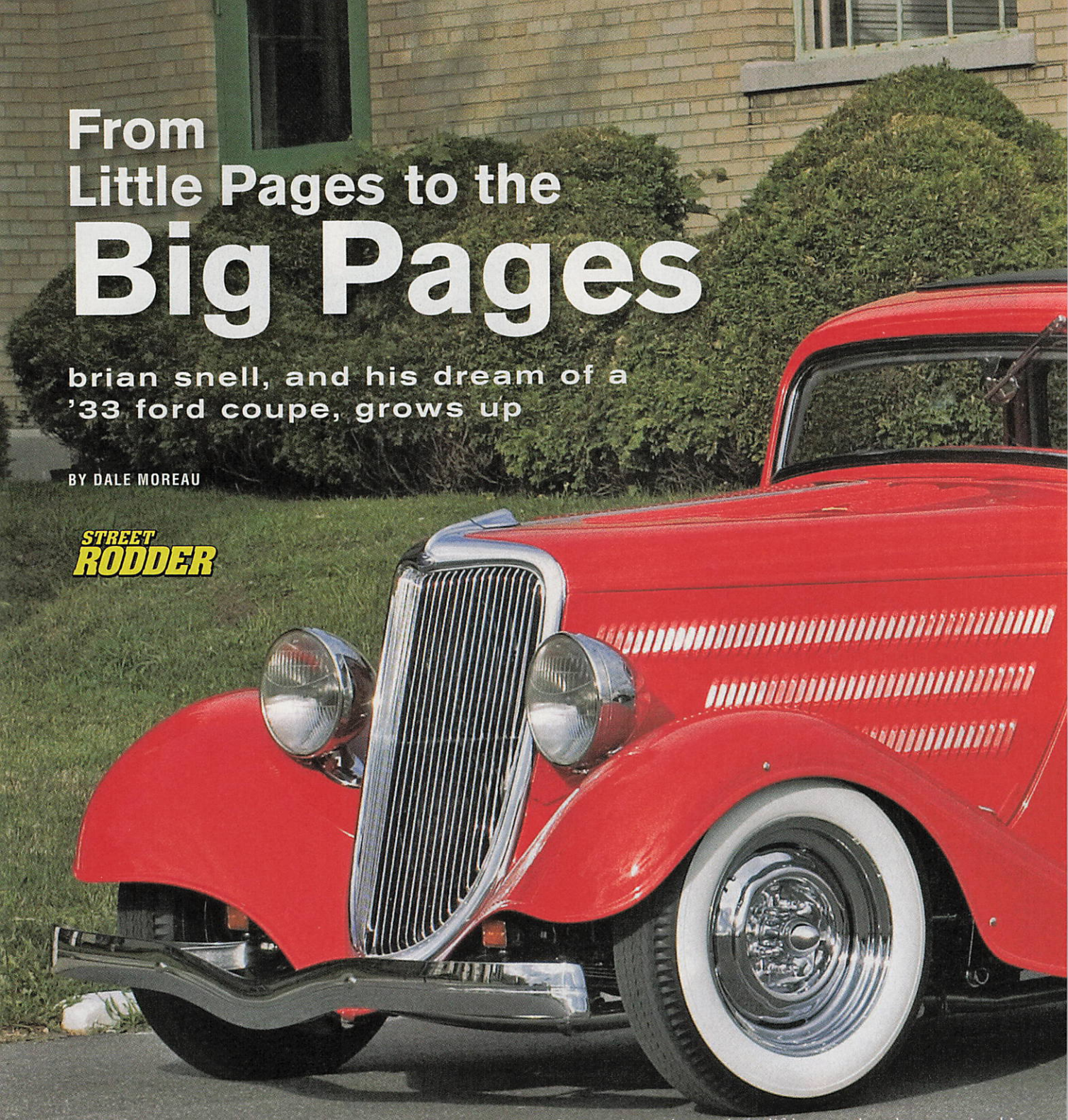
ROADSTER SHOP
847-742-1932
www.roadstershop.com

From Little Pages to the Big Pages

brian snell, and his dream of a '33 ford coupe, grows up

BY DALE MOREAU

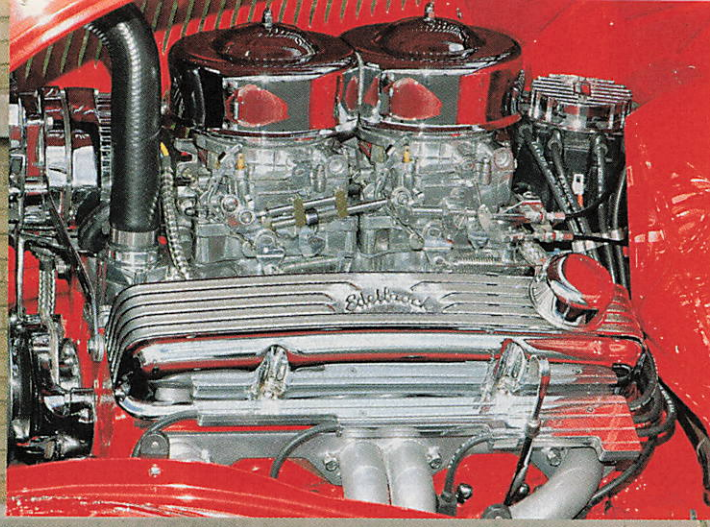
STREET RODDER



Brian Snell already had an interest in old cars at age 16. He liked hot rods and was accumulating a collection of "little pages" magazines full of how-to articles when he found this '33 Ford coupe sitting in a field. That was 47 years ago. He thought he had hit the jackpot when he found the car and liked it so much he made it a keeper.

The car was in fair condition but not running, but Brian quickly paid the $50 purchase price and brought the car home. It wasn't long before the coupe received an Oldsmobile V-8 engine, dropped front axle, and juice brakes to become a drivable rod. In 1962, other priorities forced Brian to store the coupe in a barn. He joined the Navy, got married, and built a house—a progression along life's normal paths many in this hobby have traveled.

Brian hauled the car out of storage 20 years later and began a rebuild that would take four years. He has done nearly all of the work on the car, and even now makes frequent changes to keep it current. To kick off the rebuild, he boxed the frame, painted it black, and installed a tubular Super Bell axle with a 4-inch drop with



Here's an engine fit for a record album cover. Twin Edelbrock carburetors provide adequate aspiration for the Chevy 350 small-block. Chrome and billet trim balance nicely with the smoothed red firewall.

a POSIES Super Slide spring. A four-bar suspension and front shocks from Pete & Jake's were added along with Mustang drum brakes. Everything but the brakes was given the chrome treatment.

Out back, a chromed Total Cost Involved four-bar suspension combined with Aldan coilover shocks suspend the Ford 8-inch rearend. The rolling stock consists of Wheel Vintiques chrome steelies, 15x5 up front and 15x7 in back, dressed up with chrome Spyder center caps that were popular in the '60s. Firestone bias-ply wide whitewalls add to the period appeal, with 560x15 rollers fore and 820x15 aft.

Powering this nostalgic ride is a '71 Chevy 350 small-block assembled by the Auto Machine Shop. With the engine bored .030 over, Brian maintained the stock valvetrain and opted for a Speed-Pro cam. Two Edelbrock 500 carburetors provide the necessary breathing for this healthy mill and are mounted atop an Edelbrock intake. The air cleaners are copies of the popular Stelling & Hellings units and were obtained from SO-CAL Speed Shop; Brian had to make some alterations to have them butt together. Edelbrock valve covers were sent to New England Chrome Plating and are but a small part of the engine brightwork.

Headers from California Street Rods route unnecessary gases through a 2-inch HPC-coated exhaust system made by Brian, and Stainless Specialties mufflers provide the appropriate burble for the coupe. Ignition consists of an HEI distributor and Taylor wires, while a Walker radiator

Bucket seats from an '84 Subaru were covered with gray velour with a darker gray velour chosen for the doors. The LeCarra steering wheel is mounted on a Chevy van column and VDO instruments provide operating information.

called upon a friend to rebuild the Chevy 350 transmission and had Connecticut Drive Shaft shorten a driveshaft from a '65 Ford.

Brian turned his attention to the body and punched several rows of louvers in the Rootlieb hood and rear pan—so many that it takes too long to count them all. The top was chopped 3 inches and a Juliano's top insert was added. Brian kept body modifications to a minimum, wanting to maintain many of the original trim pieces to keep the period look. While the stock bumper was kept in front, the rear bumper is a '33 commercial piece. Halogen headlights were added, and Brian decided to keep the original taillights. The grille came from a '34 Ford.

Once the body was completely smoothed, Brian painted the coupe with DuPont Porsche Red acrylic lacquer, which really pops when the sun hits it. Inside, he stitched gray velour to cover the '84 Subaru seats, and covered the door panels in matching material. Carpeting also matches the seats, and tinted glass minimizes harsh rays from the sun. The brake and gas pedals were purchased from Big Al's Carponents. A LeCarra steering wheel tops off a Chevy van column, and VDO instruments were mounted in an aluminum insert from Carriage Works set in the original dashboard. Cruising tunes are provided by a Sony stereo system and are pumped through Kenwood speakers.

The license plate "B" is indicative of the car's Model B heritage. Brian and Donna Snell make their home in Colchester, Connecticut, and enjoy driving the coupe as often as possible. We liked it so much, we chose it for a *STREET RODDER Top 100* award at the Syracuse Nationals. SR

FACTS & FIGURES

Brian and Donna Snell
Colchester, Connecticut
1933 Ford coupe

CHASSIS

Frame / Manufacturer	stock / Ford
Modifications	framerails boxed
Rearend / Ratio	Ford 8" / 3.25
Rear suspension	Total Cost Involved four-bar & Aldan coilover shocks
Rear brakes	Ford (drum)
Front suspension	Super Bell axle 4" drop, Pete & Jake's (Peculiar, MO) four-bar & shocks, POSIES (Hummelstown, PA) Super Slide spring
Front brakes	Ford (drum)
Steering box	Ford / Mustang
Front wheel make, size	Wheel Vintiques (Fresno, CA), 15x5
Rear wheel make, size	Wheel Vintiques, 15x7
Front tire make, size	Firestone, 560x15
Rear tire make, size	Firestone, 820x15
Gas tank	Tanks Inc. (Clearwater, MN) 13-gal. steel

ENGINE

Make	'71 Chevrolet
Displacement	350ci
Machining / Assembly	Auto Machine Shop (South Windsor, CT)
Camshaft	Speed-Pro
Radiator	Walker Radiator Works (Memphis, TN)
Alternator	GM
Heads	Chevrolet, iron
Valve covers	Edelbrock (Torrance, CA) / aluminum, chromed
Manifold / Induction	Edelbrock / (2) Edelbrock 500 cfm
Ignition / Wires	HEI / Taylor
Headers	California Street Rods (Huntington Beach, CA)
Exhaust / Mufflers	2" / Stainless Specialties (Cleveland, TN)

TRANSMISSION

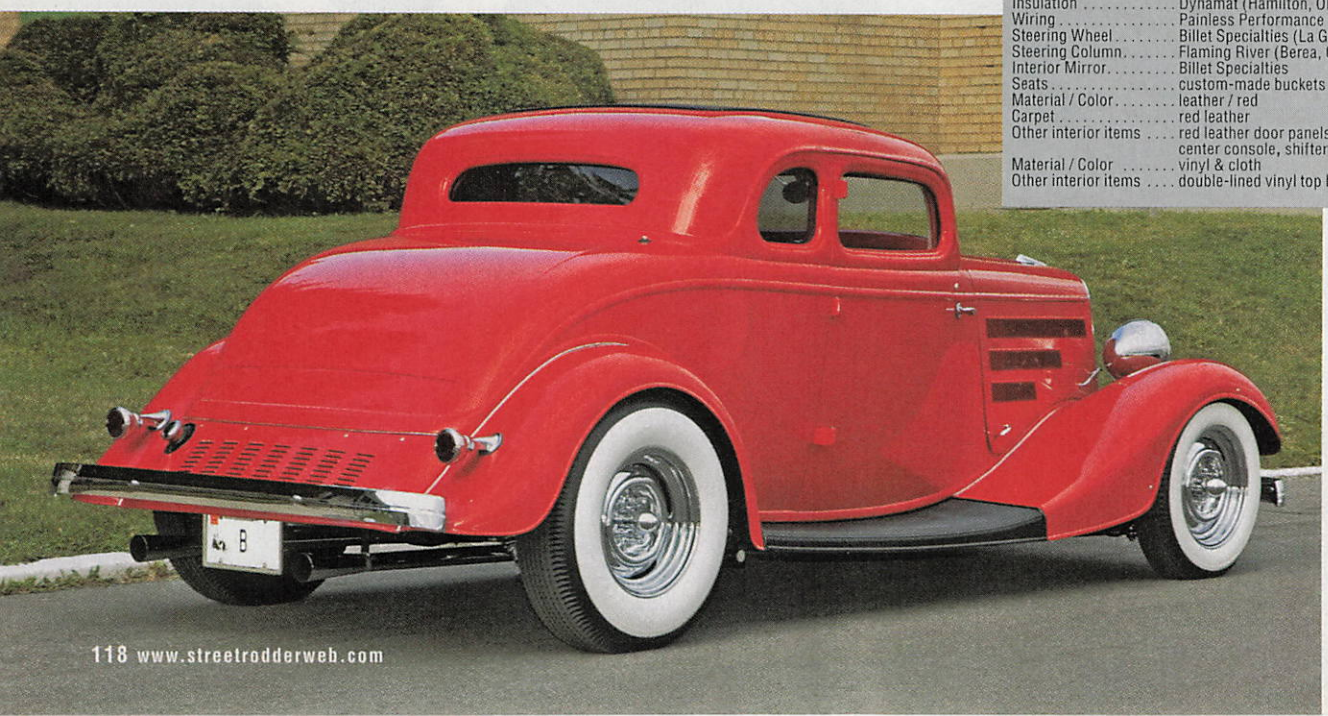
Make	'71 Chevrolet 350 Turbo
Converter	GM
Shifter	GM van
Driveshaft	shortened '65 Ford / Connecticut Drive Shaft (Milford, CT)

BODY

Body style / Material	coupe / steel
Body manufacturer	Ford
Hood	Rootlieb (Turlock, CA), louvered
Grille	'34 Ford
Bodywork	Brian Snell
Paint type / Color	acrylic lacquer / DuPont Porsche Red
Painter	Brian Snell
Headlights / Taillights	halogen / stock
Bumpers	stock front / commercial rear
Other body items	3" chop, Juliano's Hot Rod Parts (Ellington, CT) top insert

INTERIOR

Dashboard	stock
Insert / Gauges	Carriage Works Billet & Accessories (Grandview, MO) / VDO
Stereo / Speakers	Sony / Kenwood
Steering wheel	LeCarra (Oneida, TN)
Steering column	GM van
Seats	'84 Subaru
Upholsterer	Brian Snell
Material / Color	velour / gray
Carpet	wool / gray
Other interior items	tinted glass
Insulation	Dynamat (Hamilton, OH)
Wiring	Painless Performance (Fort Worth, TX)
Steering Wheel	Billet Specialties (La Grange, IL)
Steering Column	Flaming River (Berea, OH) billet
Interior Mirror	Billet Specialties
Seats	custom-made buckets
Material / Color	leather / red
Carpet	red leather
Other interior items	red leather door panels; custom-made center console, shifter ring & boot
Material / Color	vinyl & cloth
Other interior items	double-lined vinyl top by Ricki's

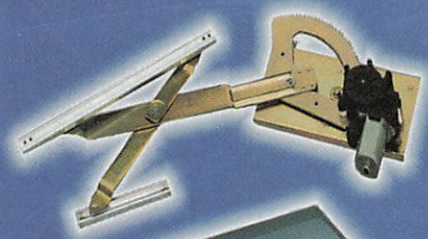


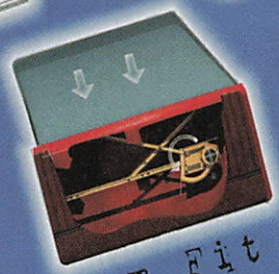
The rear pan was given the louver treatment, all part of the nostalgia trend popular today. The original taillights were retained, and the bumper from a '33 commercial vehicle was added.

ELECTRIC-LIFE

POWER WINDOW SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

Call us at 1-800-548-2168

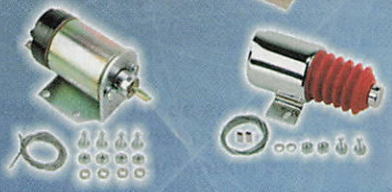


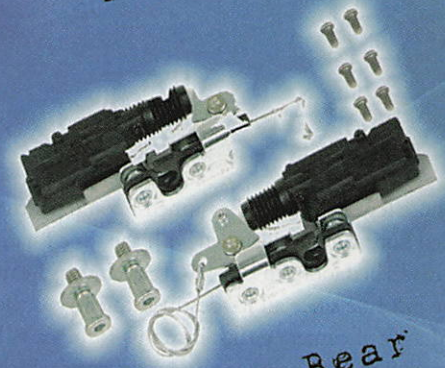


Custom Fit Power Windows

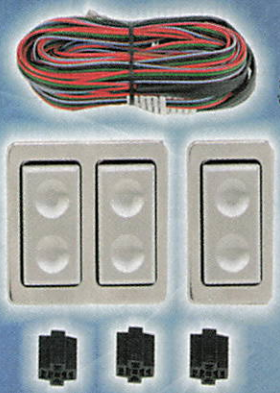
Flat and curved glass power windows

GM Chrome Switch Kits





Power Bear Claw Latches



Billet Switch Kits

Shaved Handle Kits
60lb or 45lb
solenoids

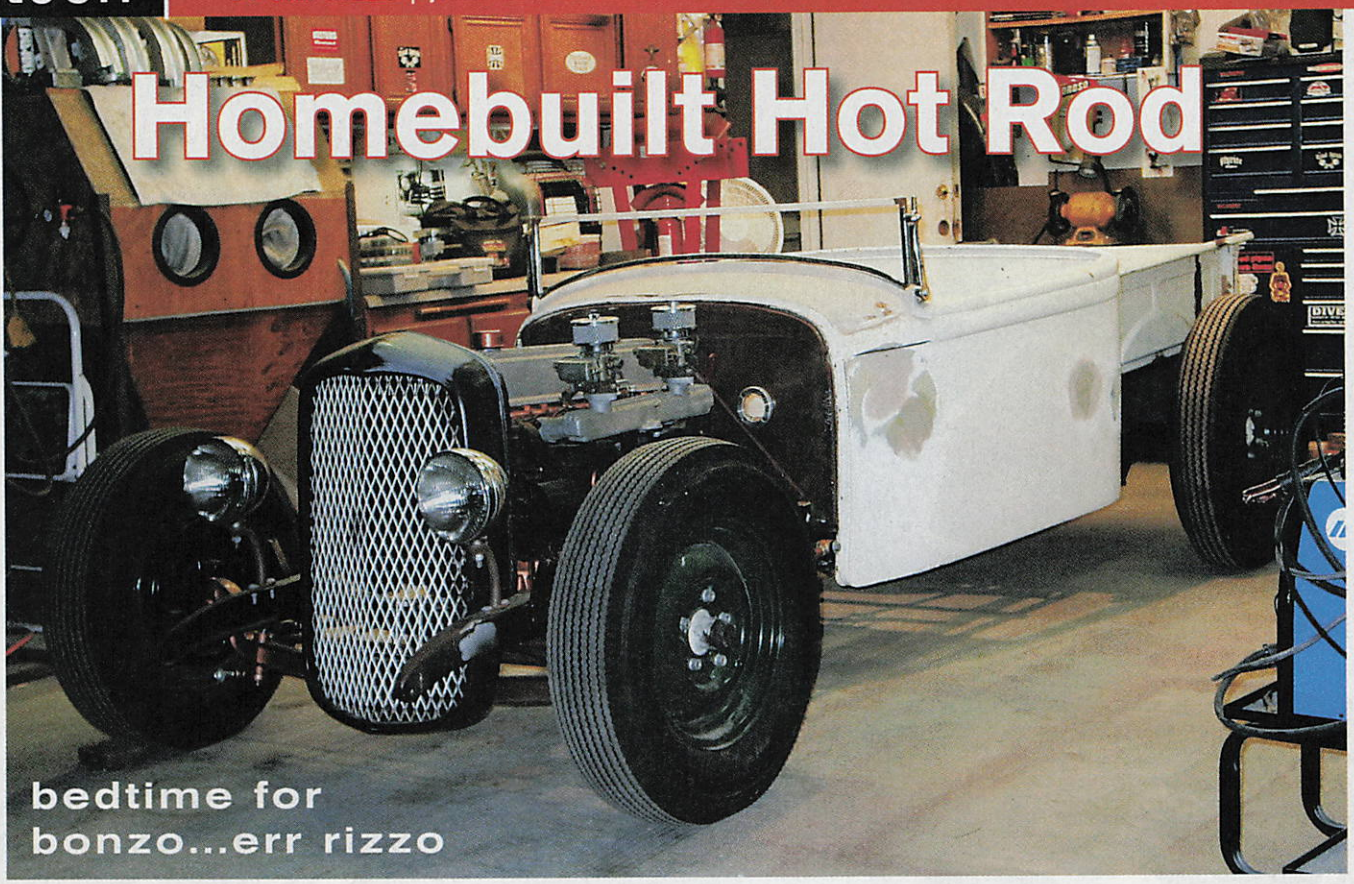
Suicide door hinges

Billet Wire Looms

Www.electric-life.com

BY JIM RIZZO | jim.rizzo2@sourceinterlink.com

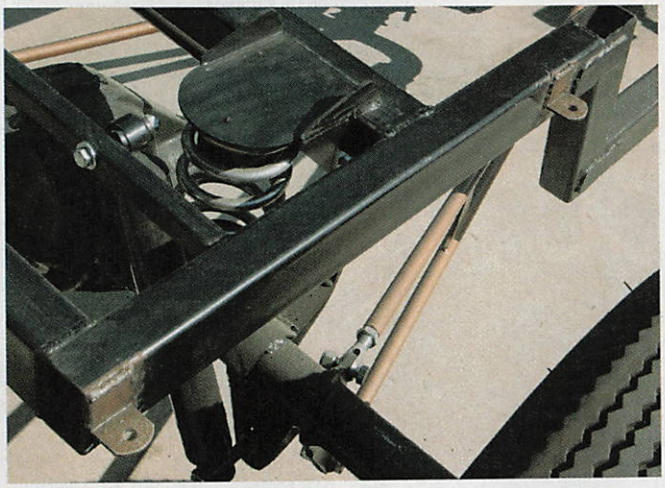
Homebuilt Hot Rod



bedtime for bonzo...err rizzo

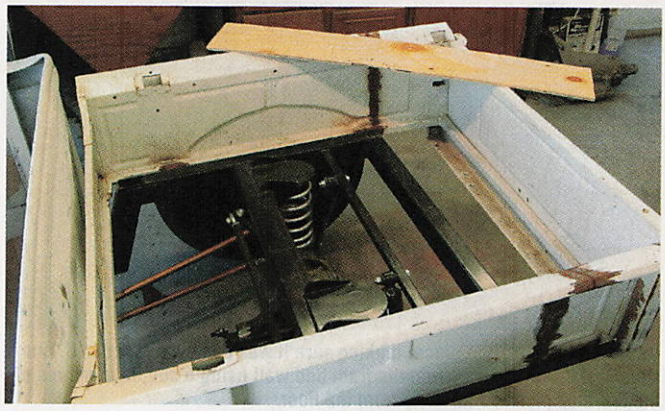
I figured it was about time to get back to sewing together this homebuilt hot rod since I found a couple of spare hours this past weekend. Since all the major fabrication has been completed, all that's left is actually of relatively minor consequence—though each one gets me closer to the road.

Since I did have those few free hours, I assumed I could get the bed mounted and a bed floor cut and installed with the time I had. The Homebuilt Hot Rod's bed looks to be a '27 T, as close as I can figure, which suits me just fine since all it's destined to carry is the fuel tank, battery, and a bit of camera gear. Since this is the case, I knew I didn't have to worry about it being really heavy-duty, which

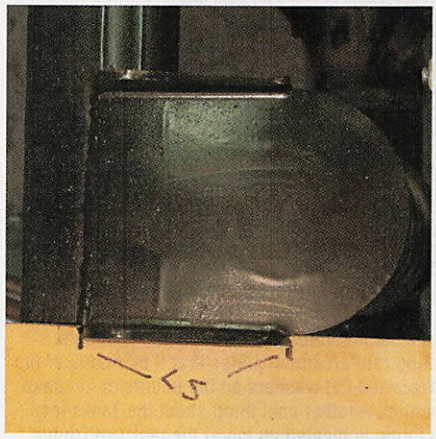


The Z'd portion of the rear framerails worked out to my advantage in this situation. Not only would the raised 'rails allow me to easily fabricate mounting tabs without a lot of unnecessary fabrication, but the 'rails will serve as my floor supports, as well. Upon eyeballing both the chassis and the bed, it was evident that all I'd need was eight small angle brackets—four for the bed and four for the chassis (this image shows the two frame side brackets attached to the sides of the 'rails).

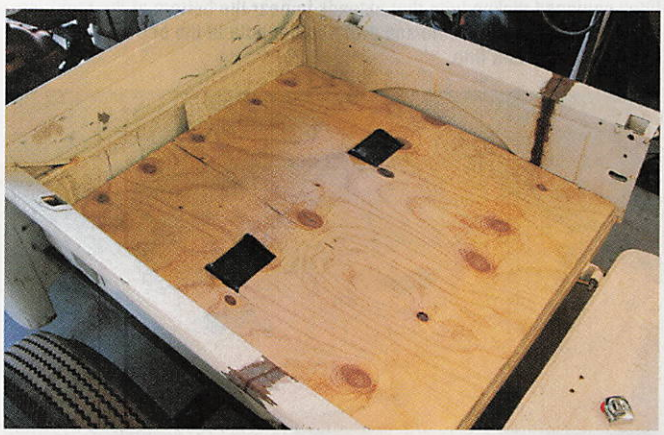
I started by lowering the bed into place over the rear 'rails using a bunch of 2x4 wood blocks I keep on hand for situations such as this. I then searched my scrap metal stash (every home hobbyist should have such a collection) and ran across a small pile of angle brackets that I picked up at a local garage sale (I believe they're actually steel fence or gate components). With the bed blocked in place, leveled and squared to my satisfaction, I marked both the framerails and the lower bedrails where I wanted to locate my angle brackets.



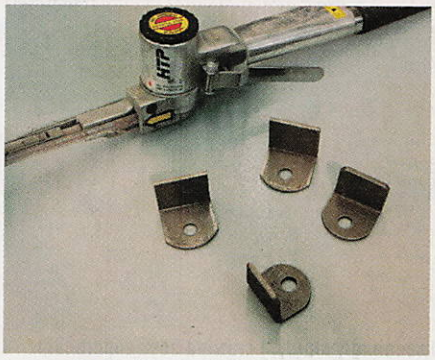
The next step was to weld the tabs to both the lower bedrails and the sides of the framerails. With all eight welded into place, I then placed the bed onto the chassis, aligning the brackets and inserting a quartet of nuts and bolts. Before tightening everything up, I checked to make sure I was correct in my calculations and that the bed mounted square and level.



One thing I did have to contend with was the upper coil spring mounts that protruded above the framerails—I'd have to work around these in order for the floor to sit on the 'rails and not have to fabricate any additional floor supports. To accomplish this, I cut a strip of plywood and marked and notched it at the spring mounts so I could use it as a pattern for marking and cutting the full sheet.

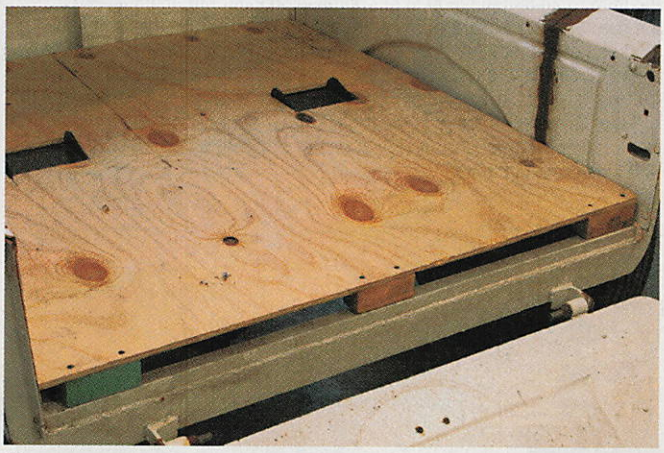


With everything checking out positioning wise, I then began thinking about the bed floor. I had a sheet of 3/8-inch plywood handy and figured it'd be adequate for the job since the vehicle would never be carrying that much of a load.



After transferring the markings to the plywood I'd cut to fit the bed, I lowered it into place, checking to make sure it was as level as possible. Next, I loaded up the floor with a bit of weight (I used four nearby jack stands) so the floor was firmly laying on the framerails and crawled underneath to mark the bedsides to locate the same type of angle brackets I'd used to mount the bed to attach the floor to the bed. I used my HTP portable band sander to clean off the existing paint and made my marks—then it was back to the scrap pile to hopefully find a few more of those aforementioned brackets.

There were five more brackets in the heap, so I lucked out in that respect. I welded the remaining brackets to the bed, lining up their top surface to the marks I'd made on the bed using the bottom surface of the plywood, and welded 'em to the bedsides (you can see one here in the lower left of the photo).



There was a gap at the rear tailgate opening because the bed itself is channeled over the framerails. I again lucked out by finding a few 1 3/4-inch square by 4-inch-long blocks in my woodpile (being a packrat has its advantages) that worked perfectly for supporting the floor at this gap.

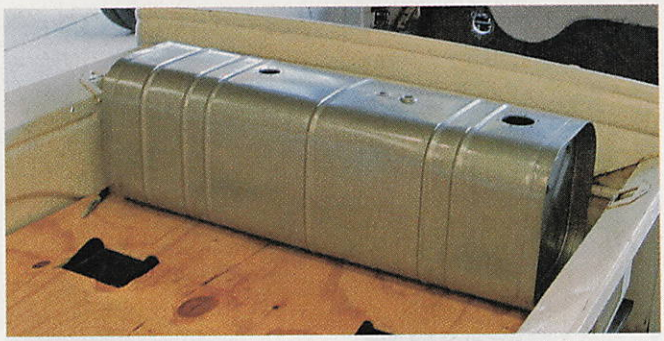
saves me the work of fabricating any extensive floor supports—besides, the rear portion of the framerails will serve that need.

As you'll soon see, I went about this chore in the quickest and easiest fashion, and the whole process took me less than three hours to complete. It may not be the way you might choose to handle the job, but then again, the whole concept behind the build is more to prove that we're all capable of building a hot rod rather than telling you exactly how to do it. So, take a look

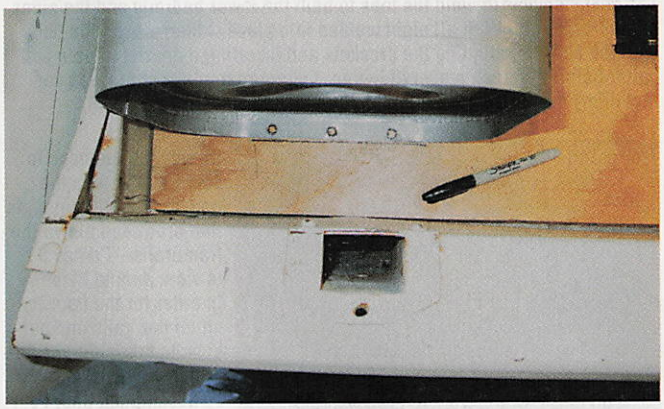
With the floor in place and seemingly sturdy, I crawled back underneath and marked the underside of the floor at the mounting brackets so I could pull out the plywood and drill the mounting holes. Next, it was back to another stash (my hardware stash) where I found an appropriate number of carriage bolts to attach the floor to the bed.

Once the bed floor was bolted into place (and I still had a bit of time before the better half called me in to get ready to take her out to dinner—it's a balancing act I'm sure we've all hopefully mastered), I figured I had enough time to locate my Tanks Inc. fuel tank. I unpacked it for the first time and checked it out, since I got it some months ago—it's impressive for its affordable price, I must say. It's not only well made and good looking, but comes with most all the fittings, filler hardware, and mounting reinforcements needed. I'm very pleased; it should work perfectly for me and look great in the bed, as well.

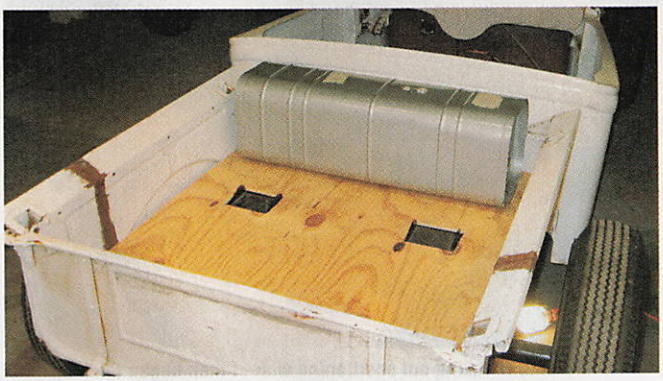
at how I went about this task, keeping in mind all I'm trying to do is motivate you folks to get out there in the garage and whip together one of these babies yourself—the world needs more hot rods on the road! SR



I lowered the tank into place, making sure it was centered in the bed, and spaced it 3/8-inch away from the front bed wall using a couple of scraps of the 3/8-inch plywood left over from the floor.



The tank is manufactured with three predrilled mounting holes located in the bottom tank flanges at either end (making for super easy installation) so all it required was to trace out the holes and drill the plywood floor. The tank comes with mounting reinforcement plates that'll sit on top of the flange, and I'll use some oversized flat washers on the underside to make sure the tank is solidly mounted. Another cool thing about the Tanks Inc. tank is that the fuel-pickup fitting is located on top of the tank (utilizing a filter-equipped pickup tube that extends to near the bottom of the tank), so there was no need to locate and drill another hole in the bed floor under the tank for the fuel line.



And here's the fruit of that afternoon's labor—a new bed floor and a located fuel tank. I figure I'll end up mounting my battery rearward of the fuel tank and between the protruding upper spring mounts. Once that's done, I'm thinking of spraying the inside of the bed with a coating truck bed lining as the finishing touch—of course, that'll be after I tackle the bodywork on the cab and bed.

HTP AMERICA
800-USA-WELD
www.usaweld.com

MILLER ELECTRIC MFG. CO.
www.millerwelds.com

TANKS INC.
320-558-6882
www.tanksinc.com

Warehousing Quality Street Rod Products

Southern Rods & Parts

We Can Save You Money $$$$!

1-800-STRT-ROD

Southern Rods & Parts 2125 Airport Rd., Greer, SC 29615 www.southernrods.com
Orders Only: 800-787-8763 Tech Line: 864-848-0601 Fax: 864-801-3417

"Free T-Shirt or Hat on Orders Over $400. Must Mention This Ad"

Hub-to-Hub Deluxe Tube A-Arm Mustang II Front End

Comes complete with 11" Disc Brakes, 2" Drop Spindles, New Rack, and welds ground smooth on Crossmember.
Add $385.00 for Polished Stainless A-Arms
Add $60.00 for Power Steering

HOT PRICES

$1,329.95 Complete

NEW Not Rebuilt Vega Steering Box

only $255.00

HOT PRICES

Universal Firewall Mount Hanging Pedal Assembly Kit

Fits all straight firewalls includes 7" or 8" booster. Includes booster, master cylinder and push rod. Pedal assembly only $129.00.

New 2" Drop

World's Only Forged Steel Mustang II One Piece Drom Spindles
SPECIAL $199.00 pair

$250.00 As Shown With 7" Booster

Power Steering Pump Kits v-belt or Serpentine

With reservoir built on to the small metric and ***brand new, not rebuilt pump.***

Street Rod Special Universal or Bolt-In Replacement Kit

Includes Pedal Assembly.
Universal Pedal Only $115.00
Exact Bolt-In Kit $269.00

$225.00

Complete Kit assembled with or without reservoir.

Pump with reservoir $115.00
Polished billet pulley only $45.00
Polished billet bracket w/adjuster bar $59.95

NEW

NEW Small Billet Electronic Distributor

Ready to Run. $119.00

Old Style Aircraft Lap Belts

Comes with chrome aircraft style buckle, in 74" length belt. Available in an assortment of colors. Includes all mounting hardware. $27.00 each

New Style Lap Belts

U.S. made 74" lap belts with brushed stainless buckle. Mounting hardware not included. Comes in an assortment of colors. $12.00 each

3-Point Shoulder Harness Seat Belt

Harness Seat Belt Designed to fit most street rod, custom or classic application. In an assortment of colors. As Shown $45.00

Retractable Lap Belt

Designed to fit most bucket seat application. Comes in an assortment of colors.
As Shown $26.00

Chrome Seat Belt Retactors

Same as old stock "Finally" $22.00

Seat Belt Hardware

Designed to fit ours or others belt assemblies. Zinc Coated Anchor Kit as shown $14.50
With L-Brackets for Retractables $22.50

New Billet Inside Door Handle Kit

With cables, easy to install in minutes. Simple for bear claws or stock latches.
$135.95 pair

Deluxe Mustang II Weld-In Crossmembers Mustang II Racks

- With chrome center from $149.00
- Flaming River Racks $199.95
- Mustang II Power Racks $239.00
- NEW Chrome Manual Racks $169.00
- Chrome 7" Booster Firewall Mount $150.00
- Special 7" Booster & Dual Side Master Cylinder $129.00
- 8" add $25.00

$329.00 Complete

Power Brake Booster

Power Boosters available in 7"/8" size. Dual Port Master Cylinder & 7" Booster.

7" Booster	$85.00
7" Chrome Single Booster	$115.00
8" Dual Diaphragm	$119.00
7" Booster Firewall Mound Direct Replacement 55'/7 Chevy	$129.00
7" Dual Diaphragm Booster	$119.00
7" Chrome Dual Diaphragm Booster SPECIAL	$179.95
8" Firewall Mount	$139.00

Paintable Tubular Upper & Lower A-Arms

Uppers $130.00 pair
Lowers $169.00 pair

Special $299.00 Complete set of 4 plain Tube A-Arms

Residual Valves $20.00

Wilwood Adjustable $55.00

$89.95

All New Made in The USA Wiring Kits

Choose from 8, 12, or 20 circuit kits. Each kit comes with GM column and headlight plugs. Color coded and labeled, wires attached to fuse block,and best of all, MADE in the USA.
8 Circuit Wiring Harness $149
12 Circuit Wiring Harness $169
20 Circuit Wiring Harness $189

20 Circuit "Hot Wire" Wiring Harness $149.00

Smooth Chrome Alternator

"New Not Rebuilt" Available in 80 amp, 100 amp & 110 amp applications. Pulleys come in single groove or Serpentine.
80 amp $85.00
100 amp $95.00
L-T1, V-Belt, Serpentine (110 amp) $175.00

Hot Rod & Full Length Headers

Pro built block hugger headers, jet hot coated inside and out, headers come with reducers and all necessary hardware for installation. Lifetime Warranty. Sets.

- S/B Chevy Coated Hugger $169.95
- B/B Chevy Coated $190.00
- S/B Ford Coated $190.00
- Polished Stainless Steel Huggers... $210.00

Chrome or Jet Coated Sprint or T-Bucket Headers

Outside frame headers all chrome or jet coated with mufflers and special extensions.

- S/B Ford set $439.00
- S/B Chevy set $429.00
- B/B Chevy set $449.00

VDO

VDO 5 Gauge Set with Tach

Set available with new convex gauge lenses. VDO Contour is electric and can be programmed with little or no effort. Kit comes with all senders and is available in either white or gold.

- 5-Gauge Set With Sendersset, $269.00
- VDO Tach Meter.....extra, $69.95

VDO 5 Gauge Mechanical Set $179.00

Complete Power Window Kit

Comes with 3 Buttons and all necessary hardware including channel. $139.95 complete

Billet American

2-Piece Knockoffs CNC milled
$255.00 set of 4

Copper Header Gaskets

Every thing you need for header installation.
S/B & B/B Chevy & $29.95 pair
Collector Gaskets $14.00 set

Worlds Best Power Window Kits

All kits come complete with cross over wiring harness, 2 buttons, floating window channels & Hi-Po Motors

- Self Aligning Power Window Kit with Buttons & Harness $189.95
- Less Buttons & Harness $149.95
- '55–'57 Chevy Direct Fit & Pickups... $279.00 complete

World's Only 1" Bore Dual Side Master Cylinder

With parts on both sides, plugs supplied.
Chrome $79.95
Plain $49.95

$199.00 Complete Chrome

5¾" and 7" Silver Bullet

PT# 2014 $50.00 Per Pair

Jag/Lucas 5¾" and 7" Tri Bar Jag Headlights

4-h bulbs. Available with blue dots, ruby red dots or black dots, also available bright white/blue halogen bulbs.
PT# 2011 Blue • PT# 2012 Black
PT# 2013 Red • PT# 2014 Silver Bullet
$50.00 Per Pair
$10.00 Additional Each Bright White Halogen Bulbs

'42 thru '48 Ford All LED Tail Lite

Just swap lens & remove old buld, put their eyes out with the brightness.
$59.95 Per Pair

NEW '55/'57 Chevy LED Tail Lite Inserts

Simply remove bulb and twist in and reinstall lens for a Brite future.
$65.00 pair

NEW '50 Pontiac Style All LED Tail Lights

Will bolt to any flat surface.
$89.95 pair

NEW '57 Chev LED Replacement Lens

$59.95 pair

40 Ford LED Lens with All LED

$79.95 per pair

Best Product of the Year NSRA Nationals!

All New Carolina Mirrors with built in LED turn signal or marker lites. Complete with wedges & hardware.
$89.95 pair

NEW

New Carolina Mirrors

Comes complete with wedges gaskets, screw hole plugs and mounting hardware. California Style. $59.95 pair

New Polished Stainless Steel Super Swan Neck Mirrors

All mirrors come with mounting studs for easy installation.
$50.00 pair

NEW

Swan Neck & Curved Arm Mirrors

Curved arm mirrors available in 3" or 4" sizes with stainless head. 4" available with stud.

- Large Round ..... $19.95 each
- Small Round (Peep) ..... $19.95 each
- Rectangular ..... $19.95 each

"Must Mention This Ad to Get These Prices"

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

All Prices Plus Frieght — We Ship UPS Daily.
Prices are subject to change without notice.
© 2006, Southern Rods & Parts.

RDS_0381_SR

Just For Fun

richard graves builds a cool classic coupe

BY JIM RIZZO

Once a hot rodder, always a hot rodder—a true statement if I've ever uttered one, and one perfect example is that of Richard Graves of Richard's Wheel & Chassis in Long Beach, California. Richard has been a tried-and-true hot rod fanatic for well on 51 years so far, with no end in sight. In fact, when he's not busy making other folks' hot rod dreams come true, he's throwing together some awfully smooth rides for himself—take this cool little coupe, for example.

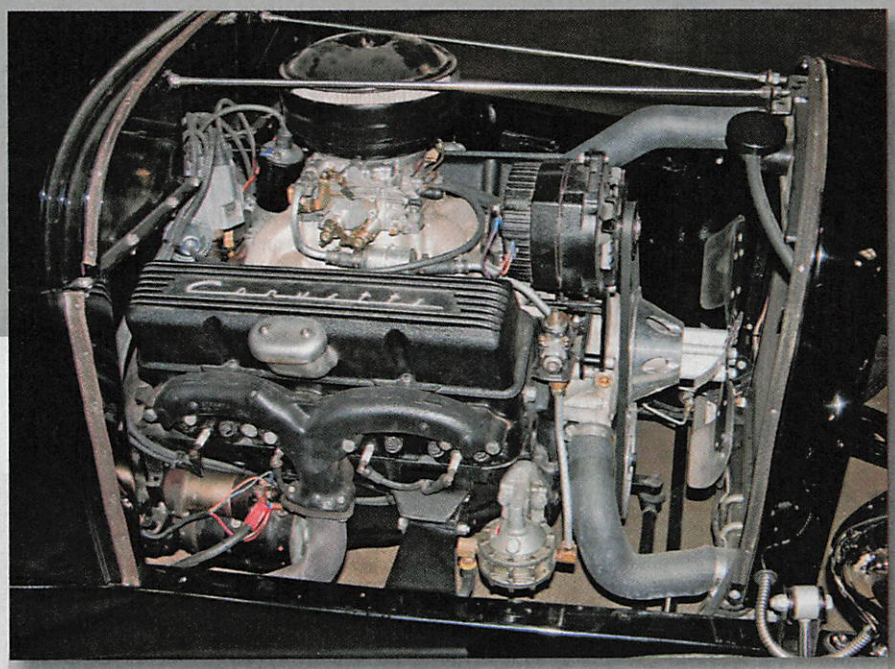
Like any self-respecting hot rod nut, Richard always has an eye open for a potential project. Recently, while perusing the local weekly classifieds rag, he came across an ad for a relatively complete '29 A coupe. The car was in fair condition, so Richard snagged it and brought it back to the shop (a story in itself). Once home, he stripped down the car and sold off everything but the sheetmetal (pretty much recouping the cost of the car), all the while planning the build in his head.

Richard's plan was a no-nonsense ride based on the K.I.S.S. (keep it simple, stupid) principle—nothin' fancy, just a basic, fun little hot rod; as you can see, he hit the nail on the head.

With the coupe's body being massaged back into shape by pal Jeb Scolman, Richard began the task of building a foundation for his soon-to-be pristine body assembly. He started out with a pair of Deuce 'rails, to which he added the appropriate crossmembers to transform it into a perimeter frame assembly. To that he added '36 Ford transverse springs front and rear, and a combination of a 5-inch-dropped tube axle fitted with '40 Ford spindles and drum brakes, a split wishbone, and a pair of Pete & Jake's shocks up front.

Out back, a drum brake 9-Ford rear, radius rods, and Panhard bar round out most of the chassis assembly, while a custom-fabricated pedal assembly, a full complement of steel brake and fuel lines, and a Vega steering box finish it off. Richard then chose a quartet of steel F-100 15-inch wheels and blackwall tires to get it rolling.

When it came to choosing a drivetrain, Richard opted for an oft-overlooked powerplant—a mid-'70s 262 Chevy V-8. These diminutive engines were used for a couple of years in the Chevrolet Monza and are known for offering enough power for a lightweight hot rod along with cool running due to their small bore size. He then backed the 262 to a T5 five-speed,



Richard is partial to Chevy's little 262 V-8, which will pull a lightweight hot rod around town and down the freeway with little effort. Its small displacement makes for a cool-running powerplant that'll behave well in bumper-to-bumper traffic snarls or fairgrounds cruising.

A clean and simple interior perfectly complements the coupe's traditional styling and carries the K.I.S.S. principle all the way through the car's styling.

The one major custom concession the coupe enjoys is the neat hood-side conversion Richard chose to perform. The use of '32 Chevy hood-side doors on the A hood adds a classy touch that looks right at home on the traditionally styled rod.

adding a bit of off-the-line punch to the cruising comfort of that extra gear—besides, real hot rods have three pedals.

With the chassis complete, the next step was the mounting of the newly massaged and freshly painted sheetmetal. Richard chose to restore the body back to its original configuration, passing on any alterations other than the replacing the stock hood-side louvers with a set of '32 Chevy hood-side doors (a neat idea that adds a bit of pizzazz to an otherwise resto-style look). Richard chose to treat the coupe's cockpit to a fresh new interior that's as unobtrusive as the car's exterior.

Richard's six-month project culminated in perhaps one of the nicest A coupes we've seen in a long time, and his less-is-more build style made for a car that's as much fun to admire as it is to drive. Then again, those are traits Richard's creations are well known for in Southern California. We can't wait to see what comes next from his Long Beach digs—and you know we'll be waiting, camera in hand. SR

FACTS & FIGURES

Richard Graves
Long Beach, California
1929 Ford highboy coupe

CHASSIS

Frame / Manufacturer	owner-fabricated using American Stamping '32 'rails
Wheelbase	106"
Modifications	pinched for A-body
Chassis plumbing	steel
Rearend / Ratio	9" Ford / 3.25:1
Rear suspension	'36 Ford leaf, Pete & Jake's (Peculiar, MO) shocks
Rear brakes	11" drum
Front suspension	dropped Magnum tube axle, '40 Ford spindles, '36 Ford leaf, P&J's shocks
Front brakes	'40 Ford drum
Master cylinder	'62 Chevy pickup
Steering box	Vega
Front wheel make, size	'56 Ford F-100, 15x4.5
Rear wheel make, size	'56 Ford F-100, 15x6
Front tire size	155/75-15
Rear tire size	235/75-15
Gas tank	20-gal. steel

ENGINE

Make	Chevrolet
Displacement	262ci
Assembly	Richard's Wheel & Chassis (Long Beach, CA)
Crankshaft	stock Chevrolet
Cooling fan	mechanical
Radiator	Mattson Radiator (Stanton, CA)
Alternator	100-amp
Heads	iron
Valve covers	Corvette
Manifold / Induction	Edelbrock (Torrance, CA) / Edelbrock 500-cfm
Ignition / Wires	GM HEI
Headers	iron manifolds
Exhaust / Mufflers	custom 2" / Flowmaster (Santa Rosa, CA) Hushpower

TRANSMISSION

Make	Chevrolet T5
Clutch disc	Friction Materials (Tampa, FL)
Pressure plate	Friction Materials
Shifter	Chevrolet
Trans mods	Richards Wheel & Chassis
Driveshaft	custom, Richard's Wheel & Chassis

BODY

Body style / Material	coupe / steel
Body manufacturer	Ford
Hood	custom by Jeb Scolman (Long Beach, CA)
Bodywork	Jeb Scolman, Richard's Wheel & Chassis
Paint type / Color	PPG / Black
Painter	Gerardo Hernandez, Richard's Wheel & Chassis
Headlights / Taillights	'29 Ford / '48 Ford
Outside mirror	Vintique
Other body items	glass by Louis, Richard's Wheel & Chassis

INTERIOR

Dashboard	Jeb Scolman
Gauges	Haneline
Wiring	Matt Porter, Richard's Wheel & Chassis
Steering wheel	'55 Jag
Steering column	'55 Jag
Interior mirror	Vintique
Seats	custom frame by Richard's Wheel & Chassis
Upholsterer	Darrell Morgan & Steve Lance (Long Beach, CA)
Material / Color	vinyl / gray
Carpet	gray

This unchopped highboy coupe is a breath of fresh air in a world of heavily chopped and channeled hot rods (not that we have any qualms about chopping and channeling, mind you).

GEARHEAD ENTERPRIZES

YOUR #1 SOURCE FOR STREET ROD AND MUSCLE CAR PARTS

FREE SHIPPING!*

WAREHOUSE SALE!

*Prices subject to change
*Lower 48 States
*15% Restocking Applies

1-800-731-4870
650 West 5th Street Hudson IA 50643
WWW.GEARHEADWORLD.COM

1932 Ford Grille Insert
With Steel Shell

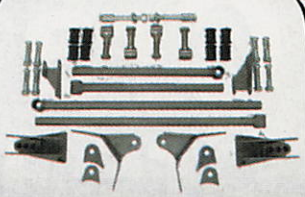
Blowout Sale!
$395
Shell has opening for radiator fill

20 Circuit Color Coded Budget Wire Kit

$135
Color coded and Labeled!
Complete W/GM Plugs, Relays, Flashers and Fuses

Gearhead Deluxe 21 Circuit Wire Kit
$159

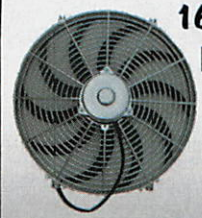
Color coded and Labeled!
Complete W/GM Plugs, Relays, Flashers and Fuses



1932 Ford Triangular 4 Link Kit
$219

Reversible!

Heavy Duty 16" Cooling Fans



Chrome 2750 CFM.....$105
Black 3000 CFM.....$ 75
Black 2400 CFM.....$ 50

Mustang II Manual Steering Rack
NEW!

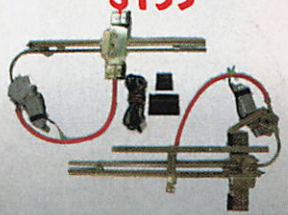
Black.....$99
Polished.....$119
Chrome.....$149
Bushing (add).....$20 Pr.
Tie Rod Ends (add).....$30 Pr.

SUPER SALE!!
Complete Frame Mount Power Brake Assembly
(Pedal, Bracket, Booster, & Master Cylinder)

Available For:
1928 - 1948 Ford Car
1953 - 1956 Ford Truck
1937 - 1954 Chevy Car
1947 - 1959 Chevy Truck
Universal Assembly

$169

Complete Flat Glass Power Window Kit
$135



Does two windows and includes Switch Kit!

Chrome Stainless Radiator Hose Kits

24".....$42
36".....$55
48".....$70
(With 4 end caps, enough to do upper and lower hoses!)
44" Heater Hose Kit.....$59

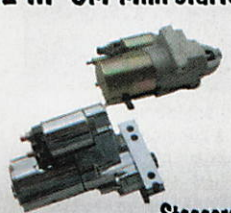
Polished Stainless U- Joints
$62

Plain Steering Shaft.....$30
Stainless Steering Shaft.....$52

SBC Hugger Header Sale!

Includes Hardware & Gaskets!
Heavy Duty 3/8" Flange 1-5/8" Tubes
Polished Stainless.....$195 Set
Polished Coated.....$179 Set
Chromed.....$85 Set
Black.....$70 Set

2 HP GM Mini-starters



Staggered or Straight Pattern
Plain.....$89
Chrome.....$120

Chrome Booster & Chrome Master Cylinder

7" Single Booster w/ Master Cylinder.....$179
7" or 8" Dual Booster w/ Master Cylinder.....$199

Vega Steering Box
(Includes Pitman Arm and Mounting Brackets)

$295
Vega Box Only.....$189

11" Mustang II Rotors
Slotted Cross - Drilled
Zinc Coated Rotors

$110 Pr.
Ford or Chevy Bolt Pattern

BY JIM RIZZO | jim.rizzo2@sourceinterlink.com

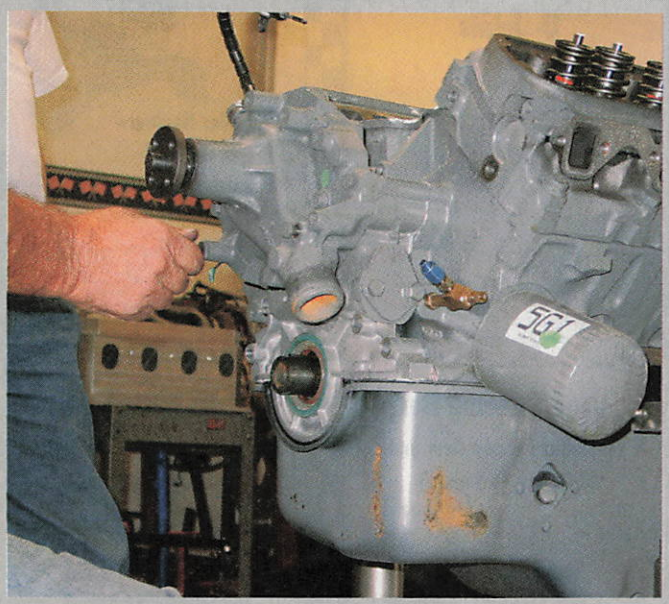
from basic to bitchin'

Crate Creations: Part IV

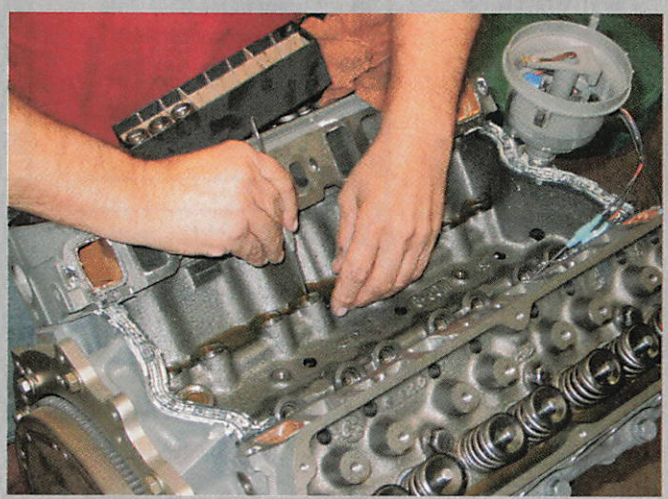
Our small-block Ford is a great choice for a street rod powerplant right out of the crate (in fact, an identical engine was my choice for my next project), but as we car guys realize, we can't leave well enough alone. Luckily, though, our upgrades are being handled by a pair of the best performance engine builders we know—Bob and George Vrbancic. Plus, they were smart enough not to let me within 5 feet of it while it was apart.

Our quest to squeeze some extra horsepower and torque improvements out of our pair of V-8 mule motors without breaking the bank continues. This month, we're back at the Vrbancic Brothers Racing digs over in Ontario, California, with George and Bob Vrbancic to direct our attention to our small-block Ford. As you may recall, we pulled our baselines right out of the box and then proceeded to start some easy and affordable tweaks—the first of which was the installation of a set of COMP Cam's Pro Magnum roller rockers that garnered a pretty good bump for the SBF. We next outfitted the Ford with a set of performance Lunati valve springs, lifters, and camshaft to see what we'd gain horsepower and torque wise.

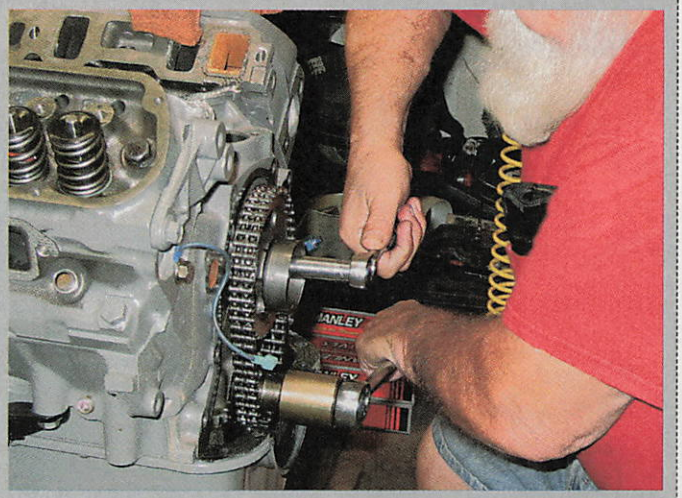
As you'll see, a few affordable and relatively easy modifications have turned a more than respectable street rod engine into a real performer for much less than a king's ransom. So follow along and check out our latest quest for more power and torque. SR

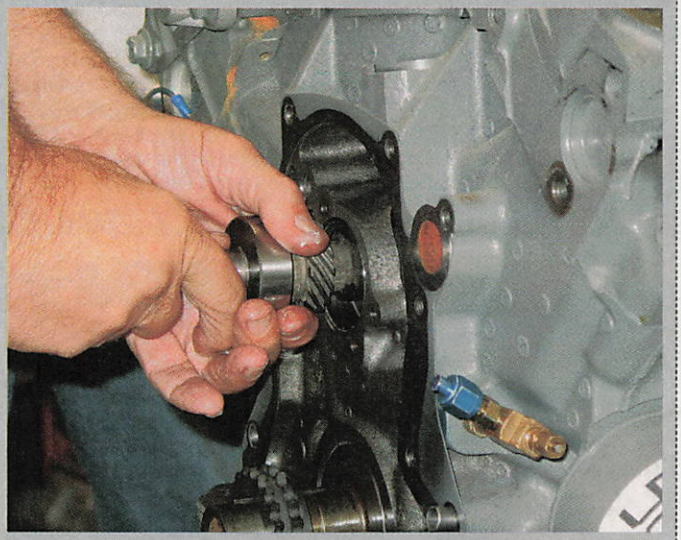


The obvious start for this phase is to tear down the engine in preparation for our next set of upgrades, and George makes quick work of it.

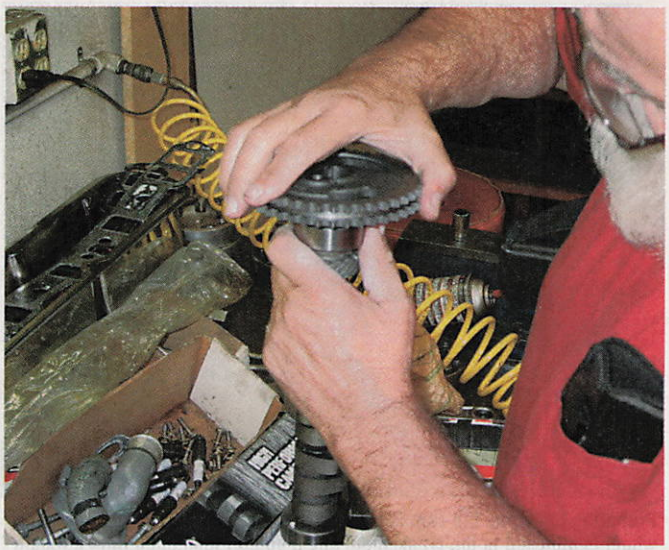


It's important to use matching parts with any internal engine upgrade. Price-conscious catalog shopping may garner you the components you need, but there's no guarantee they will work in harmony. It's always a smart move to take advantage of the professional knowledge provided by the manufacturer's tech line staff when making your component choices. Here, George starts getting down to business by removing the stock lifters.

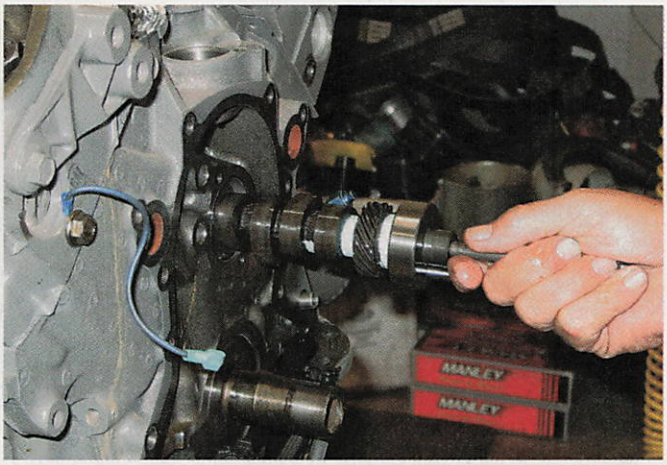




The timing chain and gears are removed so we can yank the stock camshaft. Be cautious when removing the cam so you don't damage the cam bearings.

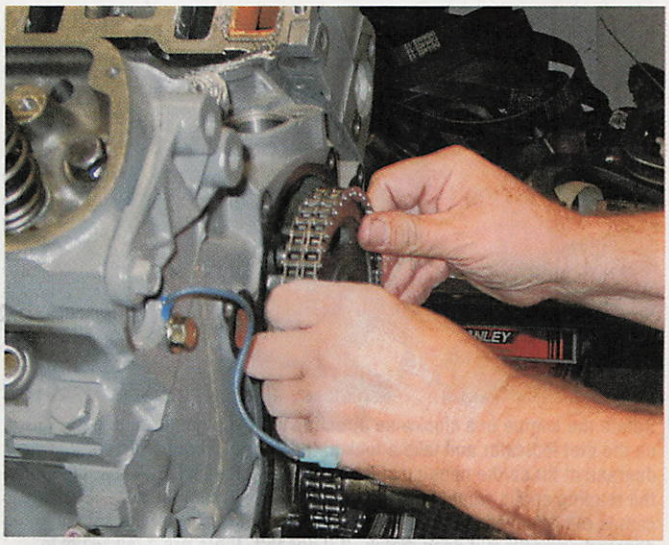


We also opted to upgrade the factory timing gear/chain setup with a matching Lunati set. Here, George tests the fit of the new cam gear.

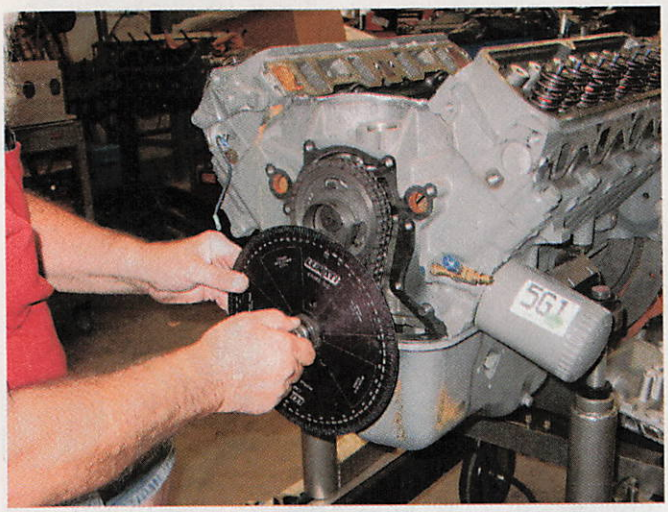


George carefully slides the new Voodoo cam into place after lubing it up.

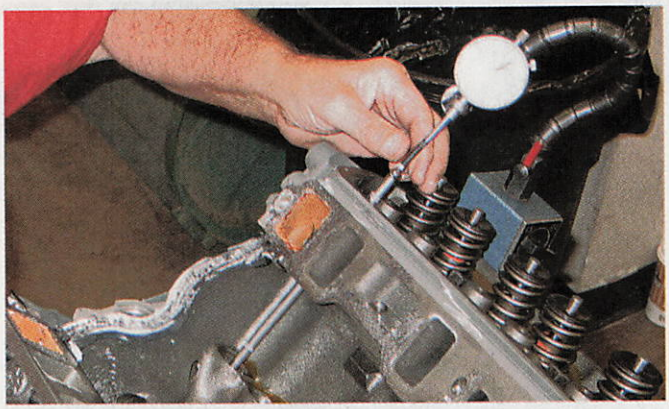
A Lunati Voodoo camshaft (PN 61001)—with a .483 intake lift, a .499 exhaust lift, and 256/262 duration—was chosen as our replacement. It's a good, streetable choice for a responsive street rod engine of this sort.



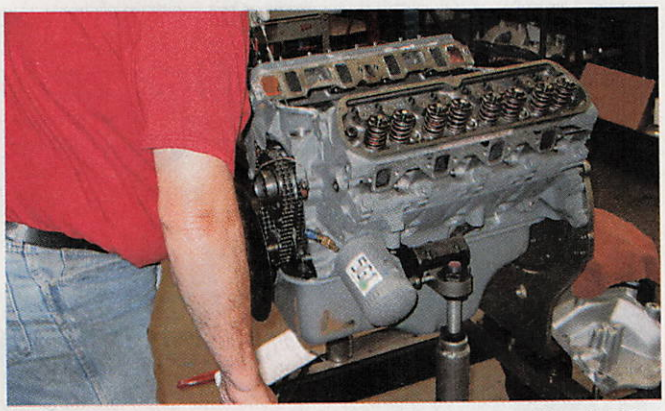
Next, the new timing set is installed, taking care to align the timing marks as needed.



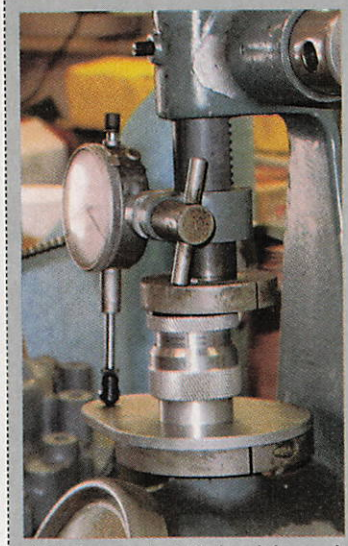
Preparing to degree the cam is the next step in the process. The degree wheel is attached to the crank snout and a pointer fashioned from a length of mechanics wire. The crank is then rotated to top dead center (TDC) and the pointer aligned with the TDC mark on the wheel.



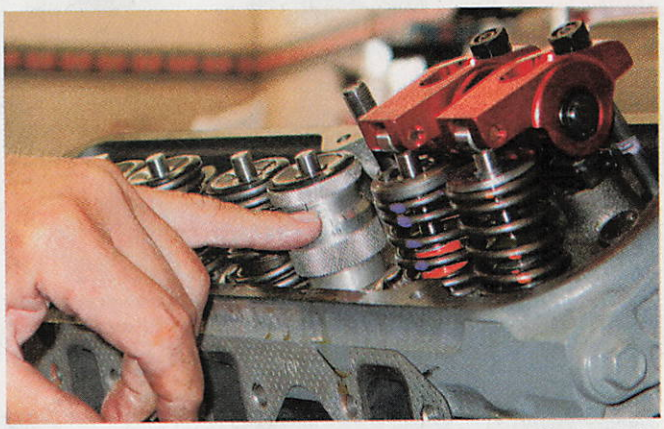
Next, a lifter is placed in the number one intake bore and a dial indicator positioned securely above the lifter. The engine needs to be rotated clockwise until the lifter is on the "heel" or base circle of the cam lobe, and then zero the indicator.



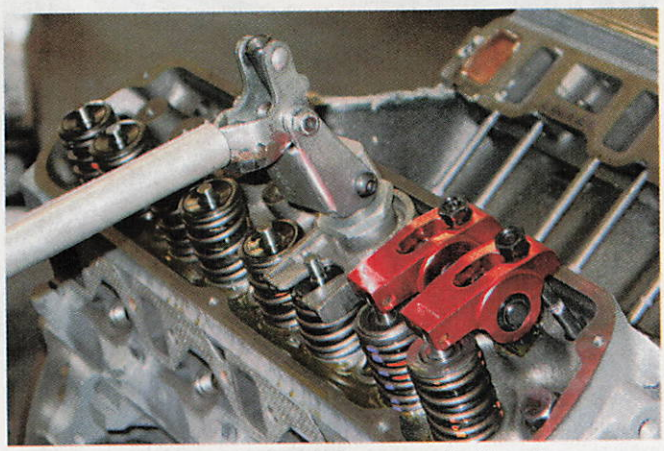
Rotate the engine in a clockwise direction until you get a reading of .050 on the dial indicator and take a look at the degree wheel. This point is .050 degrees of lift on the opening side of the intake lobe BTDC. Next, compare the reading on the wheel with the "IN OPENS" spec on the cam card; the cam is either advanced or retarded if it doesn't match, but the cam is degreed correctly if it does match. If it doesn't, there are a few ways to adjust the valve timing. You can use degree bushings on the cam sprocket to offset the cam-locating pin, or you can move the gear to index the cam if your timing gear set has additional keyways.



With the cam installed and degreed, the next step is to install the new Lunati hydraulic lifters (PN 71900). With the lifters lubed and in place, George then sets his sights on the new performance valve springs, retainers, and locks (Lunati PNs 3084, 75702LUN, and 77034, respectively). The cam card specifies a 1.750 installed spring height at 115 lbs, so George sets the spring gauge to the appropriate setting and checks the spring pressure before the installation. COMP Cams pedestal-mount Ford rockers (PN 1052-16) are also used.



George tries his best to explain the process to me in terms a simple mind such as mine can understand—I think I get it. ...



The pushrod and roller rocker installations come after the springs are installed and their height is checked, set, and shimmed as needed.

the original and still the best...

ECI HOT ROD Disc Brake Systems

You only have to know three things...

- *ECI pioneered the first street rod disc brake kits over 20 years ago! The first Mustang II Big Brake Kit, the first Street Rod Power Brake System and the first complete line of brake kits for early Chevrolets.*
- *Our brakes are the safest, best performing and easiest to install you can buy!*
- *Every ECI product is designed as part of an integrated brake system.*

ECI Street Rod Booster

This booster has special valving and a diaphragm calibrated to give the right sensitivity for street rods. Small 7" dia. fits under the floor. Includes new Corvette dual disc/drum master cylinder. ***$275.00***

Pedal Assembly w/Booster and Master Cylinder

Bolts in the original location. Includes booster, dual master cylinder, bracket and pedal with pad and hardware.

'28-32 Ford (weld on) ***$345.00*** '33-48 Ford ***$395.00***
'47-59 Chevy Truck ***$395.00***

Underdash Power ***$395.00*** (7" booster)

Underdash Manual w/clutch ***$395.00***

NEW Hanging Pedal Units

NEW!

ECI's universal ***Firewall Mounting System*** offsets the master cyl./booster for increased engine clearance and correct pedal placement. Adjustable pedal ratio. Brake light switch and dash supports included. Available manual m/c, 7" booster or 9" booster

Underdash Mounting System is also available with manual m/c, 7" booster or 9" booster, remote fill system and hydraulic clutch pedal. Some fabrication required.

Underhood Power ***$395.00*** (7" booster)

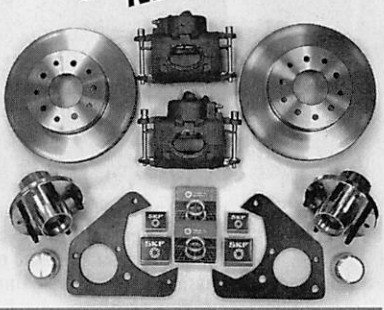
5" & 5-1/2" Disc Brake Conversions for Mustang II spindles

This new kit uses the original 5" Chevy or 5-1/2" Ford bolt circle wheels with 11-5/8" diameter rotors, and BIG piston GM calipers. Increase braking 70% over the stock Mustang brakes. includes aluminum hubs and dust covers, new bearings, races and seals, caliper mounting brackets, new rotors, rebuilt calipers w/ pads and mounting bolts*.

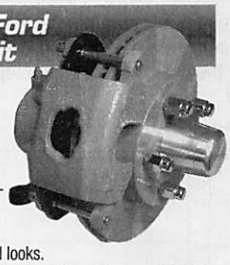
Complete kits 5" Chevy $550.00 5-1/2" Ford $525.00

**Stock MII upper caliper cradle mounting bolts are required.*

NEW!



NEW '37-48 Ford bolt on disc kit



New aluminum hubs, 11 in. diameter rotors and BIG piston GM calipers for maximum braking. Outer bracket attachment allows for use on stock or aftermarket spindles, and stock or bolt-on steering arms. Get maximum braking with good looks.

4-1/2" or 4-3/4" bolt circle. ***Complete kits are $525.00***

Chrysler Bolt-On Disc Brake Kits

'37-41 & '46-54 Dodge and Plymouth Cars
'65-72 "A" Body, Dodge and Plymouth Cars
'62-69 "B" Body Dodge and Plymouth Cars

This is a true bolt-on kit that requires no machine work to the original spindle. Kit uses ECI billet hubs, 11" rotors and GM full size car calipers.

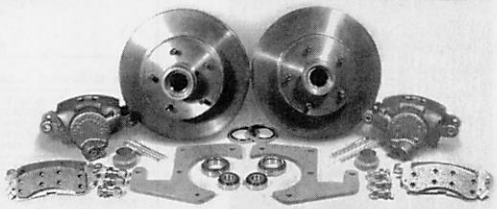
SUPER KIT $575.00

GM Muscle Car/Sub Frame Disc kits

Special ECI billet hubs and brackets mount 11 rotors" and big GM calipers to stock drum brake spindles.

68-74 Nova, 67-69 Camaro, 64-72 Midsize GM
$525.00

NarrowTrak
Narrows track 1- 2" for GM/street rod subframes
$595.00



5½" Bolt Circle Disc Brake kits

'37-48 Ford, 37-64 Ford 1/2 ton pickup

Uses larger late model Ford F100/F150 truck rotors with GM full size car calipers.

BASIC KIT $125.00
SUPER KIT $369.95

Mustang II "BIG" Disc Brake kits

Many kits use the smaller T-Bird or metric GM caliper. ECI uses full size GM calipers and 11" GM rotors on billet hubs. ***You get a 65% increase in braking over stock and no wheel offset!***

BASIC KIT (with hubs) $379.95
SUPER KIT $525.00

Ford & GM Disc Brake kits

These kits use full size GM calipers and GM rotors. Ford rotors are available for Ford cars and trucks. No machine work is required. Basic kits include brackets, hardware and bearing adapters where needed. Super kits also include calipers, pads, rotors, bearings, seals.

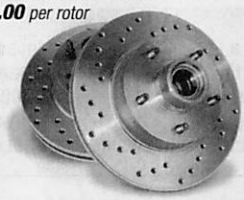
	GM Discs		FORD Discs	
	Basic	Super	Basic	Super
'37-48 Ford,	$125.00	$349.95	$125.00	$379.95
'49-53 Ford, '52-53 Merc	$140.00	$350.00	$195.00	$375.00
'48-56-F100	$125.00	$349.95	$125.00	$379.95
'74-78 Mustang	$120.00	$369.95	$150.00	$369.95
'28-54 Chevy, '28-59 Chevy P.U.	$150.00	$379.95		
'55-68 Chevy	$140.00	$389.95		
'68-74 GM Muscle Cars		$525.00		

Rear Disc Brake kits

for* 8, 8.8, 9" Ford, 10-12 bolt GM 55-64 Chevy Rears** Uses GM rear calipers with factory parking brake. Kits bolt-on without removing bearings. ***$525.00

Drilled Rotors

are now available with all ECI disc brake kits.
add $40.00 *per rotor*

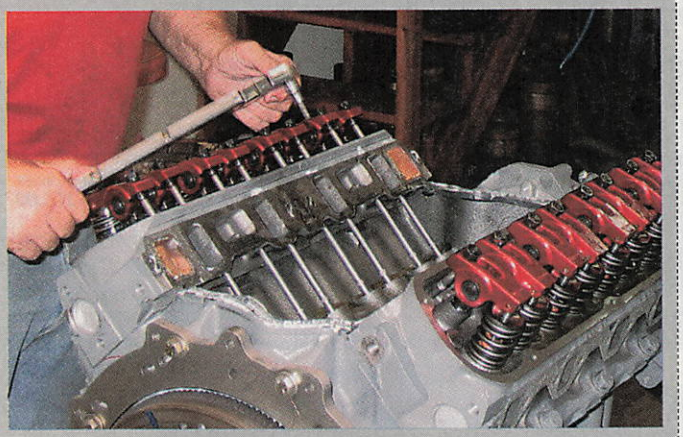


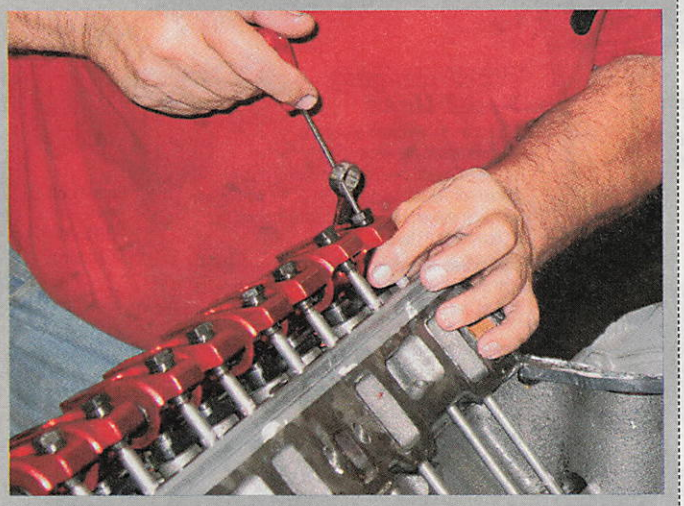
CATALOG $4.00

ENGINEERED COMPONENTS, INC
Hot Rod Brakes & Brackets
P.O. BOX 841 VERNON, CT 06066

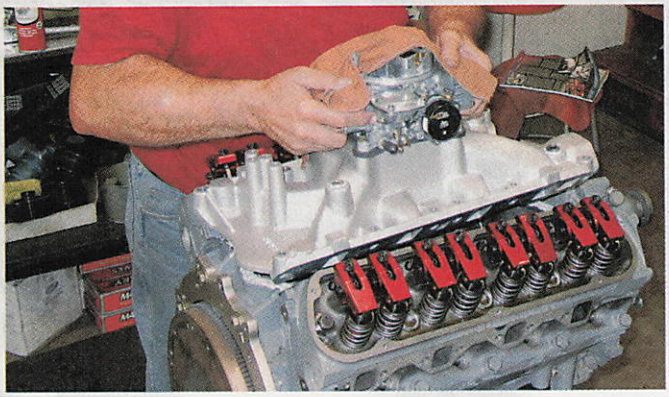
CALL: 860-872-7046
www.ecihotrodbrakes.com

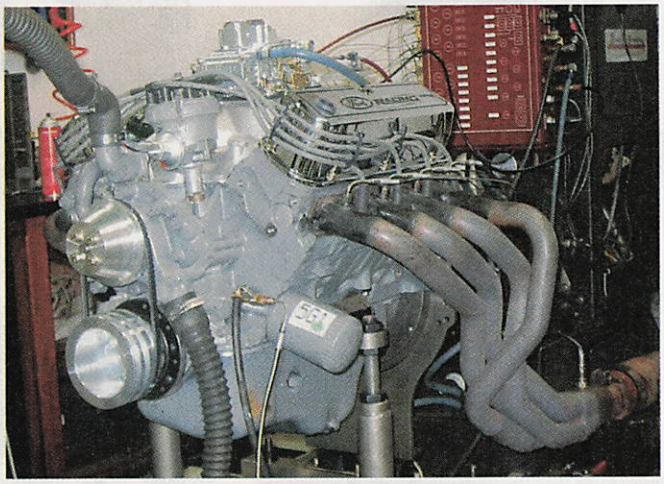
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE • ©2005 ENGINEERED COMPONENTS, INC





The roller rockers are installed and adjusted according to spec.





With the internal mods completed, George makes quick work of reinstalling the engine's external components and sets up the newly equipped engine for another round on the dyno to see the horsepower and torque improvements we've gained.

VRBANCIC BROTHERS RACING ENGINES AND DYNO
909-930-9980
www.customcarbs.com

COMP CAMS
800-999-0853
www.compcams.com

FORD RACING PERFORMANCE PARTS
www.fordracingparts.com

HOLLEY PERFORMANCE PRODUCTS
www.holley.com

LUNATI
662-892-1500
www.lunatipower.com

VRBANCIC BROS RACING
1463 N. PHILADELPHIA
ONTARIO,CA. 91761
PH.909-930-9980 FAX909-923-3950

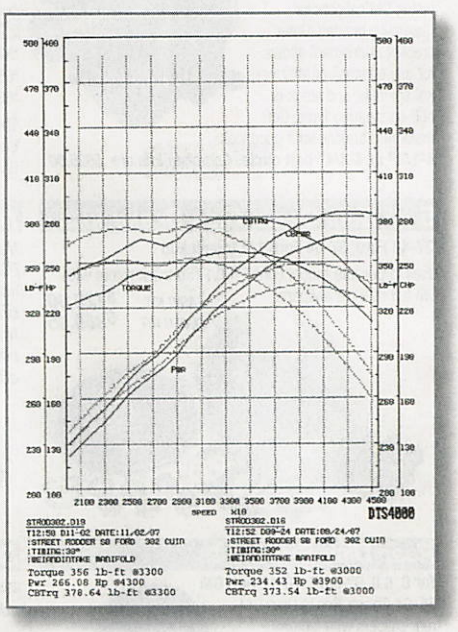
Date 11-02-2007 Time 12:57:36

T12:57 D11-02 DATE:11/02/07 :STREET RODDER SB FORD 302 CUIN
:TIMING:30° :WEIANDINTAKE MANIFOLD
:HOLLEY CARB 600 CFM VAC SEC :JETS: PRI: SEC: . P/V
:FUEL PUMP GAS:80.725 :CHANGE TO COMP ROLLER ROCKERS
:CHANGE TO LUNATI CAM/LIFTERS

FileName : STROD302.D17
Mode : A-Sweep

speed rpm	CBTrq lb-ft	CBPwr CHp	BSFC lb/Hphr	FUEL lb./hr.	Fa+Fb GPH	OilPr psi	OIL° °F	WATER° °F	CAT °F
2000	345.8	131.7	.847	106	17.93	61.1	180	134	81
2100	350.6	140.2	.856	105.9	17.9	61.4	180	134	81
2200	353.6	148.1	.804	105.8	17.88	61.4	180	134	81
2300	357.9	156.7	.76	105.6	17.86	61.6	180	134	81
2400	361.7	165.3	.721	106	17.93	61.9	180	134	81
2500	365.2	173.8	.689	107	18.09	62.2	180	134	81
2600	367.5	181.9	.672	109.7	18.55	62.4	180	134	81
2700	366.9	188.6	.654	111.7	18.88	62.5	180	134	81
2800	365.9	195.1	.638	113	19.1	62.7	180	134	81
2900	369.3	203.9	.621	113.8	19.24	63	180	134	81
3000	374.3	213.8	.604	115.6	19.54	63.4	180	134	81
3100	378.1	223.2	.581	116.7	19.73	63.7	180	134	81
3200	379.9	231.4	.566	118.6	20.05	64	180	134	81
3300	379.6	238.5	.558	121.4	20.52	64.3	180	134	81
3400	379.3	245.6	.553	124	20.96	64.6	180	134	81
3500	377.9	251.9	.554	127.7	21.59	65	180	134	81
3600	376.5	258.1	.554	131.1	22.17	65.2	180	134	81
3700	374.6	263.9	.552	133.7	22.61	65.1	180	134	81
3800	371.9	269.1	.548	135.7	22.95	65.1	180	134	81
3900	368	273.3	.547	138.2	23.37	65.1	180	135	81
4000	363.9	277.1	.546	140	23.67	65.3	180	136	81
4100	358.2	279.7	.543	141.2	23.88	65.4	181	136	81
4200	351.2	280.9	.542	142.2	24.05	65.7	181	136	81
4300	343.8	281.5	.544	143.5	24.26	65.7	181	136	81
4400	336.1	281.6	.551	145.7	24.63	65.7	181	136	81
4500	328.3	281.3	.555	146.7	24.8	65.9	181	136	81
[Average data]									
3250	363.3	224.5	.622	123.3	20.85	63.8	180.2	134.5	81

[Inertia factor] 1.13 [Time] 6.3 Secs



After setting up and doing a couple of new pulls, we sat back and took a look at the gains produced by both George's efforts and the new components he installed. I was pleasantly surprised at the gains achieved; it looks as though the cam, springs, and rockers garnered quite a nice increase from the pre-modification results of 358.1 lb-ft @ 3,200 rpm to a post-modification result of 379.9 lb-ft @ 3,200 rpm, and 228.7 hp @ 4,400 rpm and 281.6 hp @ 4,400 rpm, respectively. An increase of nearly 60 hp and 20 lb-ft of torque—pretty impressive for minimal outlay and a few hours of labor! I'm impressed, and can't wait to see what the future holds. So stay tuned, next time we'll check out how the same set of mods affects our SBC mule motor in the near future.

JPL • Free Shipping

What you see is what you pay!

Springs & Shocks

Light Springs	$59.95 pr.
MediumSprings	$59.95 pr.
Heavy Springs	$59.95 pr.
Spring Pads	$14.95 pr.

MADE IN THE USA

Gas Shocks	$39.95 pr.
Shock bolt kit	$5.00

Front Crossmember Kits

from **$369.95**

•Chassis Engineering Inc. • Bolt-In, Adjustable Ride Height	from $589.95
Fatman	from $379.95
Heidt's	from $369.95
Total Cost Involved	from $369.95

BIG Disc Brakes

11"

TOTAL COST INVOLVED ENGINEERING INC.

Cast One Piece Brackets 4 1/2" or 4 3/4" Bolt Circle

Complete Kit **$299.95**

Complete Kit	$299.95 pr.
Bracket Kit	$99.95 pr.
Braided Hose Kit	$59.95 pr.

Mustang II

Must. II Coil-Over

Chrome CARRERA

Fully Adjustable Ride Height

$399.95 pr.

Works with O.E.M. or Tubular Control Arms

For the Ultimate Ride

Spring Pads	$14.95 pr.
Spanner Wrench	$19.95

Front End Hub to Hub Kits

Compare- THE MOST COMPLETE KIT AVAILABLE!

Hub to Hub Kits include:

11 inch brakes and Gas Shocks.

Shown with: Tubular Arms- Add $200.00 Dropped Spindles- Add $150.00

Complete Hub to Hub from **$1350.00**

Spindles

New Original Style	$249.95 pr.
Rebuilt Original	$199.95 pr.
New 2" Dropped -Total Cost.	$299.95 pr.
New 2" Dropped -Heidts	$319.95 pr.
Nut & Washer Kit	$14.95
Original Caliper Brackets	$39.95 pr.
Caliper Bracket bolt Kit	$9.95

from **$199.95** Pair

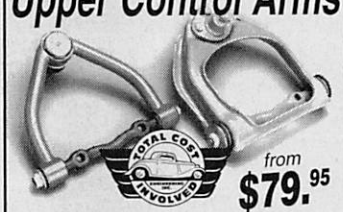
New Rotors

9" and 11"

4 1/2"or 4 3/4" Bolt Circle **$89.95 pr.**

Bearing, Seal & Dust Cap Kit	$19.95
Bearing, Seal & Dust Cap Kit for GM	
11" rotor with 4 3/4 Bolt Circle	$39.95

Upper Control Arms



TOTAL COST INVOLVED ENGINEERING INC.

from **$79.95**

O.E.M style	$79.95 ea.
Tubular plain	$219.95 pr.
Tubular powder coated	$299.95 pr.
Tubular stainless	$369.95 pr.
Cross Shaft	$29.95 ea.
Upper Control Arm Bolt Kit	$19.95

Lower Control Arms

TOTAL COST INVOLVED ENGINEERING INC.

from **$69.95**

New O.E.M Style	$69.95 ea.
•Tubular Plain	$299.95 pr.
•Tubular powder coated	$389.95 pr.
•Tubular Stainless	$399.95 pr.
Lower Arm Bolt Kit	$5.00

•No Strut Rods Needed •Stock Springs or Coil-Overs •Stamped Spring Pocket

Rebuild Kits

MADE IN THE USA

Ball Joints, Control Arm & Strut Rod Bushings plus Hardware **$139.95**

•Parts available individually.

Rack & Pinion

from **$184.95**

FLAMING RIVER

New Manual R&P	$184.95
Rebuilt Power -new style	$199.95
Rebuilt Power -old style	$299.95
Tie Rod Ends -plain	$34.95 pr.
Tie Rod Ends -chrome	$69.95 pr.
Rack Bushings	$14.95 pr.
New Bellows	$34.95 pr.
Rack Bolt Kit	$9.95

Strut Rods

from **$59.95** pair

New Original Style	$59.95 pr.
Strut Rod Bushing Kit	$29.95
Frame Bracket Kit	$24.95
Tubular Kit Plain	$109.95 pr.
Tubular Kit Stainless	$179.95 pr.

Sway Bars

CHASSIS ENGINEERING INC.

from **$125.00**

Stock Width	$125.00
2 inch Widened	$127.50
4 inch Widened	$130.00

Tubular Arm Adapter Brackets Plain $24.95pr Stainless $69.95pr

Rebuilt Calipers

Loaded with Pads & Hardware

$99.95 pair

For 9 inch rotors	$99.95 pr.
For 11 inch rotors	$99.95 pr.
Braided Hose Kit	$59.95
Orig.Caliper brackets	$39.95pr.
Caliper Bracket Bolt Kit	$9.95

•Free Shipping on prepaid orders of $100 or more. Cont. U.S. only

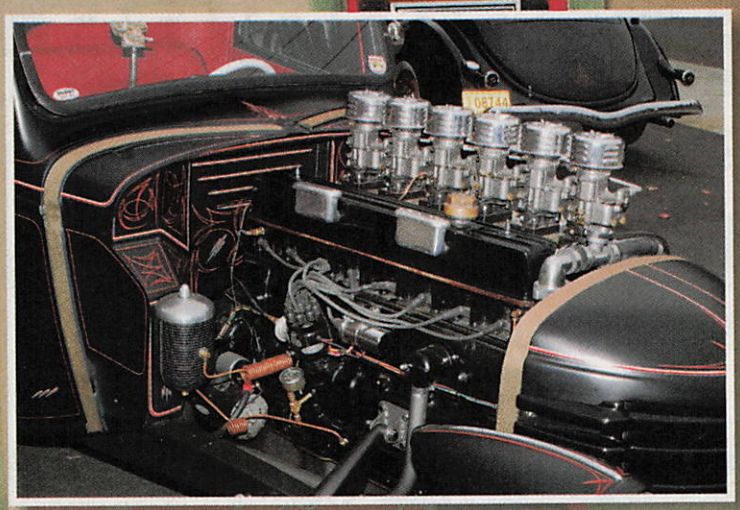
100% Satisfaction... Guaranteed

2681 Brodhead Road
Aliquippa, PA. 15001
Ph. (724) 375-3940
FAX (724) 375-9220

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

T-Shirt $10.00



The original rocker cover has been modified with added ribs made from 5/16 round rod, a pair of breathers, and an oil fill cap that was once a 1910 Buick hubcap. Inside the stock distributor is a PerTronix electronic conversion. Check out the detail in the beehive oil filter plumbing and the sanitary engine mount.

BY RON CERIDONO
PHOTOGRAPHY BY DALE MOREAU

Abbreviated 1-Ton

While the unusual engine tends to grab everyone's attention, there are a host of other smaller details worth noting. Check out the sight glass fuel gauge on the custom gas tank, the Speedway friction shocks, holes drilled in the Panhard bracket, and the subtle pinstriping.

the long and short of building a street rod

Some kids become interested in cars at an early age, but Steve Kaiser started really young. Before he could head off to kindergarten, his mom would frisk him to find all the toy cars and trucks stuffed in his pockets. It's now more than just a few years later and not much has changed—Steve's still playing with cars.

A veteran of a number of rods, customs, and truck buildups, the concept for Steve's latest project rolled around in his head for 20-plus years, but, as he said, "I'm too anal to build a rat rod." Of course, when you have friends like Russ Meeks and Lonnie Gilbertson helping out, both of whom have crafted *America's Most Beautiful Roadster* award recipients, the end result has to be a winner.

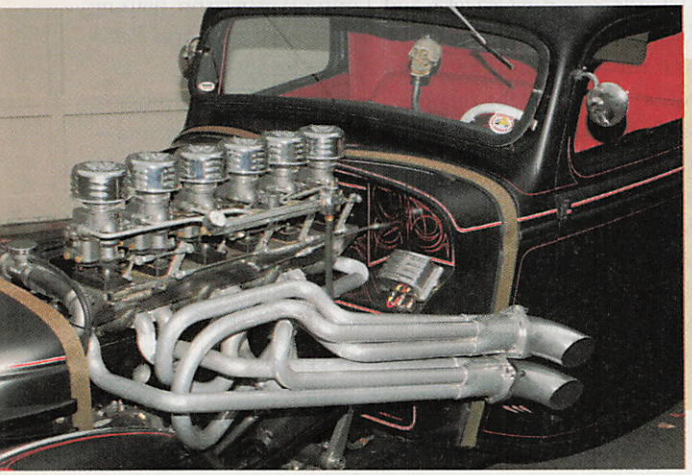
Steve's vision called for a chopped and channeled pickup-based, lakes-style rod with a straight-six when construction began, and—thanks to a couple of buddies—that's how it started. One had a virtually perfect '36 Ford 1-ton truck cab, another had a cherry '40 Ford frame; then Steve got to talking to another legend in our hobby, Dee Wescott of fiberglass body fame, and things went slightly askew. Dee knew the whereabouts of a Buick straight-eight engine. It seems the big inliner had been delivered to a machine shop with the intent of building a serious performer, but the engine's owner abandoned it after it was equipped with special pistons, a custom ground cam, stainless valves, had head work done, and was balanced. After collecting dust at the machine shop for a few years, it was up for grabs at half of what the parts cost; Steve decided eight cylinders were better than six at that point.

Using his experience as a machinist and with help from Gilbertson's Machine Works, Steve mated the Buick's bellhousing to a '96 Ford T5 transmission. The combination also includes the stock Buick flywheel and a 10 1/2-inch Ford diaphragm pressure plate and disc. Driveline Service supplied the 18-inch 'shaft.

To accommodate the Buick's generous dimensions, Steve stretched the chassis 12 inches in front of the firewall and still needed a 4-inch recess for the engine to fit. In the rear, the 'rails were stepped 24 inches and bobbed 5 inches. Up front, a 6-inch-drop MAS tube axle is located by hairpins, spindles are '49-54–style Chevy with

Under the Model A spring is a Ford 9-inch with Mercury drum brakes. Steve fabricated the housing for the unique single-stop/taillight. Turn signals are license plate lights with colored bulbs.

Best described as cozy, the cab's stock dash has custom adapter rings to allow the use of Stewart Warner Wing instruments. The steering column was owner-built and Moon supplied the steering wheel.



Four of the six Holley 94 carburetors have had their power valves blocked, so only two actually feed the 322ci '48 Buick Roadmaster engine (Eelco linkage makes them work). Steve built the intake manifold and then used yards of tubing making the headers; custom-made mufflers are used on occasion.

drum brakes, and steering is provided by a '64 Chevy box.

Turning his attention to the cab, Steve filled the cowl vent, chopped the top 4 inches, and channeled the body the depth of the frame. Continuing the truck theme, Steve sectioned a '47 Diamond T grille shell 5 inches and added a valence that wraps over the axle before Russ Meeks applied his considerable talents to massaging the grille's bars. Once the sheetmetal work was finished, it was all covered with either flat John Deere Blitz Black or PPG gloss black PPG, then Mitch Kim added the pinstriping.

Inside is an owner-built seat. Jim Sanders of Jim's Upholstery stitched together the red simulated leather and laid the Corvette carpeting; Bob Mulner and Ray Ross handled the wiring, including the lead eyes in the skull shift knob that serve as turn-signal indicators. Creature comforts are at a minimum, as ventilation comes by a stock swing-out windshield and a power-operated rear window, and there's no sound system because, as Steve said, "You wouldn't be able to hear it anyway."

Steve's unique truck is the long and short of street rodding, and we mean that in a variety of ways. While it has been shortened on one end, it's certainly long on engine, carburetion, and creativity, and you can bet there's never a shortage of rodders crowded around to get a look at it wherever it goes. SR

FACTS & FIGURES

Steve Kaiser

Milwaukie, Oregon

1936 Ford 1-ton truck

CHASSIS

Frame / Manufacturer	'36 Ford / FoMoCo
Wheelbase	118"
Modifications	front stretched 12", rear shortened 5" & kicked up 24"
Chassis plumbing	steel line, chrome fittings
Rearend / Ratio	Ford 9" HD / 3:50
Rear suspension	36" hairpins / Pete & Jake's (Peculiar, MO) Panhard bar, Speedway Motors (Lincoln, NE) friction shocks
Rear brakes	'69 Mercury drum
Front suspension	6" dropped axle, MAS Racing Products (St. Paul, MN)
Front brakes	'49-54 Chevy
Master cylinder	'55 Chevy
Steering box	'64 Chevy pickup
Front wheel make, size	Wheel Vintiques (Fresno, CA) Model 71, 17 x 4 1/2
Rear wheel make, size	Wheel Vintiques Model 71, 17 x 4 1/2
Front tire make, size	Coker (Chattanooga, TN), 5.50x17
Rear tire make, size	Coker, 7.50x17
Gas tank	custom made by owner

ENGINE

Make	Buick
Displacement	322ci
Machining / Assembly	Sandy Machine Shop (Sandy, OR)
Crankshaft	stock, balanced
Pistons	Probe Industries (Torrance, CA)
Camshaft	reground stock
Water pump	Buick
Cooling fan	electric
Radiator	four-core
Generator	12V
Heads	Buick ported
Valves / Springs	stainless / COMP Cams (Memphis, TN) dual
Rockers	steel
Valve covers	custom made by owner
Manifold / Induction	custom by owner / Holley 94s
Ignition / Wires	PerTronix / 8mm
Intake / Header	Finishline Coating (Milwaukie, OR)

TRANSMISSION

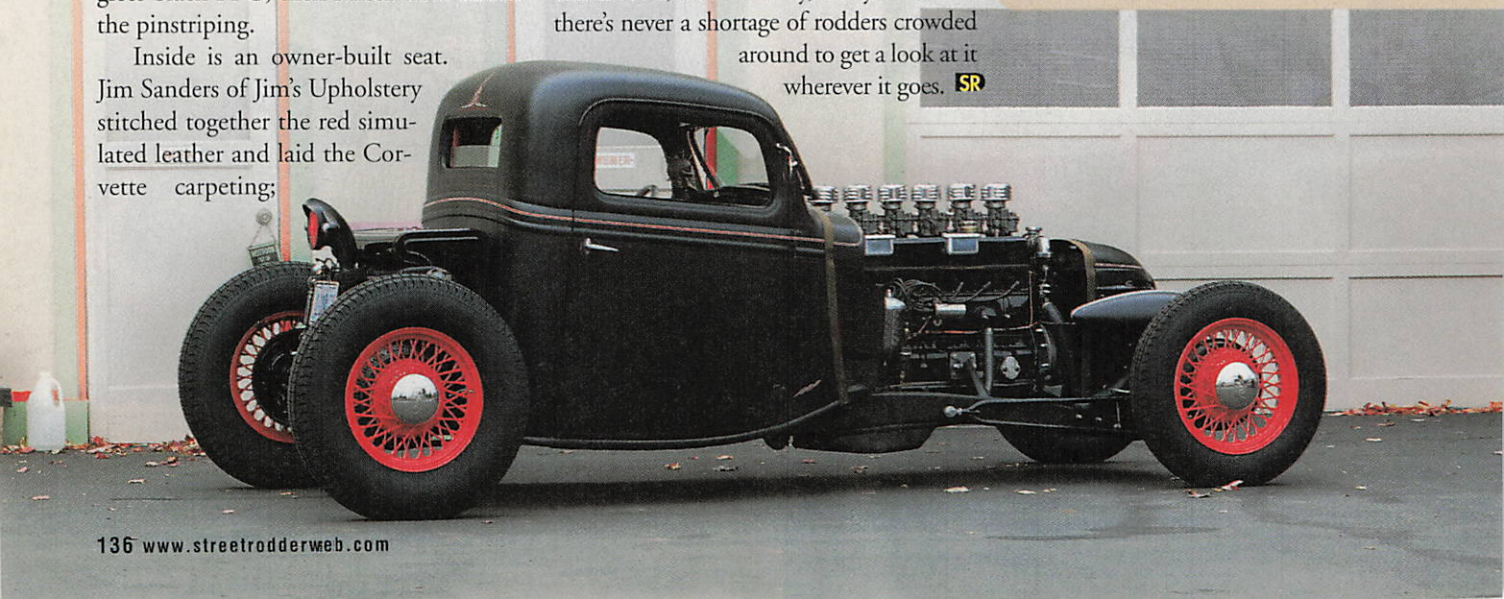
Make	Ford T5
Clutch disc	10 1/2"
Pressure plate	Ford diaphragm
Shifter	Hurst short shift
Driveshaft	Driveline Service (Portland, OR)

BODY

Body style / Material	pickup/steel
Body manufacturer	FoMoCo
Body mods	chopped & channeled
Grille	'47 Diamond T truck sectioned 5"
Bodywork	chopped 4" & channeled 4"
Paint type / Color	John Deere / Blitz black, or PPG / gloss black
Painter	owner
Graphics	pinstriping by Mitch Kim (Clackamus, OR)
Headlights / Taillights	'40 Packard / custom made by owner
Outside mirror	SO-CAL Speed Shop NW (Tualatin, OR)

INTERIOR

Dashboard	stock '36 Ford pickup
Insert / Gauges	Stewart Warner (Lancaster, PA) Wings
Wiring	Bob Milner & Ray Ross (Portland, OR)
Steering wheel	Mooneyes (Santa Fe Springs, CA)
Steering column	custom by owner
Interior mirror	gift from a friend
Seats	bases by owner
Upholsterer	Jim Sanders, Jim's Upholstery (Oak Grove, OR)
Material / Color	faux leather / red
Carpet	Corvette / red



Juliano's Hot Rod Parts

www.julianos.com

O.E.M. QUALITY
Safety belts for your ride

Why choose Juliano's?

1 WE KNOW HOT RODS. We've been in the hobby for over 40 years and can help you choose the right seat belts for your application.

2 WE STOCK MORE SEAT BELTS THAN ANY SUPPLIER IN THE U.S.A.

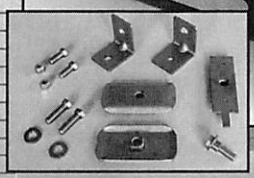
3 WE HAVE THE LARGEST SELECTION OF STYLES AND COLORS ANYWHERE.

4 WE SHIP 99% OF OUR ORDERS THE SAME DAY

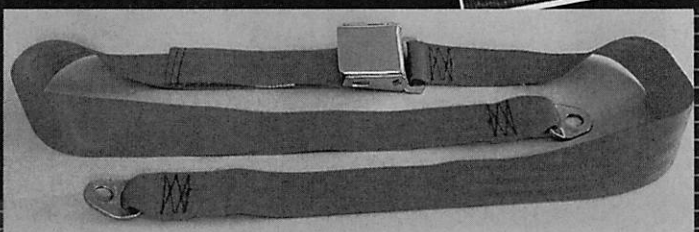
5 ALL OF OUR SEAT BELTS MEET U.S. FEDERAL SAFTEY REGULATIONS AND HAVE THIS LABEL SEWN INTO THE WEBBING. ***CAUTION!!*** IF THIS TAG IS NOT SEWN INTO A SEAT BELT IT IS NOT INTENDED FOR USE IN A MOTOR VEHICLE

Retractable 3-Point Shoulder Harness

Push Button 3-Point Shoulder Harness
$89.95 *per person*
Soft or Rigid extender arm



Installation kit included.



Chrome "Lift-Latch" Lap Belts

60s styling and OEM quality. Chrome latch and wide range of colors dresses up any interior. 74" total length. Choose from 24 colors: black, white, ivory, gray, charcoal, red, dragon red, berry, maroon, tan, taupe, copper, brown, blue, royal blue, medium blue, lear blue, light blue, purple, dark turquoise, light turquoise, dark moss, olive, lime green.

$29.95 *per person*

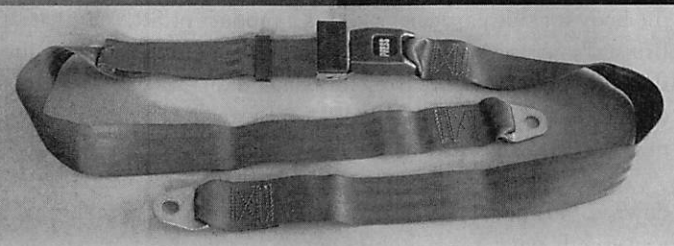
You can buy our seat belt webbing- $2.50 *per foot, most colors*

Installation kit included.

Chrome "Lift-Latch" 3-Point Shoulder Harness.
Soft arm only.
"Lift-Latch" belts are available with a 25" adjustable soft arm.
$119.95 *per person*

Retractable 3-Point Shoulder Harnesses

Choose from two styles: chrome "Lift-Latch" or push button style
Same OEM quality and operation as in your new car. Rigid extender arm for bucket seats (push button only) or soft arm style for bench seats. *Chrome Lift-Latch style colors are:* black, gray, tan, red, berry, maroon, brown, white, navy. *Push-button style colors are:* black, gray, charcoal, tan, blue, red, maroon, taupe.
Installation kit included



Push Button Lap Belts

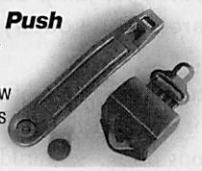
OEM styling, quality and function. Choose from three total lengths: 58",60", 74", and eight colors: black, gray, charcoal, tan, blue, red, maroon, taupe. ***$19.95*** *per person*

2-Point Retractable Lap Belts

Push-button style colors are: black, gray, blue, red, maroon, taupe.
$39.95 *per person*

Bucket Seat Push Button
13" rigid arm on buckle side stands up next to bucket seat. 72" total length.

Bench Seat Push Button Mini-Retractable
Works best with low profile bench seats 72" total length.



Bucket Seat Push Button Mini-Retractable
Works best with low profile bucket seats 72" total length.

Chrome Lift-Latch Retractable
Black, Gray, Tan, Berry. Maroon, Navy. 72" total length.
$59.95 *per person*

Bench Seat Push Button
16" buckle side works best with bench seats. 72" total length.

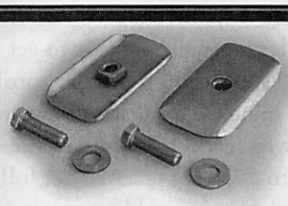
Retractable Seat Belt Anchor Plates
The only safe way to mount seat belts to the floor.
bench seats ***$20.00*** *per person*
bucket seats ***$25.00*** *per person*

Clip On Lap Belt Retractors

Rolls up belts when not in use.
$20.00 *pair*

Seat Belt Bolt Cover

Makes your installation look factory original. Color keyed to our belt colors. Snaps over the belt mounting bolt.
$15.00 *pair*



Seat Belt Anchor Plates

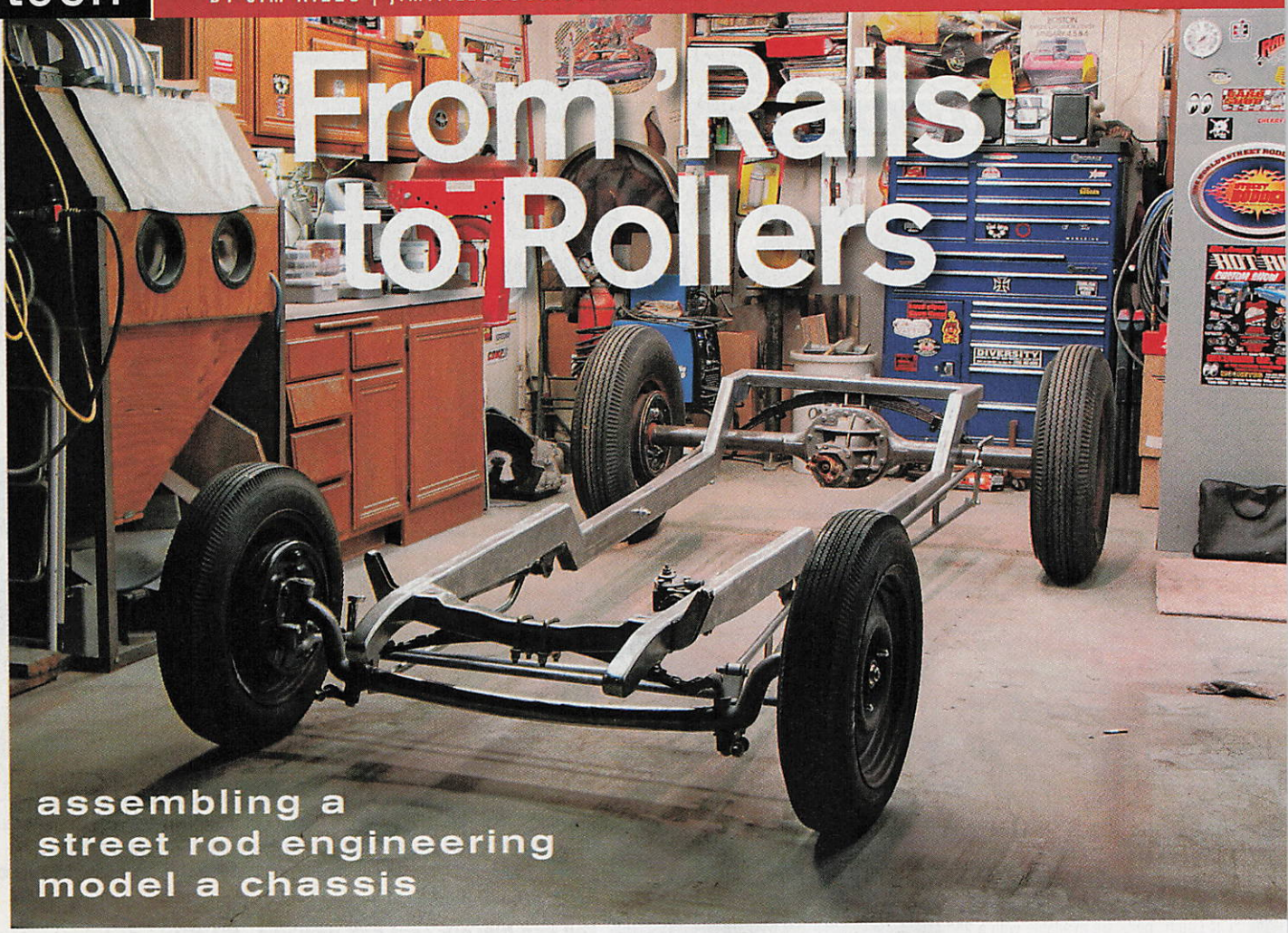
The only safe way to mount seat belts (or seats) to floor. Regular bolts with washers can pull right through.
$15.00 *pair*

Orders 800-300-1932 • www.julianos.com
Tech: 860-872-1932 • FAX 860-872-4114 • 100 WINDERMERE AVE., ELLINGTON, CT 06029

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING OR SALES TAX. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE SHIP UPS AND US POSTAL SERVICE

BY JIM RIZZO | jim.rizzo2@sourceinterlink.com

From Rails to Rollers



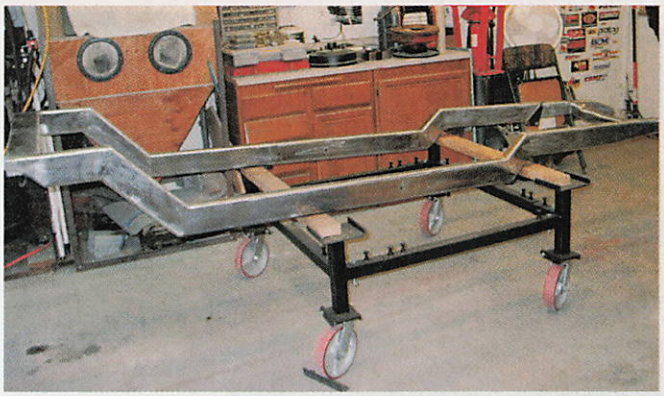
assembling a street rod engineering model a chassis

Not every rodder-to-be is going to tackle a ground-up hot rod build that includes fabricating a chassis or frame from scratch—especially a first-timer. Luckily the aftermarket is rife with quality offerings in this respect, and purchasing a perimeter frame or chassis package is an affordable option that goes a long way in our quest for instant gratification with our hot rod projects. Leaving frame and/or chassis engineering and fabrication to a professional is an easy and really cost-effective method for jump-starting a project—especially when compared to the outlay required to purchase a turnkey hot rod.

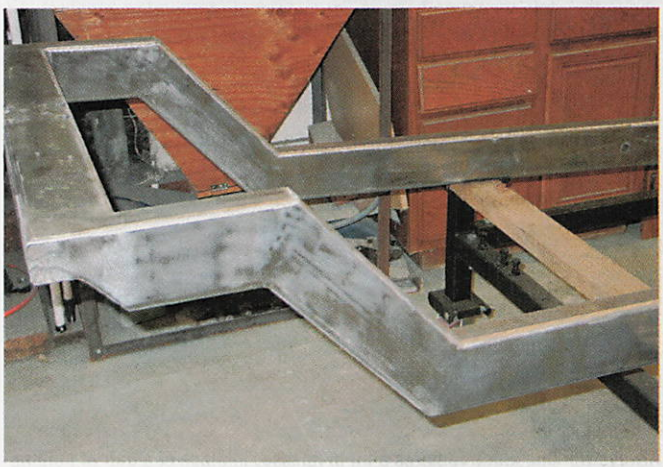
With this in mind, I decided to turn to a professional to supply me with the foundation for my next hot rod project rather than go through the tribulations of chassis building like I did with my Homebuilt Hot Rod. To this end, I shopped around quite a bit, which was actually a pretty tough job in itself, as there are a lot of quality manufacturers out there making some really nice products. This time around, though, I chose to deal with Tom Pierce of Street Rod Engineering/Bruiser Enterprises over in Lake Havasu City, Arizona. SRE has been fabricating frames, chassis, and IFS systems for 20 years, and I'm familiar with the company's selection, quality, and service. In addition, the fact that the body for this particular build is a product of SRE's affiliate, Bruiser Enterprises, pretty much made for one-stop shopping in the body and chassis department. Plus, I didn't want a standard, off-the-shelf frame for my Model A—I wanted a frame built to my specs, and SRE was more than happy to oblige.

After discussing my needs and wants with Tom, he got right down to business and stitched together a frame assembly that was exactly what I was looking for. A few weeks later, he gave me a shout and told me my frame was ready for pickup (luckily I'm only five hours or so from the shop, so picking up the frame was an option for me). I made the trip out to SRE a few days later, happily snagged my treasure, and beat feet back to the Inland Empire—ready to get to work.

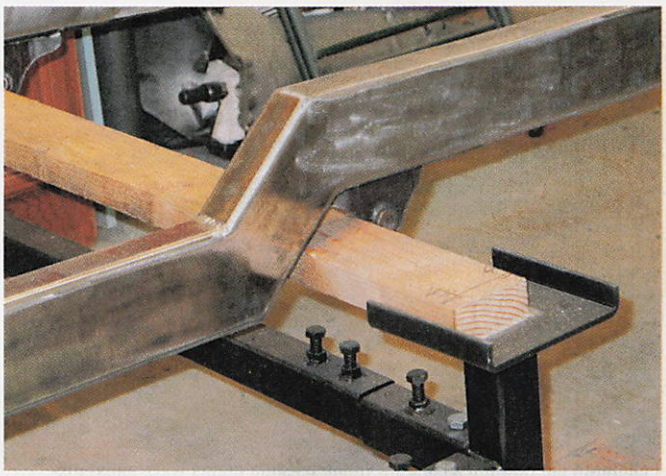
With a high-quality, professionally built frame assembly in hand, and most of the needed accessories on hand as well, I was ready to pre-assemble my newly acquired components into a rolling chassis. So, follow along and see just how quick and easy assembling a hot rod foundation can be when you start out with quality components, SRE's 20-plus years of chassis-fabrication expertise, and a slew of aftermarket components behind you. SR



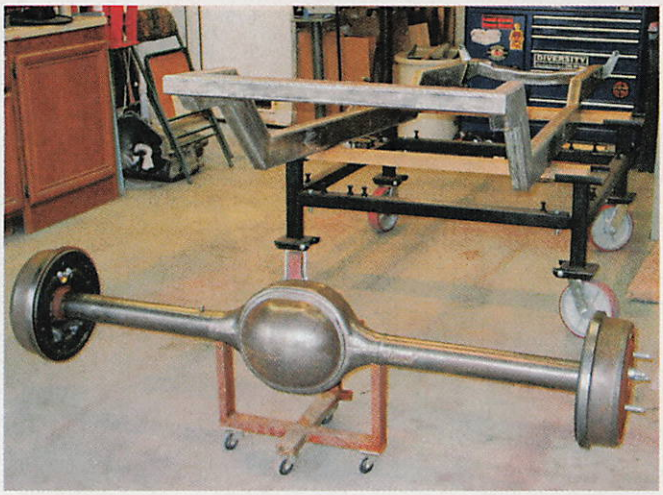
The subject of this Saturday assembly chore is my brand-spankin'-new Street Rod Engineering Model A frame. SRE frame and complete chassis packages are the result of 20-plus years of street rod chassis-fabrication experience, and the company's 2x4x.120 rectangular tube construction will make a fine foundation for my next build—a '29 A pickup. Aiding in storage and assembly is my workhorse Universal Body Cart from the Eastwood Company. The body cart not only allowed me to easily store and move around my frame, but also adjusts in width to facilitate storage, movement, and working ease on car and truck bodies, beds, and components.



SRE happily accepts special-order requests like mine. With my affinity for slammed hot rods, I requested my frame be Z'd both front and rear. The rear kickup shown here measures 9 inches.



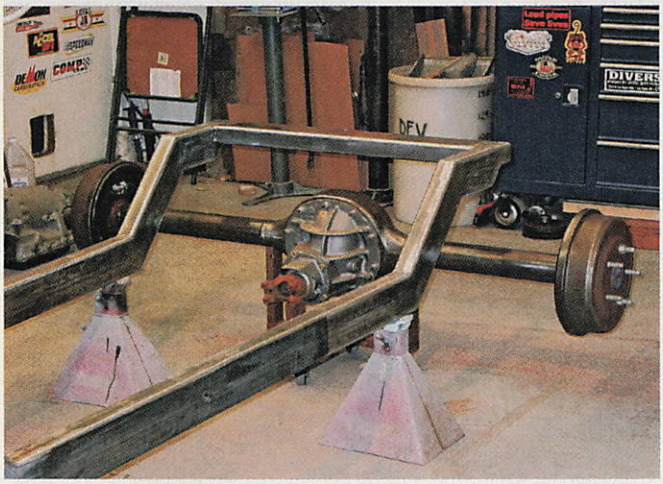
The front section was Z'd 4 inches, which is the width of the 'rails used in the frame's construction; this should get my pickup right down near the ground, just where I want it.



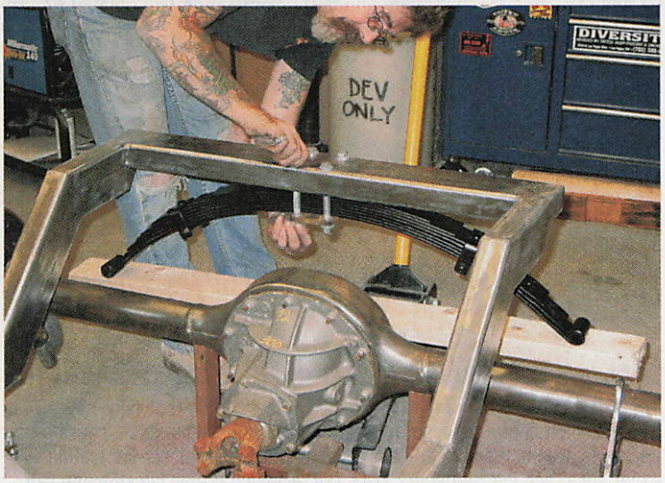
A Currie Enterprises 9-inch hot rod rearend assembly equipped with 3.00:1 gears, 28-spline axles, and big brakes will be more than hearty enough to handle whatever driveline I choose to run in the pickup.

Up front, I chose what I think is a great combination of components: a pair of SRE radius rods (though I mistakenly laid out the rears instead of the fronts for this shot), a POSIES Super Slide spring, a Borgeson dropped-tube axle, and a host of Pete & Jake's steering arms, batwings, and hardware.

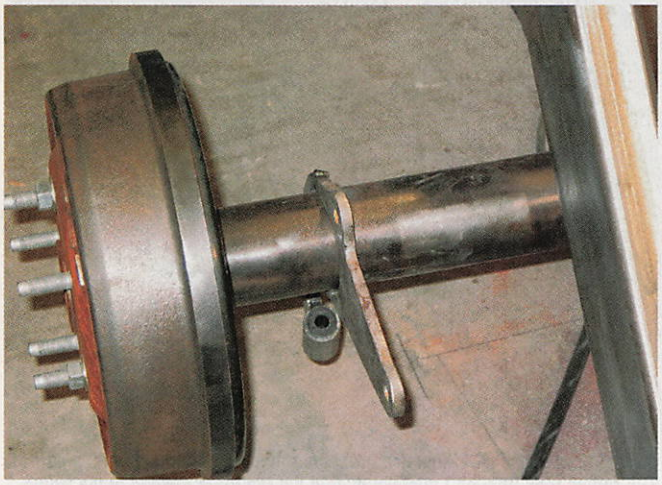
Since the pickup is destined to be old-school style (as all my projects are), I opted for a quartet of Rally America 12-Series Smoothie wheels (16x4s and 16x5.5s) that'll be wrapped in Coker/Firestone bias-ply blackwalls in 4.50/16 and 8.20/16 sizes for the ultimate in traditional big 'n' little style.



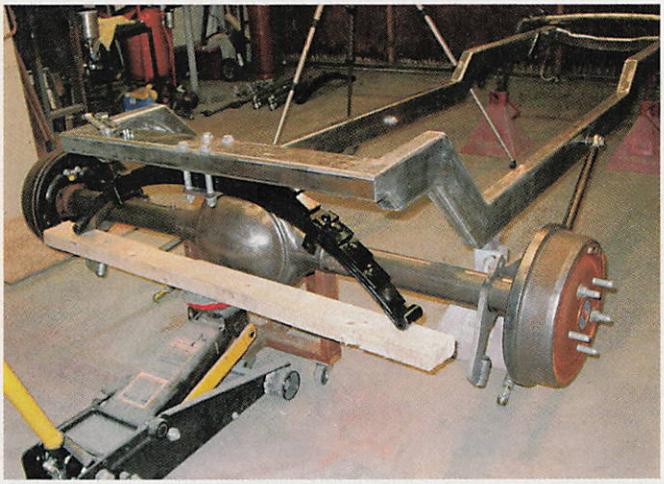
Once I dug out and laid out all my needed components so they were handy, I started by rolling the Currie rearend roughly into place.



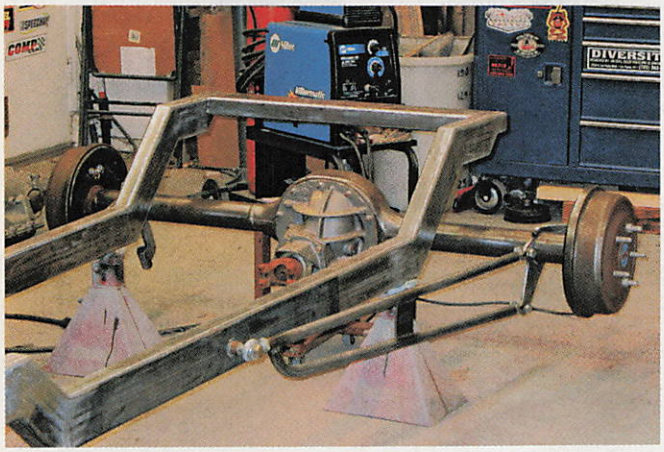
I then grabbed my POSIES Super Slide rear spring and hung it from the frame's rear crossmember—making sure its locator pin fit snugly into the predrilled hole in the crossmember so it was correctly centered.



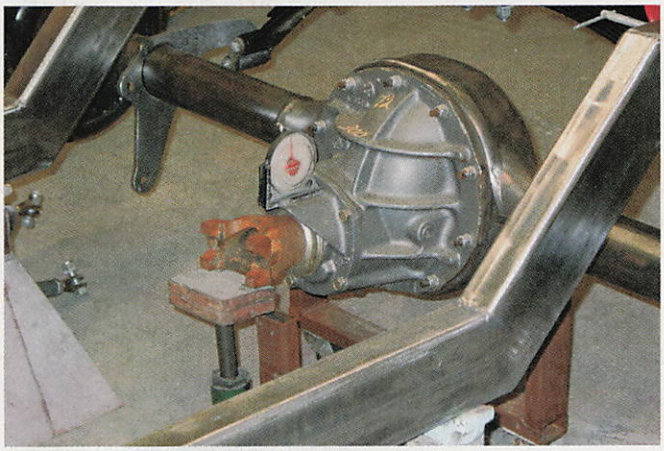
I started out by splitting my rear spring hangers into two pieces since the rearend was already a completely assembled unit. I then hung them around the axle tubes and tacked 'em back into one piece.



Always working alone requires a bit of finesse. In place of a pair of helping hands, a 2x4 laid across the floor jack aids in lifting the spring and holding it into place while installing the hanger bolts.



With the spring hangers swingin' on the tubes, I grabbed the radius rods and set the Heim joints to the center of their threaded length (making sure I treated the threads to a helping of antiseize compound) and attached them to the 'rails up front and the spring hangers at the rear.



I centered the rearend assembly so the backing plates were equal distances from the framerails and attached the spring to the still-unattached spring hangers, using a small bottle jack to set my pinion angle to a 3-degree upward orientation.

BODY OF STEEL
Brookville
ROADSTER

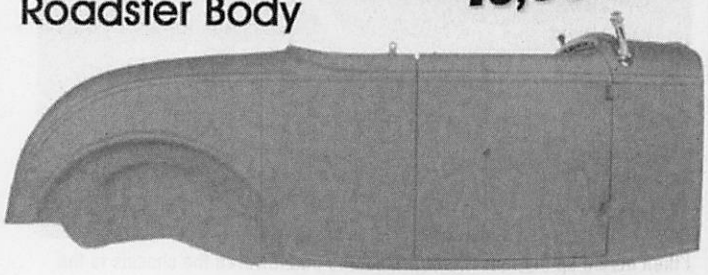
ALL-STEEL™ ADVANTAGE

Home of the NEW ALL Steel Roadster Bodies, Chassis, Street Rod Kits & Components

COMING SOON

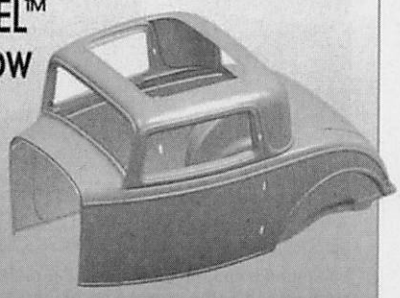
ORDER TODAY!

1932 ALL STEEL™ Ford Roadster Body $10,500.00

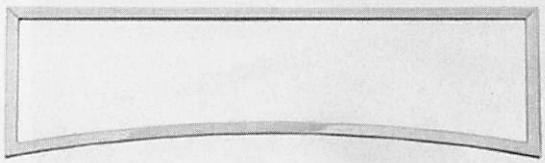


1932 ALL-STEEL™ Ford 3 Window Coupe Body

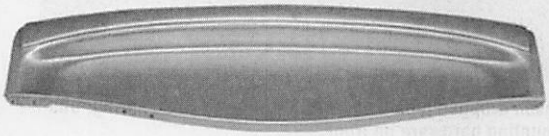
Be a part of history and order a rodding icon today!



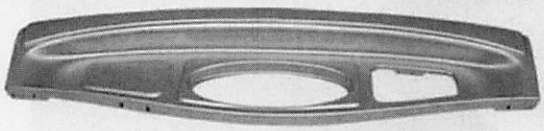
1932 Chopped 2" Chrome Windshield Frame....$375.00



1932 3 Window Smooth Dash.....$595.00



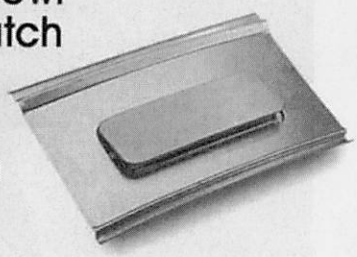
1932 3 Window Stock Dash.....$895.00



1932 Grille Shell $275.00

1932 Cowl Vent Patch

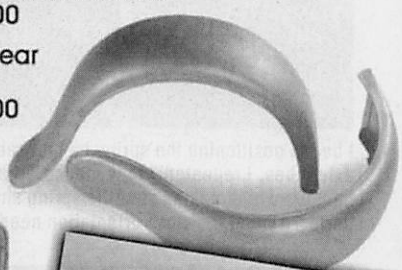
Complete Cowl Vent Patch (Assembled) $375.00



1932 Rear Fenders

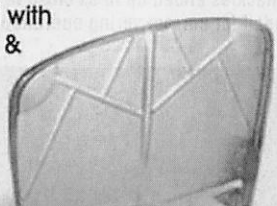
Roadster Rear Fenders $1,000.00

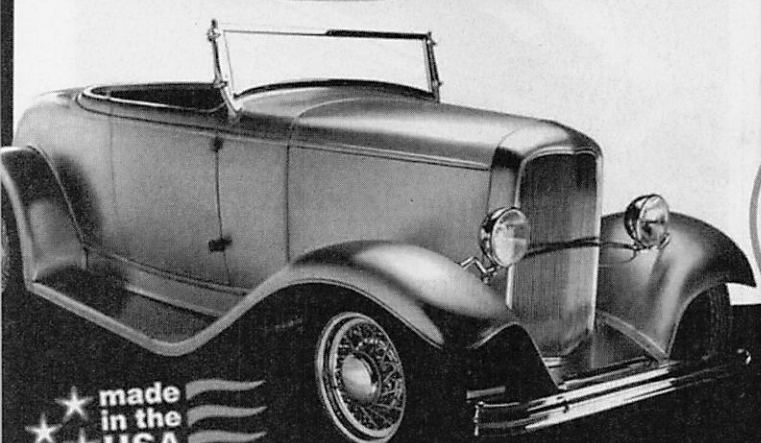
Sedan Rear Fenders $1,050.00



1932 Firewall

Flat Firewall with Stock Bead & Stock Feet $425.00





Send $5 Today for a Catalog, mention code SB08 and get it FREE!

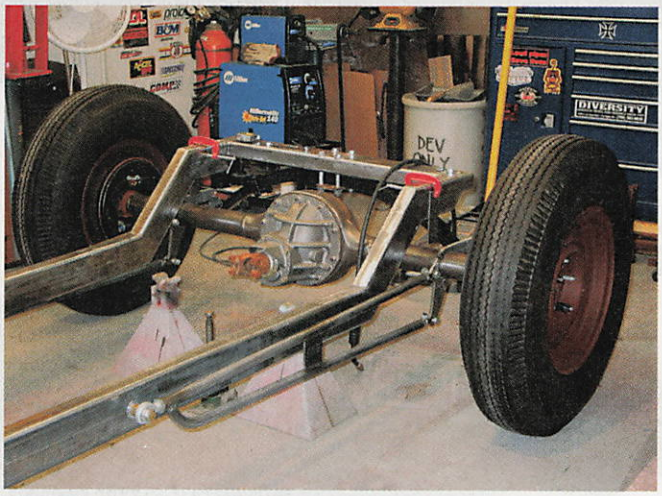
made in the USA

718 Albert Road • Brookville, OH 45309

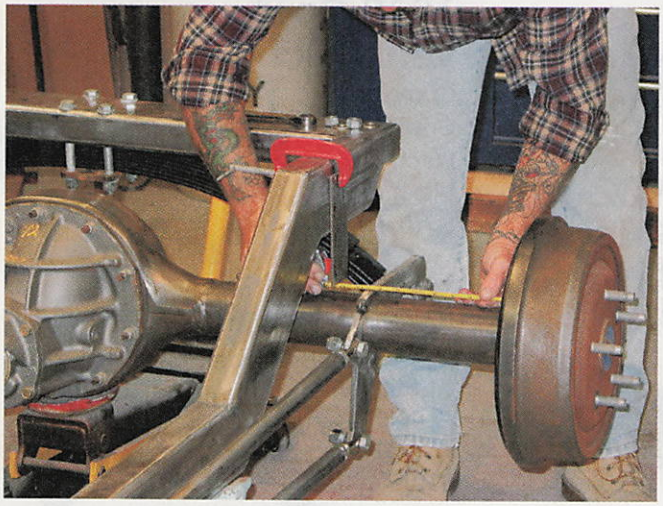
24 Hour Fax Line: (937) 833-4785

www.brookvilleroadster.com • (937) 833-4605

I clamped a couple of pieces of flat plate to the framerails to help accurately center the rearend assembly (a chore I repeated often during the course of assembly).

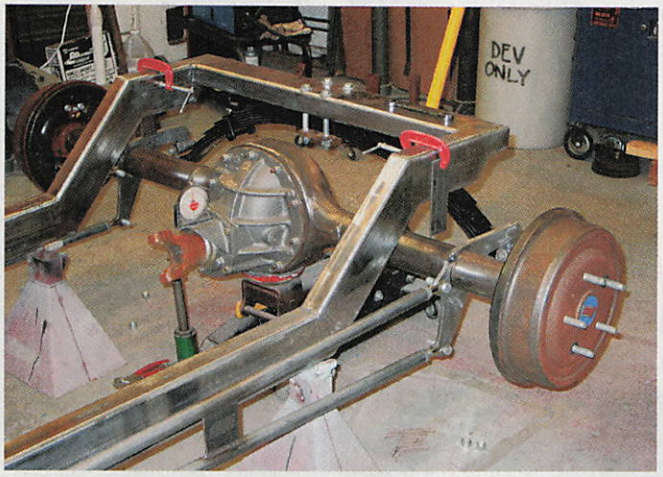


I then bolted up my rear wheel/tire combo and lowered the chassis to the ground. Now to the front of the frame.



I began positioning the spring hanger/radius rod mounts equally on the axle tubes. I repeatedly took measurements from the backing plates to the hangers while making sure the spring shackles ended up in as close to the perfect 10 and 4 o'clock orientation needed for correct spring operation.

I utilized a Borgeson dropped tube axle, a POSIES Super Slide spring, and Pete & Jake's mounting hardware up front.



I tack-welded the hanger/brackets to the axle tubes with everything in place and triple-checked my measurements.

Frontend assembly is a straightforward affair. I started out by installing the batwings over the axle and the axle side shackle mounts through the wings and axle (be sure to use a liberal coating of antiseize compound on the shackle mount shafts). The lower shock mounts and nuts follow next. The spring can then be attached to the mounts using a pair of spring shackles. I found laying the axle and spring on a couple of 2x4s as shown makes assembly a bit easier.

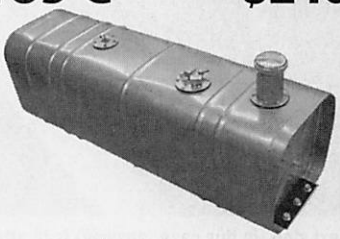
"TANKS" Inc.

www.tanksinc.com

Monday - Thursday
8:30 - 4:30 CST
(320) 558-6882
Fax 558-4439

Universal Tanks

#U3-G **$240**



11.5" x 11.5" x 34.5"
Shown With Optional
In-Tank Pump

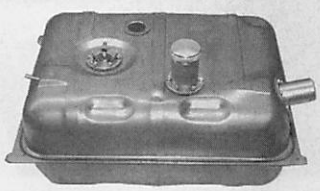
#U9 **$250**
Two Neck Options

15" x 7.5" x 34.5"
Also available in Stainless $350

#U2-SS **$395**
STAINLESS STEEL

14.25" x 10.25" x 36"
Shown With
Optional In-Tank Pump

#USPT-G **$215**



17" x 23" x 10"
Two Neck Options

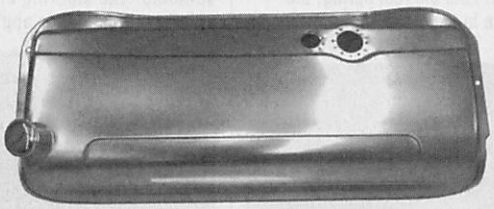
#48G 1941-48 Ford

$215
Die-Stamped Reproduction

#49M-G 1949-51 Mercury

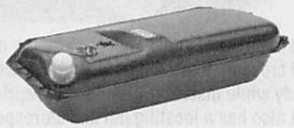
Die-Stamped
Reproduction
$215

NEW **1932 Ford Tank** NEW
STAINLESS STEEL



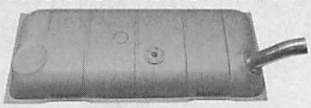
#32SS-S **$525**
Die-Stamped Reproduction
Optional In-Tank
Pumps Available
Stock Dimensions

1933-34 Ford



Billet Cap with O-ring
100% Spillproof
$215

1935-39 Chevrolet

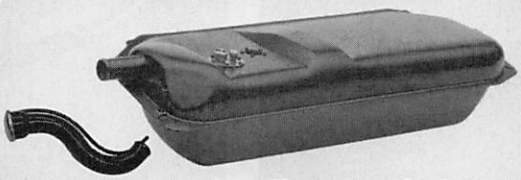


1937 Pictured
$215

Poly Tanks

1949-51 Ford
Shown
30 Models Available
From $215

1938-40 FORD Tanks



Add $15
For Cap

#40G Alloy Steel $215
Includes Filler Neck!

NEW **1933-40 FORD Tanks** NEW
STAINLESS STEEL
Die-Stamped
Coming Soon!

Tri-5 Chev
#304 16 Gauge
STAINLESS STEEL

$260
Exact Reproduction
1955-56 Chev Pictured

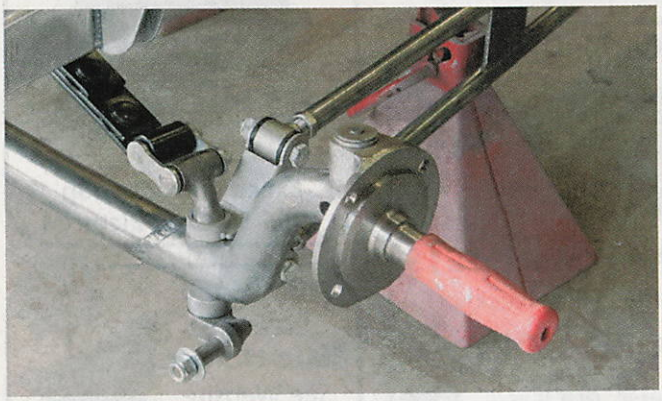
Fold Away
License
Plate Holder
See Website
for Details
$48

NEW

Prices Do Not Include Shipping

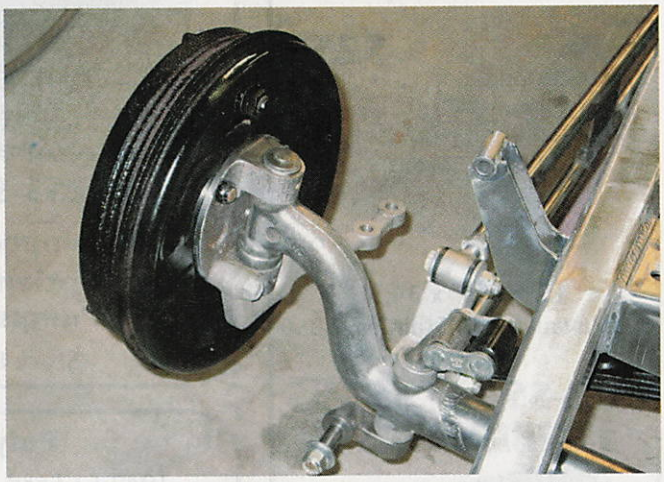
With the axle assembly completed, the next step was to install it into the frame's front crossmember. A floor jack works well for this step and holds the assembly steady while inserting U-bolts and a spring retainer. Like the rear spring, the front also has a locating pin and corresponding hole in the crossmember.

I've been hearing it for years, too—don't use hairpins with a tube axle. Maybe so, but I've yet to see an example of the axle damage alluded to by those naysayers in my 35 years of rodding (it's common practice to use a four-bar setup with tube axles to prevent stress-cracking the forged axle ends, as tube axles don't have the torsional flex found in I-beam axles), so I'm going for form over function in this case. The SRE hairpins attach to the batwings up front and the radius rod mounts on the frame. You'll want to adjust the rod ends on the radius rods (both sides equally) to maintain the kingpin inclination built into the front crossmember and to keep the axle square.



The next step involves the spindles and kingpins. Here I used a pair of Pete & Jake's '37-41 Ford units. Keep in mind that there are definite tops and bottoms to the spindles—the large flanges sit atop the axle. Also remember to lube the kingpins before sliding them into place.

With the spindles mounted, the next step (in this case, anyway) is to attach the backing plates (I used F-100 drum brakes) and steering arms to the spindles. The steering arm with two ball joint holes is located on the right side in a cross-steer application.



After the backing plate and steering arm were bolted in place, I then slipped the drum/hub assembly onto the spindle and installed the spindle nut to keep it on. The procedure was then repeated on the left side of the axle.

The steering was the next step. I bolted up the Borgeson 525 box I'd chosen to use rather than the Vega box most folks use. The 525 is a bit larger but a sturdier unit than the old standby Vega unit.

BITCHIN PRODUCTS

Bitchin Parts for *Bitchin* Cars & Trucks

The Leader In Production Steel Sheet Metal Parts for Hot Rods

MORE NEW PARTS

WE NOW HAVE FIREWALLS & FLOORBOARDS FOR 49-52 CHEVY PASS CARS. ALSO '54-'57 PASS CARS. SOON WE WILL HAVE '55-'59 CHEVY PICKUP PARTS...

OUR PARTS ARE DESIGNED FOR THE DO-IT-YOURSELF RODDER. EASY TO INSTALL...

'49-'52 CHEVY FIREWALL

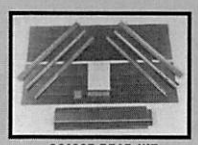
ALL PURPOSE FLOOR KIT

PERFECT FOR '49-'51 MERC'S, EARLY MOPAR'S, SHOE BOX FORDS AND CHEVY'S, PRE '37 CHEVY'S, DARE TO BE DIFFERENT CARS. 60" WIDE & CAN BE FIT TO ALMOST ANY VEHICLE.

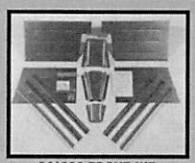
ALL PURPOSE FLOOR KIT

FITS MANY MODELS...

CALL FOR DETAILS



901035 REAR KIT



901030 FRONT KIT

YOUR SEARCH IS OVER!

'28-52 FORD'S '47-55 CHEVY TRUCKS

'31 FIREWALL

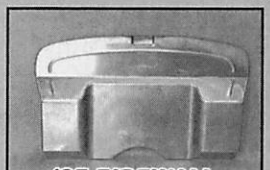
751040

(NOT FOR GMC)

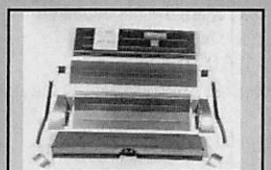
47-55 CHEVY PU & PANEL INNER FENDER APRON KIT.

STONE GUARD

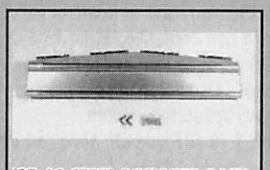
'39-40 FORD DLX & PASS. CARS



'35 FIREWALL

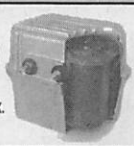


'39 FORD DLX-'40 SDN FLR.



'37-40 STEEL DESIGNER DASH

Stop Hiding your battery! Be proud to show it off in a Bitchin Battery Box.



COWL VENT FILLERS

'50'S ALUMINUM AIR CLEANER IN DIFFERENT STYLE COVERS DESIGNED TO FIT 4 BARREL CARBS AND THROTTLE BODIES.

HINGE PILLAR LOWER BRACE

481019 RH/481020 LH

481016 RH/481017 LH

LOWER COWL PANEL

481027 RH/481028 LH

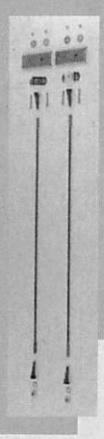
INNER REAR CAB CORNER

1948-1952 FORD TRUCKS

PICKUPS AND PANELS

BODY PARTS

RADIATOR SUPPORT RODS FOR MANY CARS/TRUCKS.



www.bitchinproductsinc.com

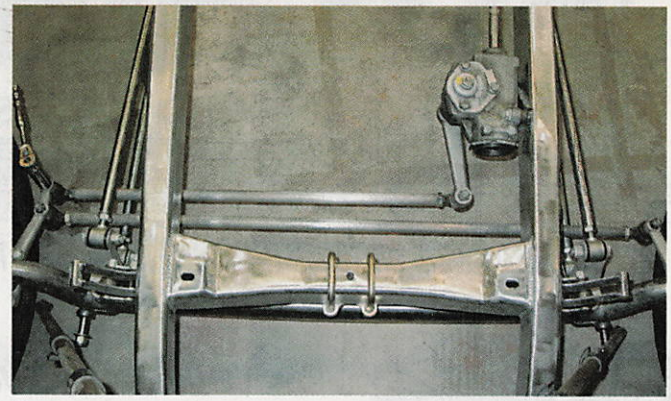
Bitchin Products, Inc. 2604 Constellation Way
Prescott, Az. 86301 Fax. 928.771.2714

See your dealer or Tech. Info. 928.771.2590

ORDERS ONLY 1.800.422.3993

We design and ship all of your kits and parts with quality and craftsmanship foremost in mind. Each kit comes with all the hardware needed to install it. We offer free tech advice to customers who desire it. Catalogs are $4.00 ea. Yes we do sell any part or piece of any kit. Call for prices.

The tie rod and draglink were next once the box was in place and tightened up.



The tie rod runs from steering arm to steering arm and the draglink runs from the pitman arm to the right-side steering arm, as shown.

STREET ROD ENGINEERING / BRUISER ENT.
928-855-561
www.bruiserbodies.com

BORGESON UNIVERSAL CO.
860-482-8283
www.borgeson.com

COKER TIRE
800-251-6336
www.coker.com

CURRIE ENTERPRISES
714-376-2235
www.currieenterprises.com

EASTWOOD COMPANY
800-345-1178
www.eastwood.com

PETE & JAKE'S HOT ROD PARTS
816-758-4504
www.peteandjakes.com

POSIES RODS & CUSTOMS
717-566-3340
www.posiesrodsandcustoms.com

RALLY AMERICA
559-322-2128
www.rallyamerica.com

39 Ford $99.95/pr
40 Chevy $114.95/pr

NEW

Complete assemblies for:
•38-39 Ford •41-48 Chevy •46 Ford
•40 Chevy •40 Ford •46-48 Plymouth

NEW

Extra Bright - Unlike the original, the entire lens is illuminated
DOT Standards/Safety - Built in reflector for visibility when the car is parked
Materials - All are non-corrosive. Hardware and base are stainless steel
Heat/Life - LEDS produce little heat and last over 100,000 hours
New Lens Design - Uses high impact plastic and increases visibility from the side of the car
39 Ford & 41 Chevy are surface mount
40 Chevy, 40 Ford & 46-48 Plymouth have new design bucket, bezel, and optics

FRUXSMOBILE "ROCKET"
Valve Cover for modern small block Chevy 350's
Starting at $149/pr

40 Ford $114.95/pr

46-48 Plymouth $114.95/pr

NEW

MADE IN USA

Applications that fit in your housing ($79.95/pr):

•32-37 Ford	•42-48 Ford	•67-69 Camaro
•33-39 Chevy	•55-57 Chevy	•67-70 Chevelle
•63-65 Chevy	•65-69 Mustang	•Model A
•66-71 Chevy II	•50 Pontiac	•49-51 Ford

NEW

Cool-Boards
Rearview Mirror $69.95
Many Colors Available

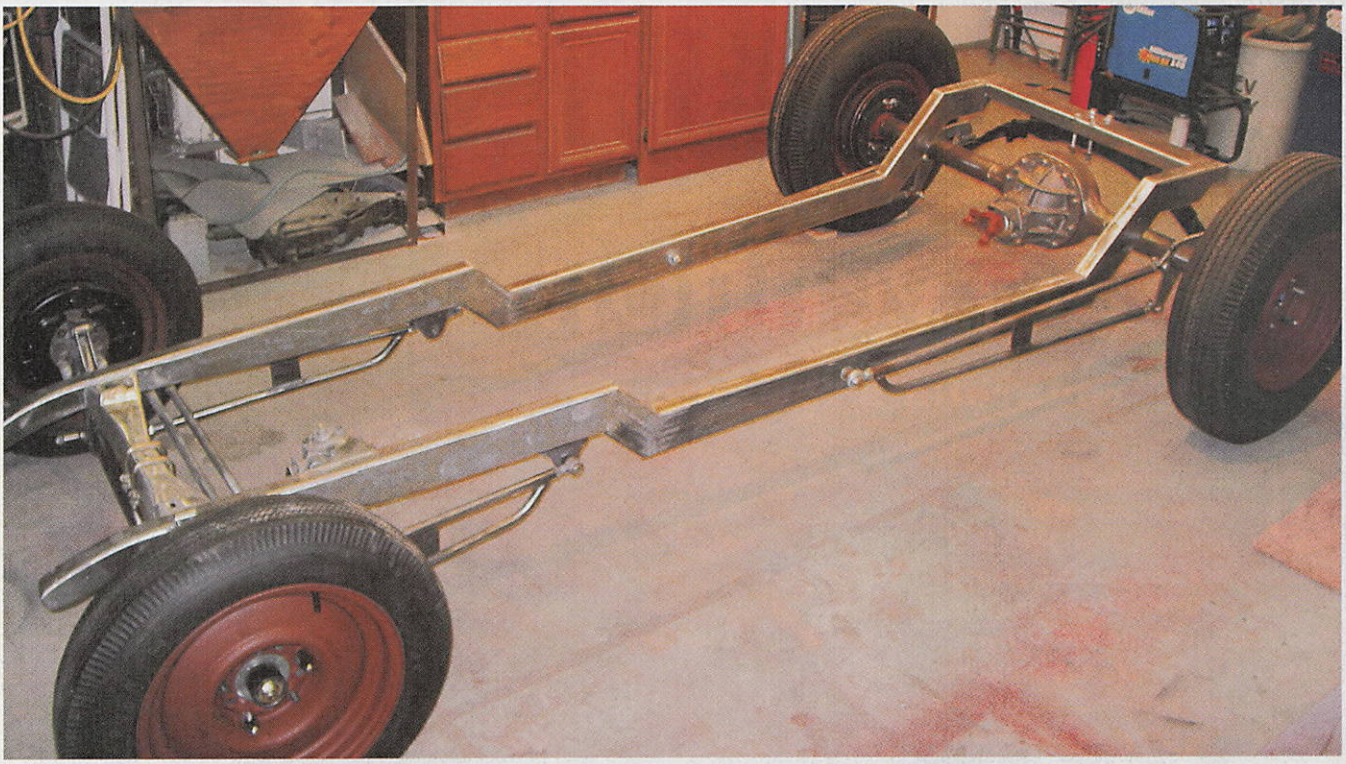
41 Chevy $99.95/pr

Fits In Your Housing

Applications that fit in your housing feature:
•**Bolt In Design** - No drilling
•**Harness Included**
•**Stainless Steel Brackets**
•**Vehicle Specific**
•**Heat/Life** - LEDS produce little heat and last over 100,000 hours

For nearest retailer contact:
Technostalgia, Inc.
Madison, Indiana
Phone: 812.265.0062
Free Fax: 877.682.4909
www.cool-LEDS.com

LED Brake Lights by Technostalgia



And here ya go—up and rolling in a matter of a few hours. Of course, there are a few chores left before the job is really complete. The rear spring bracket/radius rod mounts need to be finish welded, the rear shock mounts installed, and the front Panhard bar installed, but I think you get the gist—assembling a chassis ain't rocket science. Keep your eyes peeled and we'll finish up this chassis assembly in future issues. Until then, get out in the garage and get to work!

Experience Counts.

Who else can say that they've been making quality u-joints since 1914?

MADE IN THE USA SINCE 1914

Needle Bearing U-joints

3 Styles of Billet Column Drops

Combination U-Joint & Vibration Reducer

Splined & Double-D Shafting

Power Steering Hoses

Traditional Style Billet Column and Accesories

Billet Floormount

Steering Shaft Support Bearings

4" Drop Tube Axle

Self Contained Power Steering Pump

860.482.8283
www.borgeson.com
Torrington CT, 06790

BORGESON
Steering You Foward
Mullins

NSRA OFFICIAL STEERING COMPONENTS OF THE NATIONAL STREET ROD ASSOCIATION #104

Divine Intervention

rich zavarella's '60 impala

BY ERIC GEISERT

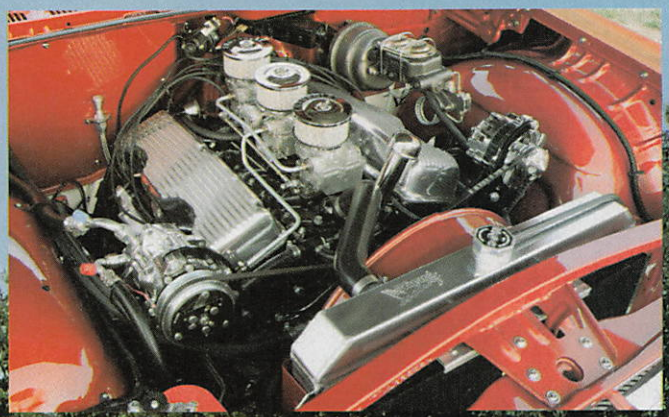
So you're living in upstate New York, you've built a handful of street rods in your life, and you stumble across a pristine '60 Chevy Impala that has lived most of its life in Southern California. You think about buying it, mostly because your sister used to drive a '59 Impala with a 348 and you've always liked them.

But then you find out that a little old nun, named Sister Josephine, not only used to own the car, but she lived in Paradise, California. Call it a sign from God, but Rich Zavarella didn't need to be shown the light to know he wanted to have that Chevy in his garage!

Rich, from Lancaster, New York, bought this '60 Impala in July 2006 and had one cool ride rolling out of his home shop in less than a year. Though rodders in the West don't think about rodding in the winter any differently than they do in the summer, it's a different case with those who have experienced the Lake Effect—where snow can fall in your driveway faster than you can shovel it off!

Rich knows winter months are for rod building, and, though his Chevy was very nice to start with, he decided a full-blown body-off was in order. First the chassis got media-blasted and then powdercoated before an Air Ride Technologies airbag system went in on each corner. Dropped spindles from Superior give the car the proper rake while Camaro rotors with GM calipers provide the whoa (stock drums are used out back). Billet Specialties 20-inch (8.5- and 10-inch) highboy wheels are shod in BFGoodrich g-Force ZR20 rubber (255/35 and 295/40), and, though several inches larger than what went on the car at the factory in 1960, Rich reports no rubbing (but it *is* close when he slams the 'pala to the ground!).

Bruce Kalinowski, from BRK Performance in Aldan, New York, went through



You don't need much else besides the finned valve covers from Moon Equipment and a Tri-power carb system to make the underhood look sharp! Just the right amount of polished aluminum and a great attention to detail got the job done.

After hearing from an old-timer that a Mercury grille "bolts right in" to an Impala, Rich had to find out for himself. Turns out it doesn't, and it was tough mating the Merc part to the opening, but it sure looks right!

Rich's 348 small-block adding .10-over pistons, a Crane cam, and stock rods before topping it off with a set of finned Moon valve covers and a Tri-power carb setup. Other engine items include a 140-amp Tuff Stuff alternator, a radiator from Wizard Cooling, and HPC-coated headers. A Powerglide trans was fitted with a shift kit before being reinstalled and mated to the motor.

Not being much of a "custom" guy (he'd built a '35 Plymouth, Model A pickup, a '34 sedan, and a couple of '37 Fords before this car), he looked to do something with his ride that would set it apart. On hearing from an old-timer that a '60 Mercury grille would "bolt right in," Rich thought he'd give it a try. Turns out the old-timer must have been high—the grille swap was difficult because nothing lined up, but the finished product looks like what the factory could have done.

Though much of the original exterior trim pieces were intact (needing to be spruced up), Rich decided to shave the door handles and trunk trim before painting the car, but he had yet to pick a color. At Dover Speedway one weekend with his wife, Rosie, she spotted a pair of cars over in the Dodge booth—a vanilla-colored Magnum with a burnt orange R/T pickup parked next to it. She asked Rich, "What about those two colors?" and he knew it would work after seeing the two colors parked together. Working closely with his friend, Dave Gleason, in Dave's two-car garage, the pair did all the bodywork before spraying the Dupont-mixed colors. This month-and-a-half body and paint process was decidedly low-tech, with no downdraft exhaust system or even heat, but the paint job turned out great.

For the interior, Rich turned to a 70-year-old friend named John Salerno, who says he "has too much fun" doing interiors to retire. John did Rich's car the old-fashioned way by stripping all

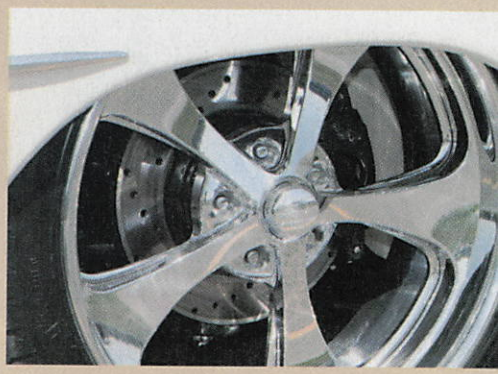
With only some minor shaving to the exterior, the interior was pretty much left alone, but all the trim was cleaned up and the dash was painted in the same DuPont burnt orange in which the exterior was done. Rich used an A/C system from Classic Air, and a stereo system from Classic Radio backed up with Infinity speakers.

the material out of the car, making patterns, stitching up the leather (using '65 Nova buckets up front), and creating a stylish contemporary interior. The dash had been painted the exterior's burnt orange, and it contrasts nicely with the tan leather and cinnamon carpet John laid out.

While the car was reassembled in Rich's garage, his friend, Bill Richmond, would stop by and help him by lending an extra set of arms when hanging fenders and the like, which came in very handy. Having only recently finished his ride, Rich hasn't had an opportunity to go to too many car shows with it, but intends to hit as many Goodguys events as he can in '08.

For a guy who grew up in the muscle-car era, 56-year-old Rich has always liked cars (he even raced go-carts when he was 9). When he graduated in high school in 1970, all he wanted was a big-block Nova, and, a few decades later, he recently got his wish. Now a proud owner of a 61,000-mile '71 Nova, he has plans to install a 396 and have some fun.

He still owns the '48 Ford convertible he'd built previously, so by this time next year, the trio of hot rods in his garage should be something anyone would envy—if it weren't one of those pesky seven deadly sins. After all, Sister Josephine wouldn't approve of that, though she just might be tempted to take a ride in Rich's too-cool Chevrolet. SR



Even with the big-inch 20s under each corner, Rich doesn't have a problem with the BFGoodrich rubber scraping the fenders (he says you can achieve that with the proper wheel offset). Camaro rotors and GM calipers make up the brakes up front, while drums continue to work fine out back.

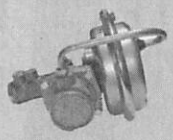
GODMAN HI-PERFORMANCE

Brake Pedal Assemblies

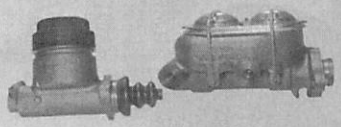
Power Boosters

7" & 8"

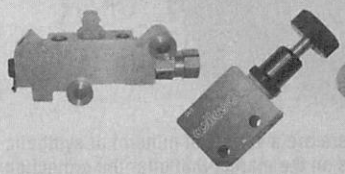
Remote Boosters



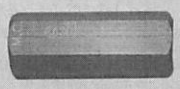
Master Cylinders



Proportioning Valves

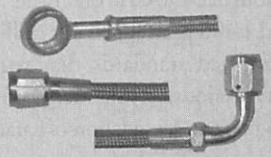


Residual Pressure Valves

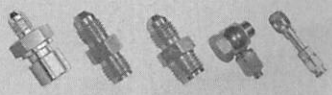


2# & 10#

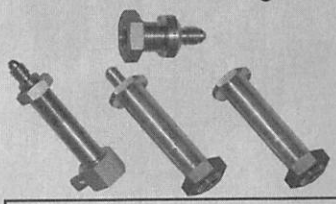
S.S. Braided Brake Lines



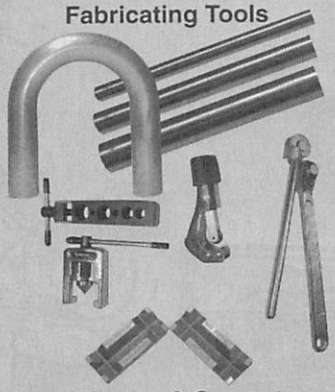
Brake Adaptor Fittings



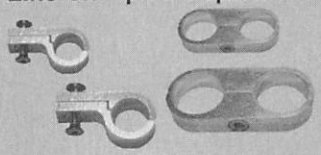
Thru-Frame Fittings



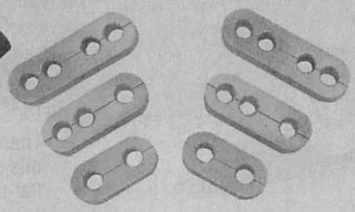
Stainless Steel Tubing & Fabricating Tools



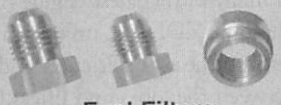
Line Clamps & Separators



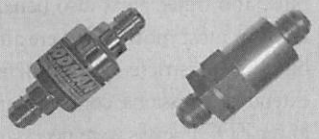
Plug Wire Separators



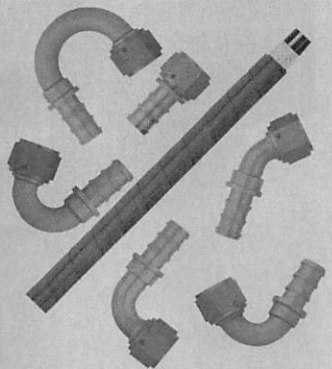
Weld in Bungs



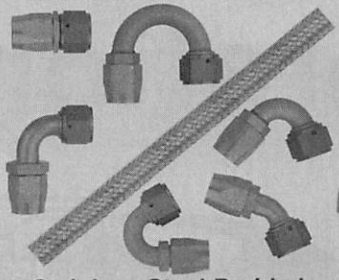
Fuel Filters



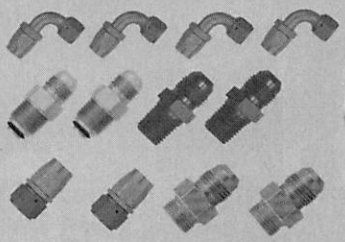
Socketless Hose & Hose Ends



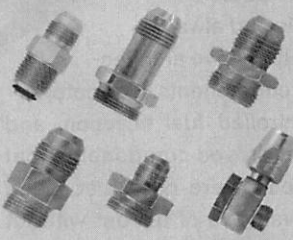
Stainless Steel Braided Hose & Hose Ends Available in Red & Blue or Electroless Nickel



Stainless Steel Braided Hose Kits for Power Steering

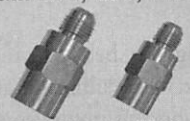


Carburetor & TPI Fittings



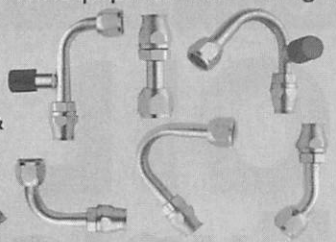
GM LT1, LT4, Fittings

FORD EFI Fittings



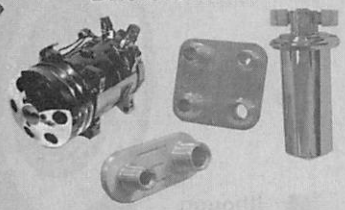
Spal Fans

Aeroquip AC Hose Fittings

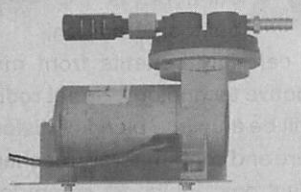


Chrome Hose Ends For Teflon Hose

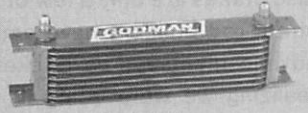
AC Units, Compressors, Driers & more



Electric Vacuum Pump

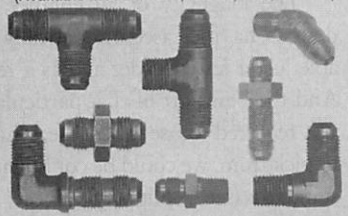


Setrab Oil Coolers

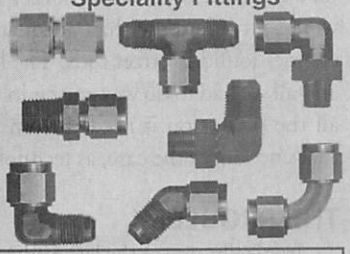


AN Fittings

(Available in Aluminum, Nickel, S.S., & Steel)



Speciality Fittings



Tech Line - 901-382-7404 Order Line - 800-456-2369 Fax Line - 901-382-2055

GODMAN HI-PERFORMANCE

5255 Elmore Road Memphis, TN 38134

Visit us on the WEB at

www.godmanhiperformance.com

Aeroquip PERFORMANCE PRODUCTS

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard

BY RON CERIDONO | ron.ceridono@sourceinterlink.com

OIL Exploration

what every street rodder needs to know

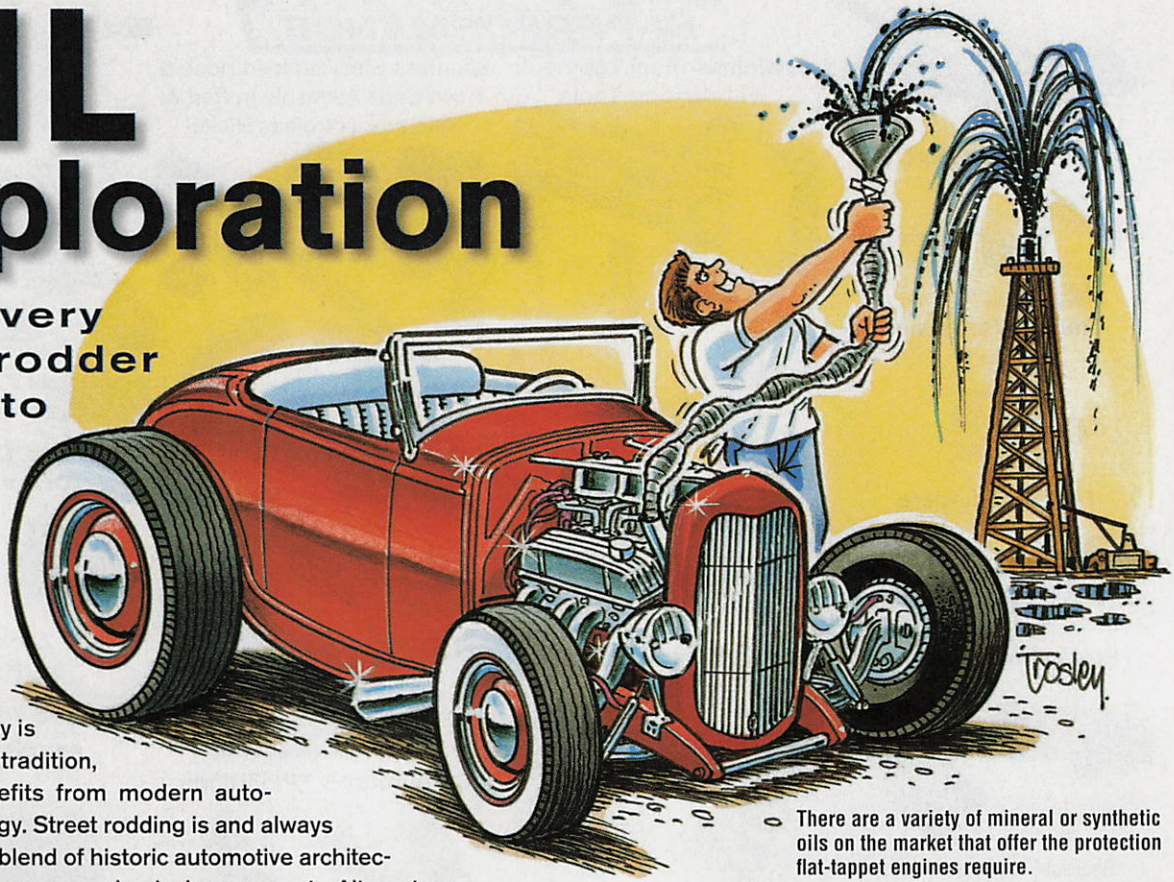


ILLUSTRATION BY GEORGE TROSLEY

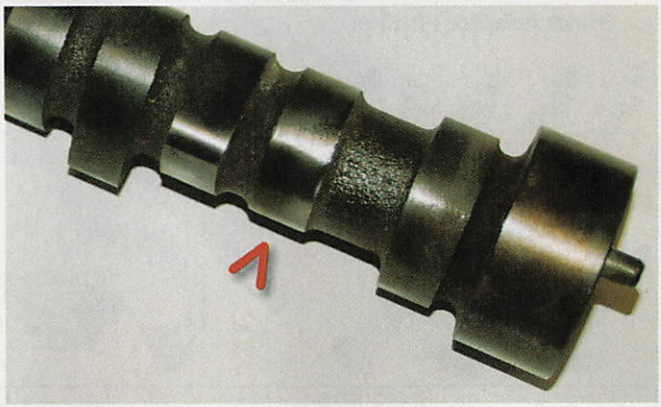
There are a variety of mineral or synthetic oils on the market that offer the protection flat-tappet engines require.

Although our hobby is built on tradition, it certainly benefits from modern automotive technology. Street rodding is and always will be a unique blend of historic automotive architecture and contemporary mechanical components. Alternators, electronic ignitions, computer-controlled fuel injection, and disc brakes are only a few of the improved components that street rod builders have embraced. There have also been advancements we have taken advantage of almost without realizing we were doing it; specifically we're speaking of modern engine oil.

The longevity of all engines, including our beloved vintage designs, has increased dramatically compared to the lubricants available just a few decades ago as a result of lubricant improvements. And the best part of that particular technology was that no effort was required to use it because, while there were many brands of oil to pick from, we could be confident that any that met the latest API standards (see "A Slippery Subject" in the February '07 issue of *SRM* for a complete explanation of API standards and SAE designations) would provide more than adequate lubrication for the majority of engines found in street rods. The latest oil was indeed the greatest, and all we had to do was pour it in to provide our street rod's engine all the protection it needed from premature wear. Unfortunately, that's no longer the case, as technology has thrown us a curve.

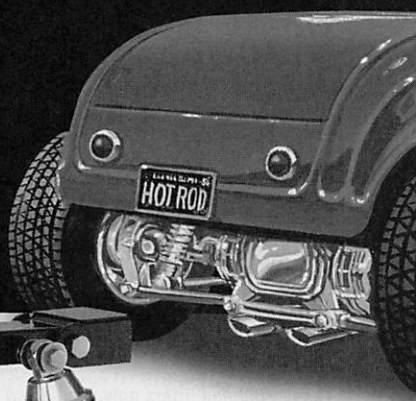
THE PROBLEM

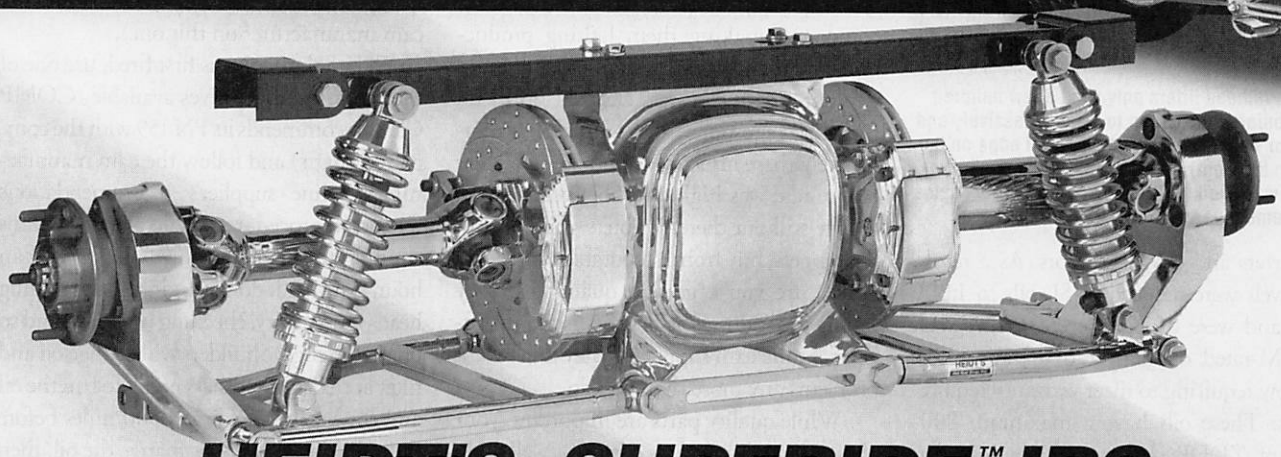
Ironically, one of the latest advancements in automotive technology has turned out to be a step backward for aficionados of early iron. In a nutshell, the issue is premature cam wear in some engines with flat-tappet cams, and it's due to the reduction of an important anti-wear compound, zinc dialkyldithiophosphate (ZDDP), in many of the latest engine oils. A combination of zinc and phosphorous, ZDDP is unique in that it bonds to the camshaft as a result of heat and friction and actually creates a sacrificial coating between the lobes and lifters (pushrod ends, valve stem tips, wrist pins, and other parts also benefit from ZDDP). At one time, zinc levels in most motor oils were around 1,400 ppm (parts per million), but due to stricter government-mandated standards that require extended emissions control warranty periods, it was decided that lower ZDDP levels were necessary to prevent degradation of catalytic



With reduced levels of ZDDP, new and high-performance flat-tappet engines are in jeopardy. The arrow points to where a cam lobe used to be. On top of the obvious performance problems a missing lobe causes, all that worn-off metal is pumped through the engine, causing additional wear and damage.

BE INDEPENDENT, IT'S BETTER WHEN IT'S HEIDT'S!SM





HEIDT'S SUPERIDE™ IRS

COMPLETE KIT STARTING AT $4,295

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET IN OUR KITS

Cast aluminum alloy center housing and outer uprights, 9" third member with your choice of gears, steel halfshafts assembled with inner flanges and outer yokes including 1350 heavy duty U-joints, new forged inner stub axles with bearings and seals, Wilwood rotors and polished calipers, aluminum caliper plates. Corvette outer bearing assemblies and flanges, tubular lower control arms with adjusters, Aldan billet coil-overs with chrome springs, urethane bushed upper crossmember with outer mounting brackets, pinion support crossmember with urethane bushed links. Forward struts with urethane bushed ends are also included.

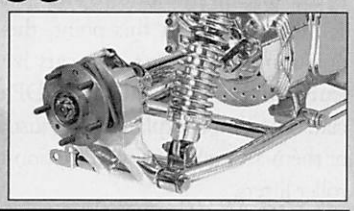
HERE IS WHAT IS INCLUDED FREE IN HEIDT'S BASIC IRS UNIT!

	VALUE
Chrome springs	$60
Billet Coil-overs	$110
Performance Gears	$260
Pinion Support (required) & Forward Struts	$300
Polished Calipers	$120
VALUE RECEIVED	**FREE $850**

Key Code: SR3907

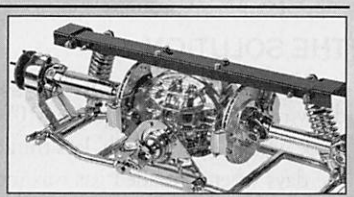
CHROME HALF SHAFT PACKAGE..... $690*

- Chrome Half Shafts, Inner Flanges, Outer Axle Yokes and U-Joint Straps
- Polished Rotor Mounting Plates
- Polished Caliper Mounting Plates
- Polished Billet Coil-Overs



POLISHED STAINLESS TUBULAR LOWER ARM PACKAGE..... $1,290

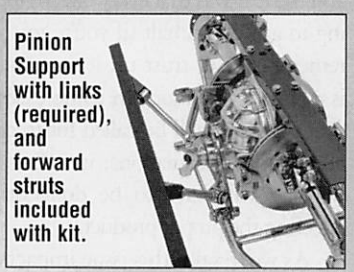
- Polished Stainless Lower Arms with Polished Adjusters and Polished Stainless Tie Bars
- Polished Center Housing
- Polished Outer Uprights
- Polished Stainless Full Hardware



OPTION and UPGRADE PRICES

Polished Aluminum 3rd Member	$850
Positraction	$400
Polished Stainless Pinion Support	$325
Billet Dual Coil-Overs	$420
Polished Billet Dual Coil-Overs	$500
Parking Brake Kit (Polished)	$250
Parking Brake Bracket/Cable Kit	$169
Parking Brake Bracket/Cable Kit (Polished)	$195
Polished Billet Pinion Yoke	$250
Chrome Outer Bearing Assemblies	$250
Ford Bolt Pattern	$120
Chrome U-Joint Centers	$149
Polished Stainless Forward Struts	$199
Polished Caliper Covers	$99
High Horsepower Half Shafts (Plain)	$100
High Horsepower Half Shafts (Chrome)	$120*

*Add to Above Chrome Half Shaft Package



Pinion Support with links (required), and forward struts included with kit.

High Horsepower Half Shaft

Parking Brake Bracket/Cable

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG...
TOLL FREE 1-800-841-8188
IN ILLINOIS: 1-847-487-0150

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

www.heidts.com

HEIDT'S

111 KERRY LANE, WAUCONDA, IL 60084

Hot Rod Shop, Inc.

©2007 HEIDT'S HOT ROD SHOP, INC

These Flathead lifters only went a few hundred miles before they began to wear excessively and the cam went flat (note the worn left edge on the lifter to the right). The second time around, diesel oil was used for break-in with the exact same replacement parts without any problems.

converters and oxygen sensors. As a result, the levels were reduced in SL oils to 1,000 ppm and were dropped even further with the SM-rated oil that auto manufacturers are now requiring to meet warranty requirements. These oils have a maximum 800-ppm of ZDDP. To properly protect flat-tappet engines, particularly the performance variety, most experts agree that 1,000 ppm is the absolute minimum, and some prefer 1,100 to 1,200. At this point, the obvious question is why don't new cars have problems with cams going flat if ZDDP is so crucial? The simple explanation is just about all of them are equipped with friction-reducing roller lifters.

THE SOLUTION

Now, before you run out to the garage and drown your sorrows in a quart of 10W-40, for those who are old enough, let's think back to the days when unleaded gas was introduced and the fear was that every old engine was going to grind to a halt (if you're too young to remember that, trust us, it happened). This is a similar situation. In some cases, engine modifications will be called for to cope with changes in formulations; in others, little or nothing will have to be done other than selecting the proper product.

As we've said, this issue impacts engines with flat-tappet cams; new engines that are not broken in, and new and used performance engines with greater-than-stock valve spring pressures are most susceptible to damage (mild, stock engines that are completely broken in seem to tolerate the reduced zinc levels with little or no adverse effects). Let's take a look at some of the things that can be done to prevent problems in those engines that are susceptible to damage.

Improved Parts

If there was ever a case of getting what you pay for, lifters are a prime example. There was a big shakeup in the flat-tappet business a few years back—buyouts and bankruptcies resulted in two of the four companies making them halting production, and there was lifter shortage as a result. Offshore manufacturers cranked up to fill the void as a response to the situation; unfortunately these lifters were poor at best, their failure rate was high, and the worst part is they're still out there. If you're going to run flat tappets, buy from a reputable source and make sure you're getting quality parts by asking questions. The best bet is to buy lifters from the cam supplier—they don't want problems any more than you do.

While quality parts are important, your choice of quality parts is critical as well. Talk to the cam manufacturer and follow their recommendations for related parts; pay particular attention to installed spring heights so open and closed valve pressures are correct. In some cases, there are modifications to the engine that can prevent problems. Rod side clearances on the loose side will help, as the oil tossed off the crank as it rotates is the cam lobe's/lifter's only source of lubrication; if the engine came with a windage tray, leave it out, and additional oiling to the cam/lifer interface can be provided by special lifters such as those offered by COMP Cams that have oil supply holes to the lifter face/cam, or by grooving the lifter bores (full-floating piston pins are also a wise choice to prevent problems in that area). Then, of course, if there are retrofit roller tappets and rocker arms available for your engine (or if they're an option on the crate engine you're considering), they are definitely the way to go.

Start-Up/Break-In

More than ever before, the procedure used when first starting a fresh engine and breaking in a new flat-tappet engine is critical. The best way to ensure there are no problems is to follow the cam manufacturer's (or engine supplier's) procedures to the letter. If you're building your own engine, use plenty of quality assembly lube on the cam and lifters; with any engine—homebuilt or crate—prime the oil pump, oil lines, and fill the oil filter with oil using an auxiliary pump, operating the internal oil pump with a hand drill or an external pressure tank. If the engine is equipped with stiff valve springs (more that 160/170 lbs of pressure seated, 290/300 open), lighter break-in springs may be necessary (check with the cam manufacturer on this one).

When the engine is first fired, use one of the break-in oil additives available (COMP Cams recommends its PN 159 with the company's 'shafts) and follow the cam manufacturer's/engine supplier's recommendations for run-in procedures. Generally that means running the engine at a fast idle for half an hour, shutting it down, and then re-torquing heads if necessary, checking valve lash and so on. Some engine builders will change oil and filter at that point; others prefer to run the oil and the break-in additives 500 miles before dumping it. We usually change the oil, then add another dose of break-in additive and run that for a few hundred miles. It's also advisable to keep idling time to a minimum until the engine is broken in; again, that's because the cam and lifters don't get much oil at low engine speeds.

Engine Oils

Although we were sworn to secrecy as to the source, a representative of one of the largest engine remanufacturing companies

There are a variety of oils on the market that offer the protection flat-tappet engines require. AmsOil recommends its synthetic premium protection, racing, or diesel oils. However, synthetics should not be used for break-in.

Pure Power! has a variety of mineral-based products for engines needing extra protection, including its Extreme High Performance 10W/30 CH-4/SJ and 15W/40 CI-4/SL oils.

Pure Power! offers its EHP engine treatment to increase film strength and add wear protection. It can be used with conventional and synthetic oils.

in the country admitted that they break in all their engines with diesel mineral oil. He offered two specific reasons for this. First was that the higher level of ZDDP offers increased protection to the cam and lifters, which was almost a given. The second will come as more of a surprise. They believe that because of the compounding, these oils are, in his words, "slightly less slippery," and promote spinning of flat tappets and biting of the rings to the cylinder walls, both of which help the break-in process. Although quite a few custom engine builders also agreed on diesel oil for break-in, others prefer racing oil and a few still rely on 30W non-detergent.

As we talked to various engine builders, we heard a variety of theories on the subject of oil for flat-tappet engines after the initial break-in period; diesel oil was a popular alternative. However, be aware that diesel oils have particularly high detergent levels. Those detergents "surround" deposits that accumulate in

STAINLESS SPECIALTIES

#1

423-728-3300

P.O. Box 5126, Cleveland, TN 37320

Website: stainless-specialties.com

Wide Oval Tips

Angle Cut

$169.00/Pair
2 ½"H x 6 ½"W x 11 ½"L

Dual Inlet

$109.00/Each
2 ½"H x 6 ½"W x 11 ½"L

Nascar Cut

$169.00/Pair
2 ½"H x 6 ½"W x 11 ½"L

Rolled Oval Tip

$129.00/Pair
3"H x 5 ½"W x 11" L

Rectangle End Tip

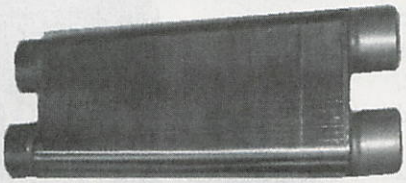
$159.00/Pair
2"H x 7 ½"W x 10"L

Turbo Tail 1 Tip

From $149.00/Pair
Body Sizes = 2", 2 1/4", 2 ½", 3", 3 ½" and 4"

Call to ORDER or for a FREE CATALOG!!

Mega Oval Muffler Four Port



From $199.00/Each
2 ½"H x 6 ½"W x 23" L

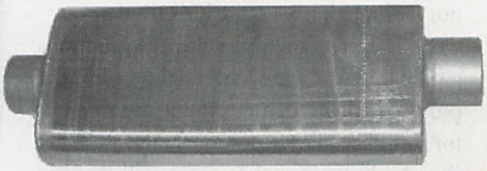
Performaster and Turbo Tone Muffler

From $119.00/Each
3 ½" x 4" Body
Custom Lengths Available

Turbo Tail 2 Tip Muffler

From $199.00/Each
3 ½" x 4" Body
Custom Lengths Available

Mega Oval Muffler Two Port



From $159.00/Each
2 ½"H x 6 ½"W x 23" L

All tips & mufflers are available in:
1 3/4", 2", 2 1/4", 2 ½"or 3"
Inlets/Outlets

Most components can be CUSTOMIZED to meet your needs!
We also offer tubing, hangers, clamps, flanges, etc.

the oil and hold them in suspension, so much of it drains out when the oil is changed. However, these detergents will also stick to the inside of the engine and may result in sludge-like residue inside the engine.

There are other oil options that have been suggested; some have tried marine oil—specified for use in four-cycle, water-cooled outboards—and motorcycle oil. But

Torco has three types of assembly lubes for specific parts of the engine; they are in liquid, gel, and aerosol form.

the fact is, all of these are stopgap measures because technology is closing in on us. Soon, catalytic converters will be mandatory on virtually everything with an internal combustion engine, and diesel, marine, and motorcycle oil will reflect that with lowered levels of ZDDP. We've been told that zinc is mandated to be 600 ppm or less by 2012, but don't panic—there are alternatives and more will likely become available.

For now, keep in mind the oils with the lowest ZZDP levels are those with the latest API SM service designation. Oils that don't meet that standard and are SL rated (check some of the high-mileage varieties), or are not API rated, have more ZZDP.

The fact is there are plenty of options available to provide any engine with the protection it needs (check out the side bar for some specific suggestions), and we'll bet Brennan's roadster that more will become available. As soon as one oil company starts targeting the needs of vintage engines that don't have warranty issues, others are bound to follow. We may not be able to stop technology, but at least we can cope with it. SR

New from Torco is its 40w TBO formulated specifically for breaking in new engines. Torco also offers ZEP (zinc enhanced engine protector) oil additive.

Torco has a variety of mineral and synthetic oils they recommend for high-performance flat-tappet engines such as SR-1 10w30 Synthetic High Performance, SR-5 20w50 Synthetic Race, and TD 15w40 Petroleum High Performance Diesel.

Here's the solution to the flat-tappet problem—roller lifters. If you can retrofit your engine, do it; if you're buying a crate engine, opt for them.

News from SEMA

Synergyn lubricants introduces a line of street rod products

Synergyn is a name that some folks may recognize from the company's 20-plus years of experience in producing high-end racing lubricants that have been widely used in the highest levels of motorsports, including NASCAR and NHRA competition. Recently, Synergyn has ramped up product development by consulting with some of the heavyweights of the industry, such as COMP Cams, Lunati, and TCI Automotive. The result is the creation of a new line of engine oils, transmission fluids, gear lubricant, fuel treatments, and specialty additives specifically made to meet the unique needs of street rodders and performance enthusiasts. Among the list of products to be introduced will be a line of engine oils and additives that specifically address the zinc needs of flat-tappet cams.

Advice From The Experts

To address the subject of reduced anti-wear additives in motor oil, we presented the same questions to representatives of AmsOil, Pure Power!, and Torco. We chose these companies because all are well known and have loyal followings, and because of their product lines. AmsOil is entirely synthetic, Pure Power! is all mineral based, and Torco offers both, so it seemed like a good opportunity to find out how each addresses this issue.

What is the purpose of zinc additives?

AmsOil Zinc-based additives are used primarily as anti-wear agents to prevent premature wear of engine components. ZDDP is the most commonly utilized form, which also provides corrosion and oxidation protection.

Pure Power! Zinc is generally introduced to motor oil through its working partner, phosphorous; in tandem, they provide one hell of an anti-wear agent. It's, without question, the best we have, although there are some who claim XYZ polymer can perform the same task; however, it does not!

Torco Zinc dithiophosphate has been the chemistry of choice since the mid-'50s as the "anti-wear agent in high-performance oils." Zinc is better defined as an anti-weld agent because the surface asperities cannot connect or transfer in its presence. As the liquid oil transitions from a support separating fluid (hydrodynamic lubrication) to the touching or colliding asperity contact (boundary lubrication), the zinc instantly reacts and bonds, causing separation between the two moving surfaces. This is known as a chemical absorbed reaction layer, and the phosphorus counterpart to the zinc makes this possible. The phosphorus is the heat-seeking element that fluxes the zinc to the metal surfaces that are demanding protection from the metal-to-metal contact. The zinc dithiophosphate chemical is made from almost equal parts of zinc and phosphorus, or a 1:1 relationship.

Why were zinc levels lowered?

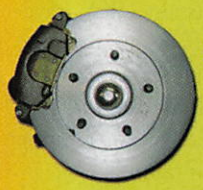
AmsOil Zinc levels were lowered in response to the American Petroleum Institute (API) SM and International Lubricants Standardization and Approval Committee

DISC BRAKES

CUSTOM BRAKES

"IF YOU CAN'T FIND IT, WE WILL DESIGN IT!"

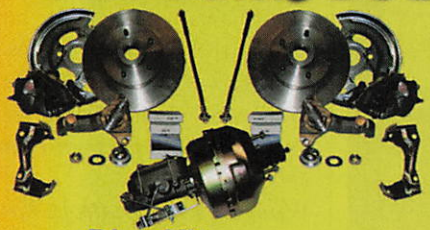
We specialize in custom brake systems for any car or truck!



We will design a Custom Front Disc Brake System on your stock spindles!
We also offer:
Custom Rear Disc Brake Systems
Booster Conversion &
NEW Hydra Boost Conversions!

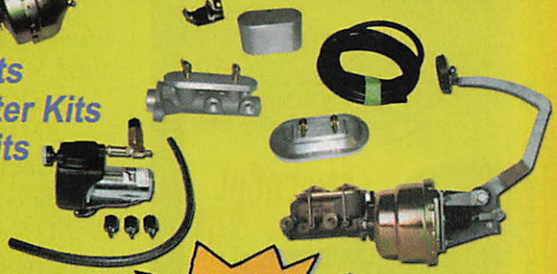
REBUILDING SERVICES AVAILABLE
Calipers, Masters, & Valves

POPULAR BOLT-ON KITS



We carry all of the popular kits for Muscle Cars, Trucks, and Street Rods!

Disc Kits
Power Booster Kits
Valve Kits



BTS

We only use high-quality components!

BRAKE TECH SOLUTIONS

"WE DON'T JUST STAND BEHIND OUR BRAKES, WE STAND IN FRONT OF THEM TOO!"

10806 Reames Rd. Suite W
Charlotte, NC 28269

PHONE: 1-866-509-7332

Visit us on the web at:
www.braketechsolutions.com

SEMA Specialty Equipment Market Association Serving the Motor Vehicle Aftermarket
MEMBER

25 YEARS OF BRAKE EXPERIENCE

Winning Rods Start Here

Buildin' that rod right takes the right welding equipment. And that's what you can count on from HTP.

HTP America Inc.

MIG 140

All the features of larger machines, such as spot and stitch welding, yet it plugs into any 110V outlet. It's totally affordable... and there are six other models to choose from.

InverTig 201

Weighs just 65 lbs., has 200 amps of power, only draws 30 amps out of the wall. Adjustable AC frequency from 20 to 200 Hz and balance from 10% to 90% for more control over your welds!

MicroCut 301

This hi-tech inverter cutter puts **loads of power in a "go anywhere" case.** Slices through sheet metal, aluminum and steel plate up to 5/16" with ease. Four other models to choose from.

Call for our FREE catalog
1-800-USA-WELD
Our popular, one hour
"How to Mig Weld"
training video is just $18.50.

HTP America Inc.
3200 Nordic Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005-4729
www.usaweld.com
SR06

(ILSAC) GF-4 oil specifications. The action was driven by original equipment manufacturers (OEM) based on the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) mandate that emissions reduction systems needed to function for a specific period of time without failing. OEMs pushed to remove anything in motor oils that could potentially harm emissions reduction systems.

Pure Power! There are concerns that phosphorous/zinc may have a gradually crippling effect on catalytic converters, although there is no available data established that indicates how long it may take, nor how much oil consumption is involved to reach that point.

Torco Oil in the engine crankcase is constantly changing to vapors and is pulled by vacuum past the rings into the intake fuel air system. These vapors containing the element phosphorus contact the exhaust oxygen sensors and the catalytic converter. Because phosphorus is both heat-seeking and deposits residue at the same time, it changes the catalytic converter's ability to break down hydrocarbon fuel-type molecules, negatively affecting the oxygen sensors and catalytic converter operation.

What API designations have reduced zinc?

AmsOil There has been a stepwise reduction in sulfur and phosphorus in API oil specification designations, which drove the reduction in ZDDP content. The current API SM gasoline motor oil specification limits phosphorus to a maximum of 0.085 percent. Sulfur is limited to a maximum of 0.50 percent for 0W-20/0W-30/5W-20/5W-30 and 0.70 percent for 10W-30 viscosity categories.

Pure Power! Pretty much all licensed motor oils are affected, with commercial grades being the least, but the internal engine component wear will increase regardless of the amount of reduction.

Torco In the years previous to 1997, zinc levels between 1,200 and 1,400 ppm could be found in all brands of high-performance motor oils. In 2001, API category SL was introduced with 1,000 ppm maximum phosphorus/zinc content; this was a mandatory 18 percent reduction. In 2005, the API SM category was introduced and "phosphorus/zinc" level was reduced again to a maximum 800 ppm (an additional 20 percent reduction, total 34 percent reduction from API SJ rating); this reduces the phosphorus/zinc to an inadequate level of protection for high-performance engines.

What problems does reduced zinc create?

AmsOil Reduced zinc or ZDDP content has been linked to issues with premature wear in flat-tappet camshaft engines and, in particular, with engines that include high-tension valve springs or other modifications that create high contact pressures.

Pure Power! When the anti-wear agent is reduced, the rest of the additive pack receives a greater workload and engine wear will go up.

Torco When an engine transitions to WOT (wide-open throttle), elevated rpm, or when the applied load goes up, the oil film "goes down"; this situation can cause a potentially dangerous metal-to-metal contact issue. Increasing the oil viscosity grade will help with deeper, stronger films; today's engines (post 2001) are built to use lower-viscosity and lower-phosphorus/zinc–rated oils. The way in which these new engines are built and the lower demands on components such as valvetrains and cams is such that the requirement for zinc protection is not the same as in previous years. Engines produced before 2001 are put in jeopardy from reduced phosphorus/zinc content.

Are there other additives that provide the same protection as zinc?

AmsOil AmsOil markets and sells motor oils that contain additive packages that replace a portion of the ZDDP component. AmsOil also offers the Premium Protection line of motor oils that have higher levels of ZDDP.

Pure Power! Not really, especially where cam/lifters pushrod tips and wrist pins are concerned.

Torco Torco USA started using another metal supplement to zinc in 1972; it was found that engine wear would be greatly reduced if organic liquid molybdenum was added to zinc and phosphorus. Through the years, Torco has adjusted the combination of zinc, phosphorus, and liquid moly, but

Torco MPZ is the secret formula/ingredient for all Torco products.

Do you recommend specific break-in additives for high-performance engines?

AmsOil AmsOil does not currently provide any break-in additives. The use of an additive during the break-in period (as opposed to an ongoing treatment) is only advisable in conjunction with a high-quality lubricant for flat-tappet cams. The break-in period is when flat-tappet camshafts are most vulnerable to failure. We also recommend that street rodders use a high-quality assembly lubricant. (Talk to the manufacturer of your camshaft engine.)

Pure Power! Not really, especially where cam/lifters pushrod tips and wrist pins are concerned. I have built and raced cars for 45 years—everything from Super Stocks to Fuel Altereds—and it is my experience that a good commercial-grade 10W/30 or 15W/40 motor oil will handle the break-in/seating chore quite satisfactorily.

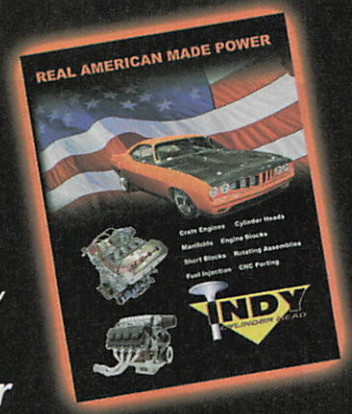
Torco Engine break-in and good standards and procedures are critical to the life of a high-performance engine. This process should include assembly lube products for bearings and bottom-end in liquid form; a "gel" version of the assembly lube should be used for cam lobes and pump drives. A mineral-based break-in oil will add protection and allow for piston rings to seat. This is a critical step when planning to switch to synthetic oil after break-in. We offer a break-in additive with high levels of anti-wear and anti-friction MPZ for added protection.

Do you recommend any oil additives for normal operation?

AmsOil AmsOil does not recommend using any oil additives, since there is no need to consider use of any oil if the motor oil is formulated correctly for the application. Oil additives focused on extreme pressure or anti-wear resistance may appear to initially help with these particular properties but upset the balance in other areas and can promote acidic corrosion, excessive oxidation, and foam, for example.

Pure Power! This is an area where so many people are led astray. There are companies that tout their oil additive as being

Incredible horsepower is just a catalog away



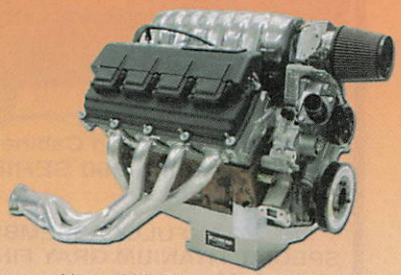
Visit us at our heated indoor winter trade show and swap meet March 1-2

See all the great Indy products plus those of dozens of other vendors at our 13th annual Chrysler Performance trade show and swap meet March 1-2, 2008 in Indianapolis. For info: www.indyshow2008.com

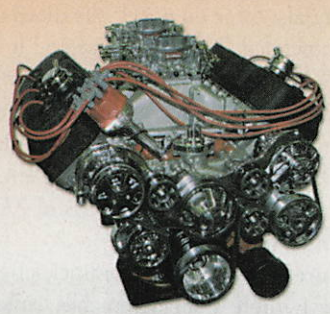
Hi performance Chrysler engines and engine components

426 / 6.1 Hemi New Legend Crate Engine

Through extensive engineering we've taken the new 6.1 Hemi and upgraded it to the 426". In doing so we're giving you raw horsepower of the past with improved fuel economy, clean exhaust and great performance of the present. The perfect crate engine for the street rodder on the cutting edge.



Up to 610 Street H.P. @ 5500 RPM
595 Torque @ 4600 RPM
4.090" bore 4.050" stroke
Runs on pump gas



Wedge and Legend Crate Engines

We carry the most complete line of fully assembled and dyno tested crate motors based on the 440 or 400 big block or the 426 Hemi. Horsepower ratings available from 525 HP all the way up to 1120 HP

We now offer all accessories in one billet aluminum package

Cylinder heads for the budget minded street rodder

aerohead RACING COMPONENTS
Stock division of Indy Cylinder Head

Reconditioned cylinder heads with "like new" appearance. Assembled with all new Aeromaxx parts. You won't find a better deal anywhere!

Chrysler Big Block $499-up
Chrysler Small Block $499-up
Small Block Chevy $399-up
Ford Cast Iron $399-up
No core charge

Call about our CNC Porting

On cylinder heads

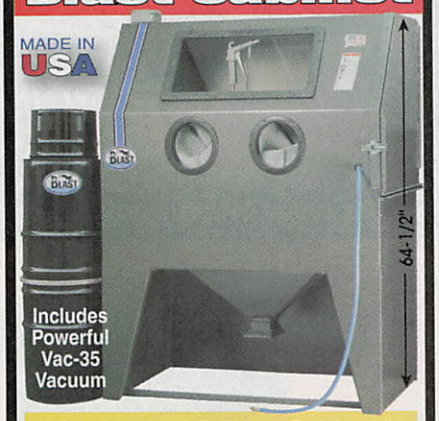
Call for our new catalog

INDY CYLINDER HEAD

317-862-3724

8621 Southeastern Ave, Indianapolis In 46239 www.indyheads.com

Hemi is a trademark of Chrysler Corporation used for identification purposes only.

TP TOOLS & Equipment
Restoration is Easy with the Right Tools!
960-TI TITANIUM EDITION
Blast Cabinet
MADE IN USA


NEW Limited Edition Cabinet in our best-selling 960 SERIES!
BEST BUILT 960 EVER!!
MODEL 960-TI: FULLY ASSEMBLED SPECIAL TITANIUM GRAY FINISH
• Strong 11-20 gauge USA steel construction
• Heavy angle iron welded door framework
• 11 ga flat steel door for positive sealing
• BIG 46"w, 28"d, 28"h work area • Vacuum
• Trigger gun • 50 lbs abrasive (incl) recycles
• 3 nozzles • 28" gloves • 12" x 24" lens
• Floodlight • Screen holds up to 200 lb objects
• Requires 10-15 cfm air @ 80 psi
• 90-Day Shop Trial
• 5-Year Limited Warranty
Removes rust & paint FAST!

LIMITED PRODUCTION SALE
Order: 960-TI
$799
Add frt: $130 East, $180 to Rockies, $240 West. Direct Points Only.
SPARE PARTS KIT

28" Cabinet Gloves, Abrasive Sifter Screen, Carbide Nozzle Combo Pack, Inner Lens Protectors, Hi-Flow Coupler Hookup Kit
SAVE!
When purchased with 960-TI Cabinet #FL-KIT
$59
Total Reg Kit Price $111.30
TP Tools, Code SR,
7075 Rt 446, Canfield OH 44406
FREE 164-Pg Catalog!
1-800-321-9260 • www.tptools.com

fundamentally urgent for all cars, trucks, motorcycles, airplanes, boats, etc. I would not recommend any oil additive for any reason, especially the thick/liquid plastic variety that claim to afford so much engine protection by adding one or two bottles to the engine oil. Those are especially deadly because they will actually interfere with ring sealing as well as being acidic.

Torco For the high-performance, racing, and hot rod market, we recommend adding a zinc-enhanced additive such as Torco ZEP. This additive alone has the appropriate amount of zinc and phosphorus, along with molybdenum for additional protection to bring up to six quarts of API SM motor oil to 1,200-ppm zinc/phosphorus content.

Many engine builders recommend the use of diesel oil in vintage/flat-tappet engines. Is that a viable option?

AmsOil The assumption is that diesel oils contain high levels of ZDDP, which cannot be found in other motor oils. This recommendation is partially correct. First, make sure the diesel oil carries gasoline credentials; some do not. If the diesel oil is recommended for gasoline use and it contains a healthy dose of ZDDP, it may be a viable option. Be very careful not to generalize that all diesel oils contain high levels of ZDDP; this is not the case. Modern API CJ-4 type oils have lower levels of ZDDP than their predecessors.

Pure Power! Any commercial-grade motor is more than acceptable, either in 10W/30 or 15W/40. Over the road, tractors pulling two or three times their weight go as far as two million miles using diesel/commercial-grade motor oil, so it can handle anything you throw at it—including nitro-burning Top Fuel cars.

Torco Diesel engine oils do contain higher levels of zinc than API SL and SM automobile oils, while diesel oil provides essential zinc/phosphorus levels. Unfortunately, diesel oils also add significant levels of detergents and potential "non-compatible" elements to the mix. Diesel engine oils have to be made to deal with heavy sculpture fuels and engines in a wide variety of climatic conditions. Race oil formulations can be adjusted to best suit extreme temperature and loads not necessarily addressed in a diesel engine application. Using race oil will provide an acceptable level of zinc/phosphorus to provide acceptable anti-wear protection.

Are racing oils subject to lowered zinc levels?

AmsOil The low phosphorus levels as required by API SM apply only to 0W-20 through 10W-30 viscosity ranges. Racing oils are typically higher viscosity and anything above a 30 weight is not required to have low levels of phosphorus, even if it is API SM. Most racing oils are expected to contain high levels of anti-wear protection since durability is their main purpose. AmsOil racing oils contain high levels of ZDDP.

Pure Power! In the past 20 odd years, we have had occasions to have ICP analysis performed on three "racing" motor oils. The additive package that was being employed in those oils was really pretty weak. In fact, one of the oils actually had more working ingredients in the regular motor oil version than in the "race formula" motor oil.

Torco A product listed as race oil is exempt from the API ratings issue; these products are *not* recommended for vehicles with catalytic converters. Torco SR-5, TR-1, and SR-1 race oils are exempt from API ratings and all contain levels in excess of 1,200 ppm zinc/phosphorus.

Are racing oils a good option for street-driven performance engines?

AmsOil That is dependent on the brand and formulation. Racing oils designed exclusively for the track many times do not contain appropriate levels of detergents and dispersants required for longer-term street use. These formulations would not provide adequate protection against engine sludge, rust, oxidation, and attack from acids and other combustion byproducts. The best advice is to talk with a reputable manufacturer, ask informed questions, and make decisions based on the actual specifications.

Pure Power! Based on my experience, I would not recommend an off-the-shelf race oil. I would much prefer a commercial/diesel motor oil.

Torco As discussed in the previous questions, the issue is engines pre-/post-2001; if

there is no catalytic converter, then "race oil" can be used, which means increased levels of zinc/phosphorus.

Do higher viscosities provide any better protection in oils with lowered zinc levels?

AmsOil Higher-viscosity oils may help somewhat with extra protection, but a strong anti-wear package is required to protect your investment with regards to flat-tappet camshaft engine applications, especially with modifications, including high tension valve springs.

Pure Power! No, they do, however, lead to more cylinder blow-by/cylinder leakage, not to mention greater fuel consumption.

Torco Higher-viscosity oils provide deeper/stronger films with more hydrodynamic contribution than lower-viscosity oils. If an engine is a large displacement, like what is found during the musclecar era, a SAE 20w50 is usually recommended.

Which of your oils would you recommend for flat-tappet engines, particularly older high-performance engines with higher-than-stock valve spring pressures?

AmsOil The AmsOil Premium Protection 10W-40 (AMO) and 20W-50 (ARO), and racing oil 20W-50 (TRO) are higher-viscosity oils that contain high levels of phosphorus and zinc anti-wear additives. AmsOil diesel oils, 5W-30 (HDD) and 10W-30 (ACD, are lower-viscosity products qualified for gasoline engines that also contain high levels of ZDDP anti-wear additives.

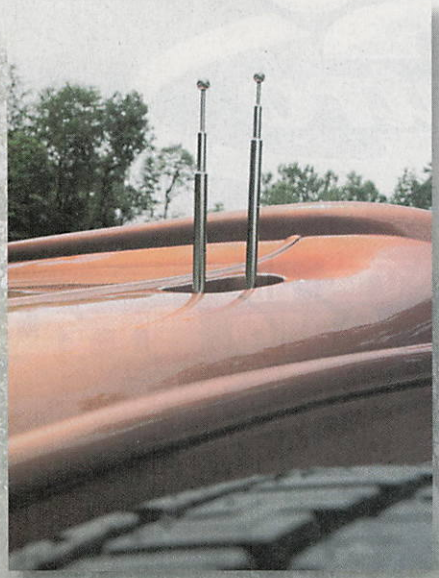
Pure Power! Our 10W/30 CH-4/SJ or 15W/40 CI-4/SL high TBN reserve can quite easily handle seat pressures in excess of 225 lbs.

Torco All Torco race oils—both mineral and synthetic; TR-1, SR-1, and SR-5—are designed for the most severe race and high-performance engines.

AMSOIL
715-392-7101
www.amsoil.com

TORCO
562-906-2120
www.torcousa.com

PURE POWER!
800-750-0827
www.gopurepower.com

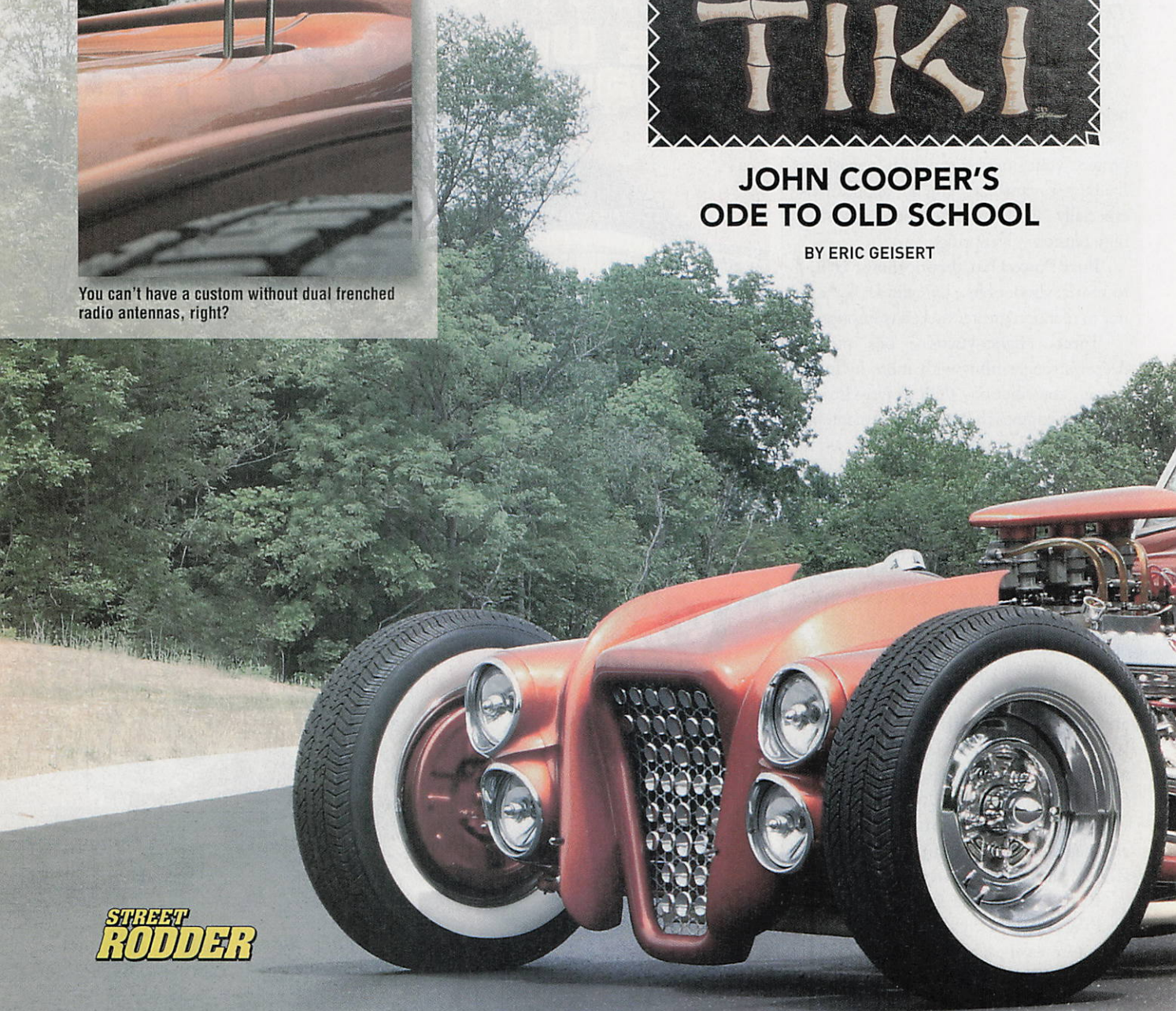


You can't have a custom without dual frenched radio antennas, right?

EL TIKI

JOHN COOPER'S ODE TO OLD SCHOOL

BY ERIC GEISERT

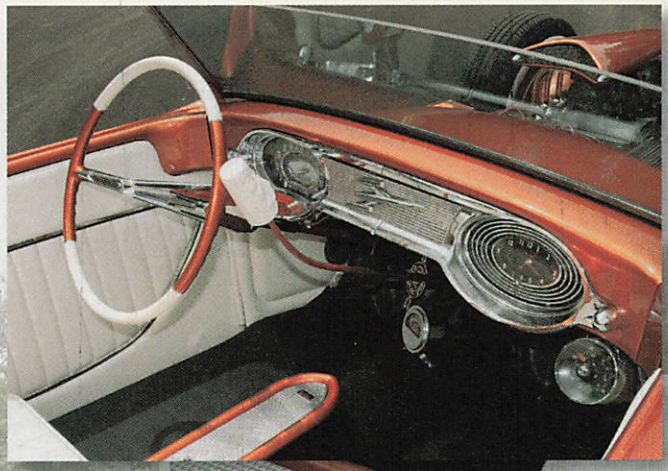


STREET RODDER

You'd have to be something of a visionary to be able to look at a stack of mismatched parts and think there could be a car in there somewhere, but that's the type of guy Tom Culbertson is. Tom, working out of his Culbertson's Rod and Custom shop in Indianapolis, Indiana, isn't a Johnny-come-lately to the hot rodding scene—he's lived and breathed it from the days when he used to match race against the Little Red Wagon back in the '60s with his own wheelstander.

You might say time has stood still for Tom. He doesn't own a cell phone (or even a push-button one—he uses a rotary dial phone), doesn't have a Web site, and believes fuel injection is the work of communists! The slick-back hair, tattoos, and cuffed jeans with engineer boots he wears today are part of the style of dress he's always worn (well before any of them were cool), and he used to race midgets and in NASCAR decades before the sport went corporate.

So, now knowing his background, what kind of cars would you expect Tom to build? One thing is for sure: They look traditional because they *are* traditional. But the latest ride to come from Tom was partially guided by the parts he had on hand at the time. Behind the shop was an



Ed Morley from Ed's BeBop Shop used a white Naugahyde and a roll 'n' pleat design in his creation of the bucket seats for the *El Tiki*. The center console houses a '55 DeSoto ashtray, a '59 Olds ignition switch, and a '56 Olds headlight switch, all mounted to a piece of extruded aluminum that was found in the back of a '60 Cadillac ambulance. The steering wheel came from a '59 Olds, while the dash came from a '56 Olds, but cut down to fit the '29. A tachometer is mounted to the tunnel (the tach-looking item at the right of the dash is actually a Sanyo Tachrad AM/FM radio) with the rod's wiring handled by American Wiring.

original '29 Ford sports coupe body, but someone had once tried to add a five-window roof to it, though not very well. Warped and damaged, the body was better off as a roadster, and the idea of an early '60s show car was born.

Tom was able to take the pile of parts he'd collected only after years of doing so and, in 127 days, get 90 percent of the car finished (try doing that, you TV-based hot rod builders!). John Cooper, from Avon, Indiana, knows Tom and the work he does, and he would visit him at his shop nearly every day of the build, offering his opinion of what the car needed. What John didn't know was he would own the car near the end of the buildup and be responsible for the final prep and paint.

Starting from the ground up, Tom decided to fabricate a tube chassis that looks like it might be at home under a Funny Car. The double-tube frame was set up on a 115-inch wheelbase before a Ford 9-inch rear went in, attached by a pair of friction shocks, a pair of Ford wishbones, and a set of quarter-elliptic springs. The front suspension uses a '47 Lincoln axle, split 'bones, a stock spring, and a rare set of Roto-Flow shocks (used on '50s-era English cars). Drum brakes are installed on each corner, as are 15x7-inch chrome

Everybody has to start somewhere, and, in John Cooper's case, somewhere is this '29 Ford sports coupe that had been converted (badly) into a five-window. Warped and ill fitting, the top was destined to come off and to be made into a roadster.

Mocked up on its tube frame, the El Tiki is coming together in this photo. Most of the build took only 127 days (something those car builders on TV just can't seem to figure out how to do!). The doors on a coupe are 7 inches longer than on a stock roadster, which really helps accentuate this car's long lines.

reverse wheels (the rears complete with screw holes for once-mounted slicks) and the double-sided whitewalls.

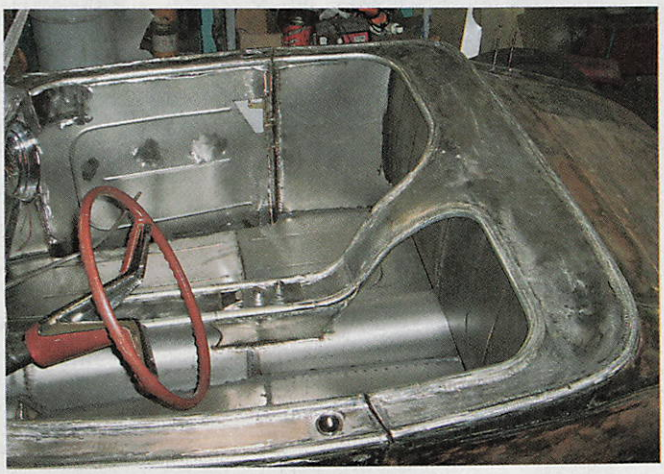
Not wanting parts on the car if they were made much past 1962, Tom used an old Hurst cradle engine mount to hold the '56 Olds V-8 in place. He got the motor through customizer Joe Bailon, who he had visited in 2002 after attending the Grand National Roadster Show. He brought the motor back to his shop, went through it, and installed it with a rare conversion kit that places the starter on the passenger side of the block rather than the driver side, which allowed for better routing of the exhaust and steering components.

The 324 is topped with a trio of carbs atop an Edelbrock manifold and, as John claims, works great due to the small 160-cfm capabilities of each carb. The air cleaner is a custom, hand-fabricated unit, and the chrome valve covers are vintage steel items stamped for high-lift rockers. Internally the V-8 runs an Isky cam while exhaust runs through headers that were fab'd by using pieces of roll bar and tapered megaphones. The whole shebang mates to a '47 Ford truck three-speed (via an aluminum adapter), and the long shift handle (topped with a Tiki head) was bent to clear the dash of the car.

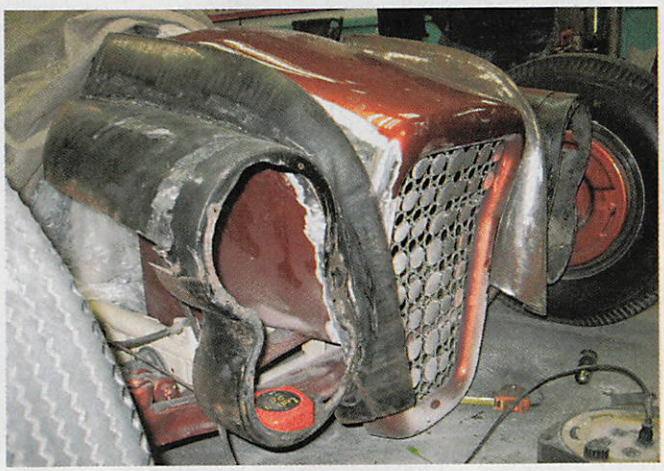
You might not think there was much done to the steel body of this fenderless roadster at first glance, but you'd be wrong. More than 50 body mods have been completed, starting with the removal of the five-window roof and its sports coupe door tops. The roadster sits the way it does due to a 4-inch channel, and it completely covers the twin-tube chassis except for the area under the headers. Model A coupes feature doors that are longer (by 7 inches) than those found on same-year roadsters (and longer decklids, too) and the door tops were capped and rounded off before bear-claw latches from a '58 Scotty travel trailer could be added.

The door tops extend around the cockpit and then waterfall into the cockpit and above the driveshaft tunnel. Other custom tricks were employed on the exterior, too, including the frenching of the dual radio antennas as well as with the license plate. To clear the rear wishbones, the wheelwells were moved inward, and '60 Dodge taillights were frenched into the rear apron.

The grille, probably the most impressive section of the vehicle, was a conglomeration of many parts and pieces. After seeing a Keith Weesner illustration (titled "Winner's Circle") and inspired by cars such as the *Emperor*, the *Ala Kart*, and "Chili" Catallo's coupe (the *Lil' Deuce Coupe* of Beach Boys fame), Tom

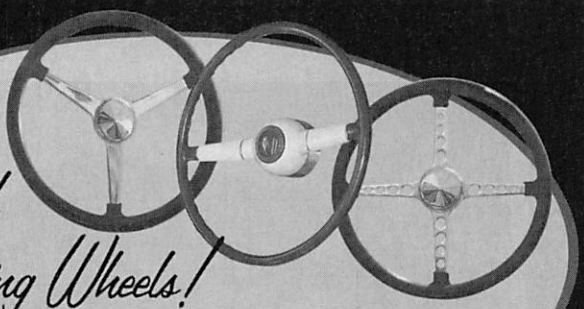


The waterfall console in the cockpit of John's custom is pretty straightforward. The tops of the doors were capped off, and you push down on the old dresser knob in the top of the door to actuate the bear-claw latch.



Several parts and pieces were used to create the unique grille. The headlight section was taken from the first 16 inches of a '60 Buick front fender. Buckets from a '36 Dodge were then added and the assembly canted for a look found on early customs, such as the *Emperor* or *Ala Kart* show cars.

LimeWorks SPEED SHOP

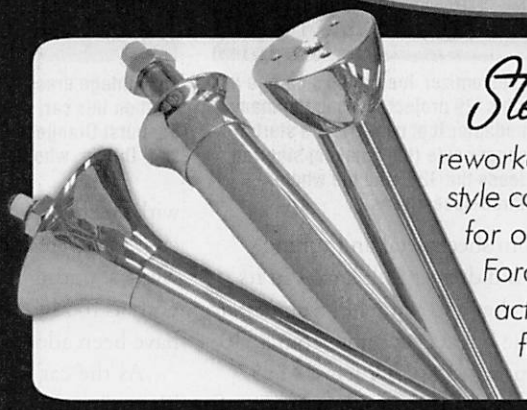


Traditional Steering Wheels!

- pick your favorite! 15 inch chrome & leather sprint car wheel or 16 inch '40 style wheel. Call for prices and applications.

LimeWear . .

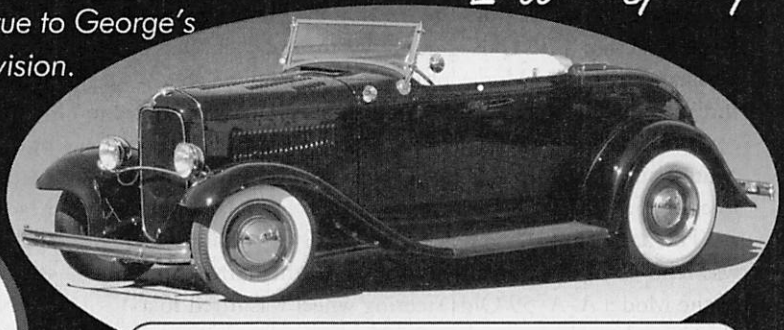
Hats... $20.00
Tees... $14.00



Steering Columns . .

reworked, redesigned, retro rocket style columns for your rod! Available for our wheels, or original early Ford. Supa-Smooth ball bearing action! Nev-R-Dull stainless steel finish! Call us for details.

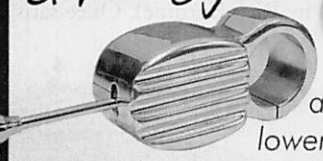
George Leonard first purchased this '32 Ford roadster in 1955! The car was completely rebuilt by the team at **LimeWorks Speedshop** staying true to George's original vision.



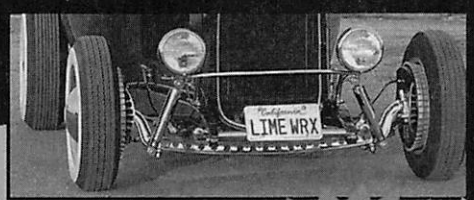
15" Flat Banjo Wheels

Now back in stock! These vintage style wheels bolt directly to LimeWorks Hot Rod Columns!

Early Style Drops & Turn Signals



and other accessories.. lower mounts, U joints, DD Shaft, support bearings, and lots more!!



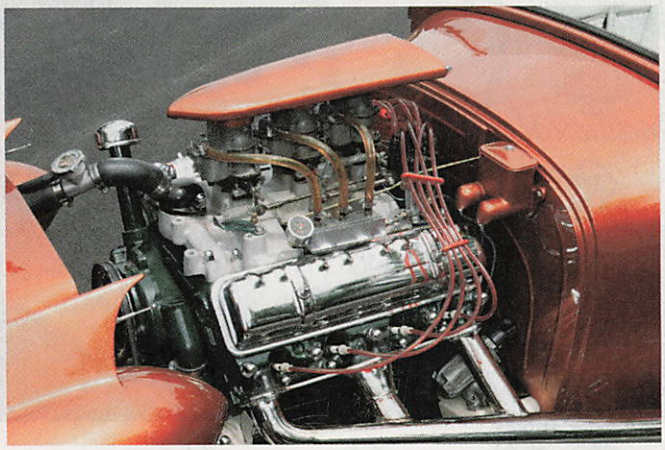
Headlight Bar & Shock Mount

STAINLESS STEEL!

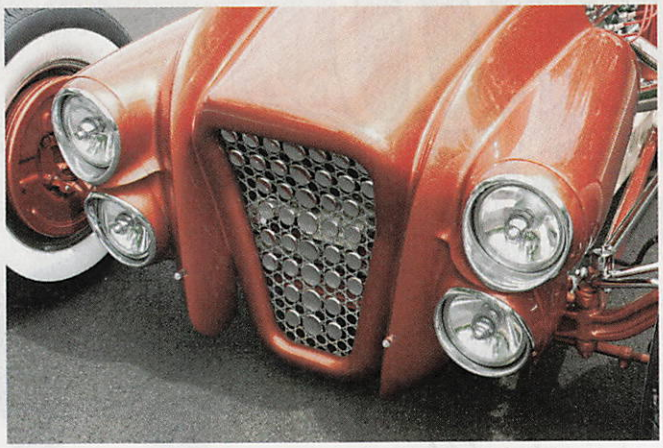
Call for free LimeWorks catalog!

www.limeworksspeedshop.com

LimeWorks Speedshop 7717 Greenleaf Ave
Whittier, Calif. 90602 ph. 562 698 1227



Rod builder Tom Culbertson stopped by customizer Joe Bailon's garage in 2002 and picked up this '56 Olds V-8 for his '29 project. Among the many cool parts on this setup is an aluminum adapter that converts the starter location from the driver side to the passenger side (thus making steering and exhaust routing easier). Tri-power feeds the 324, and the whole assembly is backed to a '47 Ford truck three-speed trans.



The vintage dresser knobs mounted in the mesh from a '58 Ford looks right on this car, as do the canted quad headlamps. That's a PPG 2006 GM Sunburst Orange with a TranstarEuro Clear applied by John's 17-year-old son, Dustin, who painted the car in his high school shop class.

made the grille's center section from sheetmetal and tubing, with mesh from a '58 Ford grille and dresser pull knobs in its center. The headlight section uses the first 16 inches from a pair of '60 Buick front fenders, with the buckets coming from a '36 Dodge. You'll see an acrylic tube protruding that has a #1157 bulb at the other end if you look closely at the lower portion of the fin between the headlights and the grille. They're the turn and parking lights—kind of an early version of fiber optics!

For the interior, the waterfall is used to separate the twin bucket seats and ends as a center console that houses a '55 DeSoto ashtray, a '59 Olds ignition switch, and a '56 Olds headlight switch. Ed Morley of Ed's BeBop Shop in Paoli, Indiana, took measurements at Tom's shop of what was needed to cover the roadster's innards and came back with enough pleated white Naugahyde to do the job. Stainless door trim from the interior of a '57 Chrysler was added to dress up the door panels.

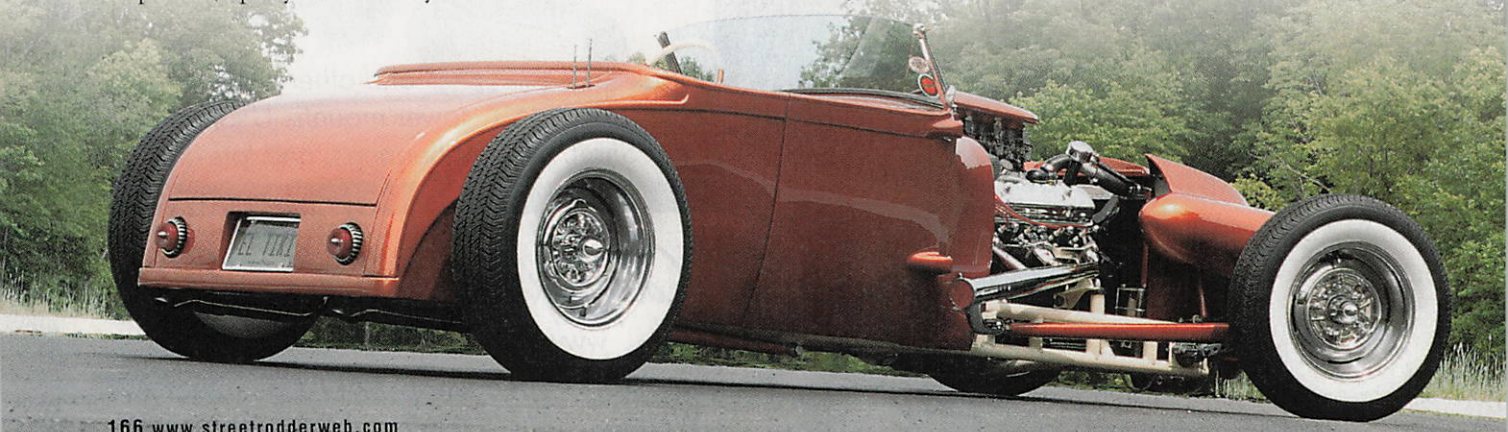
The dash started life as a too-wide '56 Olds unit, which was relieved of its radio and ashtray to fit the narrow confines of the Model A. A '59 Olds steering wheel was fitted to a chrome tube column, and an 8,000-rpm tach mounted on the tunnel (near the aluminum Rajo Speed Power gas pedal) lets the driver know when he's exceeded his limit in engine revs.

When he was only 17 years old, John's son, Dustin, and his friend Clark McCardle got the job to do the bodywork on the roadster, which was done in their high school's paint and body shop class (capably instructed by Rick Burdine). Once satisfied with the bodywork, Dustin (referred to as Von Dust in some circles) covered the car with PPG 2006 GM Sunburst Orange while shooting the chassis with a cream-yellow hue. While the body is (oddly) void of pinstriping, some graphic highlights have been added in a forest green to the chassis and engine.

As the car neared completion, Tom asked John if he would like to buy it from him, and John obliged after selling a '60 Caddy to do so. Now a source of conversation at every car show it attends, John is happy to talk to smiling onlookers and the few folks who swear they saw his ride at some old Autorama show in the '60s. John remembers reading about those old cars, and still can't believe he and his wife, Susie, actually get to drive theirs around Indiana.

Most folks might be happy with the way the car turned out, but the next phase of work has already started on John's roadster. Since these photos were taken, a pair of floating headrests have been fab'd to match the air cleaner, and they will be mounted behind each seat and about 3 inches above the edge of the cockpit.

New taillights are planned, too, and red Lucite rocket-shaped canisters off a pair of '50s-era manual crank ice crushers. All of the engine parts, except the block and heads, are off to the chrome shop, and the block will be painted an Oldsmobile gold. The final item is the steering wheel, which is off to be pearlized. Hey, most hot rodders will say their cars are never finished, so why would John Cooper's *El Tiki* be any different? SR



STAINLESS STEEL GAS TANKS

FROM

THE GAS TANK PEOPLE

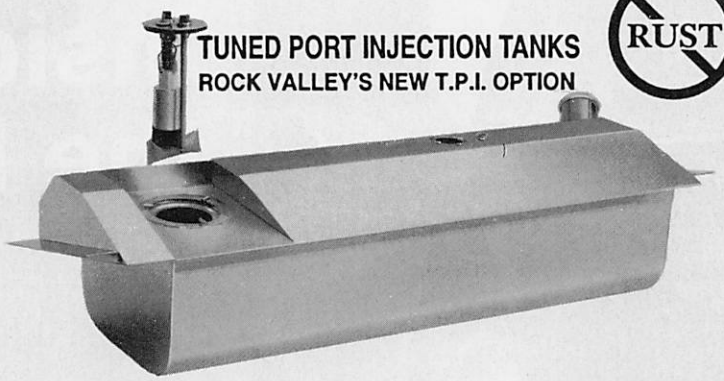
WE CUSTOM BUILD TANKS FROM DRAWINGS OR SAMPLES.

- FORD 28-51
- CHEVROLET 31-57
- MERCURY 42-51
- PLYMOUTH 33-34
- LINCOLN..... 46-48
- CORVETTE..... 53-67

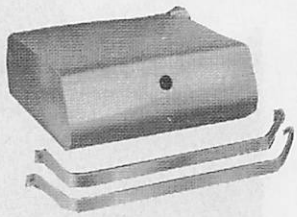
- STREET RODS
- CUSTOM CARS
- CLASSICS
- ANTIQUES

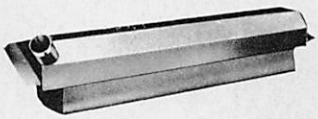
TUNED PORT INJECTION TANKS
ROCK VALLEY'S NEW T.P.I. OPTION

RUST

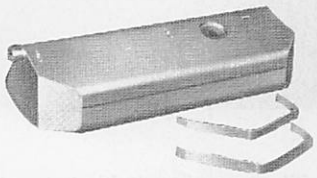


STAINLESS STEEL GAS TANKS
FOR CLASSIC 55-57 CHEVROLET





STAINLESS STEEL GAS TANKS
FOR 1953-67 CORVETTE



- Completely assembled, wired & ready to install
- Die stamped opening
- Stainless fuel pump stand
- Lock ring installation - with 'o' ring
- Easy fuel line hook-up
- Easy electrical hook-up
- New hi-pressure, hi-volume pump
- New filter
- Stainless fuel trap–prevents starvation
- Also T.P.I. kits are available for your present tank

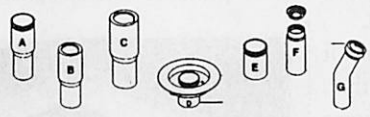
CUSTOM TANKS '20s TO '90s

A-C COBRA	LAFAYETTE
ALFA ROMEO	MERCURY
AUBURN BOAT TAIL	NASH
AUTO UNION - GERMANY	OLDSMOBILE
AIR FLOWS	PACKARD
BUICK	PONTIAC
CADILLAC	PLYMOUTH
CHRYSLER	PRO STREET CARS
DESOTO	PICKUPS
DODGE	PANEL TRUCKS
DURANT	REO
FIAT	ROLLS ROYCE
GRAHAM	ROAMER
GREAT AMERICA RACE CARS	STAR
	SUBURBANS
HUDSON	SALT FLAT CARS
JEEP - JAGUAR	STUDEBAKER
JORDON	SEDAN DELIVERIES
KAISER DARIN	T-BUCKETS
LINCOLN ZEPHYR	WILLYS
LINCOLN - CONTINENTAL	WHEEL TUBBED CARS

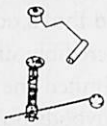
FUEL TANK ACCESSORIES

STAINLESS STEEL GAS TANK NECKS, CUSTOM NECKS

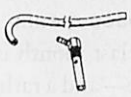
A. Threaded Neck
B. Locker Neck fits Ford
C. Locker Neck fits Chevrolet
D. Floor Mount Neck
E. Threaded Neck
F. Universal Mini Threaded Neck and Cap
G. Early Ford Necks



SENDERS



BALL CHECK



GAS CAPS

FITTINGS

GAS NECK HOSES

GET YOUR FREE BROCHURE

PROMPT DELIVERY

ROCK VALLEY

ANTIQUE AUTO PARTS, LTD.

MasterCard VISA

MEMBERS N.S.R.A.

Best New Street Rod Product of the Year

CALL US FOR INFORMATION AND PRICES.

IL RES. 815/645-2271 – 800/344-1934 – FAX: 815/645-2740
ROUTE 72 & ROTHWELL RD., BOX 352, STILLMAN VALLEY, IL 61084

BY CHRIS SHELTON | PHOTOGRAPHY BY FRANK WALLIC AND MATT LESKY

Thinking Inside the Box

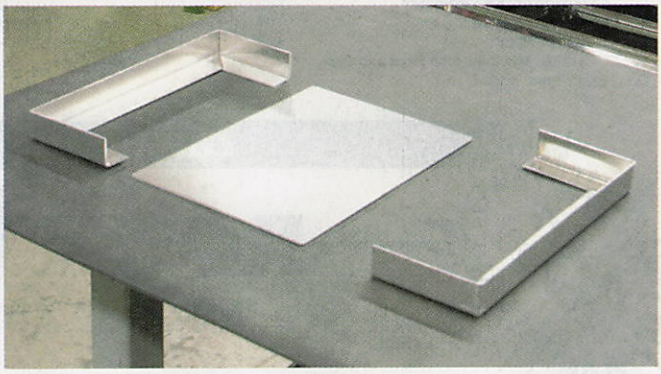
a battery box for all reasons

A number of months ago, we illustrated how Frank Wallic fabricated replicas of aircraft seats. Little did we know that the story would prove so popular—so popular, in fact, that the story begat a miniseries of sorts. Suddenly people were interested in what it took to fabricate parts by mid-century aerospace means. And that's cool.

While the dash face story last month is incredibly simple, it lends itself to a specific purpose—and a rather limited one at that. A battery box, on the other hand, is useful for anybody building a car. A basic and straightforward design made with simple shapes and tools, this project is definitely achievable for a first-timer.

At the same time, we're going to illustrate the seat risers for Editor Brennan's up-and-coming squeeze. While fabricated by Frank, their existence is due to his collaboration with the place building the car: Ionia Hot Rod Shop. We included them for two reasons: primarily to give you ideas and most importantly to illustrate how a seat—including a flat-bottomed aircraft bucket—should fit within a car to make driving a comfortable experience.

Since we're basically illustrating the rudiments of aircraft-style sheetmetal fabrication, we took it upon ourselves to offer a few basic pointers. The first: tools. Seeing how Frank makes quite a few of these pieces, expensive tools like some of the ones he uses are good investments. The rest of us hobbyists who want to merely test the waters, however, can get away with simpler, more rudimentary tools. Take the rivet squeezer like the one he uses here. It's handy for sure, but at about $450 it's expensive; since it operates near open edges exclusively, it's

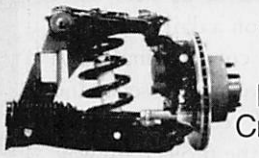


The fundamental elements of the battery box include the floor and the frame. The frame is little more than two strips of 14-gauge aluminum sheet, brake-bent 90 degrees. To get the straight strips to form the C-shape, Frank cut 90-degree wedges from the base flange at each corners and simply bent the wall flange to close the wedges. The floor, in case you're wondering, is flat and fits within the base frame.

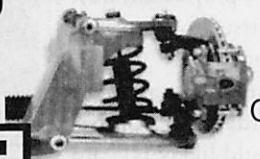
RODPARTS Warehouse

1-800-373-5773 MasterCard VISA DISCOVER 1-563-332-8769

COMPLETE MUSTANG II HUB TO HUB FRONT SUSPENSION



With Stock A Arms, Big 11" Brakes
FREE POWER RACK
Crossmember Included
ONLY $1199



With Tubular A Arms, Big 11" Brakes
FREE POWER RACK
Crossmember Included
ONLY $1299

Deluxe Power Brake Setups **$165**
For Dual Diaphram Add $20 FORD & CHEVY
With 4 Port Master Cylinder Firewall Mount Power Brake Kit **$165**
8" Booster Add $20

REAR 4 LINK KITS **$285**
REAR 4 LINK KITS WITH AIR RIDE **$540**
REAR LEAF SPRING KITS **$425**

Dropped Spindles Add $20
Sway Bar Add $140
AIR RIDE Add $200

Front End Hub to Hub
$1599 Chrome **$2299**

MADE IN U.S.A. 5/8" Narrowed Available
Tubular A Arms With Ball Joints
$295 set of 4
UPPERS **$128** Pr.
LOWERS **$167** Pr.

35-48 Ford / 37-48 Chevy
Mustang Cross Members
Other Years & Makes **$360**

SUPER NICE Only **$289**

Pinto/Mustang Manual Or POWER RACKS **$149 Ea.**
Tie Rod Ends **$15.00 Ea.**
Rack Bushings **$7.50 Ea.**

TILT STEERING COLUMN **$259**
TILT/COLUMN SHIFT COLUMN **$435**

Block Hugger Headers
3/8" Thick Flange 1-5/8" Tubes
(Not for angle plug) Fits SB Chevy

COATED **$149 pr.** BLACK **$55 pr.**

1 Wire 100 Amp Alternator **Chrome** **$79**

16" Reversible Fan 3000 CFM **$99**

Steel 32 Ford Grill Shell **$265**

32 Ford Stainless Grill Insert **$225**

Hidden Antenna **SALE!! $22**

Stainless AM FM Power Antenna **ONLY $30**

5 Function Remote **SPECIAL!**
w/ 45 lb. Solenoids **$139**
With Door Poppers

2 HP GM Gear Reduction Starter
Straight or Staggered Pattern
$75 Chrome **$120**

HEAT COOL & DEFROST

Hypercool 1
Depth 7"
Height 8-1/2"
Length 18-1/2"
Everything For Inside The Car! **$279**

Hypercool 2
Depth 7-1/2"
Height 8-1/2"
Length 21"
Everything For Inside The Car! **$325**

COMPLETE SYSTEM!!!
$599
Billet Oval Control Add $50
Polished Compressor Add $40
$650

INCLUDES: Hose Kit, Condenser, Compressor & SB Chevy Bracket, Dryer, Evaporator, Vents, Billet Rectangular Control Panel

Walker RADIATOR WORKS INC.

$100 OFF
ON 4 ROW HEAVY DUTY RADIATORS

"TANKS" Inc.

FORD STEEL GAS TANKS	
32 Ford 11 Gal.	$350
32 Ford 16 Gal.	$365
33-34 Ford	$215
35-40 Car	$215
41-48 Car	$215
49-51 Merc	$250
33-37 Ford Truck	$215
53-56 F100 Truck	$215

FREE UPS!

CHEVY STEEL GAS TANKS	
35-39 Chevy Car	$215
40 Chevy	$265
41-48 Chevy Car	$195
49-54 Chevy Car	$195
Universal Tank	$215
Universal Truck Tank	$215

FREE UPS!

AMERICAN TORQUE THRUST II

BEST PRICES!
ALL SIZES
FREE *LUGNUTS*
FREE *UPS*

FORGED STEEL Mustang II Drop Spindles **$145 pr.**

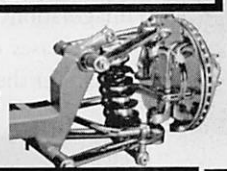
Big Brake Kits
Front **$229**
Rear Disc Kit **$360**

Dual Chrome Horns **SALE!! $28 pr.**

VDO Electric 5 Gauge Set **$265**

Hidden Door Hinge Kits With Bronze Bushings *Opens a full 90 degrees* **$169**

TCI IFS or HEIDTS Superide **$2275** FREE UPS



BIG DISCOUNTS! Vintage Air

Griffin RADIATOR BIG DISCOUNTS!

POWER TRUNK LIFTS

Use 2 kits for big trunk lids

Polished Arm

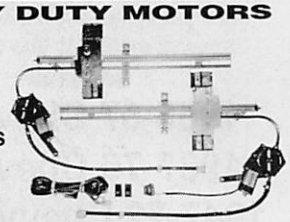
$165

TCI All American Coilovers

Painted **$260**
Chrome Shocks **$290**
All Chrome **$360**

HEAVY DUTY MOTORS

Power Window Kit with switches for 2 doors **$126**



20 Fuse Color Wire Kits
Printed Wires **SPECIAL! $125**

NO LIMIT
QUALITY HOT ROD PARTS & ENGINEERING
888-297-6032
Call for a copy of our complete catalog today or go online at
www.nolimit.net
Chassis
Front Suspension
Brakes
Rear Suspension
Air Ride
Wiring
Air Conditioning
Tilt Hood Kits
Power Steering
Custom Fuel Tanks
Accessories
and much more!
Building quality and passing it on to you for over 20 years
- - We Carry a full line of parts and accessories for the following vehicles :
1955-57 Chevy Cars
1937-70 Chevy Cars
1947-72 Chevy Pickips
1948-72 Ford Pickups
1935-40 Ford Coupe/Sedan

limited, too. The rest of us who don't plan to smash rivets on a daily basis can make do with the conventional (and more affordable) rivet gun, sets, and bucking bars—stuff required to buck rivets for the rest of the project anyway. Reference the July '07 issue for information regarding those tools.

While his JET-brand box-and-pan brake is relatively affordable, it's probably too spendy and would likely take up too much space for the occasional user. Several tool vendors such as Eastwood Tool Co. offer economical and compact brakes, and while sort of clumsy and not necessarily pro quality, we've seen imported 18-inch sheetmetal brakes for less than 30 bucks; 30-inch models run about $70. Learn to work around their limitations, and projects like these are definitely tenable. If you're really frugal and creative, consider clamping sheets between 2x4s or angle iron and folding your edges with a body hammer. Don't laugh; bodies for what are now million-dollar cars were frequently made as recently as half a century ago by hammering sheets into hollowed-out logs.

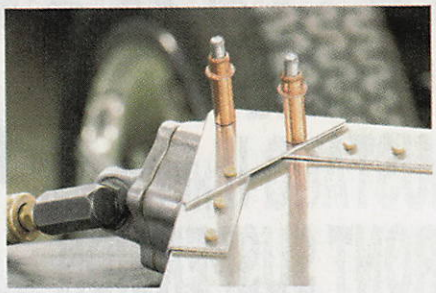
Then there's the professional element. I know people who may be capable enough to do this work, but who are far better at making money than parts. If you're one of them, consider having Frank make you some of these parts. After all, the primary purpose of these stories was to illustrate the things he made; in doing so, we stumbled into a tech story or two. Or four. …

As you can well imagine, the only limitation to these projects is either your imagination or your pocket book (or, in the cases of most of us editors, both). Whatever the case, give this a try. SR

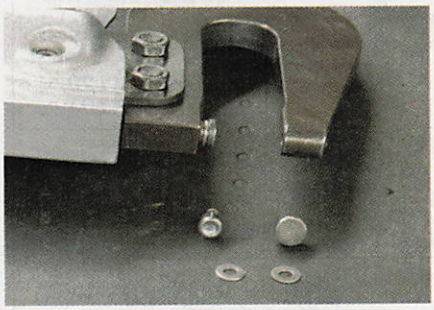
FRANK WALLIC
f1932hog@aol.com

AIRCRAFT SPRUCE AND SPECIALTY CO.
951-372-9555
www.aircraftspruce.com

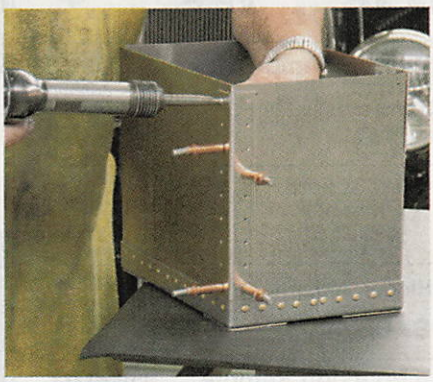
EASTWOOD TOOL CO.
866-759-2131
www.eastwoodco.com



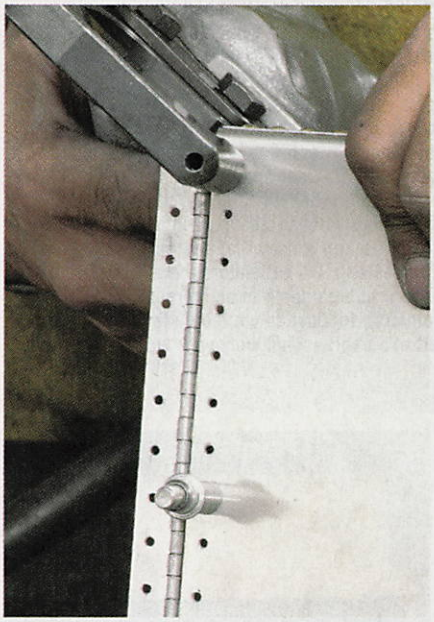
Once assembled, the frame base and the floor comprise a tray of sorts. The triangular gussets strengthen the corners and hide the pie cuts. Note the presence of the temporary sheetmetal fasteners. Typically referred to by Cleco or KwikLok, their trademark names, they're essential to sheetmetal fabrication, as they can be installed or removed in seconds. At 43 cents a shot for the fasteners and about $5 for the pliers at Aircraft Spruce, they're one of the best investments you'll make if you plan to work with sheetmetal.



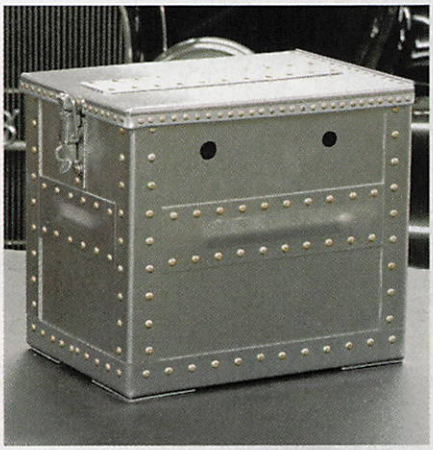
Remember the pneumatic rivet squeezer we mentioned earlier? Well here's the business end of the one Frank uses. Their one-hand operation suits them for squeezing rivets, provided they're within an inch or so from the edge of a panel as they are here. The tool's replaceable rivet sets form perfect heads, whether rounded for conventional or flat for flush-mounted rivets. The washers next to the rivet set determine the amount the squeezer will compress the rivet. From $600 to $700, the pneumatic tools from Aircraft Spruce may not be justifiable; however, the company also offers a hand-operated Tatco squeezer for about $130.



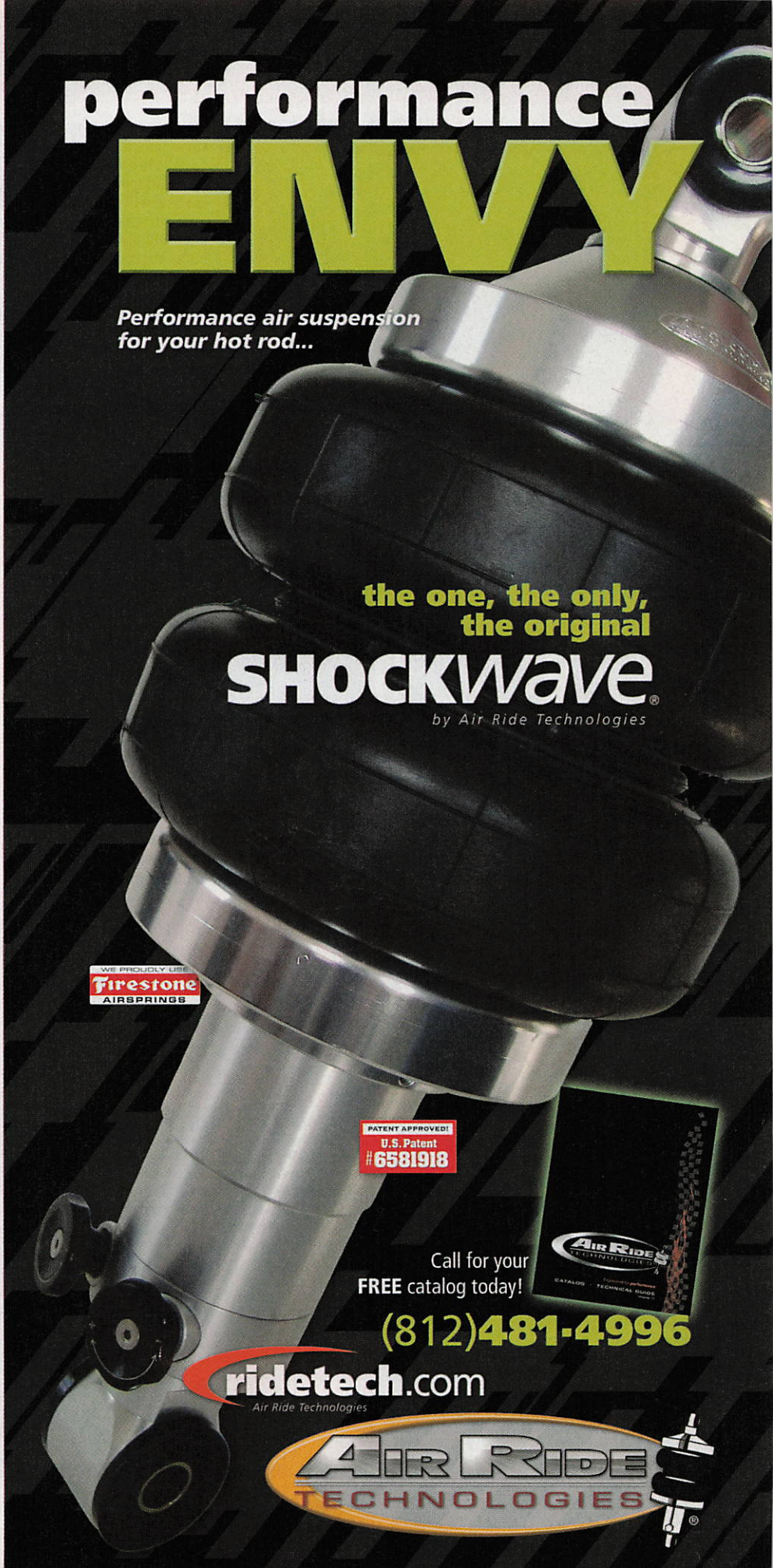
Once Frank finished the base, he made the walls with more of the folded and flat sheet. For most rivets—exclusively for those in the middle of a panel—Frank uses his trusty rivet gun, a rivet set, and a bucking bar, as shown here.

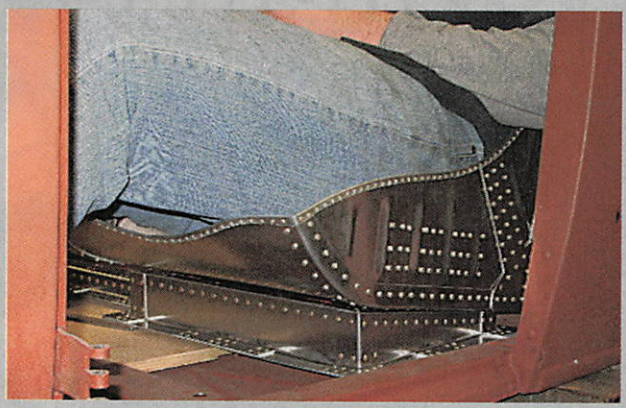


In keeping with the requirements of a true battery box, Frank fabricated a lid. While we don't have photos of its construction, we can best describe it as a flat panel with a perimeter flange on three sides. He made that by notching two corners and folding over both of the long sides and one short side by about 3/4-inch. He finished the folded sides by folding a strip of aluminum over the edges and riveting it in place. Riveted to the unfolded fourth side is an aluminum piano-style hinge. While it's optional, he's using his rivet squeezer.



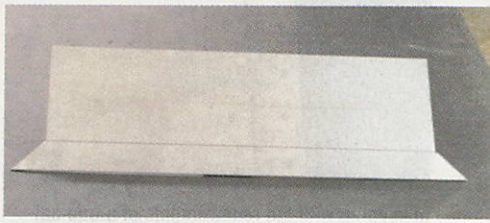
While the doubler plates on the sides and top lend a bit of rigidity to the structure, they're there primarily to lend the box a bit more of authenticity. Frank made them by rolling a soft bead into strips of metal. When finished with an over-center cowl latch, commonly referred to as a cabinet latch or draw clamp, these boxes are just as functional as they are handsome. Make sure to use appropriate grommets to protect the cables. If not, this box will very effectively chafe cables; being aluminum, electricity will find the box a very efficient conductor.



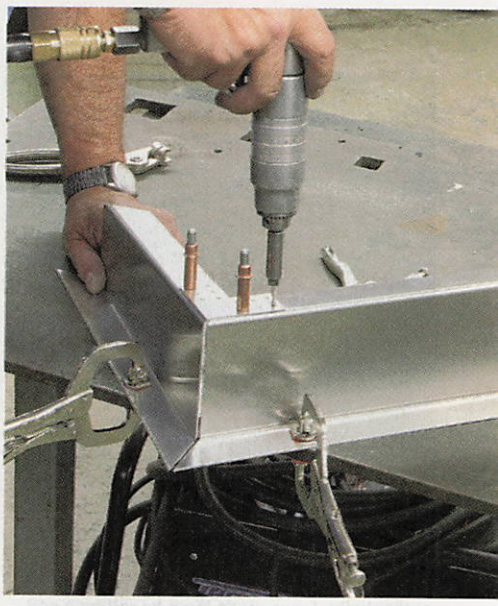


We're sort of getting ahead of ourselves by showing a finished riser, but at the same time this is the perfect opportunity to illustrate what a seat riser must do. Above and beyond raising a seat from a floor, the riser must pitch the seat rearward to a slight degree. By pitching the seat rearward, the leading edge of the seat will more effectively support your thighs. Without this thigh support, your legs will splay outward and stress your hip joints. Most importantly, the rearward pitch will distribute your body weight over a greater area of the seat—specifically to the seat back. If the seat sits parallel to the floor and the seat back perpendicular, your butt will bear the brunt of your entire body weight. No matter how big you may be across the beam, your tuchus simply doesn't have enough surface area to handle your body weight, and trust us when we say that no amount of springs or padding will prevent it from falling asleep. Do not underestimate this property; improper seat geometry can make your butt go numb in an incredibly short time and a numb butt is incredibly uncomfortable. Just do yourself a favor and pitch your seat back a few degrees. Start at 5 degrees and work your way back until the seat gets comfortable.

HAVE YOUR NEXT TRANSMISSION BUILT BY
THE EXPERTS!
MARK - 23 YEARS
THOMAS - 16 YEARS
PATRICK - 30+ YEARS
DOUG - 28 YEARS
Gearstar's High Performance Transmission Builders
High performance transmision companies fly or die based on the talent of their builders and the quality of the parts used. Gearstar is proud of the combined 93 years of experience of our builders. Gearstar's owner, Zack Farah, selected the best builders from the industry for the Gearstar team. Each transmission Gearstar builds is handled by only one of these builders - from start to finish - and is built using the finest quality parts available on the market!
THE FINEST AUTOMATIC ANYWHERE!
Each Unit is Manufactured to Specs and DYNO Tested by One Builder!
Individually Manufactured by 100% Proud American Labor.
GEARSTAR STREET RODDER ROAD TOUR PACKAGE
TRANSCO
FREE Installation Package! ($500 Value!): Tube/stick, dust cover, mount, Throttle Pressure Cable, Hayden cooler, and 12 volt lock-up wire!
4L60-700R4 or 2004R Level 2 ..$1795
400 hp! 2200 High Stall Furnace Brazed HD Converter
Chevy/BOP Turbo 350 Level 2 ...$1095
With 2000 Stall Furnace Brazed Converter
LS1 or LT1 - 2004R Level 4:
Yank Racing 10" Converter
•600hp - $5995
•800hp - $7995
Ultimate Big Block Package!
Level 4, 10" Lock-Up Converter, 700HP, 4L60-700R4 $3995
Ask How GearStar's Maximum Pressure Valve Body can save your Tranny!
Street/Strip Package!
600 hp - AOD Level 3 with 10" Converter
$3495
Ultimate Small Block Package!
Level 3, 10" Lock-Up Converter
600HP - 4L60-700R4
SALE! $2495
24 MONTH WARRANTY ON ALL GEARSTAR TRANSMISSIONS!
GEARSTAR
PERFORMANCE TRANSMISSIONS
GearStar.net • 800.633.2353



While each panel's shape will differ to accommodate the riser's taper, each panel starts out looking similar to this one, a panel with an upper and lower flange, as identified by the lines. The flange with the sharp "ears" protruding will get folded outward to create the base; the notched flange will get folded inward to create the seat mount. The space between the flanges dictates the riser's height and/or taper. Always establish the minimum area your bender needs when establishing your riser height and/or angle.



Each base flange and both of the upper flanges on the side panels can be bent to a simple 90-degree angle. The upper flanges on the front and rear panels conform to the riser's taper; however, they must be bent to a corresponding angle. For example, if the riser pitches the seat rearward by 5 degrees, the upper flange on the front panel must be bent to 85 degrees; the upper flange on the rear panel, 95 degrees.

CAROLINA CUSTOM HOT ROD PARTS

"QUALITY PARTS FOR QUALITY STREET RODS"

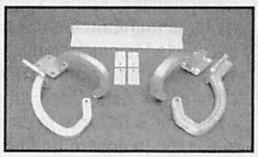
Hoods, Doors, or Trunks, Carolina Custom is your Leader in Hinges, Latches, Safety Pins and Related Hardware. More great parts at www.carolinacustom.com

DEALER FOR MOST STREET ROD MANUFACTURERS

4580 HWY. 421 N. CLINTON, NC 28328

(910) 564-6123 CATALOGS $3.50 **(910) 564-2366 FAX**

Trunk Hinge Kits



Truck hinges now available in steel or aluminum - machined from steel or aluminum plate, not cast. The steel hinges are unique as they have no visible welds. Aluminum hinges have a ball mill design and a satin finish. Hinges can be purchased separately or as a complete kit with a 40" mounting bar with hardware.

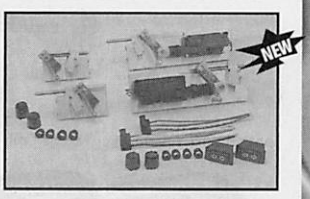
Steel Hinges Only $79.95
Steel Complete Kit..... $109.95
Aluminum Hinges Only $129.95
Aluminum Complete Kit $159.95

Manual and Power Suicide Door Safety Pins/Door Locks

A must for cars with suicide doors. These kits prevent your doors from opening if your door latch opens. These are absolutely the best quality kits made.
Our kits offer the following quality features

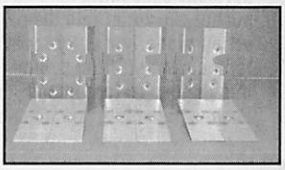
Stainless lock pin
Stainless knob shaft
Spring tension when locked
Spring tension when unlocked
Trim bushings included for both door and door post
CNC machined alum housings
Built in micro switch for light or beeper door not lock alert

NSRA BEST SAFETY PRODUCT 1999



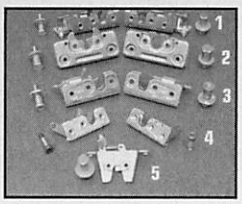
Manual Kits (NSRA Best New Product 1988) ..... $59.95 pair
Electric Door Lock Kits (for locking cars from the outside with remotes)... $89.95 pair
Remote control kit to operate these kits $89.95
Electric Suicide Door Safety Pin Kit (for securing suicide doors) (includes inside switches and wing pigtails)..... $104.95 pair
Speed lock module (locks doors automatically)..... $74.95

Latch Install Kit



Installing latches is now a snap. Kit includes door section mounting plates and striker bolt floating nut plates and stainless latch screws. Latch plates feature die stamped screw head bosses to recess the screws for more clearance. Compare to cheaper non stamped kits. Kits available for large, small and locking latches.

Kit for 2 doors..... $55.00
Kit when purchased with latches..... $50.00
Kit when purchased with hinge and latch combo..... $45.00



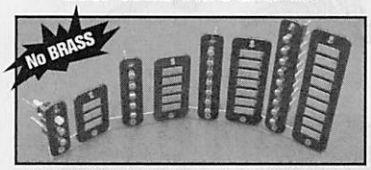
Double Catch Latches

Large and Small Standard Latches (2 and 3).....$45.00 pair
Locking Latches (1).....$69.95 pair
Mini Latches (4).....$17.00 each
Trunk Latches (5).....$25.00 each
Stainless Strikers 1/2, 9/16, 11/16 sizes avail .....$17.50 each

Hinge and Latch Combos

Deluxe Hinge Kit and Pair of Latches **$369.00**
Deluxe Hinge Kit, Latches, and Install Kit..... **$414.00**
7 Function Remote with 40# Solenoid Showed Kit... **$159.95**

Door Jamb Wire Elim Kit

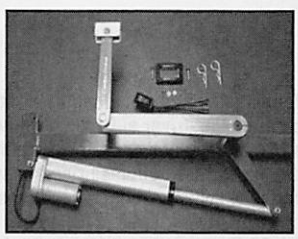


NSRA BEST NEW STREET ROD PRODUCT 1992

2 thru 9 contacts available packaged per door so numbers can be mixed, stainless contacts, compact size, available with or without built-in dome lite switch in all sizes.

Starting at $34.95

Please call for APPLICATION



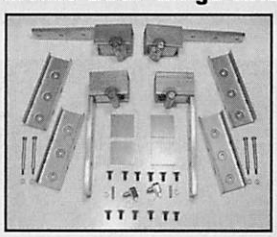
Electric Trunk Lift

Mounts over fender well - everything is hidden after installation except ballmilled aluminum arms which attach to trunk lid. Unit is reversible to work on either side of vehicle. Avail. with either 100 or 200 LB rated actuators.

100# Lift (for average trunks) **$319.95**
200# Lift (for heavy trunks) **$359.95**

Optional 3 Position Control Module $69.95

Carolina's Extreme Hidden and Suicide Door Hinge Kits



Deluxe Hidden Hinge Kit
Avail. for 30's, 40's, 50's and later cars/trucks.
NSRA Best New Street Rod Product 1990
Starting at $329.95 Kit

Check out our features listed below and see why our hinge kits have become the most popular and widely used kits by home builders and pro-builders alike.

16 years of hinge manufacturing, our expert and always available tech help, if needed, and our exclusive lifetime warranty has resulted in the strongest, most easy to install and best value kits on the market today. Just ask the rodder who has one. So revolutionary, they won the NSRA Best New Product Award (1990).

- 3 mounting screws per hinge strap for strength
- High strength cold roll steel hinge straps - not hot roll
- Self lubricating bushing in both hinge pocket and hinge strap
- Hardened and ground hinge pins/screws
- Adjustable door stop
- Adjustable bolt up pockets for doors
- 90 opening most cars
- Hidden switches for dome lights/alarms

Remember, hinges are part of the structural strength of your car, why settle for less? Don't confuse these with other hinges on the market - There is a difference! There are plenty of imitations, but only one Carolina Custom.

EZ Door Handle Install Kit

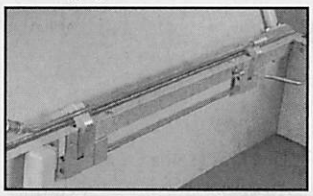
These kits make it easier to install door handles when using bearjaw latches. Inside kits are available for either Ford and Mopar Square shank or GM spline shaft. Outside kits are for square shank handles. All kits are springloaded to return handles to original position and come with connecting rods.

Inside Handle Kit (specify square or spline)....$55.00 (2 doors)
Outside Handle Kit..... $55.00 (2 doors)

Carolina's 3pc Hood, Hinge & Latch Kits

Our double/triple opening kit is CNC machined from aluminum and stainless steel and allows the hood to be opened from the left, right or taken completely off. Precision machining allows us to offer kits for both steel and fiberglass hoods - not just a universal kit. Our steel single opening kit can be installed to open on whichever side the customer desires. All kits include stainless steel hood props at no additional cost. Steel hood braces are made from 3/8" round stock. Aluminum hood braces are CNC machined from plate stock - not a casting and are satin finished. Manufactured and engineered by us to be the easiest to install and best quality and value available.

Free shipping on latch and brace combo kits



Triple Opening Kit $339.95
NSRA Best Product 1994
Single Opening Kit $279.95

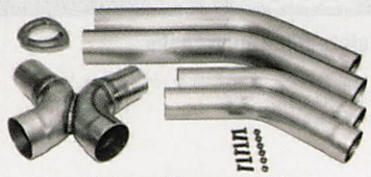
Steel Hood Brace Kits $75.00
Aluminum Hood Brace Kits $129.95

Available for 30-31, 32, 33-34, 35 Ford and 34-35 Chevy

The preferred choice with home builders and pro builders alike.
Recommended by Hercules Hoods.
More choices and best quality by Carolina Custom

Dr. Gas!
Performance Exhaust
MADE IN THE USA

XScream® Race and Street Exhaust


Universal Crossover Kits

Tandem Crossovers

Merge Collectors

Custom Mandrel Bends

Frame Clearance Tubes

Ball & Cone Joints

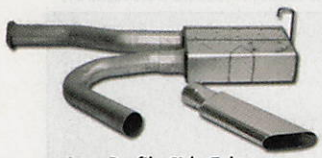
Dr.Gas Custom Ovalized Tubing

2" thru 4" Oval Tubing

Oval Bends

Straight Oval Tubing

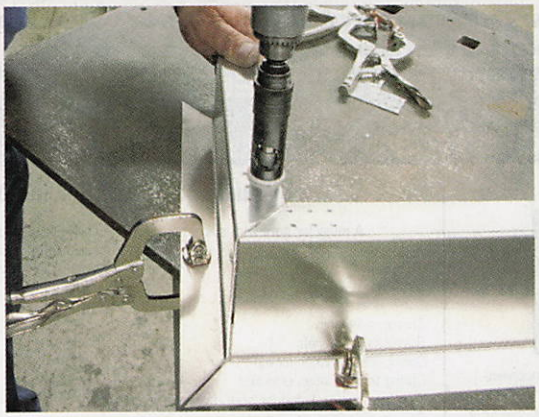
Round to Oval Transitional Bends


Low Profile Side Exhaust

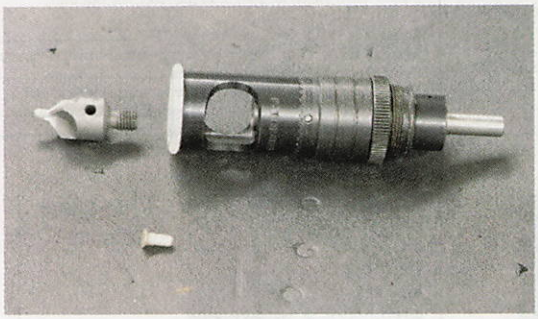
Street Boom Tube Mufflers

XScream® C6 Z06 Systems

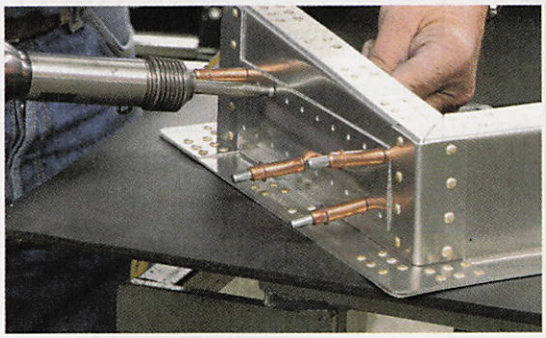
801-563-1111
www.drgas.com



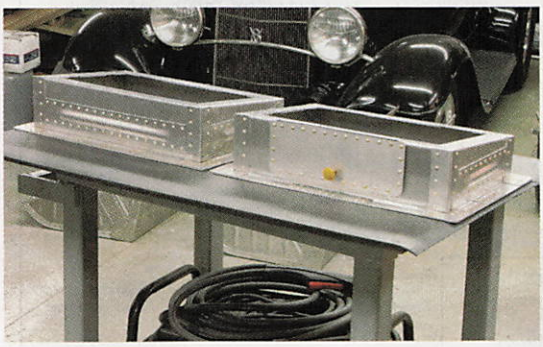
To hold each flange to the other, he fabricated L-shaped gussets by notching small sheetmetal squares. Since the riser needs a flat top to match the seat's bottoms and a flat base to match the floor, the upper gussets mount *below* the upper flanges and the lower gussets mount *above* the lower flanges. Frank used flush-mount rivets to maintain the flat surfaces. He needed to countersink the flanges with a not-too-common 100-degree countersink cutter to use them; he used what's referred to as a countersink cage to ensure that he cut each countersink perfectly perpendicular to its hole.



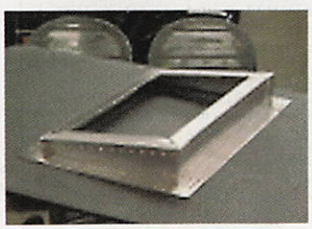
Equipped with either a bearing or a bushing that allows the cutter to both rotate and plunge, the Avery Micro-Stop countersink cage Frank uses turns an ordinary drill into a mini drill press of sorts. By pressing the nylon foot piece to the panel, he's ensured a perfectly concentric hole each time he pushes the cutter into the panel. When set up properly, the tool prevents the replaceable bit from cutting too far into the panel, too. At $40, the bronze-bushed piece is a remarkable value.



As he did with the battery box, Frank fashioned doubler plates to reinforce the seat risers. Again, he installed his rivets by conventional means, with a rivet gun, a set, and a bucking bar.



To increase their functionality, Frank outfitted the driver-side seat riser with a piano hinge and door. Incidentally, the flat surfaces of these risers may serve as switch mounting locations; however, given that this style of fabrication smacks of purpose and utility, we think it would be rather strange to try to hide anything in a car equipped with such risers. Instead, hit the surplus market and come up with equally purposeful-looking switches. Then show off your scrounging skills by installing them in the dash.



Remember our earlier instruction to check the minimum surface working area your sheetmetal bender needs to do its job? Here's why: The first seat riser design sat the seat too high in the car. The solution: Make the riser thinner—specifically 2 1/2 inches high tapering down to an inch high at the rear. Luckily Frank's brake could bend the materials ... barely. Any lower and Frank suggested dropping the seat on the floor and outfitting the car with gynecological stirrups for thigh support.

Old Dog
Street Rods
11435 Dorsett St. Louis MO 63043
Call for a Free Catalog!!
RodDoors
Cool door panels,headliners and interior accessories for the do-it yourself rod builder. (call for pricing and availability)
Mid-West Distributor - Dealer Inquiries Welcome
SMART PARTS
Arm Rests... $69.95pair

SMART PARTS
Interior Lights
Available in Tear Drop or Oval
Satin.....$36.50
Polished.....$ 36.50
LIZARDSKIN CERAMIC INSULATION
Ceramic Insulation (2gal)..$189.00
Sound Control (2gal).....$169.00
Super-Pro Spray Gun.....$145.00
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Lokar Shifters
With Aluminum Mushroom Knobs
ATS6350BM TH-350 16"....$189.95
ATS6350AM TH-350 23"....$199.95
ATS6700BM 700 R-4 16"...$189.95
ATS6700AM 700 R-4 23"...$199.95
We stock a complete line of Lokar Shifters and products.
HAYWIRE
E Series.....$195.00
PRO - T.....$130.00
AutoLöc
Bear Claw (large).$39.95
Install Kit (large)...$29.95
Bear Claw (small).$39.95
Install Kit (small)...$29.95
Hood Latch.....$45.00
Shave Door Kit....$137.00
(kit includes: two 35lb solenoids, 2 remotes, 3 relays and mounting hardware)
Power Brake Combo
7" Booster & Dual Master Cyl. w/left and right side outlets...$129.00
Universal Pedal Mount Kits
Firewall Mount.....$125.00
Frame Mount.....$125.00
Brake Combo w/Pedal Kit $249.00
TUFF STUFF
Chrome Alternators (NEW)
7127NB 80Amp.....$88.00
7127ND 100Amp.....$99.00
TUFF STUFF
Chrome Water Pumps (NEW)
1354NA SBC-Short.....$ 74.95
1449NA SBC-Long.....$112.95
QUICK CLIPS Hardline Mounting System
Size Quantity
3/16" 20
1/4" 18
5/16" 15
3/8" 12
1/2" 10
$ 20.00 per pack
A/C 134A Compressors (NEW)
Standard.....$199.00
Polished.....$229.00
Chrome.....$269.00
TBI Hyper-Drive V-Belt System
Hyper-Drive.....$1,295.00
w/Power Steering....$1,395.00
MARADYNE HIGH PERFORMANCE FANS
M122K 12" 1565 CFM....$96.00
M142K 14" 2135 CFM....$98.00
M162K 16" 2175 CFM....$98.00
Headlights
Snake-Eye or Tri-Bar Headlights.....$49.95
With built-in Turn Signal.....$54.95
HOTROD Headlights w/Turn Signal
Paintable.....$125.00pair
Chrome.....$140.00pair
Stainless Steel.....$210.00pair
KING BEE / DIETZ Headlights
King Bee (H4).....$125.00(pair)
Dietz (sealed beam).$ 75.00 (pair)
MUSTANG II Racks
Manual (new) rack only.....$ 139.95
Power (rebuilt) rack only.....$239.95
Installation Kit w/purchase.....$ 35.00
(kit includes tie rod ends, bolts and bushings)
MII Components (OEM)
Spindles (Stock).....$175.00
Spindles (2" drop).....$215.00
Upper Control Arms (each)..$ 75.00
Lower Control Arms (each)..$ 65.00
Strut Arms (pair).....$ 75.00
UNISTEER
28-32 Ford Cross-Steer Rack....$357.00
35-40 Ford Cross-Steer Rack....$429.00
55-57 Chevy Rack-n-Pinion.....$779.00
Phone (314)291-7637 Fax (314)770-2277 Toll Free 1(866)291-1940
www.olddogstreetrods.com
Prices and availability subject to change without notice

DREAM TRADE

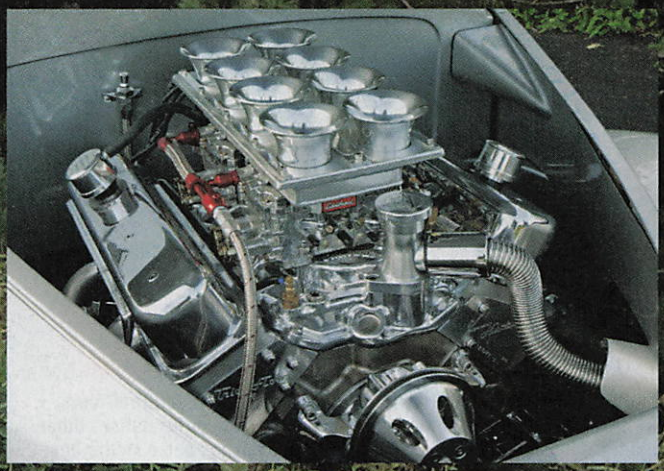
denny terzich sr. swaps a '37 ford for this 1941 willys roadster

BY ALAN REBESCHER

It was supposed to be an even-up trade—finished street rod for finished street rod. Denny Terzich Sr. of North Huntingdon, Pennsylvania, had a sweet orange-hued Wild Rod Factory 1937 Ford sedan (featured in the April 2005 issue of *STREET RODDER*) that just didn't spin his personal tach like it used to. So he went looking for something new, and found this 1941 Willys roadster in California.

The Dennis Taylor (now Impact Classic Reproductions) Swoopster-bodied car looked simply luscious in its PPG Vibrance Silver coat and come-hither red leather interior. Denny fell for the Willys, hook, line, and chrome shifter, and talked the current owner into trading it for his '37. Arrangements were made and the car was on its way to Pennsylvania. Unfortunately, the honeymoon didn't last much longer than the time it took to get the car out of the trailer. The Willys looked terrific on the outside but not so stellar on the underside. Ride and handling were less than optimal. ("Buckboard would have been a polite way of describing it," Denny said.). The 350 Chevy/TH400 drivetrain looked like—and performed like—refugees from somebody's old farm truck. According to Denny, "The car looked like it was thrown together with whatever parts could be found."

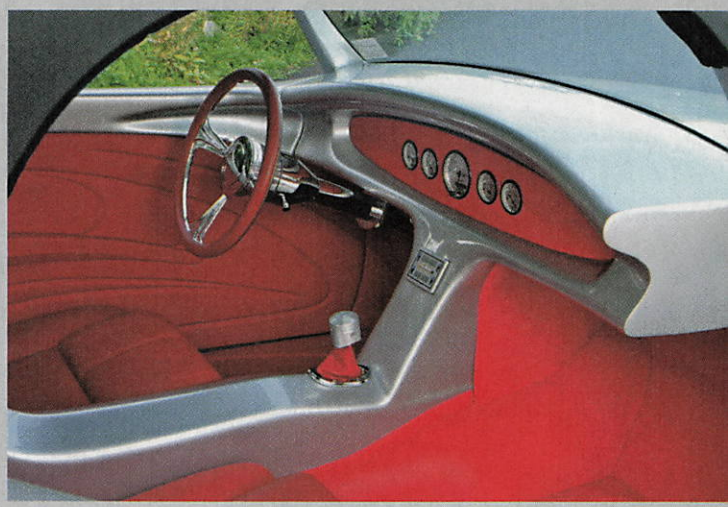
The dream trade was looking a bit one-sided. But Denny had an ace in the hole—his son, Denny Jr. Both men were founding members of ProRides (www.goprorides.com), the Warrendale, Pennsylvania, shop with a well-deserved reputation for building cutting-edge rods and customs. Examples of ProRides' work include Denny Jr.'s 1956 Chevy (it won the Goodguys *Street Machine of the Year* in 2002) and the stunning SR61—the 900hp 1961 Ford Starliner ProRides built with Summit Racing in 2006.



The quartet of velocity stacks is part of a cleverly designed welded sheet-metal air cleaner (a flat panel filter sits up inside). It covers an Edelbrock Performer dual-quad setup on a warmed-up ZZ4 350 crate engine. The small-block has a COMP Cams hydraulic stick and a pair of Trick Flow Super 23 Street/Strip cylinder heads. ProRides fabbed the valve covers.

It takes airbags to get a hot rod this low, so the 2x3-inch tube chassis has Air Ride Technologies air suspension on all four corners. A triangulated four-link holds up a 9- inch Ford rear axle. Up front is an independent setup with polished stainless tubular A-arms.

STREET RODDER



The Willys came with the cowhides already installed, but ProRides un-installed it to put in some Dynamat sound and heat insulation. Other additions include Auto Meter Platinum Series gauges and a shifter boot and trim ring made by the Terzichs. The shifter is attached to a Turbo 400 transmission with a B&M 10-inch converter.

The Terzichs could have turned the Willys over to Curt Ukasic and the crew at ProRides and had them fix what needed fixing. But with the shop filled to the rafters with customers' projects, the boys decided to redo the roadster themselves in Denny Sr.'s garage. Between the two of them, there was no lack of talent for putting the Willys right.

The Terzichs began the process by disassembling the entire car. The fully boxed, 2x3-inch tube frame was retained, as was the rear suspension, which consists of an Air Ride Technologies triangulated four-link with polished stainless steel bars, airbags, and shocks. The grease-covered third member in the 9-inch Ford rear axle was ditched and replaced with a 3.73-geared Currie 9-Plus.

The engine bay received its share of attention to detail, too. Since Denny could not keep the Willys' tired 350 running, it was pitched in favor of a new powerplant. The new 350 is based on a GM Performance Parts ZZ4 short-block with a hotter COMP Cams hydraulic camshaft. A Trick Flow Specialties Super 23 Street/Strip aluminum head sits atop each cylinder bank.

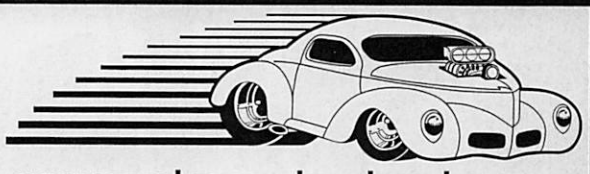
The biggest piece of eye candy is definitely the induction system. At first glance, it looks like traditional velocity stacks atop a sheetmetal

The Willys arrived with the gorgeous PPG Vibrance Silver paint already applied. Denny and his son, Denny Jr., added the chrome side trim (hand-made from half-oval solid brass stock) and the custom lift-off top. The top is covered with black Mercedes-style convertible cloth, which looks great against all that silver and shiny stuff.

Watson's StreetWorks

PO Box 270-SR Bozrah CT 06334
Order Toll Free: 866.859.0513
Tech: 860.859.0513 24/7 Fax: 860.887.0490

Catalog $5
FREE With Order
Prices do not include S&H.
Prices subject to change.

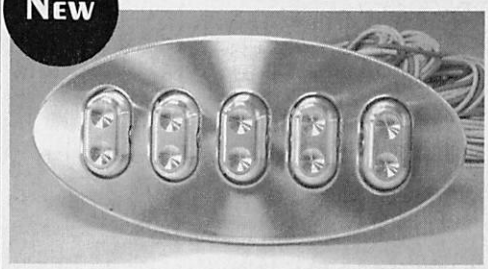


www.watsons-streetworks.com

NSRA Manufacturer Of The Year & HRIA Business Of The Year

"Vintage" Oval Billet 5-Switch Panel

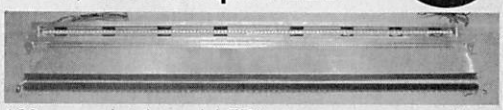
New



How sweet this is!
Our NEW custom switch panel matches Vintage Air's Streamline Gen-II Pro Panel for dash or console symmetry.
Our panel measures 5-1/2" wide x 2-1/2" high like Vintage Air's and is available with your choice of switch functions.
Switches rated at 5 amps max.
Relays available. $249

Long One-Piece Hot Slot Flushmount Taillight Kit w/ 120 Bright LEDs

New



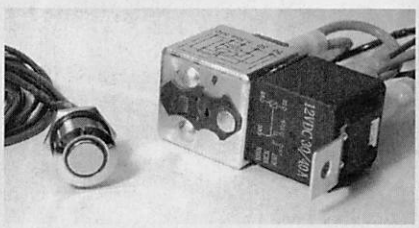
120 super bright red LED's in a one-piece taillight kit. Red lens measures 30-3/4" l x 1/2" w. Works in surfaces with a gradual curvature up to about 2-1/2". A complete kit like you've come to expect. $350.

"Lucky-7 Remote Control

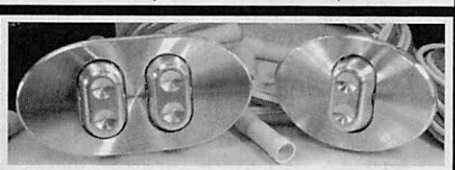
Our 2, 3 & 7 Function Remotes come complete with relays & instructions so you get exactly what you need. Lucky 7 now comes with 3 transmitters for the same price! $160.

The "Igniter" All-in-One Ignition / Start / Stop Switch

New

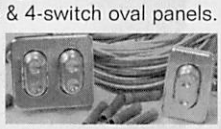


State-of-the-art, chrome, recessed 3/4" Dia switch has a blue LED ring to indicate when the ignition is "On". Push and hold the button while the starter turns over and release when the engine starts. $130



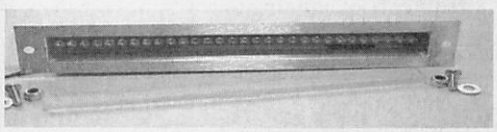
Billet Oval Power Window Switch Kits

Quality 3-wire billet rocker switch in billet oval frames. Kits include polarity reversing modules, wiring and detailed instructions. $70 - $180.
Add illumination with our clip & LED.
Also available in Square and Flamed trim plate designs - call for pricing. General purpose switching available in 3 & 4-switch oval panels.



"Skinny" Hot Slot 3rd Brake Lights

New



Ultra Skinny - approximately 1/4" wide x 7-1/2" long x 1/2" deep clear lens gives you a disappearing 3rd Brake Light effect. It's true magic!
30 bright red LED's in an aluminum housing, wire leads and mounting hardware. $75 - $95

LARGEST Selection of Interior Release Kits for Bear Claw Latches

12 Latch Release Styles

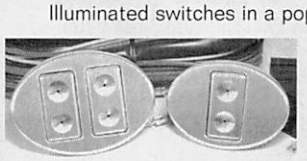
Billet Frames for Our L58 Series LED Taillight and 3rd Brake Lights Kits - Large & Small

New

Not into flush mounting LED's? These new, beautifully machined billet aluminum frames work with our L58 & L58SM series LED kits to allow surface mounting of the lens on the outside of the sheet metal. Frames protrude .400" off the surface. Large: $60/ea - Small: $50/ea

Illuminated Oval Billet 5-Wire Power Window Switch Kits

Illuminated switches in a popular oval frame.



Available in single, double and triple kits. $90 - $230
Also available in a rectangular frame!

Billet Firewall Trim

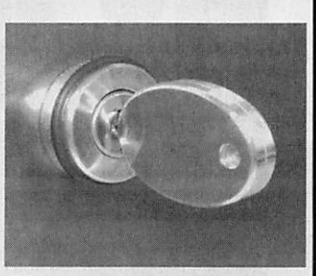
Billet Wire Pass-Through

1-1/2" wide x 2" tall x 1" deep. Wire exit size is 1" wide x 3/4" deep. Blind fastens from behind. Hardware & instructions included. $45

Billet Wire Port

Main body is 2" OD x 1-1/2" ID. Rubber grommet included plus mounting screws & instructions. $40

New Billet Key Cover



This is one awesome cover up!
A 2-piece construction billet cover sandwiches around the original key sold with our #L47, #L47S and V-IS 30-amp rated ignition switches. Cover measures 1-1/2" x 1-5/64" with a 3/16" diameter key chain hole. $39

Mini Cooper front headlights are blended into the Willys body.

Living the Dream

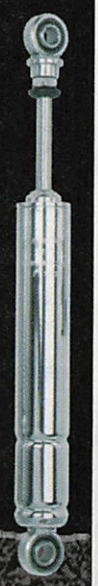
Lonnie Gilbertson.

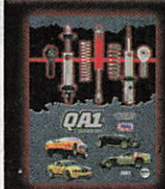
QA1 Mustang II Coil-Over Conversion Systems

- Kits include two coil-over shocks, two chrome plated springs, and all mounting hardware
- Rebound adjustable shocks available in polished or bright anodized aluminum; ride sensitive shocks are chrome plated steel
- All coil-over shocks are ride height adjustable
- Wide variety of spring rates available

Also Available:

- Mustang II Polished, Anodized or Chrome Plated Stock Replacement Shocks
- Huge Selection of Hot Rod / Street Rod Shocks
- Chrome Plated Springs
- Chrome Plated Rod Ends





ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

VISA

orders 800.721.7761

tech line 952.985.5675

fax 952.985.5679

www.qa1.net

QA1 MOTORSPORTS

CARRERA A QA1 COMPANY

intake, but closer inspection reveals an Edelbrock Performer RPM dual-quad intake and two 600-cfm Performer carbs sitting underneath a cleverly designed air cleaner. Props go to Denny Jr. for the fabrication and East Bank Machine for the machine work on the cool air cleaner.

Since the Willys bodywork was well done and the paint was a color he liked, Denny Sr. elected to leave well enough alone. He and Denny Jr. fashioned the chrome-plated side molding from half-oval solid brass stock to dress things up a bit. A lid was fashioned from fiberglass and covered with black Mercedes-Benz convertible top fabric since a roadster is not a roadster without a removable roof—not that the top comes off very often. "The top looked so good when we first put it on, I haven't had it off since!" explained Denny Sr. Can't say we blame him.

The upholstery job was also well done and left unmolested. ProRides did add a layer of Dynamat insulation to the floor, doors, kickboard, and trunk before reinstalling the red leather on the custom-built buckets and the doors. The Dennys made a shifter boot and ring to cover the hole in the console and added Auto Meter Platinum Series gauges. Lucky guy that he is, Denny Sr. gets to hold a new Billet Specialties steering wheel as he cruises.

Denny Sr. took his first drive in the Willys in June 2007 after five months' worth of work. He has taken it to several shows as well, including the Goodguys PPG Nationals in Columbus and the ISCA Show in Pittsburgh. But Denny has the most fun just cruisin' with his wife, Barbara.

And if you ask Denny if the dream trade was worth it, the big smile on his face will definitely provide the answer. SR

Behind each of these Bonspeed Big Block billet hoops is a 13-inch Baer disc brake setup. The front brakes have six-piston calipers, while the rear binders have four-piston calipers. That ought'a be plenty of whoa for this roadster.

FACTS & FIGURES

Denny Terzich Sr.

North Huntingdon, Pennsylvania
1941 Willys roadster

CHASSIS

Frame / Manufacturer	Dennis Taylor, Impact Classic Reproductions (Camp Point, IL) 2x3 boxed tube
Chassis plumbing	Earl's braided hose, stainless steel hard tubing
Rearend / Ratio	9" Ford w/ Currie Ent. (Anaheim, CA) 9-Plus third member, 3.73 gears & limited slip
Rear suspension	Air Ride Technologies (Jasper, IN) triangulated four-link w/ airbags & shocks, all polished stainless steel
Rear brakes	Baer Brake Systems (Phoenix, AZ) 13" disc w/ four-piston calipers
Front suspension	Air Ride Technologies stainless steel tubular A-arm w/ airbags & external shocks
Front brakes	Baer 13" disc w/ six-piston calipers
Master cylinder	Wilwood Eng. (Camarillo, CA)
Steering box	Flaming River (Berea, OH) manual r&p, chrome plates
Front wheel make, size	Bonspeed Big Blocks, 18x8
Rear wheel make, size	Bonspeed Big Blocks, 20x11
Front tire make, size	BFGoodrich, 225/40ZR-18
Rear tire make, size	BFGoodrich, 305/40ZR-20
Gas tank	Rick's Hot Rod Shop polished stainless

ENGINE

Make	GM Performance Parts ZZ4
Displacement	350 ci
Crankshaft	GM forged 1053 steel
Rods	GM 5.7" powdered metal
Pistons	GM hypereutectic flat-top
Camshaft	COMP Cams (Memphis, TN) hydraulic
Water pump	Meziere Ent. (Escondido, CA) polished billet aluminum
Cooling fan	Be Cool electric
Radiator	Be Cool aluminum
Alternator	Powermaster (Knoxville, TN) 100-amp
Heads	Trick Flow (Tallmadge, OH) Super 23 Street/Strip aluminum cylinder heads, 72cc chamber / 195cc intake ports
Valves / Springs	2.02" intake / 1.60" exhaust valves, 1.460"-diameter dual valve springs
Rockers	Trick Flow roller rockers, 1.60 ratio
Valve covers	ProRides (Warrendale, PA) custom billet aluminum w/ welded-on wire looms
Manifold / Induction	Edelbrock (Torrance, CA) Performer RPM dual-quad polished intake manifold w/ 600-cfm Performer carburetors
Ignition / Wires	MSD Ignition (El Paso, TX) 6 AL ignition, MSD Pro Billet distributor / MSD coil & wires
Headers	Hooker stainless steel, 1 7/8" primaries
Exhaust / Mufflers	2 1/2" dual exhaust w/ Flowmaster (Santa Rosa, CA) 40 Series mufflers
Other engine facts	velocity stack-style air cleaner custom-made by Denny Terzich Jr., ARP 12-point polished stainless steel fasteners & Earl's braided hose & AN fittings

TRANSMISSION

Make	GM Turbo 400
Converter	B&M Racing & Performance Products (Chatsworth, CA) 10 inch, 3,000-rpm stall
Shifter	Lokar (Knoxville, TN) w/ piston shift knob
Trans mods	B&M shift kit
Driveshaft	3"-diameter aluminum by Inland Empire Driveline (Ontario, CA)

BODY

Body style / Material	1941 Swoopster Willys roadster / fiberglass
Body Manufacturer	Dennis Taylor, Impact Classic Reproductions
Body Mods	laidback windshield, pancaked fenders & hood, molded-in taillights
Hood	Dennis Taylor, Impact Classic Reproductions fiberglass
Grille	Dennis Taylor
Paint type / Color	PPG Vibrance / Silver
Headlights / Taillights	Mini Cooper front headlights & custom-made LED taillights
Other body items	custom lift-off fiberglass roof w/ black Mercedes-Benz cloth covering, chrome-plated brass side moldings—all done by ProRides

INTERIOR

Dashboard	Dennis Taylor, Impact Classic Reproductions
Insert / Gauges	Auto Meter (Sycamore, IL) Platinum Series gauges
Insulation	Dynamat (Hamilton, OH)
Wiring	Painless Performance (Fort Worth, TX)
Steering wheel	Billet Specialties (La Grange, IL)
Steering column	Flaming River billet
Interior mirror	Billet Specialties
Seats	custom-made buckets
Material / Color	leather / red
Carpet	red leather
Other interior items	red leather door panels; custom-made center console, shifter ring & boot

DON'S Hot Rod Shop
Home of the NHRA record holding "Incognito Roadster"
* Not legal for sale or use on any pollution controlled vehicle.

Order Line 1-800-888-8892
2811 N. Stone Ave.
Tucson, Az 85705
www.DonsHotRodShop.net
*Prices are subject to change without notice.
We accept Mastercard, Visa, and C.O.D.s
No personal checks please.
All prices plus shipping charges.
DON'S Hot Rod Shop 4-Color T-Shirts $12.95 EACH
04/07

SPORTSMAN
RICHMOND GEAR — RICHMOND

Part No.	Ratio	Price
GM 12 Bolt Truck		
SGM 12T05	3:73	192.00
SGM 12T06	4:10	180.00
SGM 12T08	4:56	180.00
GM 10 Bolt Most 1970-81		
SGM 8506	4:10	198.00
SGM 8507	4:56	198.00
Ford 9"		
SFD 906	4.11	180.00
SFD 907	4:56	180.00

CRANE Cams®
HI INTENSITY ALUM. ROCKERS $194.95 SET
•Energizer Cam & Lifter Kit....129.95
•HMV Cam*....98.95

Cam and Lifter Kits
O.E.M. GRIND Small Blk. Chevy 300 H.P. 327 $89.95

SEALED POWER Basic Re-Ring Kits
Cast $84.95 Moly $94.95
•Rod Bearings....Set 19.84
•Main Bearings....Set 26.50
•Cam Bearings....19.50
•Cast Rings....29.95
•Moly Rings....41.50
•Hi Vol Oil Pump....32.95
•Forged Flat Top Pistons....289.95
•Std. Double RollerTiming Set....16.95
Above parts for Chevy 350
OTHERS SLIGHTLY HIGHER

TAYLOR
SPIRO PRO 8mm Silicone Spiral Wound
UNIVERSAL WIRE SETS $51.95
*The very best street wire available
*Maximumfire power without radio interference
*100% silicone for heat protection up to 600°F.
*Available in Red, Blue and Black

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
Autogage by Auto Meter
233904 With External Shift Light $114.95
*233903...10,000 RPM Tachometer with shift light on the face.... $104.95
*233906....10,000 RPM Tachometer with shift light and memory recall.... $136.95

GM Chrome Alternator
100 AMP
One Wire
$89.95
66445.1

EXHAUST U-BENDS
BUILD YOUR OWN HEADERS/EXHAUST SYSTEM.

•1-1/4	6.50	•1-7/8	8.75
•1-1/2	7.50	•2"	8.95
•1-5/8	7.75	•2-1/4	12.95
•1-3/4	7.95	•2-1/2	14.50

SOME HEADER FLANGE KITS AND COLLECTORS ARE AVAILABLE

R&M SPECIALTIES
Spark plug Wire Looms Sm/Blk Chevy Satin $32.95
ALSO AVAILABLE FOR FORD & MOPAR

K&N
60-1264 Chrome* 14" X 3" 4BB Air Cleaner $93.95
We carry a good stock of K&N
•Push-on Oil Cap* ....62-1490....18.50
•4BB Stub Stack*....85-0200....39.85
•Air Filter Cleaner 32oz. 9.15
•Air Filter Oil 12oz. 6.55

HURST FLOOR SHIFTERS AND ACCESSORIES

	From
•Master 3-Speed	268.95
•Comp plus 4-Spd	367.95
•Univ. Indy 3-Spd	132.95
•Univ. Indy 4-S=pd	232.95
•Indy Boot&Plate	15.95
•Roll Control	115.95
•Pro-Matic2 Shifter	184.95

TD TRANS PART
Motor Mount Conversion Kits

	From
•Chevy Univ. Ft. Crossmember	56.95
•Univ.Rear Croosmember	56.95
•Chevy V-8 to 55-57Chevy Pass.	69.95
•Chevy V-8 to 55-59 Chevy PU	71.95
•Chevy V-8 to 53-64Ford PU	71.95
•Chevy V-8 to 71-74 Vega Kit	129.95
•S/B Ford to 53-64 Ford PU	69.95

Edelbrock
Small Block Chevy Performer Intake Manifold # 2101 $123.95
• Small Block Chevy #7101 Performer RPM.... $139.95
• Small Block Ford #2121 Performer.... $149.95

HOOKER Competition
Some Small Block V-8* $144.95 Pair
Also available *Super Competition Headers and Mufflers

HAYDEN AUTOMOTIVE
RAPID-COOL ELECTRIC FAN $79.95 16" #3700

Edelbrock
1405 Manual Choke.... $249.95
1406 Electric Choke.... $279.95

PATRIOT EXHAUST PRODUCTS

Plain Block Huggers	129.95
Ceramic Coated or Chrome	229.95

GASKETS,BOLTS & REDUCERS INCLUDED

Z-Gate B&M
$124.95 Z-GATE SHIFTER

•Quick Silver Shifter	179.95
•Star Shifter	129.95
•Mega Shifter	198.95
•Shift Improver Kit	31.95
•Transpak Most Cars	59.95
•Trick Shift Fluid	Qt. 3.95
•Pro Stick Shifter W/Cover	169.95

DYNOMAX High Performance Exhaust
Cyclone Performance Exhaust Systems
*HEADERS SOME V-8 Cars and Trucks $139.95 complete

•Boss Turbo Muffler	21.95
•Super Turbo Muffler	41.95

STREET OCTANE BOOST 104+(160Z) $6.49
RACING Super 104+ (16 oz) $7.49

BY RON CERIDONO | ron.ceridono@sourceinterlink.com

Match Game

the secret is component compatibility

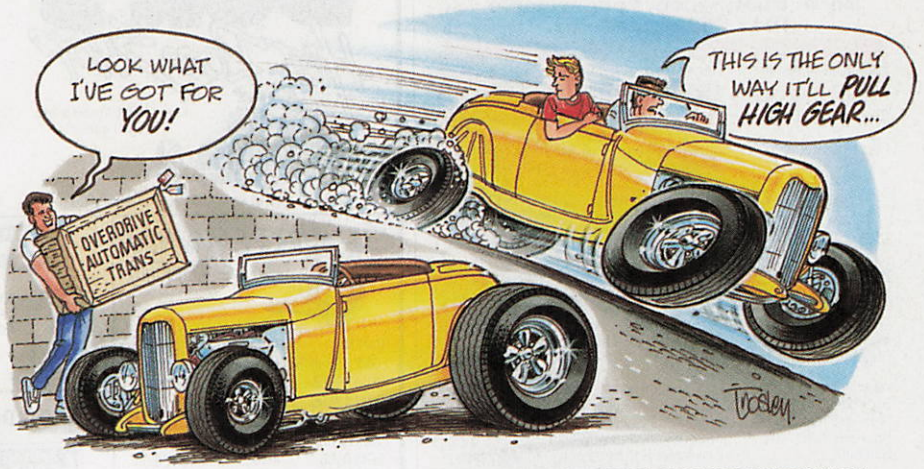


ILLUSTRATION BY GEORGE TROSLEY

At one time it wasn't unusual for a hot rod's emphasis to be strictly based on performance; the goal may have been top speed on the dry lakes, or a low elapsed time at the dragstrip, but proper gearing always played an important role in achieving the objective. Of course, some cars played a dual role and were used on the street as well, but that meant compromises had to be made. If you were a drag racer, it didn't take long to learn that highway gears didn't work at the drags any better than a close-ratio four-speed and a 4.88:1 ring-and-pinion did on the highway. So, unless a quick-change was used, the only choice was to have more than one center section with gears appropriate for whatever it was you intended to do.

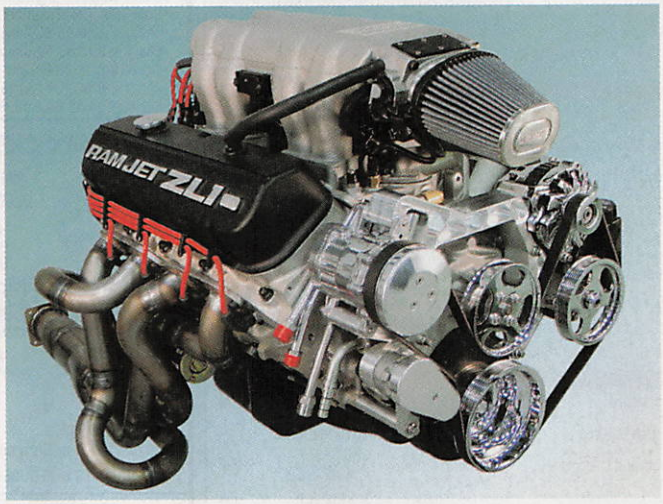
While performance is still important to most street rodders, drivability is even more so, and choosing the proper gear ratio is just as critical for one as the other. In the December '07 issue of *STREET RODDER*, we published a story called "Playing The Numbers" that showed the relationship between various engine components and how they increased horsepower and torque. The point was engine components have to be compatible to achieve the best results; and the point here is the rearend ratio of a street rod has to be compatible with the engine and a variety of other components as well.

FINAL GEAR RATIOS

When selecting a final gear ratio for a race car, the general idea is to take advantage of the engine's power curve and make it go as fast as possible in the confines of the course on which it's competing. Taking advantage of the power curve is a little harder to define with a street rod because it depends on how the car is being used; but one common mistake is over-gearing, and it's usually the result of several factors. One is tire size—bigs 'n' littles are a part of the package on most street rods, but those tall tires also serve to raise the effective gear ratio. (For our purposes here, a higher gear ratio is lower numerically; in other words, 3.00:1 is higher than 4.00:1.)

As an example of how tire size impacts gearing, the engine in a street rod with a transmission having a 1:1 high gear, 3.70:1 rear gears, and 25-inch tall tires (effective diameter accounts for some "squish" under a load and is usually tire diameter x .094, or in this case 23.537 inches) will turn 3,081 rpm at 60 mph. With 29-inch tires (27.26-inch effective diameter), engine speed drops to 2,656 rpm (these numbers may not be exact, but they're close).

Now let's take that same combination and add a 700-R4 overdrive automatic with a 0.7 high gear. With the 25-inch tires, the engine will turn 2,157 rpm at 60 mph; engine speed drops to 1,859 rpm at 60 mph with more street rod–like 29-inch rubber. What's really interesting is Fourth gear at 5,500 rpm would work out to be 178 mph. The same combination with 3.08:1 rear gears would result in 1,548 rpm at 60 mph, and 213 mph at 5,500 rpm if the engine could pull it—great for Bonneville, but not for the street.



Getting the most out of any engine requires a coordinated approach when selecting the transmission, rearend gear ratio, and tire size. Accessories are also part of the mix—this ZL1 is equipped with a Vintage Air Front Runner drive system to spin the alternator, A/C compressor, and P/S pump at appropriate speeds.

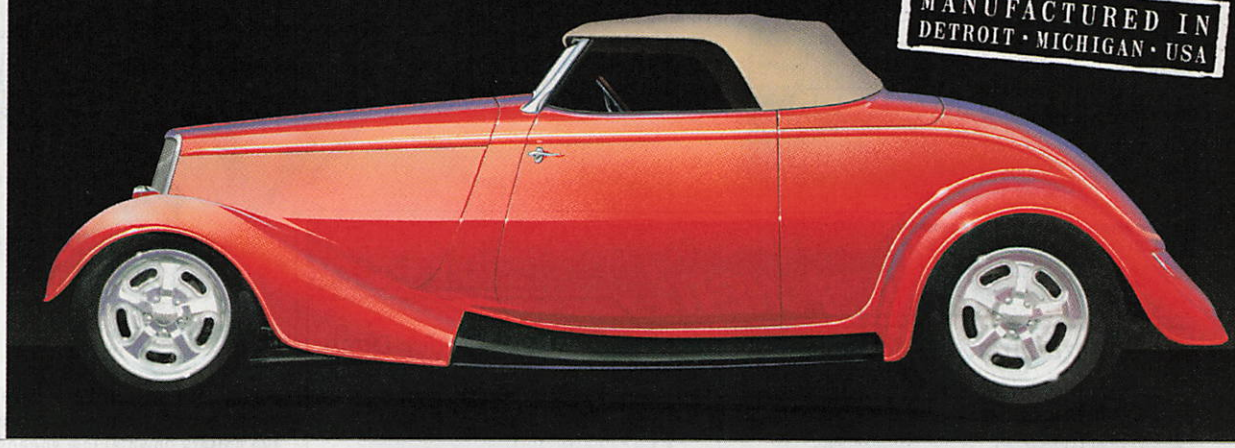
american speed company™

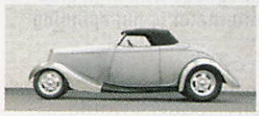
For information on the Speed33
visit:www.americanspeedcompany.com
email:sales@americanspeedcompany.com
telephone: 734.451.1141

speed 33
ALL STEEL BODY

The only all steel
33 convertible top on the market!

MANUFACTURED IN
DETROIT • MICHIGAN • USA





- Fully integrated convertible top, stows under a hard tonneau
- Body designed for fenderless and full-fendered treatment
- Heavy 18 gauge steel for the best surface quality and strength
- Curved windshield and power side glass
- Stainless windshield stanchion and frame
- Heavy gauge full substructure for maximum body rigidity
- Full technical development and production utilizing OEM tools
- E-coating corrosion protection package offered

Win a Speed33 limited edition signed sketch ⇢ register online: www.americanspeedcompany.com

HOT ROD PARTS

WE'VE GOT IT!...
Nostalgia Valve Covers & Air cleaners

NEW
SHOTGUN STYLE SCOOPS
& OTHERS AVAILABLE

WOOD FINISH STEERING WHEELS
OTHER STYLES AND FINISHES AVAILABLE

NOSTALGIA AIR CLEANER
OVAL & ROUND

NOSTALGIA VALVE COVER
ALSO AVAILABLE FOR CENTER BOLT

CHROME '32 WINDSHIELD FRAME

NEW
TILT CHROMED STAINLESS STEEL COLUMNS AVAILABLE

200 AMP AVAILABLE
ONE-WIRE 100 AMP ALTERNATOR

STAINLESS STEEL HEADLIGHT MOUNTING BRACKETS

TRI-BAR HEADLIGHTS

STAINLESS ROD ADJUSTERS

20 CIRCUIT WIRING HARNESS

'32 GRILL SHEEL & GRILL INSERTS AVAILABLE

'55-'57 TRI-FIVE HEADERS
OTHER APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE

LASER-CUT FLANGE WITH ROUND PORTS

CHROME SHORT & TALL WATER PUMP

STAINLESS STEEL STEERING ARMS

STAINLESS STEEL RADIUS ARMS

'32 FIREWALL

MUSTANG II RACK AND PINIONS

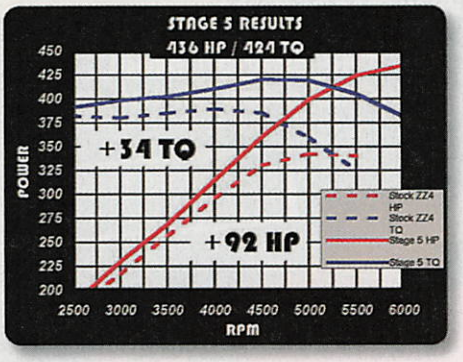
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME!

MEMBER

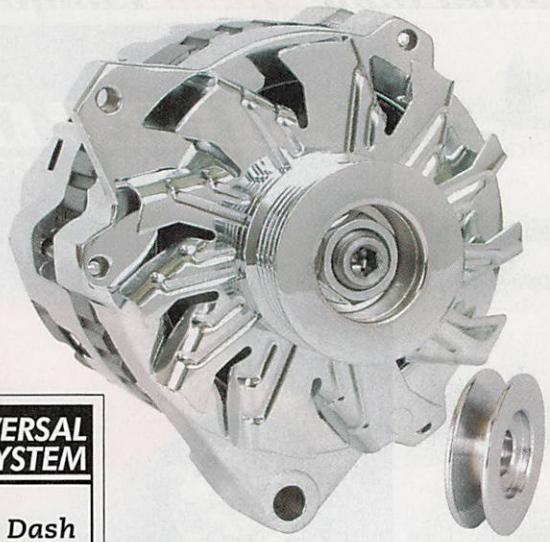
WYSCO

See more great products at WYSCO.COM

CALL TOLL FREE FOR A DEALER NEAR YOU: 800 731 9972



This is a dyno chart of a stock ZZ4 crate motor and a COMP Cams Stage V version (see *SRM* Dec. '07 for engine details); note the rpm for the horsepower and torque peaks. Engine specs should be compatible with the car's intended use, and gears should be matched to the engine.



Alternator rpm is critical, particularly in an accessory laden vehicle. It is possible to run the battery down at low speeds with high electrical demands if the alternator is not spinning fast enough.

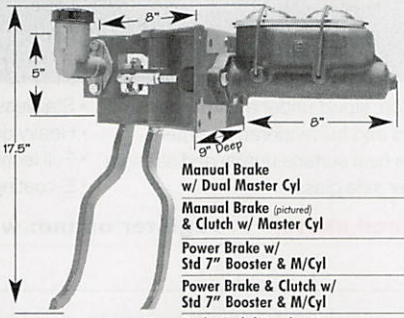
KUGEL KOMPONENTS
UNIVERSAL BRAKE SYSTEM

Thru Firewall Mount

Manual Brake w/Dual Master Cyl	$265
Manual Brake & Clutch w/Master Cyl	$400
Power Brake w/Std 7" Booster & Master Cyl (pictured)	$435
Power Brake & Clutch w/Std 7" Booster & Master Cyl	$570
Brake Pedal Bracket Bare	$190
Brake & Clutch Pedal Bracket Bare	$255

NEW! Remote Fillers Now Available

Reverse Mount 90° Under Dash



Manual Brake w/ Dual Master Cyl	$305
Manual Brake (pictured) & Clutch w/ Master Cyl	$460
Power Brake w/ Std 7" Booster & M/Cyl	$475
Power Brake & Clutch w/ Std 7" Booster & M/Cyl	$630
Brake Pedal Bracket Bare	$235
Brake & Clutch Pedal Bracket Bare	$320

• Clean Floor
• No Exhaust Worries
• Out of Sight

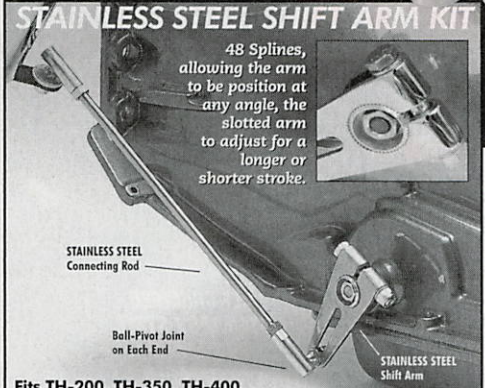
In Single, Double, and Triple Styles
Double reservoir only as shown $140

Now available 180° brake and clutch pedal assembly. Check our website for more information.

OPTIONS

Double Diaphram 8" dia x 4 1/4 L	add $30
Aluminum Master Cyl 6" Long	$60
Installation Brackets - 90° only	$45
Brake Light Switch Installed	$25

STAINLESS STEEL SHIFT ARM KIT


48 Splines, allowing the arm to be position at any angle, the slotted arm to adjust for a longer or shorter stroke.
STAINLESS STEEL Connecting Rod
Ball-Pivot Joint on Each End
STAINLESS STEEL Shift Arm

Fits TH-200, TH-350, TH-400, TH-700R4, 4L60, 4L60E, & 4L80E, transmissions. This is the proper linkage kit to connect your column or floor shifter to any of the listed transmissions. The 48 splines allow for a full 360° rotation, also the ball-pivot rod can be locked into the slotted arm to adjust for a longer or shorter stroke.

Kit Includes:
- Rugged Stainless Steel Shift arm
- Column bushing
- Either the Short threaded (10"-17") Connecting Rod or Long threaded (17"- 23") Connecting Rod
- 2 Ball-Pivot Joints
- All necessary hardware

(please specify long or short length when ordering)

Shift Arm Kit Complete $44.95*
Shift Arm Only $33.95*
For Polishing add $10.00

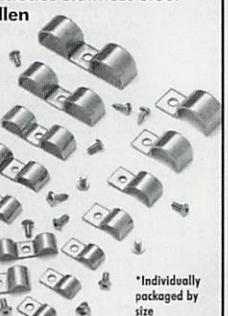
*Plus cost of shipping and handling. CA residents add sales tax.

STAINLESS STEEL CLAMPS

Made of Heavy Gauge Stainless Steel. Each package includes stainless steel 10/32 button head allen screws and stainless steel Phillip head sheet metal screws, added at no extra cost.

Available in Single and Double in these sizes: 7/8", 3/4", 5/8", 1/2", 3/8", 5/16", 1/4", & 3/16".

Also in Combo Doubles 5/16 x 3/8 & 3/16 x 3/8



*Individually packaged by size

Single Clamps	
* 3/16 to 1/2	$16.95 doz
* 5/8 to 7/8	$16.95 8 pcs.
Double Clamps	
* 3/16 to 1/2	$16.95 6 pcs.
* 5/8 to 7/8	$16.95 4 pcs.

NEW!

3/8" or 3/16" Double only. No single or combos

*All Prices Subject To Change

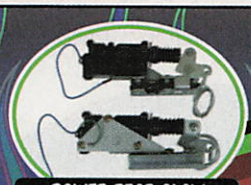
TO ORDER CALL (562) 691-7006
451 Park Industrial Drive, La Habra, CA 90631
WWW.KUGELKOMPONENTS.COM

At a glance, many rodders would assume that high gears and cruising at low rpm would be advantageous, hence the widespread use of overdrive automatics. But the fact is running an engine too slowly will reduce its efficiency. Throttle response will be poor, engine vacuum will often drop to the point where mileage suffers, and the slightest attempt to accelerate usually results in the transmission downshifting one or more gears, which is not only unnecessary but also annoying.

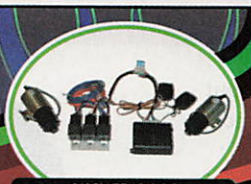
We recently discussed this issue with Joe Abbin of Roadrunner Engineering. He took the time to do some computer simulations, and his research suggests that peak part-throttle operating efficiency for many gas engines falls in the area of 2,000 to 2,500 rpm. This confirms why most factory overdrive transmissions keep the engine in this approximate rpm range at highway speeds. Keep in mind there are variations with higher-performance engines. Look at the following dyno results and you'll see the horsepower and torque peaks move up the rpm scale (roughly 500 rpm in this example) with a more aggressive cam and related parts; the same will hold true for part-throttle numbers. Simply put, mild engines are happier at lower rpm than their high-performance counterparts, and gearing should reflect

ROCKY HINGE INC.

Street Rod & Custom



POWER BEAR CLAW LATCH KIT W/SWITCH — $105



SHAVED DOOR HANDLE KIT — $170.95

BEAR CLAW LATCH KIT

LG, MD or SM — $45/kit
LG, MD or SM w/Install — $85/kit

POWER WINDOW SWITCHES
USE YOURSTOCK HANDLES

Spline or Square — $98.95
w/Power Window Kit — $288.95

POWER SAFETY LOCK KIT W/ALUM KNOBS

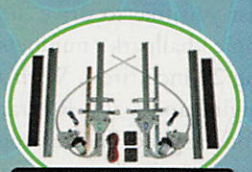
Power — $89.95
Manual — $59.95

REAR END VENT FORD OR CHEVY

Brushed — $15

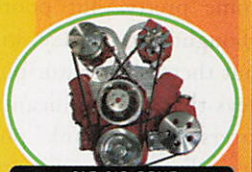
UNIVERSAL STEEL TRUNK HINGES

Steel — $75/pr
Billet — Call for Application



POWER WINDOW KIT WITH HARNESS

w/Rocker Switches — $215
w/OEM Handle Switches — $288.95



ALT AIR BRKT SMALL BLOCK CHEVY

Brushed — $150
Polished — $175

Kit w/Pulleys & PS Brkt
Brushed — $385
Polished — $425

POWER COWL VENT
MANY APPLICATIONS

Pre Wired w/Switch — $80
Now with Adjustable Stroke!

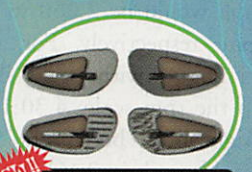
ROCKY HIDDEN HINGE KIT
BRASS BUSHINGS FOR LONG LIFE

Hidden or Suicide — $225
w/Latches and Install Kit — $299.95
Large Hinge Kit available for Pickups

NEW!!

BILLET HANDLE MOUNTING KIT

Use your original outside door handles — $125
Call for Application



NEW!!

INSIDE DOOR HANDLES WITH CABLES

Brushed or Polished — $139.95
Polished w/BM or Flames — $139.95
SM: 2" x 4" LG: 2-1/2" x 5"

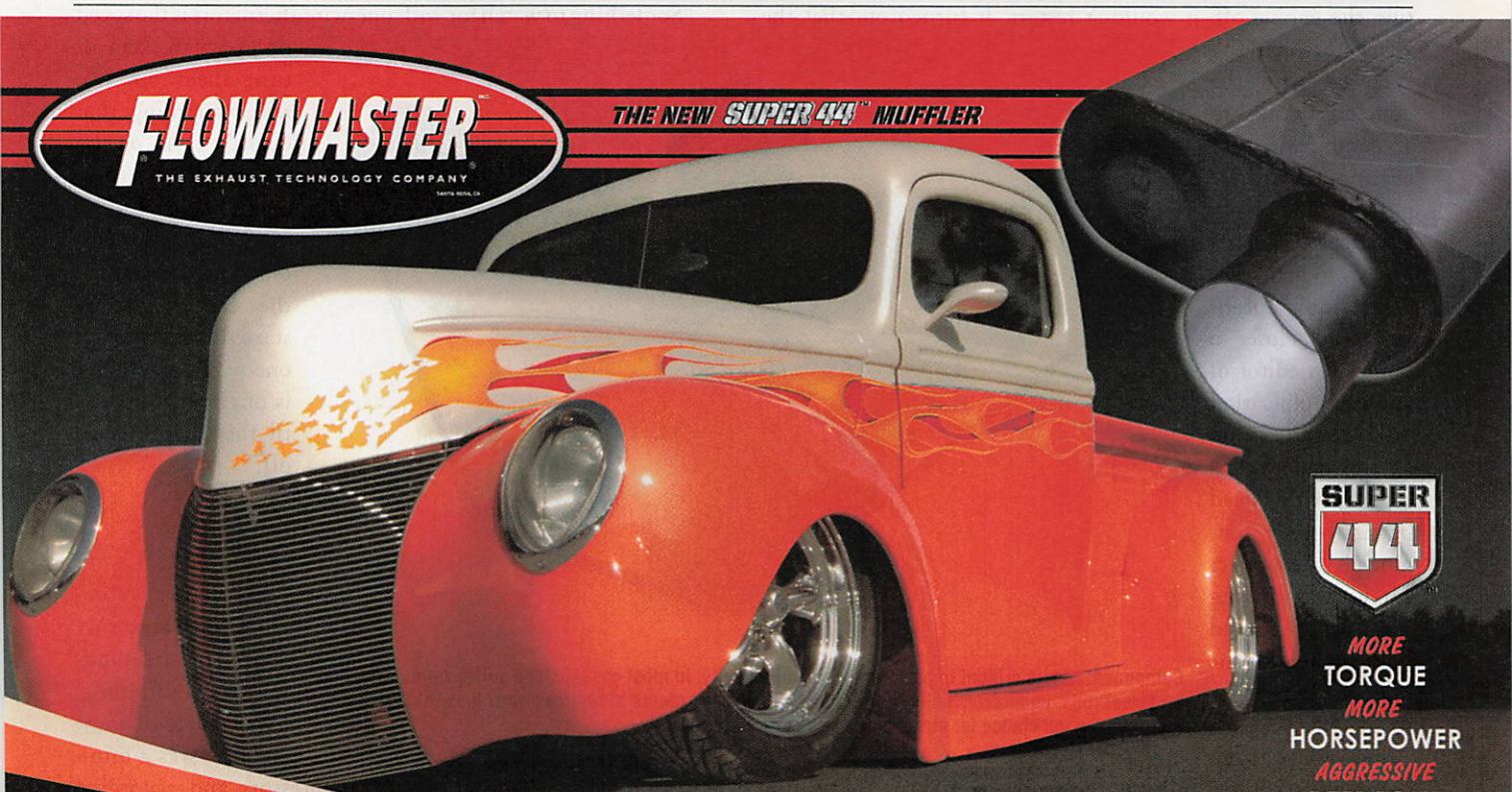
www.rockyhinge.com **1·888·539·6295**

FLOWMASTER

THE EXHAUST TECHNOLOGY COMPANY

Santa Rosa, CA

THE NEW SUPER 44™ MUFFLER



SUPER 44

MORE TORQUE
MORE HORSEPOWER
AGGRESSIVE DEEP TONE
OPTIMUM INTERNAL FLOW

www.flowmastermufflers.com

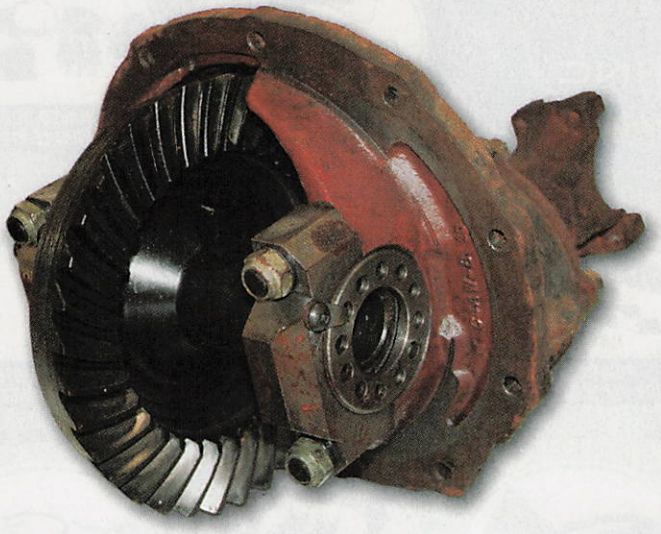
to receive a free catalog or find your nearest dealer please visit our website

TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT: 1-800-544-4761 for help with your next performance project

MADE IN THE USA

that; as one engine builder put it, "You don't plow with a racehorse or race a plow horse."

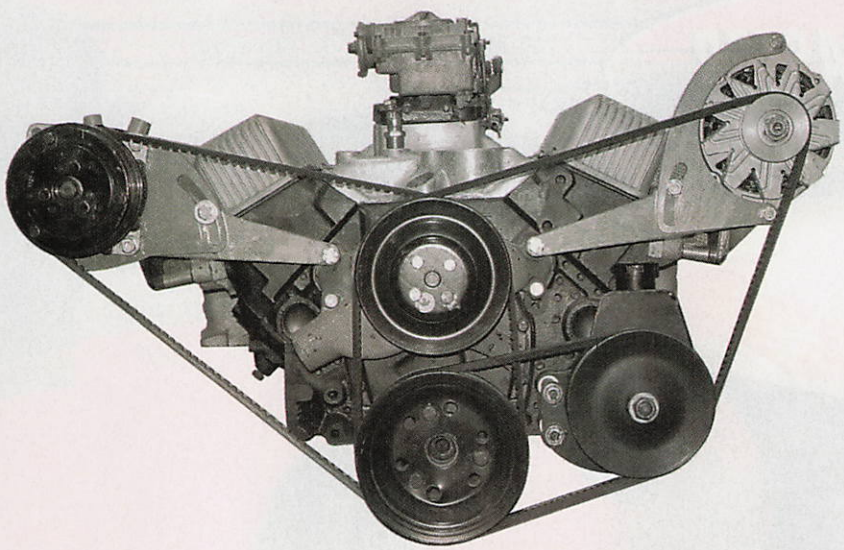
Although the ideal rearend gear ratio will vary with a number of factors, including how fast you like to drive, here are some ballpark numbers (using 29-inch tires). With a mild engine and a 700-R4 transmission, a good choice would be rear gears in the area of 3.90 to 4.10:1—60 mph would result in 1,960 to 2,286 rpm and 70 mph would be 2,060 to 2,403 rpm, respectively. For a hotter engine with peaks slightly up the rpm scale, 4.30:1 gears might be a better choice and would result in 2,161 rpm at 60 mph and 2,521 rpm at 70 mph.



The thought of running 4.11:1 gears scares some rodders, but keep in mind that with a 0.70 overdrive, it's roughly the equivalent of a 2.80:1 ring-and-pinion with a 1:1 top gear in the transmission.

COMPONENT RPM

Not long ago, we received an interesting letter from a street rodder who was having trouble keeping his street rod's battery charged on long trips; after driving long distances then shutting the engine off, it wouldn't restart. It turned out that the alternator couldn't keep up with the demand thanks to a combination of gearing, underdrive pulleys, and every electrical gadget known to man. Another similar problem struck closer to home. An editor of another publication was stranded on a crowded SoCal freeway with a dead battery—the engine in the project car he was driving was never revved high enough for the one-wire alternator to energize.



Component rpm is critical to performance and longevity. In most cases, stock pulley ratios work fine for street rods; underdrive pulleys are often used by drag racers to reduce power loss, but are not normally a good choice for street applications.

As we've said, component compatibility is the secret to making everything on a street rod work properly; the charging system is no exception. According to Powermaster's Stacy Edelmann, they show output based on alternator rpm. She added, "We started showing output in this form in our catalog because there are so many pulley options that a standard rating doesn't always tell the customer what the alternator's output will be with the combination being used (a big crank pulley and little alternator pulley as an example). What we recommend is a 2.75 or 3:1 pulley ratio. Unfortunately there are some pretty, but poorly thought-out, pulley kits out there. Alternator pulleys that are significantly oversize (or crank pulleys that are significantly undersize) may spin the alternator too slow to keep up with the vehicle's electrical demands. But, at the same time, you have to be careful not to go too far in the other direction and over-spin the alternator. This is much harder to do, but it's still possible. This would be an alternator rpm of 18,000 or more.

"Something to watch for with one-wire alternators is the speed necessary to excite or turn them on. We reject anything that doesn't turn on by 3,000 rpm, but there are some that require higher speeds. This only matters when the car is initially started, as once a one-wire alternator is on, it stays on until the car is turned off."

A/C COMPRESSORS

Another common accessory found on street rods is air conditioning. We wanted to know if there was a minimum and maximum rpm for A/C compressors, and, according to Ryan Zwicker of Vintage Air, the answer is yes. "Compressor operating speed is very important, both on the low end and at the high limit," he said. "We try to target at least 1,000 rpm at

RON FRANCIS WIRING

The best connection you'll ever make

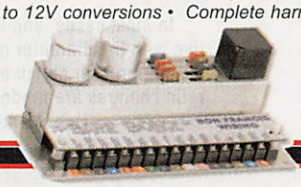
EXPRESS™

The "Cadillac" of wire harnesses

- 16 fuses handle from 18 - 21 circuits
- Made for "loaded" rods or customs
- Complete harness package

BARE BONZ™

- 8 -10 Circuits for simple projects and 6V to 12V conversions
- Complete harness kit



Retro Series™

- 12 - 15 Circuits
- Pre-wired harness for fast, installation
- Complete harness package

Street rod safety products

Impact activated relay automatically shuts off electric fuel pump at the moment of impact in a crash, with a push-button reset. An absolute must if your car has an electric fuel pump.

Fuel Pump Safety Shutoff

Color-coordinated switches, bezels, and keys

4 Colors!

SYNERGY SERIES™

Our Catalog and Wiring Encyclopedia includes Ron's 18-page wiring tech manual in the back. A collection of wiring tips you can't afford to be without and it's totally free...so is the phone call!

Call us toll free! 1-800-292-1940 **www.RonFrancis.com**

Built from Billet, by Chassisworks

Why settle for foreign junk, when American-made VariShocks are so affordable & so superior? Built by Chris Alston's Chassisworks with special street valving, adjustable VariShocks bring total suspension control to hot rods & muscle cars. External adjustments are made in seconds, without unbolting. The industry's smallest adjustment mechanism results in the shortest, lightest bodies & longest travel range. A unique lower seat quickly unlocks & locks with an Allen wrench. Special urethane ends accept 350% more bushing material than common designs, improving handling & extending bushing life. Choose single-adjustable QuickSet I with 16-step knob or double-adjustable QuickSet 2 with individual bump & rebound knobs. Because we actually make them here, we stock all styles & ship 98% of orders within 24 hours! Please call or click now.

◀ **True Coil-Overs** Replace those ugly coil-over-conversion kits with threaded-billet VariShocks from just **$449** (QuickSet 1) or **$689** a pair (QuickSet 2), *complete with VariSprings!* Urethane bushings or Teflon-lined spherical bearings. Six travel lengths (2.8-7.15"). Rebuildable.

VariSprings High-tensile wire is lighter, stronger & more flexible than common chrome silicon, allowing full travel of shock without spring binding or taking a set. Full range of rates, in four free lengths (7, 9, 12, 14"). Powder-coated silver. Rate & part number stenciled on outside of coil, for visibility when installed. Only **$60** ea.

Billet Bolt-Ins Precision fits for 1950-up cars & trucks, front & rear! QuickSet 1 from **$179** ea.; QuickSet 2: **$275** ea. Exclusive, sculpted mount design increases body clearance & carries 350%-more urethane. Eight travel lengths (2.80-9.75"). Rebuildable.

ShockWave™ VariShock Bag diameters of 4", 5" or 6.5" fit most front & rear applications. QuickSet 1: **$899** pr.; QuickSet 2: **$1169** pr. Air Ride Technologies RidePro™ compressor kits also available.

Send or charge $6 for 132-pg. Chassisworks Catalog & Installation Guide (Vol. 14), or request FREE product-only Minicatalog.

8661 Younger Creek Dr.,
Sacramento, CA 95828
Open six days for Orders & Tech help:
Mon.-Fri., 7-5:30; Sat., 8-1

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

VariShock

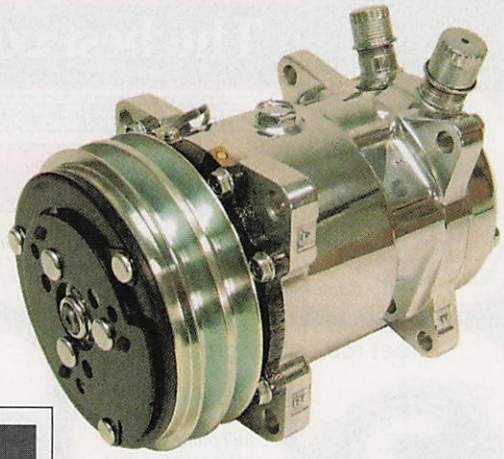
A Chris Alston's Chassisworks, Inc., Brand

New Web Store! Easy online ordering, tech tips, how-to articles & downloadable PDF catalog pages at:

- **www.varishock.com**
- **(888) 388-0206**

Tech: (916) 388-0288 Fax: (916) 388-0295
E-mail: varishock@cachassisworks.com

the compressor under idle conditions. On the Front Runner systems, we run the FSB and LSX at 1.41:1, and the SBC/BBC at 1.47:1. Both of these ratios give approximately 1,000 compressor rpm at 700-rpm engine idle. These ratios allow us to take the Front Runners to 6,500 rpm without damaging the compressors. There is a bit of a safety factor as well. We know that Front Runners have been run over 7,000 during races with no failures, but at those speeds the power steering pumps make a lot of heat and must use a cooler. The sweet spot that we'd like to see the compressor run at on the highway is around 3,000 to 4,000 rpm. Anything over 4,500 rpm at the compressor just builds heat and doesn't help in cooling the car.



In most cases, you'll have to live with the diameter of the A/C compressor clutch pulley, so ratio changes are made with the crankshaft pulley.

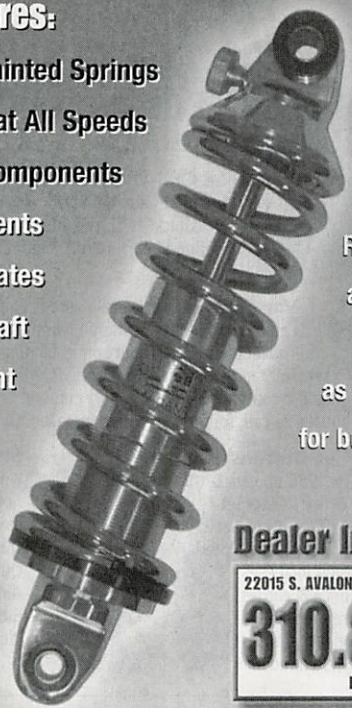
"With the SD508 compressors, you can run a bit lower at idle, but you can't go as high at the top," Zwicker continued. "If the expected max speed of the engine will exceed the rated max of the compressor, a shutoff device should be used to protect the compressor. That said, I know of SD508s running momentarily over 8,000 rpm without problems, but it's just a matter of time before it grenades. I know of an SD7B10 compressor that has seen in excess of 11,000 rpm without failure, but if it does fail, the warranty obviously won't apply."

POWER STEERING PUMPS

Last but certainly not least, we wanted to find out if there was an optimum speed for power steering pumps, so we asked Steve Cole at Flaming River for some comments. According to Cole, "There is a direct correlation between engine speed and the performance of any of the accessories driven via the crankshaft. This includes the power steering pump. Power steering pumps are designed to operate within an envelope determined by the pump's shaft speed, which is determined by the pulley.

"The lower engine speeds that are the trademark of overdrive transmissions

ALDAN AMERICAN
ALDAN EAGLE SHOCK ABSORBERS®
IFS and IRS Applications from the Most Trusted Name in Coil-Overs
Compare Our Features:
- Chrome or Powder Painted Springs
- Consistant Damping at All Speeds
- 6061 T6 Aluminum Components
- 11 Rebound Adjustments
- 18 Different Spring Rates
- Hardened Chrome Shaft
- Adjustable Ride Height
- Nitrogen Charged
- Fully Rebuildable
- Polished Shocks Available
- Interchangeable with Bushings and Bearings



We also carry many different lengths in Rebound, Compression and Double Adjustable Valved Coil-Overs as well as our Eagle Two for budget-minded buyers!

Dealer Inquiries Invited
22015 S. AVALON BLVD. UNIT-C CARSON, CA 90745
310.834.7478
FAX 310.834.7654
www.aldaneagle.com

Plain / Black Springs $370
Plain / Chrome Springs $425
Polished / Chrome Springs $475

ALL Parts Made and Assembled in Carson, California USA

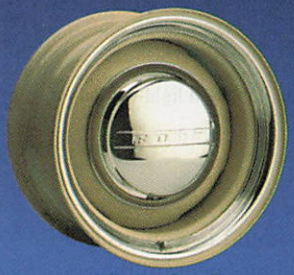
GIVE YOUR ROD SOME

Personality!

73 Series Street Rod Wire

101 Series Billet Mirage

- Over 80 styles to choose from!
- Steel, Wire, Billet ■ 14" to 20"
- Over 100 caps and accessories
- Custom colors ■ Custom spacing



14 Series Gennie

12 Series Smoothie

VISIT OUR WEBSITE

www.wheelvintiques.com

Product and pricing info, online catalog, where to buy, and more!

88 Series Billet Lakester

Wheel Vintiques

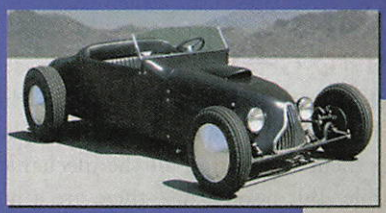
Tech Line:
559-251-6957
Fax: 559-251-1620
5515 E. Lamona Avenue
Fresno, CA 93727

64 Series OE Chrome

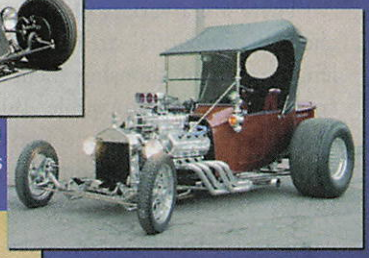
Total Performance Inc.
www.tperformance.com
Est. 1971

EVERYTHING You Need To Complete Your Hot Rod!

From Turnkey Cars To Individual Parts And Everything In Between!



Our Staff Can Help You Choose The Right Parts For Your Hot Rod



Specializing In 1923-1934 Ford Street Rod Parts & Accessories For Over 35 Years!

Convenient On-Line Ordering
www.tperformance.com

Steering Components

Ornamental Accessories

T-Bucket Bodies With Opening Doors

Chassis Kits

Lighting & Electrical

Suspension Components

Tops & Windshields

Spindle Mount Wheels

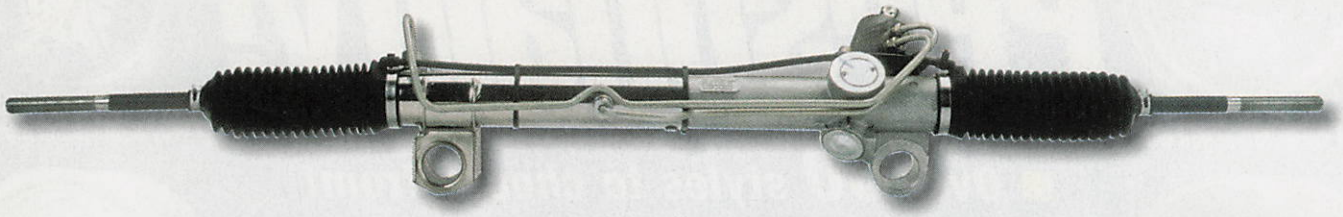
Emergency Brake Kits

Toll FREE Ordering:
1-800-243-6740

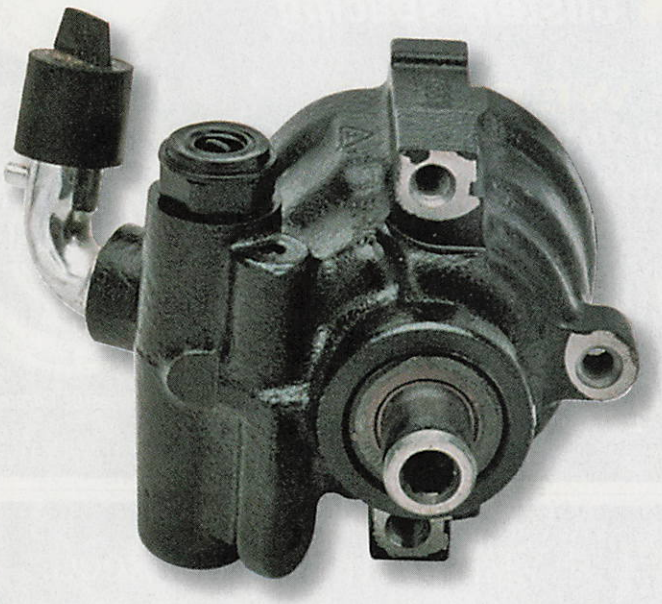
World Headquarters - Wallingford, CT 203/265-5667
Destination Daytona - Bunnell, FL 386/437-9996

Tech Support:
203-265-7107

Total Performance, Inc. 400 South Orchard Street Wallingford, Connecticut 06492



Steering feel is often a matter of personal preference. However, low pump pressure will make it feel heavy, while high pressure will make it light—often to the point of being overly sensitive.



Flaming River suggests a 4-inch pulley with its Stage II power steering pump.

(and taller-diameter rear tires) will lower the operating speed of the pump," he continued. "This in turn lowers the volume of power steering fluid delivered to the rack-and-pinion or the steering box. The net result is the steering feels heavier and less responsive at low cruising speeds.

"The problem can be overcome by utilizing a smaller pulley to speed up the pump shaft speed and deliver the required volume. Many OEM and aftermarket standard pulleys are 5- to 7-inch diameters, designed for transmissions without overdrive.

"To address power steering fluid volume, Flaming River recommends the use of its Stage II pump equipped with a 4-inch pulley (V- or serpentine drive). This pump and smaller pulley accomplishes two things. At low rpm cruising speeds, it ensures the volume is adequate to provide proper steering response. A related issue is steering response at highway speeds. The tuned internal bypass valve of the Flaming River Stage II pump comes into play at 1,700 rpm (pump shaft speed), bypassing the excess volume and providing the driver with a predictable, stable steering pattern similar to manual steering.

"Another possible solution would be a smaller accessory drive pulley on the crankshaft, but that should be approached with caution. What might work for one component on the accessory drive may be incorrect for another item and create another set of problems.

"Is there a maximum/minimum/ideal when discussing power steering pump speeds? It is a matter of pump design, rack-and-pinion or steering box design and operating ranges, plus the intangible of personal preference. In the end, personal preference will probably be the most significant factor. Keep in mind what may be acceptable for a 200lb man may be too heavy for a slender woman.

"It would seem the best choice is to evaluate the use of a smaller-diameter pulley, with the understanding that it might negatively impact steering sensitivity at highway speeds because the pump's valving will directly impact steering behavior. You must know how your pump will respond to this change at both ends of the spectrum. If there is a choice, do not change the pulley size if there will be an adverse effect at higher speeds, for you can deal with the heavier steering much easier than a car in the ditch (or worse) because of super-sensitive steering response.

"Another very simple solution is to lock out the overdrive at low cruising speeds, which will raise the engine speed to meet the needs of the pump and the rack or box to provide the desired steering performance."

IT COMES DOWN TO CHOICES

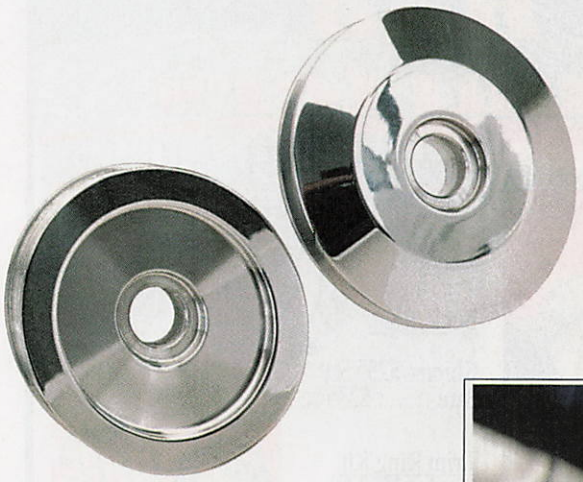
There are a variety of difficult decisions to be made when choosing individual street rod components, and the most challenging part of choosing them is ensuring all the mechanical components are compatible. But never fear—there are a host of computer programs and free calculators on the Internet that will help, and here are some handy formulas if you want to do your own pencil pushing:

mph = (rpm x tire diameter) ÷ (gear ratio x 336)

rpm = (mph x gear ratio x 336) ÷ tire diameter

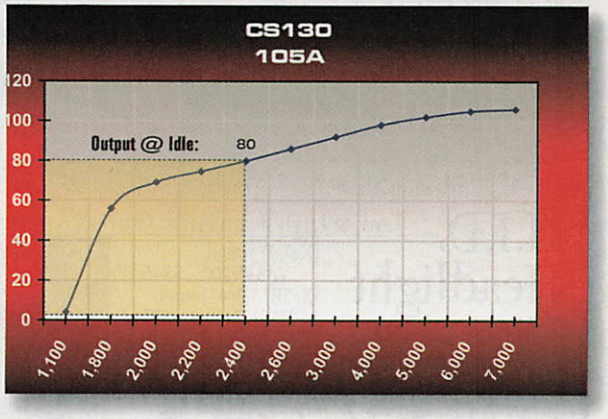
gear ratio = (rpm x tire diameter) ÷ (mph x 336)

tire diameter = (mph x gear ratio x 336) ÷ rpm



There are a number of different size pulleys available if adjustments to the operating speed of the power pump are necessary.

Powermaster furnishes an output chart with all its alternators. The rpm listed on the graph is not for the engine, but rather the alternator's rotor.



Do some number crunching before you start building; it's much easier and less painful to use an eraser to change a simulation than your time and money to change your street rod. SR

FLAMING RIVER
800-826-0780
www.powermaster.com

POWERMASTER
865-688-5953
www.powermastermotorsports.com

VINTAGE AIR
800-862-6658
www.vintageair.com

LECARRA
Steering Wheels
Classics
of the American Road
Proudly handcrafted in the U.S.A.
Lecarra, Inc. • 230 John Long Rd • Oneida, TN 37841 • 800-748-5584

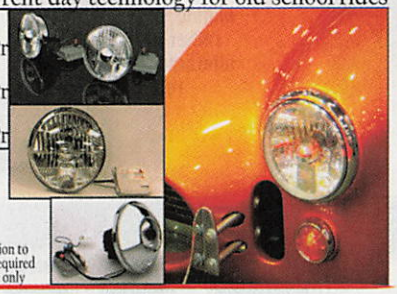
Street Rod Headquarters

H.I.D. Headlight Kits

Low & High Beam HIDs. Current day technology for old school rides

Xe7, 7" round.
VAS307200.. $846.25 Pr
Xe5R, 5-3/4" round.
VAS327460 ....$754 Pr
Xe7R, 7" round.
VAS327490...$781.50 Pr

PLUG & PLAY H.I.D. Fits H4 sealed beam lens, 6000k
HIDCONV02 .... $299 Set



* modification to buckets required
** Race use only

Frenched Headlights

Save hours of fab time with these kits. Choose from Chrome or Bare Steel trim rings.

Bucket Kit
7"
Chrome $255 Set
Bare ..... $235 Set

Trim Ring Kit
Bond or Weld in place. 7" or 5-3/4" Fits many vehicles.
Chrome....$235 Set
Bare ..... $190 Set

Auto-Dimming Rear View Mirrors

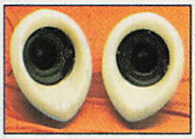
No eye strain & hands free dimming Auto-Dim only or add options like Temp, Compass and Map Lights.

Wireless learning controller version eliminates garage door openers!
.....starting at $79

Halogen Headlights

7" H4 halogen with amber LED turn signal/ marker lights (clear when off!) Replaces H6024. *AUT6001C .....$175 Pr

Electronic flashers start at $10ea



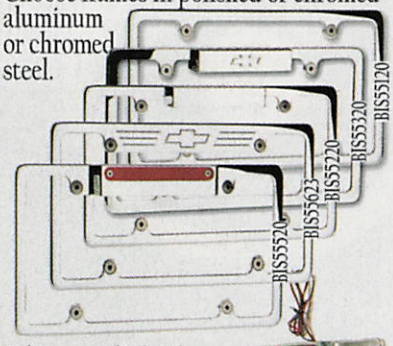
37 FORD KIT
Bolt-in, fully adjustable. Paintable bezels (7" lamps not included)
HAG37B..... $275 Set

HALO LED headlights in white or blue. 7" for H4 bulbs (not included)
*110185HALO...$25 Ea

Designed for cars originally equipped with 7" headlights. Modification may be required. Race use only.

License Plate Frames

Choose frames in polished or chromed aluminum or chromed steel.



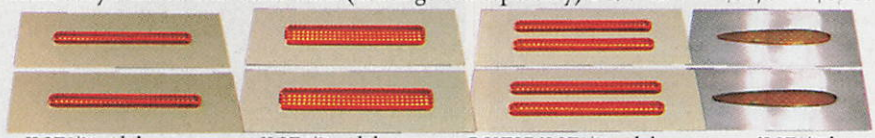
With License & 3rd Brake Light
Pol Aluminum- BIS55520.....$70
Chromed Aluminum- R6271.. $53.25
Chromed Alum. (LED)- R6270 $35.75

Frames with License Light
Pol Alum, Smooth- BIS55220.... $50
Pol Alum w/ Bowtie- BIS55320.....$55
Chromed Aluminum- R9980 .....$21.50
Chromed Aluminum- R6071.....$23.50

Frames without License Light
Pol Alum w/ Bowtie- BIS55623.....$35
Pol Alum, Smooth- BIS55120 ...$30
Chromed Aluminum- R6070 $15.25

Flush Lens Light Kits in Amber & Red

Match body contour. Lens sands flush (housings sold separately) 2-3/4" & 4"... $50, 6"... $60 Pr

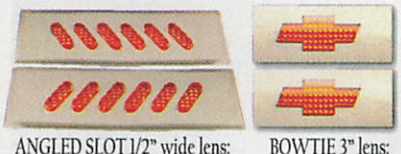


SLOT 1/2" wide lens: 2-3/4", 4" or 6"
SLOT 7/8" wide lens: 2-3/4", 4" or 6"
DOUBLE SLOT 1/2" wide lens: 2-3/4", 4" or 6"
SLOT 1/2" lens: 6" only

Now in LED!

Backspace, Std= 5", Low Prof= 2.5"

Simply choose your lens, choose your housing & add epoxy



ANGLED SLOT 1/2" wide lens: 4", 6", 8", 10" or 12"
BOWTIE 3" lens: (use 2-3/4" housing)

Choose Standard or Low Profile Housing
2-3/4" or 4" ..... Incandescent Bulb $95, LED $145 Set
6" ..... Incandescent Bulb $110, LED $160 Set

Use 2 part epoxy to mount plastic lens to panel....$12.50

Street Rod Headquarters · 1605 NE 112th Street · Vancouver, WA 98686

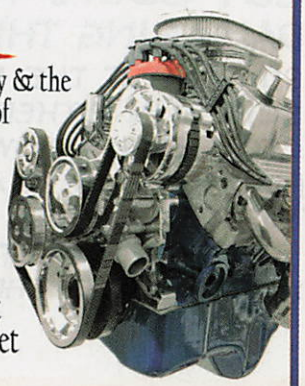
www.StreetRodHQ.com **866-681-7422**

Your single source street rod parts provider

Now available in BLACK!

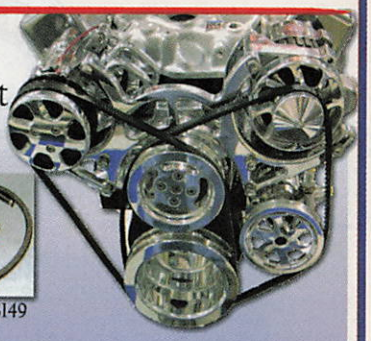
Serpentine Front Dress Kits

Get all your engine front end components in one kit with great looks, reliability & the strength of a serpentine system. Kits come polished, available for a variety of engines. Systems can be ordered with or without A/C and with or without Power Steering. Chevy Small Block: starting at . . . $1,395 Set
Chevy Big Block: starting at . . . . . $1,495 Set
Ford Small Block: starting at. . . . . $1,545 Set
Ford Big Block & FE: starting at. . . . . $1,745 Set
Chrysler Small Block: Prices starting at . . . . . $1,745 Set
Chrysler HEMI & Big Block: Prices starting at . . . . $2,145 Set
Starting prices are systems without Power Steering and A\C.



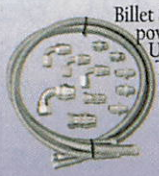
V-Belt Front Dress Kits

Fully polished system (choose polished or non-polished pumps), with or without A/C
Chevy Small or Big Block: starting at . . . $1,195 Set
*remote power steering reservoirs sold separately.



Power Steering reservoirs . . . . . $145 Ea
Polished with cap & mounting bracket

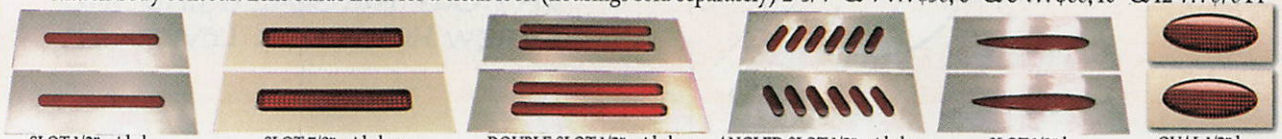
Smooth BIS77910
Ribbed BIS77920



Billet Specialties braided power steering hose kit. Use with Tru-Trac or V-Trac front dress kits. Fits most GM pumps.
BIS77900 . . . . . $200

P/S Hose kits for GM & Ford pumps
Priced from . . . . . $55.75 to $149

Match body contour. Lens sands flush for a clean look (housings sold separately) 2-3/4" & 4" . . . *$50*, 6" & 8" . . . *$60*, 10" & 12" . . . *$70* Pr



SLOT 1/2" wide lens: 2-3/4", 4", 6", 8", 10" or 12"

SLOT 7/8" wide lens: 2-3/4", 4", 6", 8", 10" or 12"

DOUBLE SLOT 1/2" wide lens: 2-3/4", 4", 6", 8", 10" or 12"

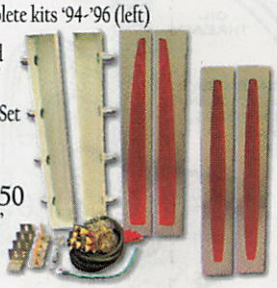
ANGLED SLOT 1/2" wide lens: 4", 6", 8", 10" or 12"

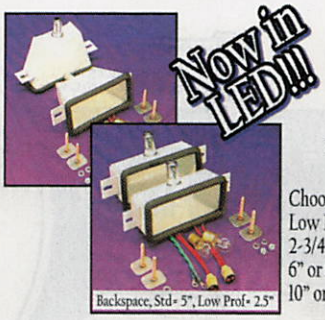
SLOT 1/2" lens: 6" only

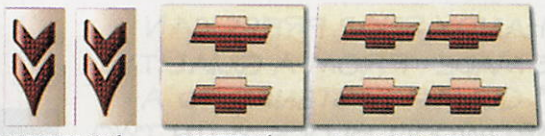
OVAL 1/2" lens: 4 inch only

Caddy style complete kits '94-'96 (left) or '89-'93 (right) Includes Standard or Low Profile 16" housing.
12" lens . . . . $220 Set

Kits use 2 part epoxy HAGRNO $12.50 (lens kits over 6" require 2)







DOUBLE V 3-1/2" lens: (use 2-3/4" housing)

BOWTIE 3" lens: (use 2-3/4" housing)

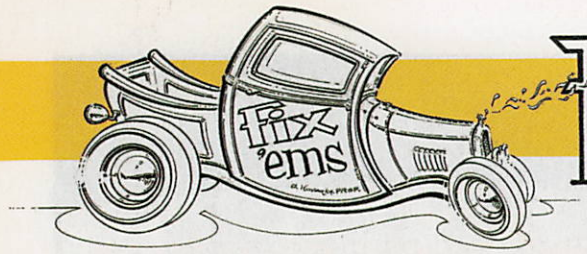
DOUBLE BOWTIE 6" lens: (use 6" housing)

Choose Standard or Low Profile Housing

LED!

2-3/4" or 4" . . . . Incandescent Bulb $95 Set, LED $145 Set
6" or 8" . . . . . Incandescent Bulb $110 Set, LED $160 Set
10" or 12" . . . . . Incandescent Bulb $125 Set, LED $175 Set

*price & availability of products subject to change

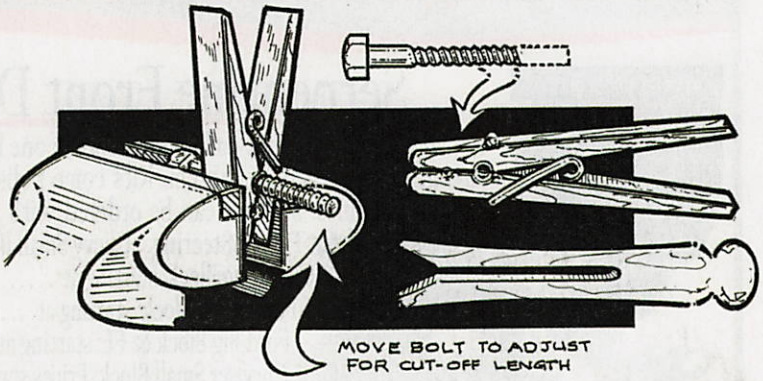


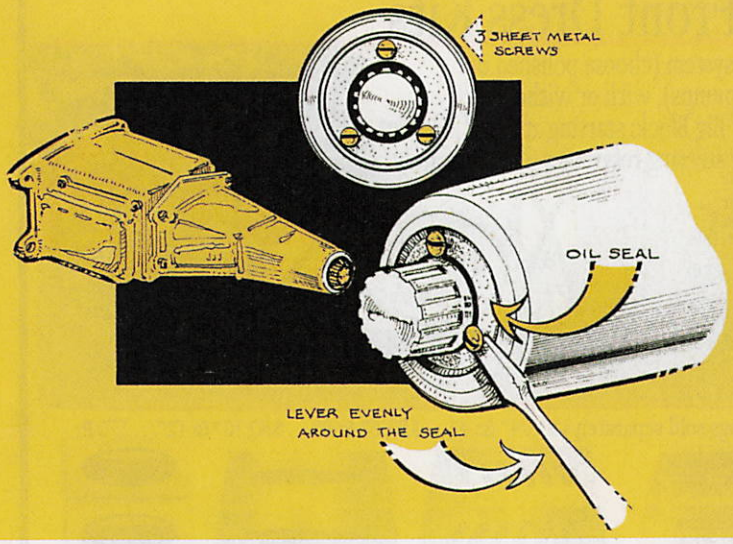
Fix 'ems

BOB HOVORKA

CUT BOLTS WITHOUT DAMAGING THREADS

SIMPLY PUT THE BOLT OR SCREW IN EITHER TYPE OF CLOTHESPIN SHOWN. PLACE THE PIN AND BOLT IN A VISE -- TIGHTEN -- AND YOU'RE READY TO CUT THE BOLT WITHOUT HURTING THE THREADS





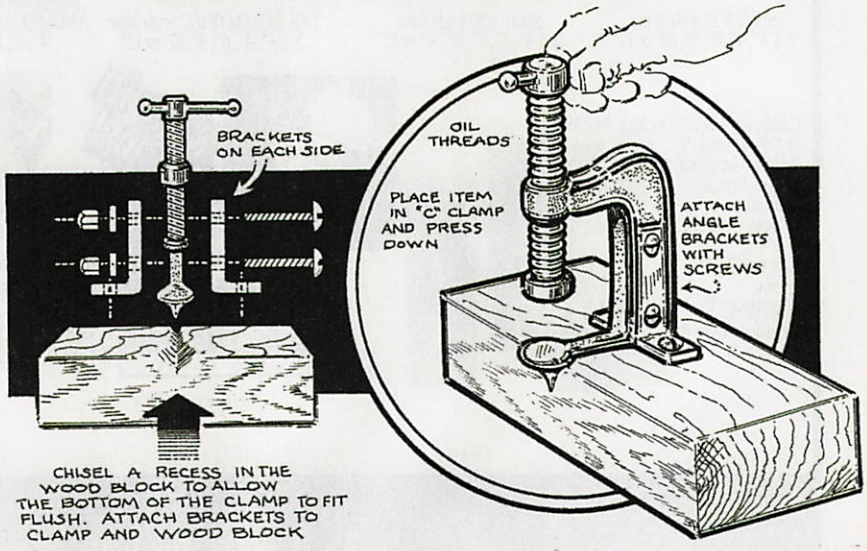
FOR THOSE WHO DRIVE 'em...

GOT A HARD TO GET OUT OIL SEAL?

ON SOME CARS YOU CAN PUNCH OR DRILL TWO OR THREE HOLES IN THE FACE OF THE SEAL. DRIVE SHEET METAL SCREWS, THAT HAVE LARGE HEADS, INTO THE HOLES. NOW YOU CAN PRY OUT THE SEAL USING THE SCREW HEADS FOR LEVERAGE

A SMALL SHOP PRESS

A HANDY SHOP PRESS CAN BE MADE FROM A QUALITY "C" CLAMP FASTENED TO A HARDWOOD BLOCK WITH TWO ANGLE BRACKETS. DRILL HOLES THROUGH THE CLAMP FRAME AND BRACKETS AS INDICATED. CHISEL A RECESS IN THE BLOCK TO HOLD THE CLAMP STEADY. ATTACH THE CLAMP TO THE BLOCK WITH WOOD SCREWS


BRACKETS ON EACH SIDE
OIL THREADS
PLACE ITEM IN "C" CLAMP AND PRESS DOWN
ATTACH ANGLE BRACKETS WITH SCREWS
CHISEL A RECESS IN THE WOOD BLOCK TO ALLOW THE BOTTOM OF THE CLAMP TO FIT FLUSH. ATTACH BRACKETS TO CLAMP AND WOOD BLOCK

Specialty Power Windows
We're Guaranteed for Life.

Electric Wipers

Electric wiper kits feature two-speed motor with automatic "self-park"

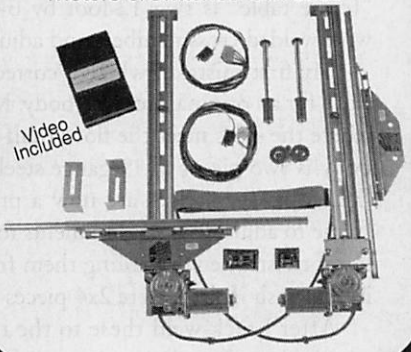
All sizes stainless arms and blades in stock

SPW
Made in Forsyth, Georgia, USA

Toll free: 800-634-9801
Give code #110SR
for a free catalog

Power Windows

Power window kits equipped with same motors & switches GM uses



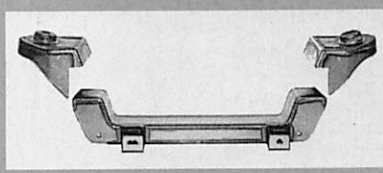
Go to: www.SpecialtyPowerWindows.com

Jim Weimer ROD GARAGE

Call or email for your free catalog today! 888-414-8787 email: info@jimweimerrodgarage.com

948 W. Silver Beach Rd Belgium, WI 53004
Visit The NEW online Garage at: jimweimerrodgarage.com

Mustang 2-IFS Kits



Laser cut
quality steel 3/16"
T.I.G. weld - spatter-free
No harsh grinding
Use with stock 74-78 Mustang 2 or later power racks. Kit comes with rack bolts & instructions.
Free strut rod brackets upon request.

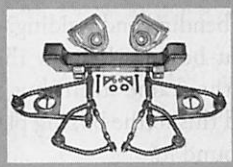
Kits for Cars	Kits for Trucks
1928-48 Ford	1928-60 Ford
1929-54 Chevy	1935-59 Chevy
1933-38 Mopar	1939-47 Mopar

Other kits available. Call with your needs.
All Kits: $299
Add $50.00 for welds finished sanded

Brake Kits

G.M. or Ford "Big Brake Kit" 11" Rotor $239/kit
9" rotors with bearings & seals $89.95/pr.
Mustang II Calipers w/pads & hdwre $100/pr.
11" rotors G.M. or Ford pattern $119.95/pr.
G.M. calipers w/pads & hardware $100/pr.
11" G.M. caliper adapter $69/pr.
Bearing & seals $19.50/pr.
Spindle nut set $18.95/pr.
9" rotor caliper bearings & seals hardware $195.95/kit

Crossmember A-arm Kits also available-$709 total!
Includes:
Mustang 2 kit
Upper tube arms
Lower tube arms
Hardware
Save $50 & free shipping!



Tubular Upper & Lower Control Arms

Tubular Upper A-arms with Tee Bolts $189.95/pr.

Tubular Lower Spring Strutless A-arms $259.95/pr.

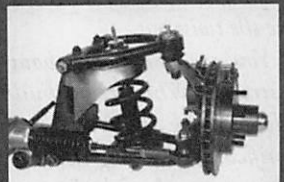
Made in USA using 1" DOM. Seamless tubing, 3/16" wall
Complete with ball joints, bushings and hardware
A-arm available as stock width or 1" narrow

Also Available Tubular Lower Coil-over Strutless A-arms $239.95/pr.
Save $10 when you buy a full set: 2 uppers & 2 lower A-Arms

Mustang 2 Hub-Hub Kits

Kits Include:
Crossmember kit
Power or manual rack
Tubular A-arms
Spindles (stock or 2" drop)
Coil springs (painted)
Shocks (painted)
11" brakes
(GM or Ford bolt pattern)
Bolts & hardware
For coil-over shocks add $200

Tubular A-arm kit $1,520



Free Shipping to lower 48 states!

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

All Dealer Inquiries Are Welcomed!

PROFESSOR HAMMER'S METALWORKINGTIPS

BY RON COVELL | covell@cruzio.com

Hey Ron, great column! I always read yours first. I have questions about the '32 frame I'm trying to build. I've built many frames for '23 and '27 Fords and a few '29s as well. My "frame table" is two 12-foot by 6-inch I-beams side by side, with welded crossmembers and adjustable legs so I can level it.

My first mistake (which I corrected) was using the dimensions for an original steel '32 body. My fiberglass body is thicker where the sides meet the floor (half-inch oversize) where a steel body is two pieces of 19-gauge steel spot-welded together. The framerails themselves are now a problem after narrowing my frame to adjust my measurements for the 'glass body. There is a lot of twist when eyeballing them from the end; they would be in the trash if these were 2x4 pieces of wood.

After I tack-weld these to the table, and push, bend, and tweak them into being square, and then level and plum, I think there may be too much "stored energy" in them just waiting to explode, implode, or just let go. That's my problem—how should I "relax" the 'rails? Is this something to worry about? It seems like I should heat it after welding it to relax the metal. Or, maybe make small pie cuts in the top and bottom of the 'rails, tweak the frame into position, and then weld it up.

I found an article in an old *STREET RODDER* that says to start in the middle where the frame is widest, check the squareness and the diagonal dimensions, and then work to the ends. The front 'rails start to twist past the firewall (the tops of the frame turn in and the bottoms turn out), and one hooks to the right. Back past the rear crossmember, they should turn in and run true to each other. Mine weave in and then turn out.

The '32 framerails are stamped, 10-gauge steel ordered from a large street rod supplier. I unpacked them after delivery, cleaned them, and looked them over carefully. They looked fine—there was no damage in shipment. Am I being overly careful here, and should I just go at it and start bending and welding?

My last question is about boxing. I know the front and rear crossmembers weld to the frame itself, but what about the X-member? Should I weld this to the boxing plates, or weld to the frame and then box around it?

Hugh Hatton
Via the Internet
hotrodhatton@optonline.net

Good to hear from you, Hugh, and thanks for the kind words about my column!

You can never count on framerails to be straight, whether they are new or used; that's why chassis jigs need to be built so beefy—so you can push, pull, bend, wrestle, and tweak the 'rails into their proper shape, and hold them there until the crossmembers are placed. I can tell from your comments that you are a very seasoned builder, and I'm sure you will do a good job with your latest frame.

This is a beautiful custom-built H-frame press, an ideal machine for straightening framerails, as well as for many other tasks. Dave Propst built this machine, and he has documented its construction extensively on his Web site, www.davepropst.com.

To begin with, unboxed 'rails aren't very strong in torsion (twist), so it shouldn't be too hard to get the twist out. Most frame jigs have vertical stanchions spaced every couple of feet or so, so you can just clamp the framerails to these stanchions and this should take the twist out.

You are concerned about building a frame that has built-in stresses. While every builder has different ideas about this, I don't think the level of stress you are talking about is very significant, meaning its level is only a tiny percentage of the ultimate strength of the frame. For this reason, many (if not most)

www.IandIReproduction.com

I & I Reproduction, Inc.

2008
PARTS CATALOG
$5 OR FREE W/ ORDER

Bumper Bolts
1929-30 Double Bar
1931 Double Bar
1931-36 Single Bar
1935 Master
1936-40 Oval Eye Bolt

1934-48 Chevy
Arm Rest Sponges & Brackets

Parking Brake Boot

Door Sill Moulding Plates
1931-32 (coupe & sedans)
1933-35 (35 standard) (coupe & sedans)
1935-36 (35 Master) (coupe & sedans)
1937-39 (coupe & sedans)
1935-39 Street Rodder Style (coupe & sedans)
1940 (coupe & 2 door sedan only)
1940 Floor Side Finish Plates (special deluxe)
1941-48 (coupe & 2 door sedan, except aerosedans)

Transmission Shift Boot

Bumper Medallions
1929-31 Large Center (Double Bar)
1931-35 Center (Single Bar)

Vacuum Boot Cover

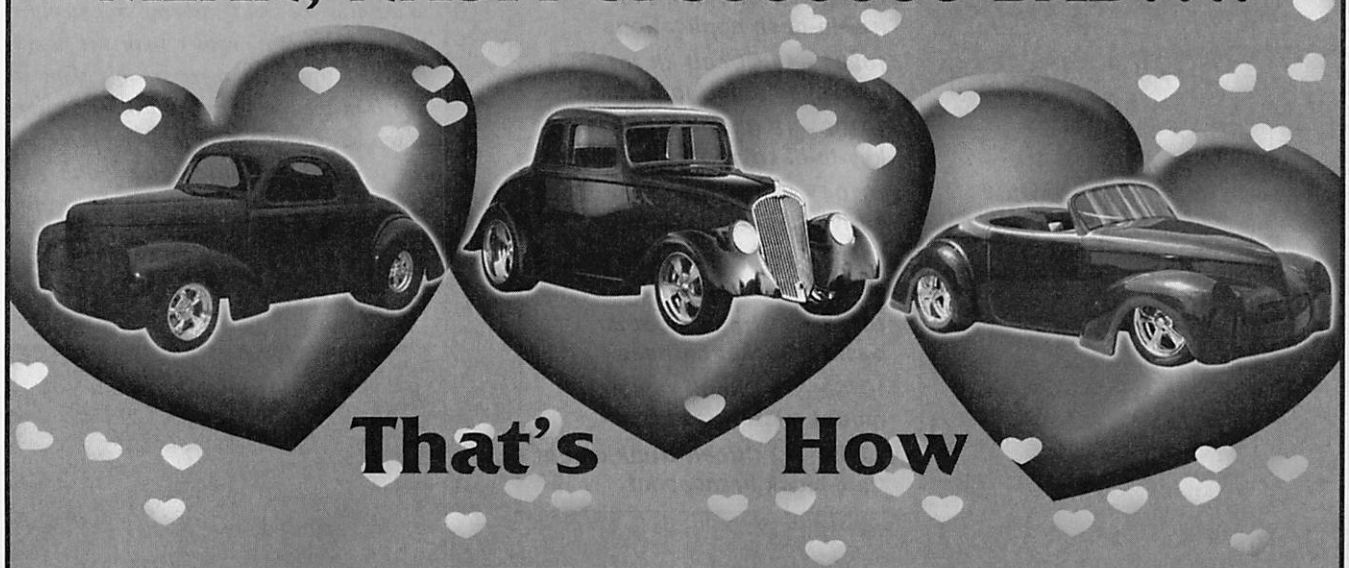
1932-39 Door Hinge Pins (stainless)
1934-46 (Truck) Door Hinge Pins (stainless)
1932-54 Hinge Pin Bushings (brass)
1936-40 Door Hinge Hex Bolts (stainless)

Your Source for 1929-1954 CHEVROLET Parts & Accessories

15513 Vermont Ave. ~ Paramount, CA 90723
Phone (562) 531-8117 ~ Fax (562) 531-3096

15% Shipping & Handling ($ 8.50 min. & $ 40.00 max) Continental US **All others call for details**
Visa, MC, Check, M/O & CODS Accepted, Prices & Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

How can you love something MEAN, NASTY & Soooooo BAD??!!



That's How

Impact Classic Reproductions, Inc. • (217) 593-6500

www.impactclassics.com • info@impactclassics.com

builders just get the 'rails clamped into the proper alignment in the jig, and when the crossmembers are welded into place, they hold the 'rails in alignment pretty well. Saying this another way, it would be a very big production indeed to tweak the framerails so they held their shape exactly without applying any clamping or pushing force, and I think you'd be doing more harm than good by either using a lot of heat on the frame or cutting and rewelding lots of little pie-wedges.

I would strongly suggest boxing the frame before the crossmembers are welded in for a couple of reasons. First, the boxing process will go a long way toward holding the 'rails in the proper alignment if you have the 'rails clamped securely into your jig in the proper alignment (with the twist and tweaks removed). Second, you'll have more opportunity to do any straightening on the framerails (if necessary) if you have unimpeded access to the 'rails.

You can pretty much count on the shrinking of the welds during the boxing process to put an arch in the framerails (bowing them out, as seen from a top view). This is normal, and virtually impossible to completely eliminate. Some builders use a large H-frame press to get any excessive arch out of the framerails after boxing, although you may be able to pull the 'rails into the proper shape by clamping it to the stanchions on your frame jig if the arching is not severe. Again, when the crossmembers go in (especially the X-member), that should hold everything in shape pretty well.

While there might be some advantage to welding the front and rear crossmembers to the framerails, rather than the boxing plates, I think it's more trouble than it's worth in the case of an X-member. As long as you have prepared the joints properly, and the boxing plates were welded with good penetration, you should be OK by welding the X-member to the boxing plates. SR

Now you can e-mail your questions to Professor Hammer at covell@cruzio.com or send mail to Professor Hammer c/o STREET RODDER, 774 S. Placentia Ave., Placentia, CA 92870. We'll print your name and city unless you request otherwise. Ron Covell has made several metalworking videos, and offers an ongoing series of workshops across the nation covering all aspects of metalworking. Check them out online at www.covell.biz, or call (800) 747-4631 or (831) 768-0705 for a current schedule of workshops or for a free catalog of videos, books, and fine-quality metalworking tools. You can also send a request by mail to Covell Creative Metalworking, 106 Airport Blvd., #105, Freedom, CA 95019.

THE FIRST CHOICE IN WIRING HARNESSES

Choose The Harness That's Right For You

Don't cut corners on your car's most important system. Every Painless chassis harness is pre-assembled using a modern fuse block with blade type fuses. All splices and crimps are applied with state-of-the-art Packard presses for maximum durability. Half the work is already done - just mount the fuse block and route the wires.

These easy to install harnesses feature color coded high temp TXL wire with each circuit's routing clearly printed the full length of each wire and include all connectors, fuses, flashers, relays and wire ties you'll need. Make Painless your first choice for performance.

#10101 - 12 Circuit kit for GM keyed steering column
#10102 - 12 Circuit kit for key-in-dash applications
#10201 - 18 Circuit kit for GM keyed steering column
#10202 - 18 Circuit kit for key-in-dash applications
#10104 - 12 Circuit kit for early classic trucks
#10204 - 18 Circuit kit for early classic trucks
#10308 - 8 Circuit modular basic T-Bucket harness
#10130 - 14 Circuit remote mount micro fuse kit
#10120 - 12 Circuit trunk mount fuse block harness kit

Complete Catalog Available Online

Find Your Dealer 800.54.WIRES

PAINLESS PERFORMANCE PRODUCTS®

Tech Line 800.423.9696 - 2501 Ludelle St, Ft. Worth, TX 76105

WWW.PAINLESSPERFORMANCE.COM

We Do Wipers Right!

Clean Wipe™
WIPER SYSTEMS

Now Available For: NEW! - 1928-29 Ford Trucks, 1926-27 Ford Coupe & Sedan, Model A Cars, 1940-47 Ford Trucks, 1939-46 Chevy Trucks

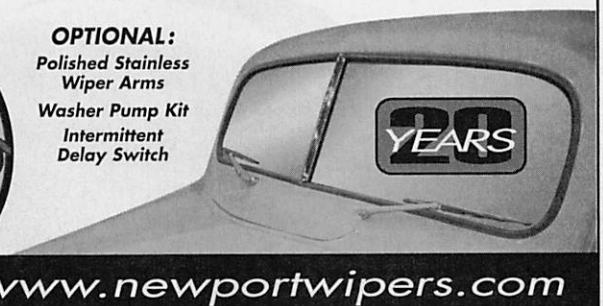
Soon Available For: 1937-38 Ford Cars And Others

Award Winning Engineering!

- Installs Into Factory Cowl Hole - Just One Hole To Drill.
  Exclusive NewPort Jig Mounts To Original Wiper Hole For Precision Drilling of Additional Wiper Shaft Hole.
- Complete Bolt-In Package To Upgrade Single or Dual Vacuum Motor Original Systems.
- Single Powerful Two-Speed Self Parking Electric Motor Quietly Drives Both Wiper Blades.
- Heavy Duty Transmission With Oilite Bronze Bushings.
- Solid Steel Linkage And Chassis Fully Powder Coated.

NEW PORT ENGINEERING

OPTIONAL:
Polished Stainless Wiper Arms
Washer Pump Kit
Intermittent Delay Switch

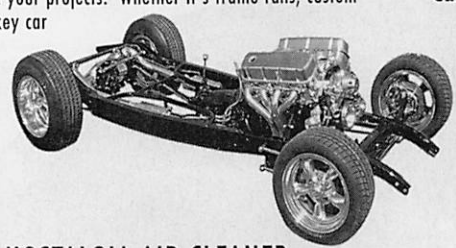


800-829-1929 www.newportwipers.com

Johnson's hot rod shop

LET THE JOHNSON'S PROFESSIONALS TAKE CHARGE ON YOUR NEXT PROJECT

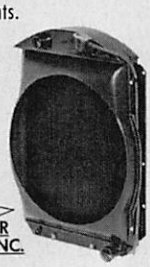
We deal with all major brands and will be glad to guide you in the right direction with your projects. Whether it's frame rails, custom chassis, or a turn key car JHRS can help you with all your Hot Rod needs.



DON'T OVERHEAT!

Great deals on Walker Radiators and fans from Cooling Components.

Call for Best Prices!



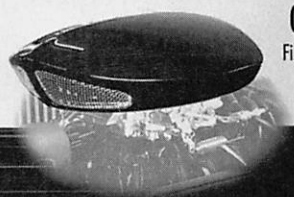
THE BEST DEALS ON AMERICAN RACING WHEELS

Torque Thrust II
2 each, 15"x7" & 15"x8" $699
2 each, 17"x7" & 17"x8" $899

Hopster
2 each, 15"x7" & 15"x8" $680
2 each, 17"x7" & 17"x8" $875

JOHNSON'S NOSTALGIA AIR CLEANER

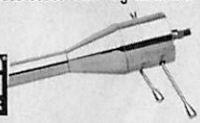
Complete package includes air cleaner cover, stainless steel mesh, base, and air filter element. Fits most 4-barrel carburetors.



Only $349
Fiberglass cover only: $250

HOT PRICES ON FLAMING RIVER COMPONENTS!

30" Tilt Mill Stainless Steel steering columns
$289

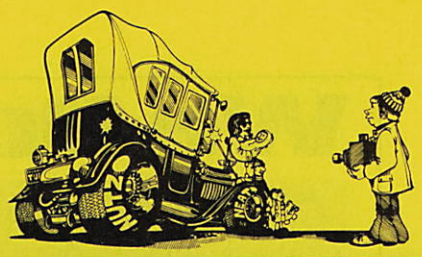


Mustang II Rack & Pinion
$195

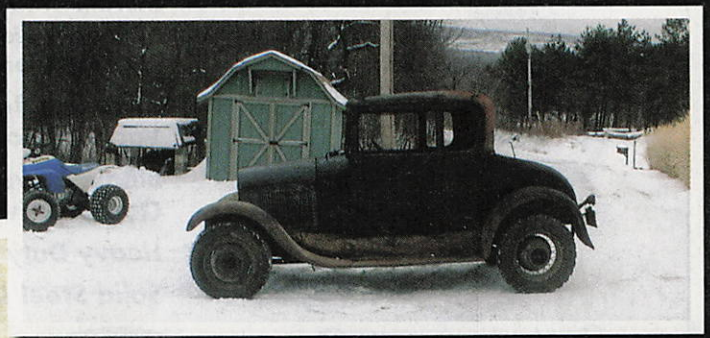
Order Line: 1-866-577-5477 - www.johnsonshotrodshop.com
2439 E. Meighan Blvd. - Gadsden, Alabama 35903

EARLYIRON

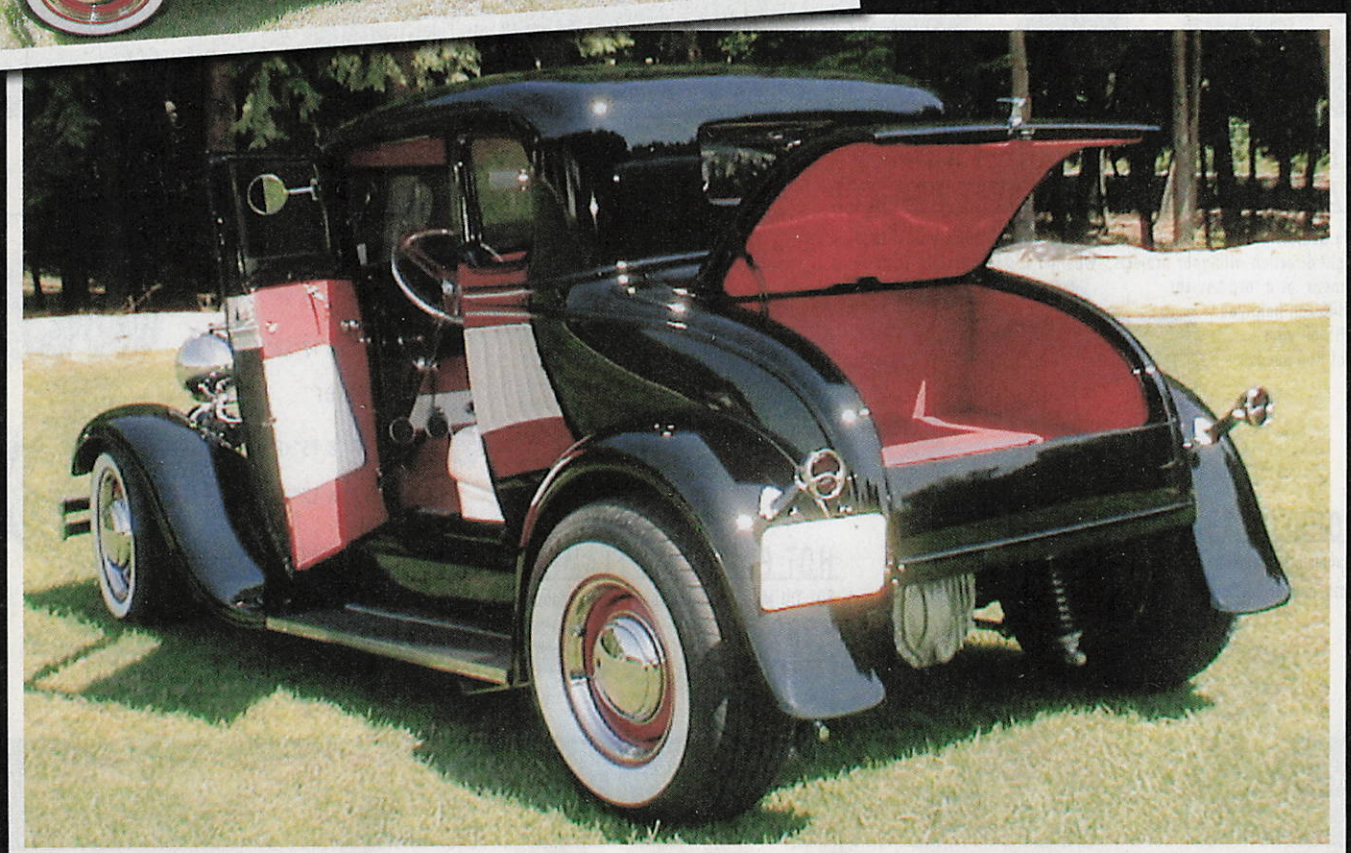
RYAN MANSON | ryan.manson@sourceinterlink.com

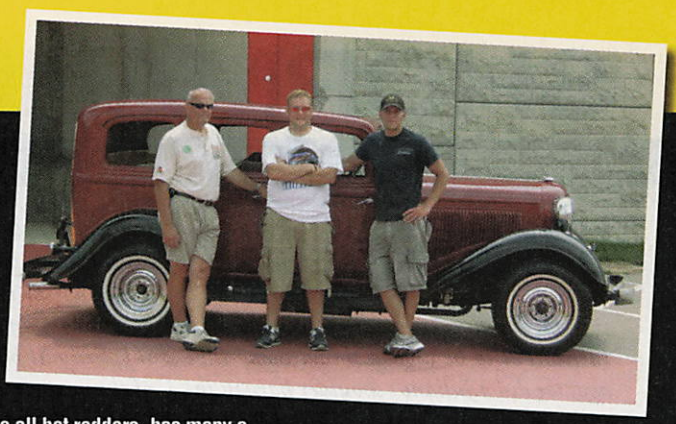


Doug Sleppy's '29 Ford coupe wasn't always the work of art it is today! Here's the coupe back when Doug dragged it home from Ligonier, PA, to his Stoystown, PA, garage.



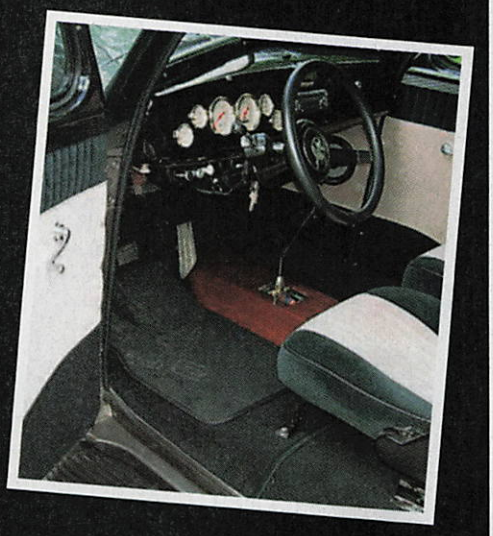
Here's Doug's Model A after four years spent thrashing in his small garage. The car is powered by a small-block Chevy, backed by a five-speed manual, and features white tuck 'n' roll covered by his wife using a Rod Doors kit. The original Model A chassis was boxed and a Martz IFS was installed up front, with a Ford 8-inch rearend out back.





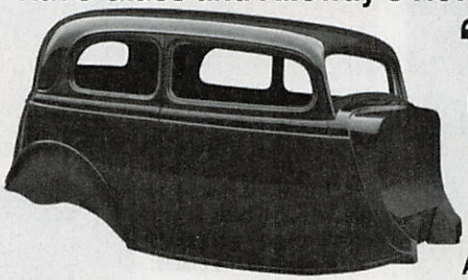
Kerry McFarland's '33 DeSoto sedan was passed down to him by his grandfather when Kerry was only 4 years old. Seventeen years later and Kerry is a budding art student attending Ohio Northern University, and, like all hot rodders, has many a plan for the DeSoto. Kerry and his father, Terry, got the car running in time for this year's Street Rod Nationals, where Terry brought along the family's '34 Chrysler coupe, copiloted by Kerry's grandmother, Mary, who never misses a chance to make a rod run.

Grover Grosse's Nunda, NY-based '39 Dodge coupe was entirely homebuilt using an S-10 chassis, boxed and narrowed 8 inches with a 9-inch rear. A 400ci small-block Chevy was dropped between the S-10 'rails, backed by a TH400 transmission.



NEW Street Rod Bodies

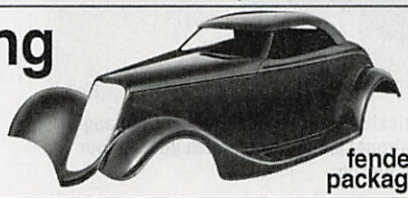
Rat's Glass and Alloway's Hot Rod Shop Presents



"Victoria"

Includes: doors hinged and latched, dash, smooth firewall, oak-and-steel-reinforced body and garnish moldings. Additional options available.

Award-Winning Speedstar Designs



fender package

"Phaeton"

Includes: doors hinged and latched, dash, hood, grille shell, windshield, and lift-off top.

Choose from our '32-'33 3-window coupes, the original Rat's Glass '32-'33 roadsters, or our NEW Speedstar Victoria.

"Vicky"

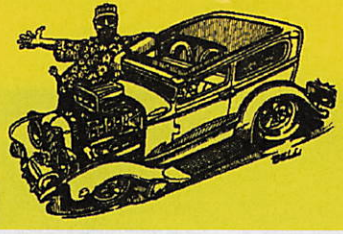
Alloway's Hot Rod Shop can build your chassis or design a custom chassis for any vehicle, from frame rails to a rolling chassis.

Alloway's Hot Rod Shop
America's Most Beautiful Roadster
award-winning builder
(865) 997-9140

Rat's Glass
Street Rod Bodies
www.ratsglassbodies.com
(865) 995-2756

SHOPMANUAL

BY RON CERIDONO | ron.ceridono@sourceinterlink.com



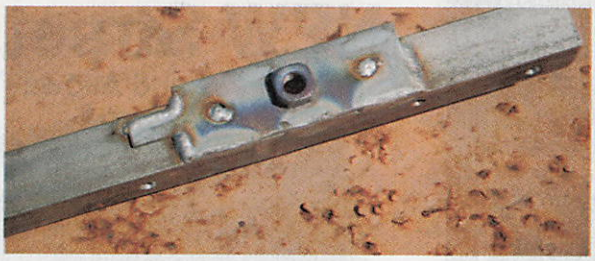
HUNG BY OUR OWN SEATBELTS

Have you ever made a mistake that turned out to be a good thing? Some time ago, we did a Juliano's shoulder harness installation in our Model A pickup and we fabricated steel reinforcements for the wood latch posts as part of the process. We drilled a hole for the belt's upper mounting bolt to go through, and then proceeded to weld the supplied nut plate on the wrong side of one of the new pieces.

As it often goes with such stories, this one was done over a period of time, so after the welded pieces and tempers had cooled, we did a test-fit and found that the mistakenly positioned mount protruded just enough to fit perfectly because of the curve in the cab's corner upholstery panel. Since the plate was designed to have the nut on the backside for strength, we simply welded the nut to the front side of the plate and did the other side the same way. Unfortunately, we failed to show the proper photo with the nut welded to the plate in the story and the error of our ways was recently brought to our attention.

We apologize for the omission.

We fabricated steel reinforcements from angle iron to strengthen the wood latch posts of our Model A pickup.



The nuts on the shoulder harness mounting plates are swedged in place, but they are designed to be mounted with the nuts on the backside to sandwich the plate for strength.

Although it was done by mistake, the belts fit better this way, so we welded the nuts to the plates.

RARE RAGTOP

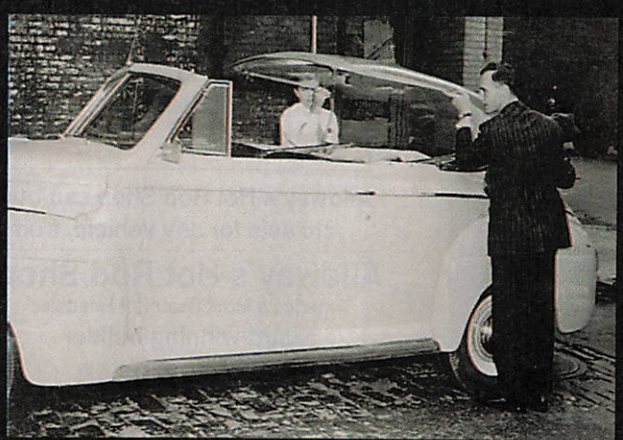
Q. In a recent conversation with an elderly neighbor (who once owned a Ford dealership), he described his brother's '49 Ford convertible as having a liftoff plastic top. I have heard of clear plastic tops that were developed after WWII, but he claims this one was not clear but the same color as the car and had a headliner. He also claims the car still exists, but won't say where. Have you ever heard of such a top?

Name withheld by request

A. *We've seen a '47 Ford convertible with a clear plastic top; the interesting thing about it was the optic quality. Like the airplane canopies that inspired them, there was no distortion, even when looking through the curved portions. But, while they were well executed, they made temperatures inside the car unbearable on a hot day. We're not sure how many were sold.*

As for the top your neighbor describes, our shoebox Ford expert tells us there was such a liftoff plastic top made by the same company that made the clear version, the Cadillac Plastic Company. We've never seen one, but we'd love to see photos if you get the chance to see this one.

We'd also like to hear from anyone who has information about either of these tops.



Inspired by the clear optics of WWII airplanes, clear plastic tops for postwar Ford convertibles were developed. We've seen one in a private collection and can say they are beautifully built; too bad they were so impractical. With today's technology, could there be a clear top that tints automatically the way some glasses do?

MORE ON DECODING CHRYSLERS

We ran a letter from Kyle Smith concerning oversize lifter bores in a Chrysler Hemi in the December '07 issue of SRM. *Although Chrysler dealers and others could, at one time, supply oversize lifters, they're difficult if not impossible to find through normal channels.*

We heard from several readers on the subject, here are a couple of those letters.

CHEVROLET SLEEVES

I love the "Shop Manual" column and the magazine! I read a recent one and noticed two things: As an FYI, looking at the picture of the driveshaft showing correct position of the grease fitting, one of the reasons for positioning it pointing toward the center of the driveshaft is to make it easier to lube (clearance issues) the U-joint. More importantly, Kyle Smith's letter indicated lifter bore issues. I am not sure if this will help or be the right dimensions, but GM Performance Parts sells a Lifter Bore Repair Kit (PN 14044875) that is a lifter bore sleeve. The technical notes in the GMPP catalog are as follows: Drill the defective or damaged lifter bore to 1.044-inch. Shrink the sleeve by cooling it to -40 degrees F and insert it in the lifter bore, making sure the bottom of the sleeve is flush with the camshaft cavity. Drill a 7/16-inch hole through the oil gallery and finish the sleeve id to 0.8432-/0.8442-inch. The sleeve can also be predrilled with a 1/2-inch oil hole before installing in the block. The part number is current and the price is about $4. They can usually be found somewhere in the GM Performance Parts catalog, usually in the small-block section. This may aid in the repair or changing to other lifters. This may also be a way for many to salvage an otherwise good block.

Kirk D. Palis
Chevrolet District Service Manager

STREET RODDING, NASCAR STYLE

In response to Kyle Smith's oversized lifter problem, Precision Products Performance Center (828-684-8569) can manufacture any size lifter needed. The company will have a lapped barrel and mirror-polished foot made of tool steel. Precision Products currently produces lifters for Nextel Cup teams, drag racers, and restoration projects. They do good work.

Jim Presnell
Street Rods by Dave Marcus

We were curious if this was the Dave Marcus of NASCAR fame, so we wrote back and asked. Here's Jim's response:

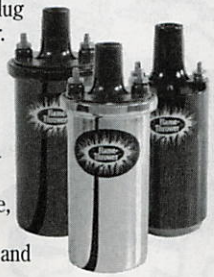
Yes, it is Dave Marcus of NASCAR fame. Dave, his son-in-law, Sam Beam, and myself are currently building street rods in Dave's old race shop in Arden, North Carolina. Presently we are working on a '34 Chevrolet two-door sedan with an Outlaw 'glass body, full Nextel Cup–type chassis, and SB2 motor. We are also building a '55 Chevrolet two-door post, with a Nextel Cup–type chassis, 572 five-speed, and a fiberglass flip frontend. We have other ongoing projects as well. SR

Like you, they were sick and tired of changing ignition points. Maybe it's time to replace your points **permanently** with Ignitor® or Ignitor II®.

Both the Ignitor and the Ignitor II electronic ignition conversion kits fit entirely under your distributor cap for a stock look, install quickly, and deliver all the performance benefits of higher priced systems; primarily more horsepower and reliability.

The Ignitor II with its powerful microcontroller senses energy levels in the coil and adjusts the dwell period for the best possible spark. It allows the use of very low resistance coils, which build energy faster and have much greater high RPM potential.

Take one of these coils along for the ride. Flame-Thrower® or Flame-Thrower II®, designed specifically for Ignitor or Ignitor II; both enable larger plug gaps for more power. Both available in chrome, or O.E.M black (for a stock look), or Epoxy for high vibration conditions. Check your dealer or our website, www.pertronix.com to see which Ignitor and coil is right for you.



Get fool-proof control with our Digital Rev Limiter.

Designed for use with most 4, 6 or 8 cylinder engines using points, OEM electronic, or aftermarket inductive type ignition systems, including our popular Ignitor line. This microcontroller based unit provides much greater accuracy (+/-0.01%) than analog systems, and digital rotary switches permit easy setting. (Not for CD ignition systems.)

Patriot™ exhaust products... Tight tucks, turnouts, T-Bucket headers... and more!

Go with the fit, finish and performance of Patriot, possibly the most complete line of street rod and specialty muscle car exhaust products in America. Headers, Lake Pipes, Smithy's® Mufflers, Exhaust Tips, DIY Components and Accessories.

PERTRONIX PERFORMANCE PRODUCTS 800-827-3758 or 909-599-5955 Ext. 1506

And more: •Dual current path plug wire sets •Billet distributors for small & big block Chevys, Mopar, and many Fords •HEI Distributors •Second Strike Ignition System •Doug's Headers

JOHN, SUDDENLY IT'S 1957 AND WE'RE CRUISING TOLUCA LAKE IN OUR NORM GRABOWSKI INSPIRED DREAMBOAT!
A CLASSIC HOT ROD THAT'S TRULY THE TIMELESS T-BUCKET!!!
Bob's BIG BOY
BEATNIK Burgers
SO. CAL
Tarps Rule!
John
KOOKIE FOREVER!
ENDS VILLE
Royal Blue
SUNLAND
CALIFORNIA
KOOKIE
BELL
Sutter Creek
ROSEMARIE AND JOHN LA BELLE ACTUALLY LIVE AT DINO'S!
REALLY!!!
THE EL POLACKO ZONE!
WHERE'S THE HOTTEST TORCH?
HITCH YOUR STAR TO A GOOD CIGAR— BILL HINES TURNS 85!
85th HAPPY BIRTHDAY BILL HINES
EAGLES, SCHMEAGLES! FLY LIKE A BAT !!!
Spirit of Long Beach
GERALD LLOYD KOOKSON III MEMORY RESEARCH CENTER
I'M STARTING TO REMEMBER THINGS AGAIN, DR. GRABOWSKI!
THAT'S GOOD, EDD— BUT, CALL ME, NORMM!
ON THE ROAD— AGAIN... VITO !
BUSTER-DUDE, IT'S 500 MILES TO THE NEXT FIRE HYDRANT— SINCE WE LEFT RIVER CITY, MAN!!!
GOODTIMES!
WELCOME TO KOOLSVILLE
WATER
KATIE, IT'S RUMPSVILLE ON THE GOOD OLD RIO GRANDE !!!
U-HAUL
LONE STAR STYLE KUSTOM KULTURE!
TONIGHT ON THE LATE SHOW, THE DERBY THAT CRUSHED— MY POMPADOUR !!!
O—OH-H-H FRANCO, TEXAS ICE CREAM IS SO YUMMY... JALOPENO VANILLA MY FAVORITE...
Austin TX
Black
Von Franco
PUT YER MUG IN A LIGHTNIN' BUG!
BRINGING BACK THE GOOD OLD DAYS OF HOT RODDING IN CALIF.

Official Licensed Product
A Proud Licensee of the Ford Motor Company

Sacramento Vintage Ford

Sign up for our e-newsletter with products, events and vintage news at:
WWW.VINTAGEFORD.COM

HOT ROD | STREET ROD | TRUCKS

SERVING GEARHEADS SINCE 1969!

air conditioning ★ billet parts ★ tires & wheels ★ suspension
exhaust ★ books ★ car care ★ fenders ★ upholstery ★ carburetors

WE HAVE WHAT YOU AND YOUR RIDE NEED TO LOOK GOOD!

cooling ★ heating ★ leaf springs ★ lighting ★ window felts ★ glass & windows ★ instrument gauges ★ wiring
dash ★ car covers ★ body parts ★ steering ★ brakes ★ chassis ★ clothing ★ artwork ★ fuel systems ★ hub caps
emblems ★ die cast cars ★ horn ★ battery ★ grille ★ firewall ★ insulation ★ glove box ★ handles ★ door parts
head lamps ★ pedals ★ mirrors ★ ignition ★ parking lamps ★ cowl ★ gear shift ★ tail lamps ★ wipers & motors
engine ★ trunk ★ starter ★ radiator ★ gift ideas ★ and much more!
check out our online store! www.vintageford.com

Total Cost Involved

Vintage Air | Edelbrock | Walker's Radiator Works Inc.

SACRAMENTO VINTAGE FORD ★ 2484-SR MERCANTILE DRIVE ★ RANCHO CORDOVA, CALIFORNIA 95742
916-853-2244 PHONE ★ 916-853-2299 FAX ★ 888-FORD-100 TOLL FREE ★ WWW.VINTAGEFORD.COM

SAME DAY SHIPPING! On Most Orders

THE HEIDT'S ADVANTAGE!

Call for FREE installation instructions!

Heidt's Mustang II IFS Crossmembers

APPLICATIONS	APPLICATIONS
'33-'34 FORD	'34-'36 CHEVY
'35-'40 FORD	'37-'48 CHEVY
'41-'48 FORD	'49-'54 CHEVY
'35-'41 FORD PICKUP	'37-'54 CHEVY PICKUP
'48-'52 FORD F1	'55-'59 CHEVY PICKUP
'53-'56 FORD	'62-'67 CHEVY NOVA
	MULTI-FIT

ALL APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE IN ECONOMY AND DELUXE

One piece Shock Cups are T.I.G welded in place. First class, for you car.

Built-in Anti-Dive is all fitted to your frame... No Cutting Required! Nothing to measure or trim... It's all done!

Vertical Inner Uprights. This is the strongest design available, with twice the weld area. This will keep your frame from twisting!

Cross member and Spring Towers precut and pre-welded to fit your frame... Nothing to Measure!

Crossmember made from only 2 Formed Pieces for maximum strength and Accurate Fit. This is VERY important.

As Low As **$449**

Kit Components Vary by Application.

Optional Strut Plates & Gussets must be purchased separately.

Deluxe kits are fully ground

Tubular Upper & Lower Control Arms

Tubular upper and lower control arms provide the ultimate in looks. All welds are heli-arc for maximum strength and appearance. Arms are fully assembled, including ball joints, bushings, and cross shafts.

Standard & Narrowed Upper A-Arms

Plain **$269** PR.
Stainless **$439** PR.

Standard & Narrowed Lower Full A-Arms

Plain **$379** PR.
Stainless **$549** PR.

Standard & Narrowed Coil-Over Lower A-Arms

Plain **$379** PR.
Stainless **$549** PR.

NEW

Now install your Full Lower A-Arms easily on ***HEIDT'S*** Mustang II Crossmembers. The new, one-piece inner tube is already welded in place! This is now included in all package IFS kits from HEIDT'S, and is also available on Crossmembers purchased separately when requested.

Polished Stainless Steel Ball Joint Caps

ONLY **$35**

SUPERIDE™ Front Coil-Over Shocks

- Adjustable Ride Height Spring Seats
- Assorted Spring Rates
- Chrome Plated Shocks & Springs

Only $429 pr.

HEIDTS Billet Coil-Over Shocks

NEW

ONLY $499 PR.

Polished w/Chrome Springs
ONLY $619 PR.

Economy Control Arms

Formed from heavy gauge cold-rolled steel, they come complete with the ball joints, brushing, hardware and spacers.

Upper A-Arms

ONLY **$199** PR.

Lower Full A-Arms

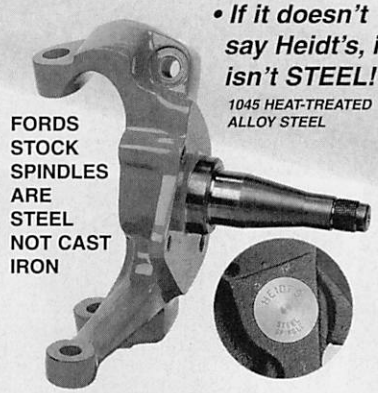
ONLY **$259** PR.

Mustang II 2" Dropped STEEL Spindles...

- *If it doesn't say Heidt's, it isn't STEEL!*

1045 HEAT-TREATED ALLOY STEEL

FORDS STOCK SPINDLES ARE STEEL NOT CAST IRON



ONLY **$319** PR.

SRMA STREET ROD MARKETING ALLIANCE

www.heidts.com

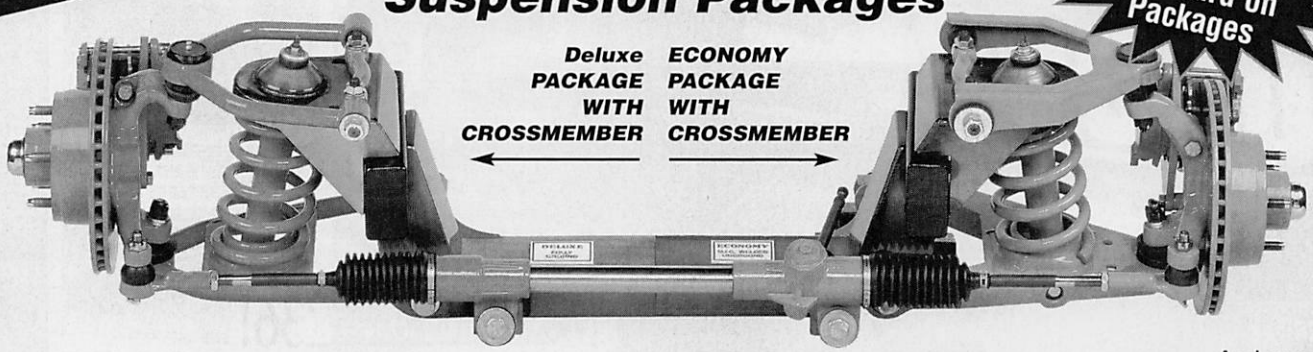
©2007 HEIDT'S HOT ROD SHOP, INC

SAME DAY SHIPPING! On Most Orders

THE HEIDT'S ADVANTAGE!

NEW! 11" Brakes Standard on Packages

Heidt's Mustang II Suspension Packages

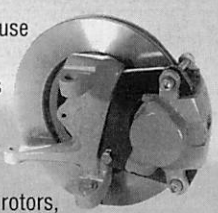


Mustang II Suspension Packages are available in Deluxe and Economy versions, and both are available with or without crossmembers. Deluxe packages include plain tubular upper and lower full A-Arms, while Economy packages include our new formed steel budget upper and lower full A-Arms. All Packages include: 11" five lug rotors, bearings and seals, springs, stock spindles, rebuilt GM calipers with brackets and pads, manual rack and pinion with tie rod ends and bushings, rubber springs cushions, spindle nut kit, and all mounting hardware.

OPTIONS AVAILABLE:
POLISHED STAINLESS ARMS, CHROME COIL-OVER SHOCKS & SPRINGS, BIG BRAKE KITS, POLISHED CALIPERS, POWER RACK& PINION, 2" DROPPED STEEL SPINDLES, POLISHED ALUMINUM HUBS, AND MORE.

As Low As **$1,769**

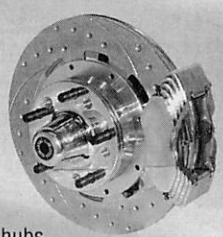
11" Brake Kits



Bracket kits use 11" Ford or Chevy rotors and '78-up GM calipers. Complete kits include: rotors, calipers, bearings, brackets and hardware.

	BRACKET KIT	COMP. KIT
CHEVY	$110	$349
FORD	$99	$329

12" Big Brake Kits

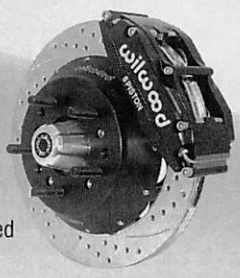


Polished or Black Calipers, slotted and drilled rotors, polished hubs.

Mustang II complete kit outright $1,079

IFS Package upgrades From $849

13" Big Brake Kits



Polished or Black 6 Piston Calipers, slotted and drilled rotors.

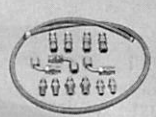
Mustang II complete kit From $1,829

IFS Package upgrades From $1,569

Adjustable Power Steering Valve

Now you can tune your power steering with our new Adjustable Power Steering Valve. It allows you to set, or 'tune', the 'feel' of your power steering with just the turn of a knob.

ONLY $79



Hose Kits Available

SUPERIDE™ Rear Coil-Over Shocks

NEW

- Adjustable Ride Height Spring Seats
- Available Painted and Powder Coated
- Polished Upper Cones
- Urethane Bushings
- Progressive Rate Springs
- Chrome Plated Shocks & Springs

From $329 Pr.

SUPERIDE™ Billet Coil-Overs

NEW

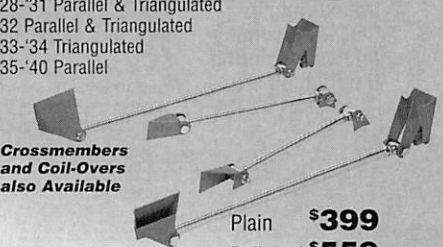
- Available Plain or Polished Shock Bodies
- Springs are Chromed on all Coil-Overs
- Adjustable Ride Height Spring Seats
- Adjustable Rebound using 10 Position Knob

From $429 Pr.

FORD Rear 4-Link Kits

Stainless adjusters and urethane bushings, chassis brackets, multi-position coil-over axle brackets, tabs and hardware.

'28-'31 Parallel & Triangulated
'32 Parallel & Triangulated
'33-'34 Triangulated
'35-'40 Parallel



Crossmembers and Coil-Overs also Available

Plain $399
Polished $559

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG...
TOLL FREE 1-800-841-8188
IN ILLINOIS: 1-847-487-0150

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

www.heidts.com

HEIDT'S

Key Code: SR0907

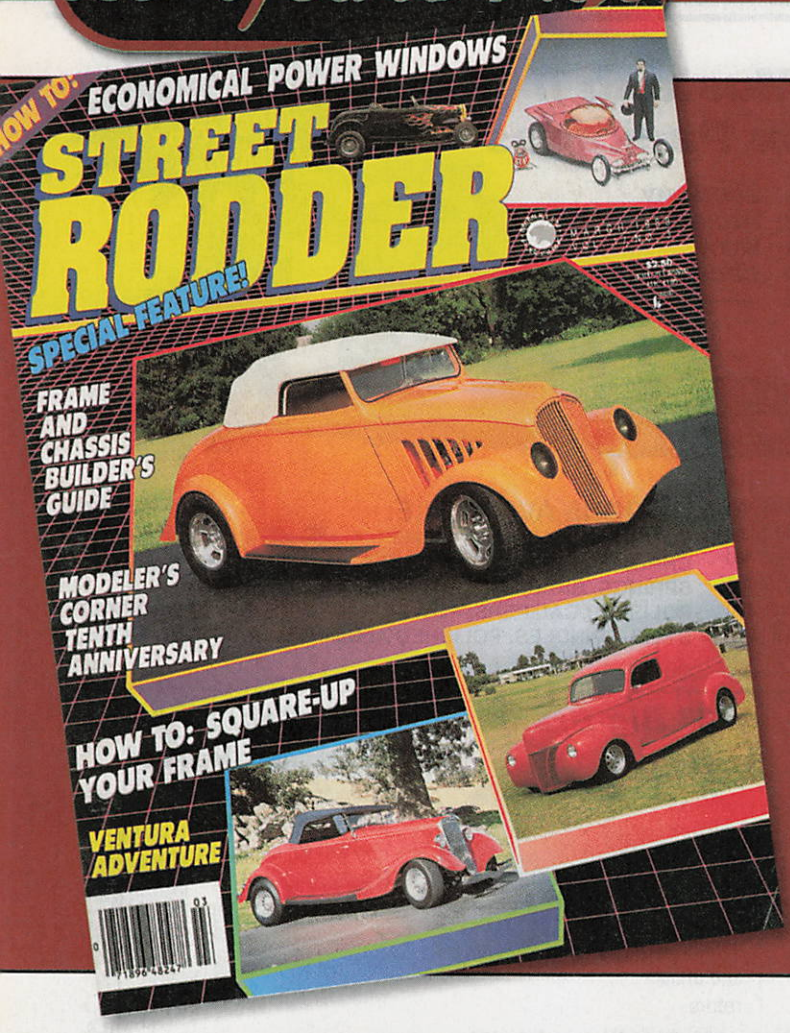
111 KERRY LANE, WAUCONDA, IL 60084

Hot Rod Shop, Inc.

20 Years Ago

BY RYAN MANSON | ryan.manson@sourceinterlink.com

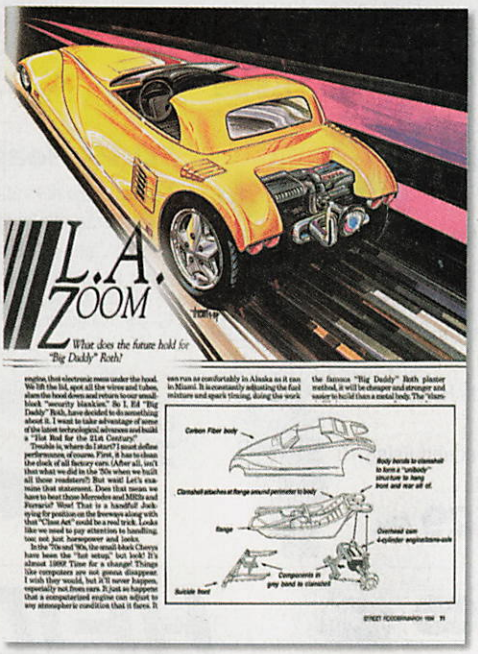
IN SRM MARCH 1988



David Malcolm's '36 Chevrolet two-door sedan was actually inherited from his mother, hence the license plate that reads "MOMS 36." After years of yearning, David's mom finally gave in and let him have his way with the car, which he of course turned into a street rod.

It seems odd to think that the nostalgia drag racing scene has been going strong for more than 20 years, but that's indeed what was happening in Bakersfield back in October 1987.

Back in '88, Ed "Big Daddy" Roth shared his plans for one of his last creations with *SRM* readers. *L.A. Zoom* was a modern-day hot rod that would embrace all those technological breakthroughs that were coming into vogue during the Reagan era.


L.A. ZOOM
What does the future hold for "Big Daddy" Roth?
Carbon Fiber body
Body bends to clamshell to form a "unibody" structure to hang front and rear off of.
Clamshell attaches at flange around perimeter to body
Flange
Overhead cam 4-cylinder engine/trans-axle
Suicide front
Components in grey bend to clamshell

Less is more was the rule of thumb when Chet and Ruby Norris built this '40 Ford sedan. No hood release, no door handles, no bumpers, no window cranks, and even the vent window and the center windshield post had been removed.

Eastwood Soda Blaster

Professional results at a hobbyist price!

Available only from

Unique Automotive Tools and Supplies
Eastwood
Since 1978

Why Soda Blasting?

- Safe on metal, intact chrome, glass, rubber trim, and fiberglass
- Works with most home compressors
- Easy clean-up and environmentally safe!
- Easily converts to an abrasive blaster and back again

Only $249.99

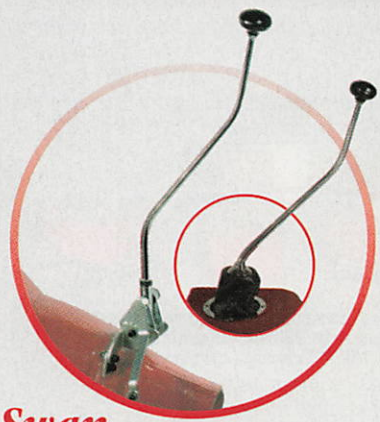
Order NOW! Call 1-800-345-1178 or go online at:
www.eastwood.com – keyword: Soda Blaster
CODE: 1SRA

NO RULES. NO LIMITS. NO EQUALS.

...The Original

GENNIE SHIFTER

The ORIGINAL & STILL THE BEST!



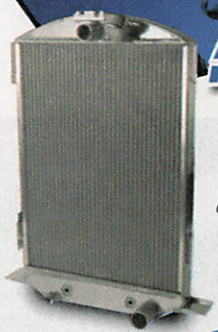
Swan

- 1018 chrome plated stainless steel
- Zinc coated CNC milled triangle brackets with delrin bushings
- Comes standard with a black resin shift knob

Over 600 Items
Call for our Gennie Shifter product catalog and our new shift knob catalog!
Just $2 for S/H
1-877-7-GENNIE
WWW.GENNIESHIFTER.COM
PSR110907

BETTER BY DESIGN!

AFCO applies proven engineering science to keep your car cool!



ALUMINUM RADIATORS

All aluminum construction for maximum efficiency

CNC laser cut CAD designed components for consistent fit & performance

COOLER THAN EVER!

100% TIG Welded
Closest Tolerances
Fan & Shroud Options

MORE APPLICATIONS THAN EVER BEFORE

AFCO
800.632.2320
AFCOracing.com

SPOIL HER

for Valentine's Day!

Send her a Pajamagram

Choose from hundreds of great styles. Each PajamaGram comes with a lavender sachet, gift card, and Do Not Disturb sign, delivered in a beautiful hat box. ALL FREE!

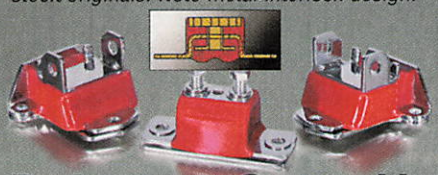
Shown: Pink Velour Lounge Set

Valentine's Day delivery guaranteed.
It's a gift you'll both love!
1.800.GIVE.PJS
www.PajamaGram.com

HYPER-FLEX™
CONTROL FOR YOUR VEHICLE

Performance Motor and Transmission Mounts

Engineered to handle higher horsepower and torque. Eliminates excessive drivetrain movement and increases H.P. transfer. They are virtually indestructible, yet smooth running as stock/originals. Note metal interlock design.



Performance Greaseable Sway Bar Bushings & Components

Get better handling under all conditions! Too soft original rubber just can't hold up to hard cornering. Vehicle's sway bar system will be more efficient. Easy to install with basic tools.

Performance Control Arm Bushing Sets

Maintains better alignment while: hard cornering, stopping and launching. They last longer and restore the suspension–better than new! For the front or rear.

Complete Performance Master Bushing Sets, as well as other individual components, are available for many popular domestic and import cars, trucks and SUVs.

Get our New 76 page, full color catalog $5.00. Includes a FREE sway bar gauge!

ENERGY SUSPENSION® Made in America

Performance POLYURETHANE Components

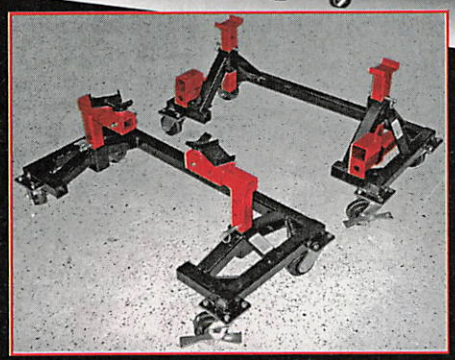
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF PERFORMANCE POLYURETHANE SUSPENSION COMPONENTS

1131 Via Callejon, San Clemente, CA 92673-6230 USA (888) 292-1252

www.energysuspension.com

New from your friends at BACKYARD BUDDY— an easy, economical way to safely work under your car and move it around the shop.

EASY ACCESS™
BY BACKYARD BUDDY



- Easy Access™ works like a set of jack stands, only hugely more stable, and you can roll the car around while you're working on it.
- Great for a complete car or just the frame.
- Works with any combination of axles, frame or unitbody using the interchangeable stands and adjustable pads.
- Constructed from heavy wall square tubing with H.D. lockable casters. And of course, it's made in the USA.

800-837-9353 8am-5pm est.

www.backyardbuddy.com • International Calls: (330) 395-9372 • FAX: (330) 392-9311 • 140 Dana Street, Warren, OH 44483

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE ©2007 BACKYARD BUDDY CORPORATION

BACKYARD BUDDY™ MADE IN THE USA

COMPUSHIFT

ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CONTROLLER

No programming required

Shift points and pressure adjustable, self calibrating AccuLink TPS

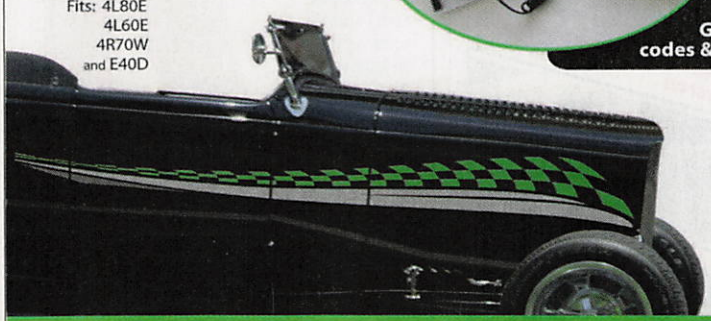
Allows install in
- **hot rods,**
- **muscle cars,**
- **trucks & RV's**

Fits: 4L80E, 4L60E, 4R70W and E40D

Kit comes complete with hardware & instruction manual

Optional LCD display allows custom programming

Generates trouble codes & live data stream



ACCU LINK

For more information visit us on the web at **www.compushift.com**

FOR A DEALER IN YOUR AREA CALL TOLL FREE 877-744-3887

HGM Automotive Electronics, Inc.

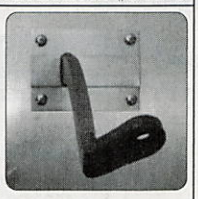
Dayton
WIRE WHEELS
1916 90 ANNIVERSARY 2006
Authentic Dayton Wire Wheels
• Sizes – 13" to 24"
• Award Winning Chrome
• Custom Finishes and Backspaces Available
• The Best Wheels... The Best Warranty— 3 Years
Contact Us Today For A FREE Catalog!
1-866-264-0620 • www.dayrod.com

"Sack-see"
SACHSE Rod Shop

Toll FREE Order Line: 1-800-495-3904
Information Line: 1-972-495-1557
Web: www.sachserodshop.com
Most Major Credit Cards Accepted!
3904 Miles Rd. / Sachse, TX. 75048

Universal Chrome Horns
12-Volt high & low tone horn kit with brackets. ... $34.95

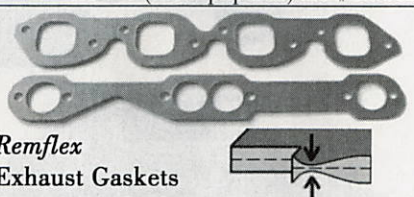
Brake Pedal Trim Plate Kit



Covers odd shaped hole in the floor around the brake pedal. Adjustable plate kit leaves only slim slot for pedal arm. $11.95

Heat-Shrink Radiator Hose Clamps
Heat-sensitive clamps shrink to tighten each time the engine comes to temperature to maintain a dynamic tension. Available for 1/2" to 2" I.D. cooling system hoses. 1-1/2" I.D. ... (Most popular) .... $4.00ea.

Deltran Battery Tenders
A battery can lose 1% of its charge per day if unused. The *Tender* maintains a full charge without any damaging effects.
Tender Jr. ..... (0.75 amp)..... $29.95
Tender Plus ..... (1.25 amp)..... $54.95



***Remflex* Exhaust Gaskets**
Over 1/8" thick material is extremely malleable and compresses to 50% making a sure seal on warped flanges. Available for most engines and collector sizes. Call for others. SB Chevy ..... $24.95pr.

Prices Subject To Change Without Notice. Some Items May Not Be Legal For Use In All States.

866.347.5438

Direct-Lift

AMERICA'S #1 HOBBYIST LIFT
Owned by A DOVER COMPANY

Now on all models: Larger column design and proven locking mechanism provides more dependability.

PRO-PARK 8S
- 8,000 lb. Capacity
- Powder Coated Finish
- Jack Tray included
- Drip Trays (3) and Caster Kit Optional

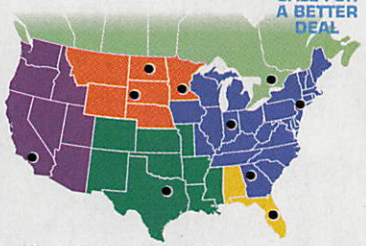
$1695 USD
CALL FOR A BETTER DEAL

PRO-PARK 8 PLUS
- 8,000 lb. Capacity
- Powder Coated Finish
- 81" Clearance Under The Runway
- Jack Tray, Drip Trays (3) and Caster Kit with Polyurethane Wheels Included

$1995 USD
CALL FOR A BETTER DEAL

PRO-PARK 9 PLUS
- 9,000 lb. Capacity
- Powder Coated Finish
- 80" Clearance Under The Runway
- Jack Tray, Drip Trays (3) and Caster Kit with Polyurethane Wheels Included

$2595 USD
CALL FOR A BETTER DEAL



Lift professionals with 10 brick and mortar locations focused on our customers. We display and stock products. See our lifts, take one home and save on freight.

HR 8000
- 8,000 lb. Capacity
- Powder Coated Finish
- 9' 3" Columns
- Truck Adapters Included

$1495
YOUR CHOICE

We Are The Original "Value Lift" Manufacturer!

OH 8000
- 8,000 lb. Capacity
- Powder Coated Finish
- 11' 9-½" Columns
- Truck Adapters Included

www.directlift.com

THE WHEEL SMITH

If you are looking for classic steel wheels, look no further... We Got 'Em All!™ We have over 50 years of experience building all types of steel wheels for the Customs, Classics, Hot Rods and Pickups. We have a large selection of beauty rings, early Chevy and Ford Hub Caps. We can also modify your Plymouth, Oldsmobile, GM ??? hub caps to fit our wheels. Also... New bolt patterns drilled in aluminum wheels.

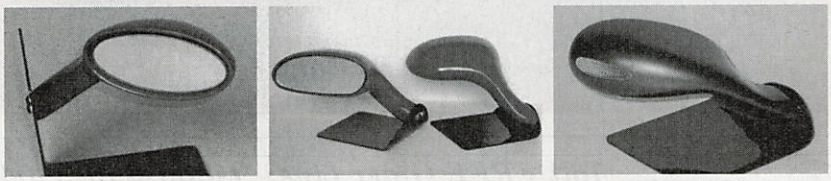
Steel Wheels... We Got 'Em All!™

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

Order Line: (800) 854-8937
Tech Line: (714) 556-3861
2121 S. Susan St., Santa Ana, Ca 92704
www.thewheelsmith.net

CLAYTON MACHINE WORKS...THE NEXT LEVEL
256.489.2450 www.claytonmachine.com

EXTERIOR MIRRORS for street rods, customs and trucks

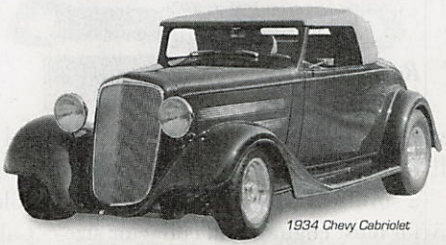


Paintable, one piece construction, mirrors that work!!!
Several styles to choose from, LED lighted versions available
VISION HOT ROD CONCEPTS (519)742-9800
Ontario, Canada www.visionhotrod.com

OVER 500 FIBERGLASS PARTS IN STOCK!

HAND LAID FIBERGLASS PARTS FOR:
Chevy Cars and Trucks 1931-'53 • Ford Cars 1927-'34

Serving Rodders For Over 30 Years


1934 Chevy Cabriolet

CALL FOR A QUOTE! BODIES, CHASSIS AND COMPLETE ROLLING PACKAGES.

- 1934 Chevy Cabriolet
- 1934 Chevy Phaeton
- 1934 Chevy Coupe (stock & chopped)
- 1937/38 Chevy Sedan Delivery
- 1937/38 Chevy Cabriolet
- 1927 Ford Trac-T
- 1932 Ford Vicky (stock & chopped)
- 1932 Ford 3-Window Coupe
- 1933 Ford Low Boy Roadster
- 1933 Willys Sedan Delivery
- Mullins Trailer

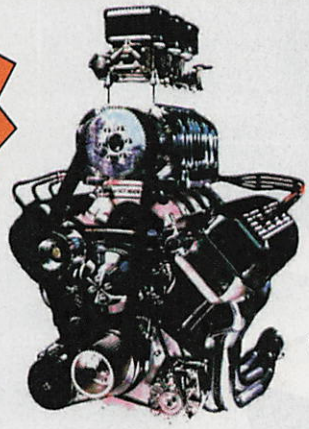
SUPERIOR GLASS WORKS
Street Rod Fiberglass & Chassis

800.731.0136 • P.O. Box 1140, Mulino, OR 97042 • Request Our Latest Catalog $3.00
Buy now online at our new web site • www.superiorglassworks.com

HOT HEADS RESEARCH & RACING, INC.

THE LEADER IN EARLY HEMI PARTS DEVELOPMENT

SPECIALIZING IN '51 - '58 CHRYSLER, DODGE & DESOTO HEMIS



US Dist. For GARLITS

Perf. Products

COMPLETE LINE OF REBUILD & DRESS UP PARTS IN STOCK

VISIT OUR FREE STRICKLY HEMI SWAP MEET @ www.hothemiheads.com

Catalog $5.00

276 WALKER'S HOLLOW TRAIL • LOWGAP, NC 27024 • (336) 352-4866 • FAX: (336) 352-3892

www.hothemiheads.com BOB WALKER - OWNER

Street Rod Glass

Glass for all your Classic and Street Rod needs!

From CLASSIC Originals to WILD Customs...

◊ Street Rods

◊ Customs

◊ Antiques

Quality is Guaranteed!

GLASS ◆ POWER WINDOWS ◆ RUBBER

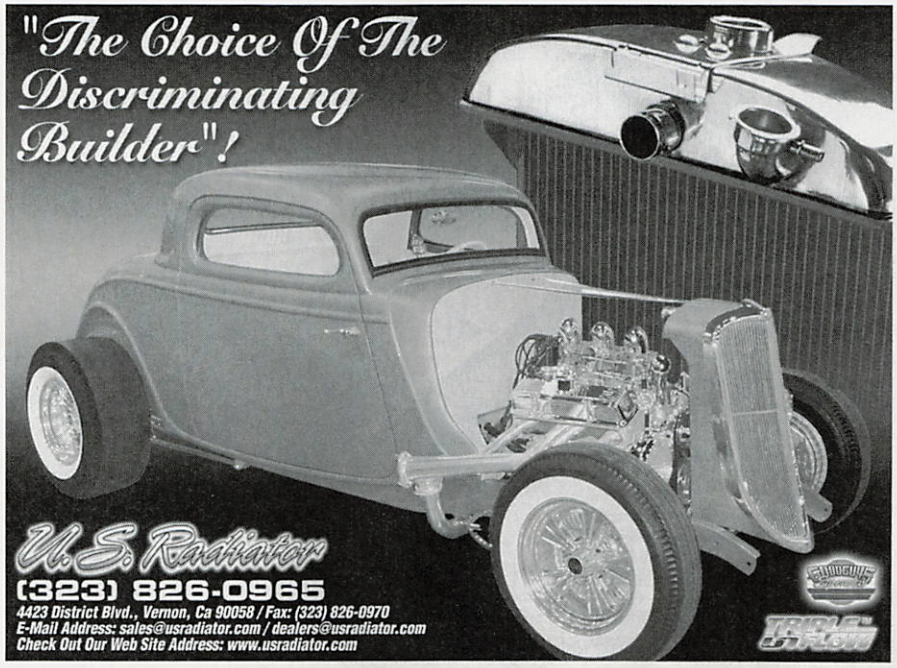
Machine Polished Edges

Call Now! 18935 Van Buren Blvd. Suite 4A / Riverside, CA 92508

Toll Free: 888-876-1116

WWW.STREETRODGLASS.COM

"The Choice Of The Discriminating Builder"!



U.S. Radiator

(323) 826-0965

4423 District Blvd., Vernon, Ca 90058 / Fax: (323) 826-0970

E-Mail Address: sales@usradiator.com / dealers@usradiator.com

Check Out Our Web Site Address: www.usradiator.com

GILBERT CHEVROLET

formerly SALLEE CHEVROLET

WE'RE STILL THE PEOPLE TO CALL!

BBC GMPP SHORT BLOCKS

BLOCK, CRANK, RODS PISTONS, NO HEADS

454 HO $3575

502 HO $4375

572/620 $8395

454 ENGINES

454 HO 425HP $5195

ZZ454 440HP $5995

THE BEST PHONE SUPPORT ANYWHERE!

572 ENGINES

ZZ572 620HP DELUXE $12,750

ZZ572 720HP DELUXE $13,800

502 ENGINES

HT502 377HP $5395

512 FT-LBS TORQUE

502 HO 450HP $5895

ZZ502 502HP BASE

ASSEMBLED $6695

BASE KIT $6395

ZZ502 502HP DELUXE

ASSEMBLED $7750

BASE KIT $7495

BBC BOWTIE CHEVROLET ALUMINUM VALVE COVERS

ALUMINUM #1244 $298

BLACK POWDER COATED #4322 $315

ORANGE POWDER COATED #4324 $310

RAMJET 502 FUEL INJ. $9425

502HP 565 FT-LBS TORQUE

GM PERFORMANCE PARTS

More than just power.

1003 S. MAIN ST MILTON FREEWATER, OREGON 97862

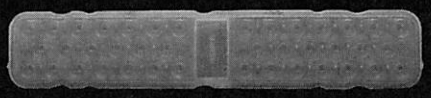
TOLL FREE 1-800-545-0048

Fax line 541-938-5580

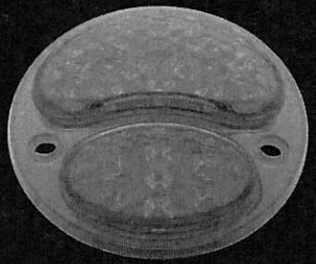
www.gilbertchevy.com

PARTS IN AD ARE NOT LEGAL FOR SALE OR USE IN CALIFORNIA ON POLLUTION CONTROLLED VEHICLES. SPECIFICATIONS AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS RELATING TO APPLICATION OR PRICING. CALL FOR SHIPPING INFORMATION.

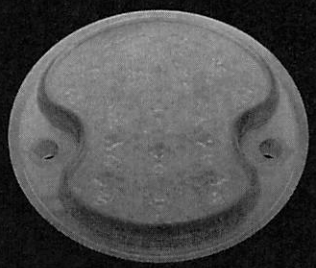
LEDs



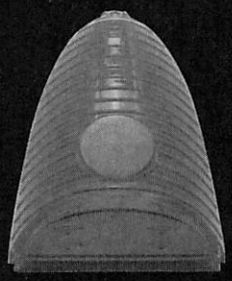
1967 Camaro



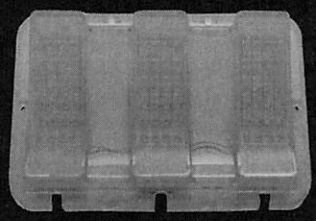
1928-31 Model 'A'



1932 Ford



1955 Chevy



1967-68 Mustang

RELIABILITY

United Pacific LED's are rated for 100,000 hours of operation and are covered by a limited lifetime warranty. Solid-state construction means the LEDs are virtually impervious to shock and vibration. Epoxy seal provides LED diodes and electronics with complete protection from moisture and corrosives. Polycarbonate lens resists impacts and collisions much more than acrylic plastic.

LIFETIME WARRANTY

SAFETY

Instantaneous response time results in 18 feet of additional stopping distance for trailing vehicles at highway speeds. Increase vehicle visibility with brighter and more intense light output. DOT/SAE Compliant.

SAE/DOT COMPLIANT

EASY INSTALLATION

Plug in installation. No Drilling, no extra mounting plates, no extra screws to tighten, no wires to splice and connect.

UNITED PACIFIC

See our complete line of LED products at www.uapac.com
To purchase, please visit your local authorized retailers or call (310) 638-3717

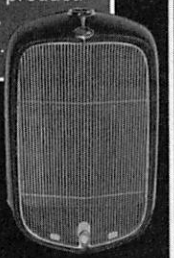
© 2007 United Pacific Industries, Inc. All rights reserved.

Dan Fink Metalworks

17872 Metzler Lane Huntington Beach, CA 92647

Retract-A-Plate®
Complete kit $160
Econo kit $125

We do Grilles!
Our first and still our most popular product! Call for prices & applications.



Aluminum Tanks
1.6qt $175
2.2qt $185

Radio Boxes
Optional stainless or aluminum front covers

Small $49 Large $53

No hood sides? No problem!
All New Lift-Off Latch Kit
Kits for most street rods available **$180**

We're authorised GOODRIDGE dealers

Check us out at
www.danfinkmetalworks.com
Call for catalog 714 841 6200

FUEL LINE KITS & BENDING TOOLS PURE CHOICE IS THE SOURCE!

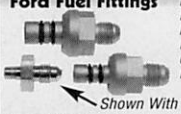
NEW

Fuel Line Kit

Fuel Line Kit For Edelbrock/Carter Carburetor (Electric Or Manual Choke) On Edelbrock Performer Manifold. Comes Complete With Banjo, Bent 3/8" Stainless Steel Tubing and Fuel Filter with 100 Micron S/S Cleanable Element. -6 AN or 3/8" Hose Barb. Available In Satin Finish Only.

Electric **$74.95** Manual **$84.95**

Ford Fuel Fittings



Designed to connect 6-AN to OEM Ford Fuel Rails. Made from 6061-T6 aluminum. Plugs into stock rail utilizing the spring lock factory style coupling with garter spring inside a circular cage. Available for pressure and return lines.

Fuel Fittings, **$59.95**Pr.

Shown With Shrader Valve Fitting

Flare & Tube Bender Tools

With these you won't have to take your line kits elsewhere for bending & flaring. The perfect product for the serious car enthusiast.

Starting At, **$55.00**

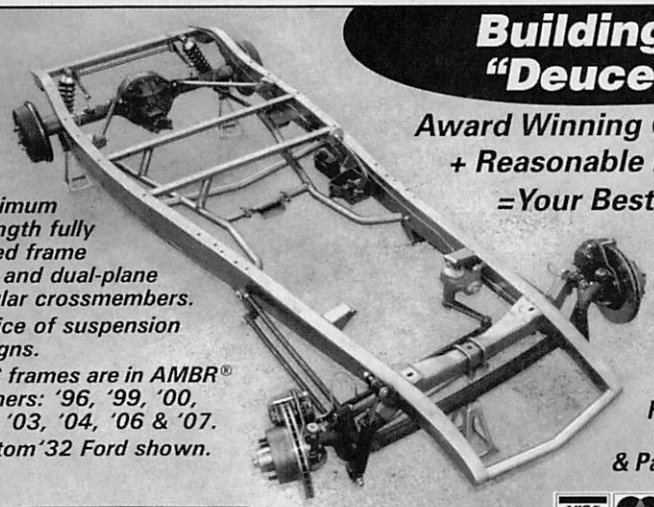
Prices Subject To Change Without Notice.

Order Line Only (Toll Free) **(888) 505-8355**
Orders, Tech & Fax Line: **(928) 505-8355**
2155 W. Acoma Blvd. Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403

**Plus Shipping & Handling / AZ Res. Add Current Sales Tax / Made In U.S.A.*

Building a "Deuce"?

Award Winning Quality + Reasonable Prices =Your Best Value



- *Maximum strength fully boxed frame rails and dual-plane tubular crossmembers.*
- *Choice of suspension designs.*
- *SAC frames are in AMBR® winners: '96, '99, '00, '01, '03, '04, '06 & '07.*
- *Custom '32 Ford shown.*

Call us for '28 - '40 Ford Frames and Chassis, & Parts thru '48.

2007

SAC HOT ROD PRODUCTS

(714) 997-3433 www.sachotrod.com Since 1978

625-35 West Katella Ave. Orange CA 92867-4619

A Timeless ET Classic Is Reborn

ALTERED™

The NEW one-piece **Altered** is available in As-cast and Superluster finishes.

IN STOCK for immediate shipment. **Proudly made in the U.S.A.**

Classic Five™ Fueler™ Gasser™

We custom build every wheel to fit your highboy or full fendered, wide axle or narrow hot rod – with more offsets, sizes and styles from the 60's than any other manufacturer offers.

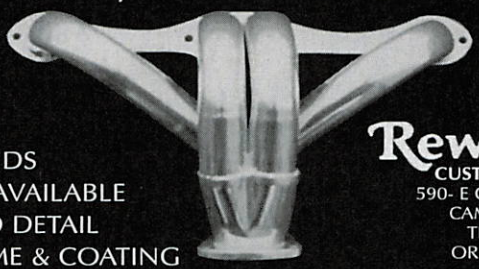
MORE THAN JUST GETTING THERE

TEAM III WHEELS

1965 West 140, San Leandro, CA 94577 • (510) 895-8880 • info1@team3wheels.com

www.team3wheels.com

Show Quality **HEADERS & COATING**



- 3/8" FlANGE
- T.I.G. WELDED
- MANDREL BENDS
- LARGE TUBES AVAILABLE
- ATTENTION TO DETAIL
- SHOW CHROME & COATING
- WE COAT NEW & USED HEADERS

Rewarder

CUSTOM HEADERS INC.

590- E CONSITUTION AVE,
CAMARILLO, CA 93012
TECH (805) 445-1015
ORDER (800) 878-6968
www.rewarderheaders.com
DEARLER INQUIRES WELCOME

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

RODBODS™

ALL STEEL '32 DEUCE ROADSTER BODIES

LIMITED TIME OFFER

$19,995* Call Now For Details

'32 ALL STEEL DEUCE BODY/CHASSIS PACKAGE

Windshield
All Steel Body
Hood
Grille Shell
Grille
Steering Column
Willwood Discs
Chrome Front End
Roller Chassis

Custom Chassis Available

100% MADE IN THE USA

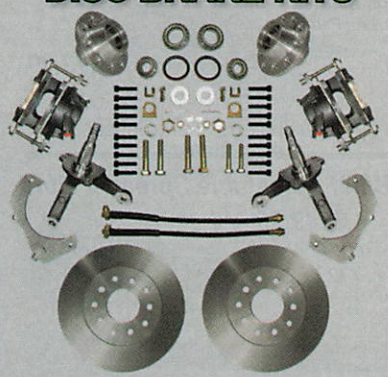
1705-B Greg St.
Sparks, NV 89431
775 358-1930
www.rodbodsusa.com

* Photos show some options not included. Price and Components subject to change.

Power Deluxe™ BRAND PRODUCTS

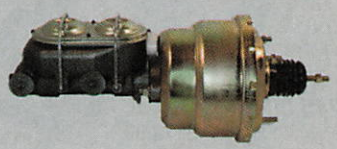
COMPETITIVE PRICING

MUSTANG II DISC BRAKE KITS



This kit includes 11" Rotors and the early GM "Big" Piston Calipers - providing 65% more braking capacity! Fits 4.5" Ford and 4.75" GM bolt circles.

Kits available for most American cars, call for price and availability.



Add a Power Booster and Master Cylinder

Dealers Wanted!

Now accepting dealer applications, call for more info.

CALL FOR OUR CATALOG!

JUST $2 FOR S/H

866 99 DELUXE (3 3 5 8 9)

301 Bryant Street Denver, CO 80219

PSR110907

New Billet Products!

Precision CNC Milled, Highly Polished
Made in USA

DOCS Kustom

Our Newest
1957 Chevy Car
With 5 Autometer Gauges
Shown in Original housing, not included in kit.
$499.00

We Specialize In Billet Dash Panels
We Fit Almost Everything! One Offs OK!
Most Chevy Cars & Trucks 1935 - 1980
Most Ford Cars & Trucks 1932 - 1980
Starting at $99.00

Nice Photos On The Web Of All Panels

$299.00
Our Wing Series Complete With Dolphin or Shark Gauges

Billet Adjustable Spreader Bars
$249.95
Rear - 38" - 40"
72 LEDS
1932

$159.95
Front - 21" - 23" With 12 LEDS

LS1
LT1
TPI
$245.00
Billet Fuel Pump Kit

Pop-Up Gas Cap Billet
$119.00

$89.95
Billet Access Door
5 ½"x 4 1/4"

We Build Custom Aluminum Tanks Starting at $429.00

Intake Manifold Port
$24.95

SEE OUR WEB FOR MANY MORE PRODUCTS & SPECIALS

www.docskustom.com
386-676-9179

KWIKLIFT

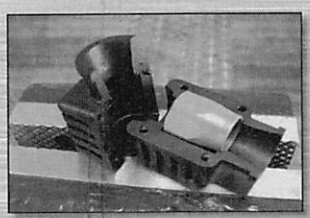
TIRED OF JACKSTANDS?
TIRED OF DRIVING UP ON 2x4's?
TIRED OF SMALL RAMPS SLIDING ACROSS THE FLOOR?
YOU KNOW YOU NEED A KWIKLIFT!

Starting At **$1,049**
*Plus Shipping and Handling

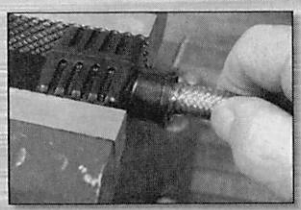
www.Kwiklift.com **1-800-961-LIFT**
International calls: 918-258-8492

Hose Assemblies the Easy Way!

KOUL tools LLC



Put the fitting into the tool.



Twist in the hose in less than 5 seconds!

Visit our website for a Demo!
www.koultools.com

SEE YOUR DEALER or CALL US at 928-854-6706

MOON Equipped

WE'VE GOT IT ALL

THE MOON CATALOG JUST $3.00
MOONEYES USA, INC.
10820 S. Norwalk Blvd.
Santa Fe Springs, Ca 90670
800-547-5422
562-944-6311
Fax 562-946-2961

MOON GAUGES

MOON VALVE COVERS

MOON WHEEL DISCS

INSIST ON GENUINE MOON PRODUCTS

Don't be fooled by cheap imitations. Get the real thing! Mooneyes Original Products are proven to be the finest in the Hot Rod Industry. Our products are used by some of the most famous names in the business. Tried and tested, Mooneyes can't be beat.

MOON TANKS

www.mooneyes.com

GLIDE
engineering Inc.

Why Settle for Less when GLIDE is the Best...

GLIDE is the Worldwide Leader in Street Rod Seating, fits most makes and models from 1928 Model A to 1972 Cars & Trucks.

'28-'34 Coupe, Roadster & P/U-'47

'35-'48 Split Bench

Put a GLIDE in your Ride!

PROUDLY MADE IN USA

For more Information and pricing, call us or visit our website.

toll free 800.301.3334 • phone 909.944.9556 • fax 909.944.3661
10662 Pullman Court • Rancho Cucamonga CA 91730
e-mail info@glideengineering.com • www.glideeng.com

ADJUSTABLE COILOVER SHOCKS $105.00 each
WITH COIL SPRING

★ *SPECIAL OFFER* ★

4 Coilover Shocks and Springs rated to deliver smooth ride and good handling on "T" Buckets and similiar light weight rods
$400.00

We also have a complete line of Coils for your special needs from 90 to 500 lb. rates.

★ **COILOVER "T" BUCKET CHASSIS KITS $1295.00**

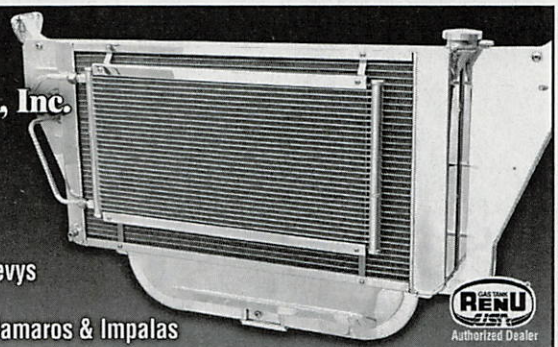
KIT INCLUDES:

- Chassis materials and patterns
- All mounting plates for front and rear suspension
- 4 Coilover Shocks and Springs
- Front and rear radius rod assembly kits with rod ends and clevises
- Steering mounts
- Engine mounts
- Complete Chassis and Suspension Assembly Plans

★ We also build partial or complete cars

• LINDBLAD CHASSIS • 2194 Providence Road Northbridge, MA 01534 • (508) 234-8283 •

Mattson's
RADIATOR, Inc.



Aluminum Multi-Pass Cross Flow Radiators

- For superior cooling
- 1955-57 Big & Small Block Chevys
- Custom look and fit
- Also available for Chevelles, Camaros & Impalas

RENU CLUTCH Authorized Dealer

www.mattsonsradiator.com **(800) 814-4238**

SPAL® Electric Fans

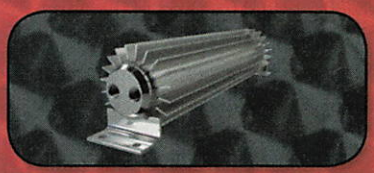
FANMAN™

- Large inventory
- Low, low prices
- 6.5" to 16" diameter
- Hi performance
- Over 35 Years Experience

Toll Free **(866) 435-6477** **www.the-fan-man.com**

REAL PARTS™

HUNDREDS OF QUALITY PARTS AT UNBEATABLE PRICES



TRANSMISSION COOLER
Dual pass design. Finned satin aluminum transmission cooler.

TAILIGHTS
1938-39 Ford. Glass Lens. Available with blue dot. (2 3/4" x 5 1/2")

HORN
Chromed aluminum. Hi-Lo Sound. Universal replacements for all classic cars

LINEAR WIRE LOOM SET
Chrome, Steel or polished aluminum. Available in ball-milled, flamed or plain.

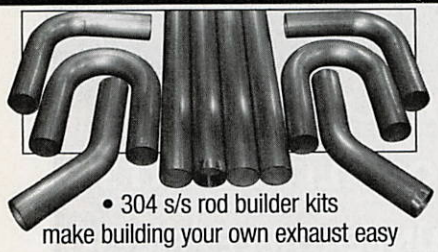
Dealers Wanted!
Now Accepting Dealer Applications Call for More Info.

CALL FOR OUR CATALOG!
JUST $2 FOR S/H

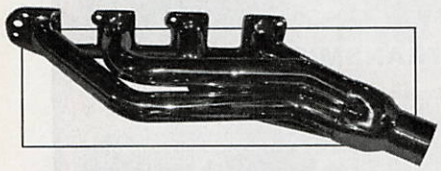
888 - 215 - REAL (7325)
301 Bryant St. Denver, CO 80219
PSR110907

SW
STAINLESS WORKS
www.stainlessworks.net
800-878-3635

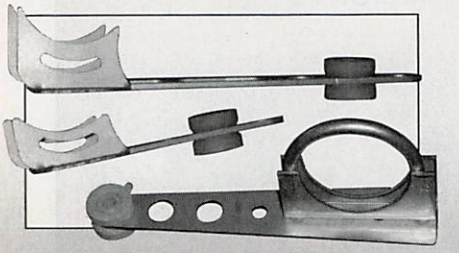
304 SIS Construction · Lifetime Warranty



• 304 s/s rod builder kits make building your own exhaust easy
• Available with o.d. ends or one end expanded for slip fit
• USA made mil spec certified materials do not accept cheap imitations!



• 304 s/s full length and blockhuggers available for all popular applications
• Tig welded, 3/8 in. laser machined flanges
• Made in USA, the BEST headers available



• TrickHangers are the trick, easy way to hang your exhaust system
• CNC laser machined 304 s/s with high temp grommets • Available in 2 to 3 inch

• Exclusive perforated louvered core delivers maximum flow with deep rumble.
• Construction-core, body and packing are 304 s/s. Seamless body can be mirror polished Available in turbo muffler style and also larger 5 in. Vintage Round design
• Mufflers available with straight through construction or baffled internals. Available in any length, inlet and outlet size and location.

STAINLESS WORKS
800-878-3635
www.stainlessworks.net

CURVED WINDSHIELDS
AND FULL CAR GLASS
Web Site @ www.onepiececurved.com
SAFETY LAMINATED GLASS
D.O.T. Approved AS-1

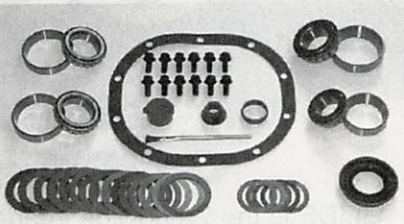
ONE PIECE or V-BUTT®
Complete Satisfaction Guaranteed Or Your Money Back!

Jefferis Hot Rod Glass
Specializing in Show Quality Tinted, Flat, Heattreated! Impact Resistant! TEMPERED Glass for Doors, Including Polished Edges, Vents, Quarters and Back.
Curved Back Glass

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

Order Line: (800) 807-1937
Tech Line: (805) 543-4757
Fax Line: (805) 543-3702
269 Tank Farm Rd., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
E-Mail: JefferisHotRod@Juno.com

DRIVELINE



Bearings, Crush Sleeves, Solid Spacers, Shims, Fasteners, Gaskets

Sold as a kit or individual parts

All American models from 1955, Chrysler, Ford, GM

Ratech

If it came in the housing from the factory, it's in our kits.

For more information or to order
(513) 742-2111 · www.ratechmfg.com
11110 Adwood Drive · Cincinnati, Ohio 45240

Inline Tube.com
The Professional Restorers #1 Choice
Premium Stainless or OEM

Straight Length Brake Clips Spring Wrap Tube Nuts Fittings Tubing & more
Brake & Fuel Lines
Soft Bending & Flaring Stainless Tubing
Stainless Brake Hoses
Highest Quality / Best Price / Largest Selection
Many Exclusive New Products!
Prop. Valves
Tools
Online Ordering @ inlinetube.com
Brake Plumbing Products
15066 Technology Dr. Shelby Twp. Michigan 48315
Order (800)385-9452 Ph (586)532-1338

32
BODY BY WESCOTT'S
COUPE
STOCK OR CHOP INTERNAL STEEL CAGE BUILT TO LAST

- Fiberglass
- Steel Inner Cage
- Steel Hdwr Mounts
- Door, Decklid Installed
- Hardware Options
- Fits Original Frame
- Double Wall Doors, Decklid

Wescott's
19701 SE HWY 212 · BORING, OR · 97009
www.wescottsauto.com
1-800-523-6279

Need A Windshield Cut Down? *Give Us a Call!*

The Glass House

CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR OUR FREE 8-PG. CATALOG!

FLATGLASS ALSO AVAILABLE

GO WHERE THE PRO'S GO!

PINCH WELD FRAME
For flush mount windshields. Made from 18 gauge mild steel. Fits '35-'39 Ford. Can be custom made to your needs. Easy to install.
Each **$125.00**

WINDSHIELD CLIPS
For use when replacing an old style 2 piece windshield with a new 1 piece windshield. Top and bottom clips hide gap in middle of frame. Polished stainless steel. '49-'52 Chevys.
Set of 2 (top & bottom) **$12.95**

REAR VIEW MIRROR
Great for roadsters. Made from aluminum. 5" W x 1 1/2" H. Mounts with windshield glue (not included).
$30.00EA

REAR VIEW MIRROR
For '35-'36 Fords and other models. Made from aluminum. 6" W x 2 1/2"H. Mounts with screws (included).
$32.00EA

E-Z WIRE PROTECTOR
Protect your power window & power door lock wires from being cut when closing car doors with one of the Glass House's Wire Protector Kits. Available for all makes & model vehicles.
Complete **$40.95**

The Glass House 446 West Arrow Hwy., #4, San Dimas, CA 91773
ORDER LINE: (866) 415-5982 Phone: (909) 592-1078 Prices subject to change without notice
Web: theglasshouse1.com All Prices Above Plus Shipping & Handling / CA Residents Add Current Sales Tax

GEM Street Rod Products Presents
3-POINT SEAT BELTS

SIX COLORS TO CHOOSE
HARDWARE INCLUDED
S.A.E. & Federal Standards
Hard or Soft Buckles
Webbing Samples Available
Top Quality Materials
Three Types of Lap Belts
Two Retractable Lap Belts

PRICED FROM:
3 Pt. Retract $56.95
2 Pt. Retract $35.95
2 Pt. Lap $12.95

1.800.588.BELT
WWW.GEMSTREETRODS.COM
793 E San Bernardino Road Covina Ca 91723

Classic finned aluminum
Hot Rod Rear Brakes

15" Outer Diameter

- Big bearing, late Torino flange
- Shipped complete, unpolished

From $995.00

THE 9" FACTORY
800-332-3450

DYNAMIC DUO!

SMOOTH LOOK by POWERMASTER
- 'Smooth Look' Late Model Alt.
- GM bolt-on upgrade
- Superior polish/chrome
- One or three wire operation
- 140/Max, 90/Idle Amps
- 105/Max, 80/Idle Amps
- Avail. w/baffle, cone & pulley
- Gold battery post, side or rear

CUSTOM
- 'Custom' Early Model Alt.
- GM/Ford bolt-on upgrades
- Superior polish/chrome finish
- One or three wire operation
- 140/Max, 80/Idle Amps
- 100/Max, 70/Idle Amps
- Avail. w/baffle, cone & pulley
- Gold battery post

POWERMASTER Performance STARTERS & ALTERNATORS
Ph. 800-862-7223
www.powermastermotorsports.com

Hot Rod Air Inc.
Innovative New Cooling Components Setting Today's Industry Standards!

Complete Kits From $835
LIFETIME WARRANTY On Elite Series Evaporators

New! Billet Louvers
Awarded the prestigious SEMA International Product Award for 2005. Designed for looks and workability, machined aluminum double vane louver closes completely and swivels 180°. Units are available in brushed or polished finish
NEW

Defrost Ducts
Available with black or chrome grilles
NEW

New! Inline Drier
Our new horizontal chrome drier is a perfect application where space is tight. Available in chrome or black finish
NEW

Driers With Safety Switches
Available in black or polished finishes

Compressor Hardlines
The ideal item for routing your A/C hose connections to the lower side of your compressor
Now! New Chrome Compressors. Also Rear Exit Compressors Available!

Clutch Covers
Available smooth or with holes in polished or chrome finishes, the perfect dress up for compressor pulley

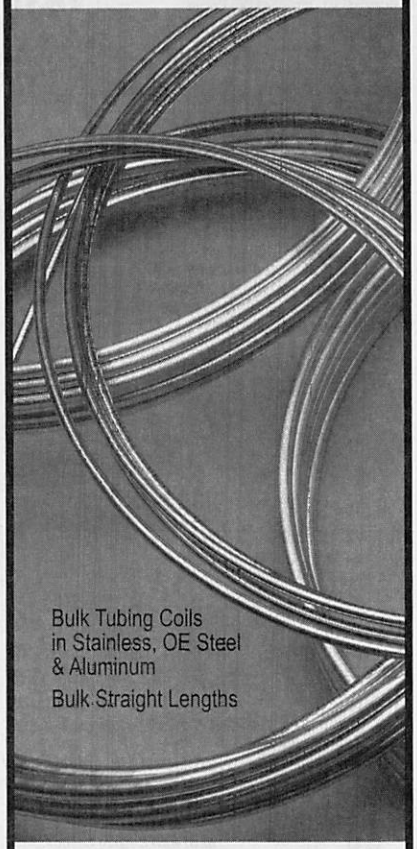
Compressor Adapter Plates
Now you can use your stock GM or Ford compressor with a Hot Rod Air System. These plates bolt to the back of your compressor and provide two o-ring connections for your hoses
NEW

Dual Fan Wiring Kit
Our new wiring kit is designed to handle an electrical load of a dual fan setup. Unit comes complete with,heavy duty relay, harness with loop and terminals
NEW

NEW '08 CATALOG
Log Onto www.hotrodair.com
Toll Free: **877-302-8300**
Tech Line: 210-651-0040 / Fax: 210-651-0070
HOT ROD AIR, INC.
9330 Corporate Drive / Suite 308 / Selma, TX 78154
Call For Current Catalog, Or Call For Your Nearest Dealer

Do It Yourself
Stainless

STAINLESS STEEL
AUTOMOTIVE TUBING & TOOLS



Bulk Tubing Coils
in Stainless, OE Steel
& Aluminum

Bulk Straight Lengths

Stainless or OE Steel Fittings

Spring Wrap/
Gravel Guard

Valves & Prop
Blocks

Lever Benders,
Swivel Benders

Quality Flaring Tool
Kits for Stainless and
other materials

CLASSIC TUBE®
BENT ON PERFECTION℠

1-800-882-3711
classictube.com
80 Rotech Drive, Lancaster NY 14086

Shift Into OVERDRIVE!

When only the best will do!

TH-2004R,
4L60E,
TH-700R4 & 4L80E

The highest quality, custom built to your hot rod's specs, and Dyno tested. 4L60E & 700R4 packages for engines up to 575HP! 4L80E up to 1,000HP! Also, high performance trans & converter change over packages and stand alone computer systems. We also build overdrives and torque converters for Fords and Mopars.

Give us a call or E-mail.

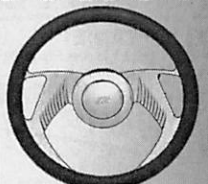
2yr/24,000 mile warranty.

PHOENIX

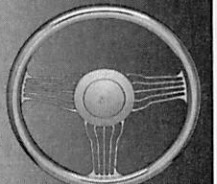
PHOENIX TRANSMISSION PRODUCTS
1304 MINERAL WELLS HWY, WEATHERFORD, TX 76086
Order Toll Free 1-866-SHIFT UP
817-599-7680 ▪ FAX 817-599-3161
Check us out at:
www.phoenixtrans.com

our 23rd year!

NAISER Racing COMPONENTS
713/688-8383



SABER



3 SPOKE GT

STREET RODS?

NEW!
2-PIECE
3 SPOKE

THESE WHEELS GRAB YOU!!!

NEW!
FANG

MEMBER

4734 Creekmont ▪ Houston, TX 77091
WWW.NAISER-RACING.COM

Plymouth X Dodge

1932-1952
From A to Z

We have most everything your Mopar needs with a huge variety of new and used, stock, street rod, N.O.S. and reproduction parts. If it's been made for your Plymouth or Dodge, you can be sure we will have it in stock!

Hours: 11 am - 6 pm EST
Monday - Friday

VISA Catalog $7.00 MasterCard

Ply-Do
RT. 1, Box 277B
Delbarton, WV 25670
(304) 475-3245

'cuz RAIN HAPPENS!
the Mighty Wiper

Electric Windshield Wiper
for early
single wiper
cars

Available with a straight or DeLuxe Tapered Shaft.

Includes Motor, Arm, Blade and Bezel material. Perfect replacement for single arm Vacuum Motors. A selection of spindle shaft lengths. Powerful 12 volt or optional 6 volt motor.

From $144.95*
*Shipping is extra

ALSO! RAIN GEAR Systems
Complete, modern, 2 speed, lever and link, Windshield Wiper Systems:
NEW for '53-'62 Corvettes.
And for '53-'57 Chevy Pass. and '47-'59 Chevy Trucks.

From $329.95*

Rain even happens at:
Pacific Western Design, Inc.
693 Blue Sky Dr., Pt. Townsend, WA 98368
Phone (360) 385-5493 VISA
http://www.pacificwesterndesign.com

The Original CoolCar™
Liquid Ceramic Insulation

The original ceramic insulation providing both thermal and acoustical benefits for your car

- A liquid ceramic insulation and acoustical coating
- Easy to apply-cleans up with soap and water
- Significantly reduces heat from the engine, road and sun using the thickness of a credit card
- Works as an undercoating-seals the surface-inhibits corrosion-can help minimize paint stars
- Dramatically quiets the interior
- No harmful chemicals-Environmentally safe
- Remains flexible after drying
- Spray guns also available

Order Now! 206-363-5010
www.coolcarceramic.com
rkraft@nwlink.com

SOFFSEAL
QUALITY WEATHERSTRIPPING
This Guy is Serious!
Shouldn't You Be Too?
Protecting your ride should be serious business. Why take chances with off-brand or generic RUBBER PARTS?
SoffSeal Brand Quality Weatherstripping —Serious Sealing for your ride!
Lifetime Warranty (Yes. We ARE that good.)
Troy Trepanier, Rad Rides by Troy prefers SoffSeal brand for his wild rides
Call for your FREE Catalog!
www.soffseal.com
1-800-426-0902
104 SR May Drive • Harrison, Ohio 45030
Fax 513/367-5506 • Order online at www.soffseal.com

The Parts Serious Builders Demand!
Cables, Levers, E-Brake Accessories

Emergency Brake Foot Pedal
Push on push off with built in brake pedal switch. Unit comes complete and ready for installation.
$65.00
NEW

Brake Cable Hardware
We have in stock all kinds of hardware designed specifically for insallation of brake cables.

Emergency Brake Handle
Complete lay down ratchet style lever. Comes complete and ready for installation.
$36.00

Custom E-Brake Junction Bracket
This bracket is user friendly. Custom designed making the installation of our Emergency Brake Cables simple and easy.
$18.00

Real Brake Cables
Custom made to any length. Can be made to fit most applications. Totally swaged construction. Eliminates set screws which can come loose. Call for layout sheet or download all information on your specific application from our website.

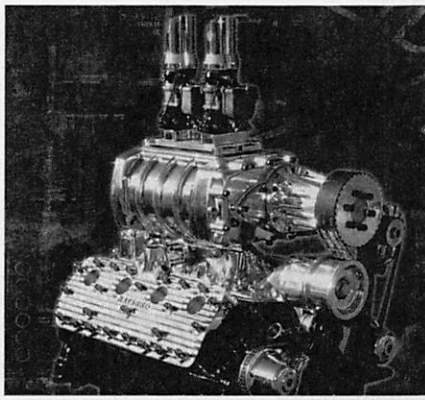
Nylon Line Clamps
P/N MV-3 (3/16"), P/N MV-4 (1/4"), P/N MV-5 (5/16"), P/N MV-6 (3/8"), P/N MV-7 (7/16"),P/N MV-8 (1/2"), come in packages of 10 per size.
$5.50

Stainless Line Clamps
S/S Clamps Come With Button Head Screws.

Single 3/16" Or 1/4" 12 Pieces	$14.95
Single 5/16", 3/8" Or 1/2" 6 Pieces	$9.95
Double 3/16" X 3/8" 6 Pieces	$14.95
Double 3/8" X 3/8" 6 Pieces	$14.95
Double 1/2" X 1/2" 6 Pieces	$14.95

Cablecraft
Custom Cables
We build cables for most types of applications. Clutch, Heater, Brakes Push/Pull. Call us for all your cable needs.

Control CABLES INC.
9816 Alburtis Ave. / Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
Fax: (562) 949-0595
Order Line: (562) 949-0455
www.controlcables.com
Dealer Inquiries Invited



H&H
FLATHEADS
Navarro Racing Equipment
THE ONLY PLACE TO FIND
"The New S.C.o.T. Blower"
818.248.2347
4451 Ramsdell Ave. La Crescenta, CA 91214
www.flatheads-forever.com
www.navarroengineering.com
One Stop shop for all your Flathead needs!

BACK ISSUES
Missing an issue?
Back issues are available through *PRIMEDIA'S BACK ISSUES DEPARTMENT* at www.primediabackissues.com , or at (866) 542-2679.
Please specify which magazine, year and issue(s) you need.
Quantities are limited so order now!

CHEVY
Super Slide Springs

Tri-5 Chevy
$265 and up
others up to
$375

'33-57 Rear Springs

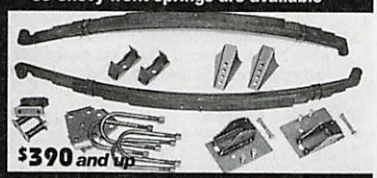
• POSIES Super Slide Springs are computer designed and manufactured to ride *2.5" lower than stock with stock load capacity.* This is not a re-arched stock spring!

• Moly-nylon inserts give a *smoother ride*

• Our springs are *designed to work with the stock spring perches. You don't need a rear suspension kit for '33-34 and '38-57 Chevys.*

• We relocate the spring centering pin on certain applications so the axle/wheel is centered in the fender well opening on those Chevys that were off center from the factory.

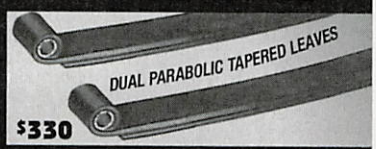
• '33 Chevy front springs are available



$390 and up

'36-48 Chevy Rear Kits

• Super Slide Springs and brackets make it easier to mount a late model rear axle.



$330

NEW! '48-59 Chevy Truck DUAL-FLEX Springs

• Combine the ride quality of a multi-leaf spring with half the pack thickness. POSIES dual mono leaves use computer generated parabolic taper profiles and Super Slide moly-nylon inserts for a smoother ride with double the safety factor of a single mono leaf. Front springs coming soon!

Online catalog or send $4 for our ***latest 80 page Super Slide Springs and Hot Rod Parts Catalog*** and get a $5 rebate towards your next purchase.

call **717-566-3340**

Open Saturdays by appointment

219 NORTH DUKE ST., HUMMELSTOWN, PA 17036

POSIES *louvers while you wait...top chops almost as fast!*

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

www.posiesrodsandcustoms.com

Cadillac Accessories
Cadillac Dress Up Items
Proven Power Packages

CAD COMPANY

8333 Jefferson St NE Albuquerque, NM 87113
Phone: (505)823-9340 Fax: (505)797-0627
www.cad500parts.com - Catalog: $5
Orders via phone, web, e-mail, fax.
We accept Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, and PayPal

P-Ayr

Lightweight Full Scale Replicas
* Engines * Transmissions * Accessories *

THOUSANDS in use for:
* chassis setup
* store displays-trade shows
* teaching-demonstrations
* theaters-movies-special FX

P-Ayr Products
719 Delaware
Leavenworth, Ks 66048

Order Line (800) 322 3285
Fax Line (913) 651 2084
E-mail sales@payr.com

Browse our products ONLINE at www.payr.com

FAIRLANE COMPANY

Fiberglass Manufacturer

'35-36 & '38-56 FORD

Download Catalog On-line or Call
www.fairlanecompanymi.com
Phone: 248-676-9293

CROSSFIRE HEI SUPERCAP

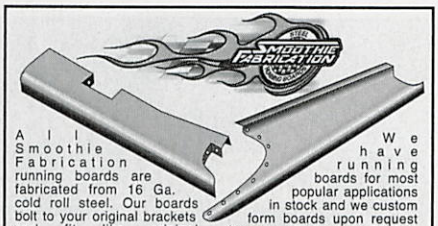
CHROME TOPHAT $9.95

$49.95

Reprogrammed distributor cap for Chevy HEI re-routes ignition wires clean and orderly to plugs, eliminating tangles and crossed wires.

QUEEN'S AUTOMOTIVE INC.
610-966-4310
www.CROSSFIREHEI.com

THANK YOU
FOR YOUR SUPPORT OF OUR ADVERTISERS
STREET RODDER

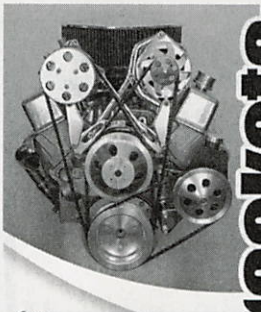


All Smoothie Fabrication running boards are fabricated from 16 Ga. cold roll steel. Our boards bolt to your original brackets and fit like original equiptment. REAL SMOOTH!

We have running boards for most popular applications in stock and we custom form boards upon request for cars with widened fenders or other applications.

Chevy • Dodge • Ford • Plymouth
TOLL FREE 877-218-1937
Fax (704) 736-1459
www.smoothiefabrication.com

STEEL RUNNING BOARDS
P.O. Box 387 • Iron Station, NC 28080



brackets

we offer a complete line of alternator, a/c and power steering brackets for your small and big block chevys!

free catalog
626.3321915

BILL'S HOT ROD

Need More Muscle?

You've seen Hi-Tech Crate Engines on TV, now get yours from YearOne. 400 HP, 4 - bolt main, pump gas and power brake friendly roller cam Chevy 350's are just

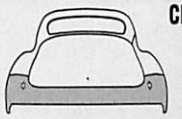
100% DYNO TESTED! $2,990.00 no core exchange

www.yearone.com
or call 800-950-9503
YearOne
ST308

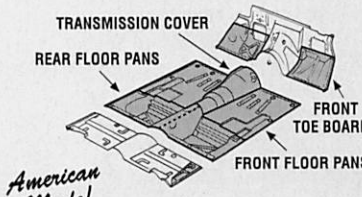
HI-TECH ENGINE COMPONENTS

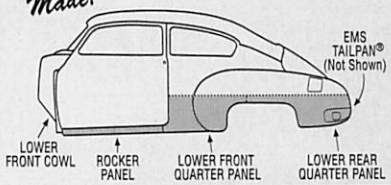
Big blocks with up to 800 HP are also available.

1935 to 1952 CHEVY SHEETMETAL



CHEVY EMS TAILPANS®
These fully detailed high quality 18 gauge steel panels come with complete weather-strip channels.
All body styles available





REPLACEMENT DOOR BOTTOMS
FLOOR PANS • FIREWALLS
TRUNK FLOOR • RUBBER PARTS

MADE IN U.S.A. TEL: 216-541-4585

EMS ENGINEERING & MFG. SERVICES
P.O. Box 24362, Cleveland, Ohio 44124-0362
AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS

HEINZMAN STREET ROD SHOP

- *From FRAMES TO TURN-KEY*
- *28-48 Ford & 34-57 Chevy*
- *over 25 years experience*
- *built right the first time so you save time and money!*

Call us for • Frames • Suspensions
• Brakes • Complete Rolling Chassis
• Bodies and Repro Parts
• Blower motors and fuel systems
• Lots of project cars and turn key street rods

Catalog $5

402-886-2275
FAX: **402-886-2998**
1305 North C Road
Phillips, NE 68865
www.heinzmanstreetrods.com

RADIR custom wheels
Racing Wheels

TRI RIBB III
14x6" to 15x10"
Sizes Available.

12 Spoke
18x3"
True Spinde Mount.

New! Fully D.O.T. 7" Cheater Slicks!

Radir Cheater Slicks 3 Sizes Available.

BY MICKEY THOMPSON

Nostalgic Aluminum wheels & Accessories
*Bullet Lug Nuts * Bullet Center Caps*

Toll Free 1-866-334-3470
www.RadirWheels.com

HEADWINDS
The Leader In Custom Headlights
MADE IN THE USA

More light at night!

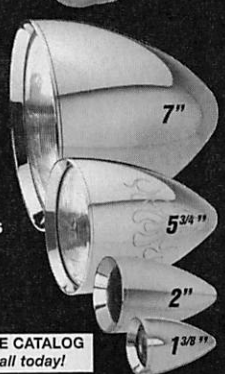
NEW!

HEADLIGHT ADAPTER RINGS

Early Models

See Website for details.

- Headlights
- Mounts
- Turn Signals
- Lamps
- Bulbs
- Apparel



Lamps

FREE CATALOG
Call today!

221 W. MAPLE AVE. MONROVIA, CA 91016
626/359-8044 WWW.HEADWINDS.COM

Get the *MOST COMPLETE* Ford Parts Catalogs Available!

FREE* PARTS CATALOGS for Fords

Just Mention Code: **RSK** & provide year, make & model

Request a catalog, search & order parts online:
www.macsautoparts.com

Call Toll Free:
877-283-7023

MAC's is your one-stop source for quality parts & accessories for 1909-70's Fords & Mercurys.

Outside the U.S. call:
(716) 210-1340
(*Outside the US, $5.00 each for international postage)

Dealer inquiries invited.

MAC's Antique Auto Parts

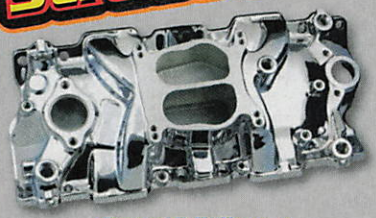
Ford Street Rod Parts
"Serving the Ford Restorer Since 1978."

6150 Donner Rd.
Lockport, NY 14094
(716) 210-1340
Fax: (716) 210-1370

Professional Products®

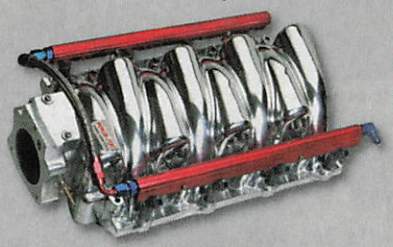
- BETTER Quality
- BETTER Performance
- BETTER Price

Shinola For Your Street Rod



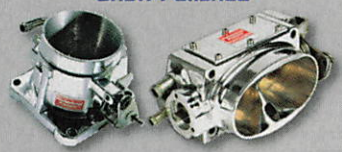
Over 40 Different Domestic & Import Intake Manifold Applications

Available in Satin, Polished and Triple Chrome



Over 20 Different Throttle Body Applications

Available in Satin or Show Polished



Polished Stainless Steel Harmonic Dampers

Chevy *Ford*

www.contingencyconnection.com

For More Applications and Products Contact:

Professional Products
12705 South Van Ness Ave.
Hawthorne, CA 90250
Toll Free: 888-284-8999
www.professional-products.com

Send $3 for '07/'08 Catalogs.

Some parts shown are not legal for use on pollution controlled vehicles.

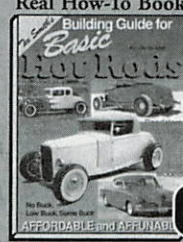
ADVERTISER INDEX

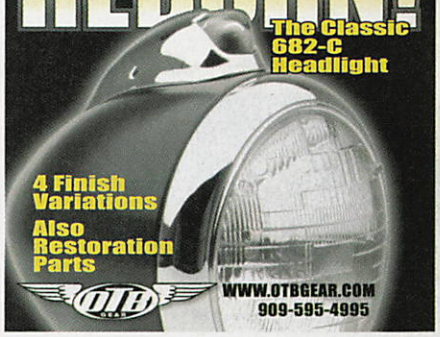
AEROMOTIVE INC 107
AIR RIDE TECHNOLOGIES 171
ALDAN SHOCKS 188
AMERICAN FABRICATING CO 209
AMERICAN SPEED COMPANY 183
ART MORRISON ENTERPRISES 45
AUTO LOC 36-39
BACKYARD BUDDY CORP 32,210
BILLET SPECIALTIES 26-27
BILLS HOT ROD CO 222
BITCHIN PRODUCTS 145
BOB DRAKE REPRODUCTIONS 67
BORGESON UNIVERSAL COMPANY 147
BRAKE TECH SOLUTIONS 157
BROOKVILLE ROADSTERS 141
CAD COMPANY 222
CALIFORNIA CAR COVERS C4
CAPSTONE MANUFACTURING 221
CAROLINA CUSTOM HOT ROD PARTS 173
CHASSIS ENGINEERING/IOWA 61
CHEVRON INC 15
CHEVS OF THE 40S 12-13
CHRIS ALSTON CHASSISWORKS INC 187
CLASSIC AUTO AIR MFG CO 14
CLASSIC TUBE 220
CLAYTON MACHINE WORKS 212
COKER TIRE 114-115
COMPETITION CAMS INC 25
CONTROL CABLES INC 221
DAGELS STREET RODS 222
DAKOTA DIGITAL 226-C3
DAN FINK METALWORKS 214
DENNYS DRIVE SHAFT SERVICE 225
DIRECT-LIFT 211
DOCS KUSTOM 216
DOLPHIN GAUGES 17
DONS HOT ROD SHOP 181
DR GAS INC 174
DYNAMAT 105
E-Z WIRING & DOLPHIN GAUGES 11
EASTWOOD CO 209
ELECTRIC LIFE 119
ENERGY SUSPENSION 210
ENGINEERED COMPONENTS INC 131
ENGINEERING MFG SERV 223
ET/TEAM III WHEELS 215
FAIRLANE CO 222
FATMAN FABRICATIONS 18-19
FLAMING RIVER INDUSTRIES 34-35
FLOWMASTER MUFFLERS INC 185
GEAR STAR INC 172
GEARHEAD ENTERPRISES 127
GEM STREET ROD PRODS 219
GENNIE SHIFTER 209
GILBERT CHEVROLET 213
GLASS BY JEFFERIS HOT ROD 218
GLASS HOUSE, THE 219
GLIDE ENGINEERING 217
GODMAN HI-PERFORMANCE 151
GOTTA SHOW 113
H&H FLATHEADS 221
HAGAN STREET RODS 57
HEADWINDS 223
HEIDTS HOT ROD SHOP 4-5,153,206-207
HEINZMAN STREET RODS 223
HGM AUTOMOTIVE 210
HOLLEY PERFORMANCE PRODUCTS 109
HOT HEADS RESEARCH & RACING 213
HOT ROD AIR, INC 219
HOT ROD LIBRARY 225
HOTRONICS 93
HTP AMERICA 158
I & I REPRODUCTIONS 197
IDIDIT, INC 16
IMPACT CLASSICS REPRODUCTIONS 197
INDY CYLINDER HEADS 159
INLINE TUBE 218
INGLESE 31
INTRO CUSTOM WHEELS 161
IT'S A SNAP WIRE & CABLE 47
JIM WEIMER ROD GARAGE 195
JOHNS INDUSTRIES INC 219
JOHNSONS HOT ROD SHOP 199
J.P.L. 133
JULIANOS INTERIOR PRODUCTS 137
KAWASAKI MOTORS CORP 70-71
KBS COATINGS 225
KOUL TOOLS 216
KUGEL KOMPONENTS 184
KWIK LIFT 216
LECARRA, INC 191
LIMEWORKS 165
LINDBLAD CHASSIS 217
LOKAR, INC C2-3
MACS ANTIQUE AUTO PARTS 223
MARCH PERFORMANCE PULLEYS 103
MASTER POWER BRAKES LTD 111
MATTSONS RADIATOR, INC 217
MB MARKETING & MANUFACTURING 43
MOONEYES 216
NAISER RACING COMPONENTS 220
NAUTILUS GROUP 21
NEWPORT ENGINEERING 199
NEWSTALGIA WHEEL 8-9
NO LIMIT ENGINEERING 170
OLD DOG STREET RODS 175
OTB GEAR 225
P AYR PROD 222
PACIFIC WESTERN DESIGN 220
PAINLESS PERFORMANCE PARTS 198
PARR AUTOMOTIVE 95
PERTRONIX 203
PHOENIX TRANSMISSION PRODS 220
PLY DO 220
POSIES 222
POWER DELUXE 215
POWERMASTER MOTORSPORTS 219
PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS 224
PURE CHOICE 214
QA1 MOTORSPORTS 180
QUEENS AUTOMOTIVE 222
RADIR CUSTOM WHEELS INC 223
RATECH 218
RATS GLASS 201
REAL PARTS 217
REAL RODDERS WHEELS 205
REWARDER HEADERS INC 215
ROADSTER SHOP, THE 97
ROCK VALLEY ANTIQUE AUTO PARTS 167
ROCKY HINGE COMPANY 185
ROD BODS 215
ROD PARTS WAREHOUSE 169
RON FRANCIS WIRING 187
S.A.C. HOT ROD PARTS 214
SACHSE ROD SHOP 211
SACRAMENTO VINTAGE FORD 205
SANDERSON HEADERS 79
SHADOW RODS 30
SMEDING PERFORMANCE AND MACHINE SHOP 83
SMOOTHIE FABRICATION 222
SOFFSEAL 221
SOUTHERN AIR 41
SOUTHERN RODS & PARTS 123
SPECIALTY POWER WINDOWS 195
SPEEDWAY MOTORS 63
SPIN TECH MUFFLERS 221
STAINLESS SPECIALTIES 155
STAINLESS WORKS 218
STRANGE ENGINEERING 55
STREAMLINE HOT ROD PARTS 101
STREET BEASTS 29
STREETRIDEPRO.COM 75
STREET ROD GLASS 213
STREET ROD HQ 192-193
SUMMIT RACING EQUIPMENT 87
SUPERIOR GLASS WORKS 212
TANKS INC 143
TCI AUTOMOTIVE 113
TEAS DESIGN 33
TECHNOSTALGIA INC 146
TOTAL COST INVOLVED 23
TOTAL PERFORMANCE 189
TOTALLY STAINLESS 225
TP TOOLS & EQUIPMENT 160
TURN KEY ENGINE SUPPLY 62
UNITED PACIFIC INDUSTRIES INC 214
US RADIATOR 213
VERMONT TEDDY BEAR COMPANY 209,225
VISION HOT ROD CONCEPTS 212
WATSON'S STREETWORKS 179
WESCOTTS AUTO RESTYLING 218
WHEEL SMITH 212
WHEEL VINTIQUES 189
WORLD RACE EVENTS 69
WYSCO PRODUCTS INC 183
YEAR ONE INC 222
YOGIS STREET ROD ACCESSORIES 81

The Advertiser Index is provided as a service to *STREET RODDER* magazine readers. *STREET RODDER* magazine is not responsible for omissions or for typographical errors in names or page numbers.

DENNY'S Driveshafts
Questions & Tech
716-875-6640

ALUMINUM & STEEL DRIVESHAFTS
Custom built for your Street Rod
www.dennysdriveshaft.com

Tex Smith's
Real How-To Books!

Basic Techniques
Metalworking DVDs
Orders: 1-800-513-8133
www.hotrodlibrary.com
Hot Rod Library, Inc
12 N. Main St., Veyo, UT 84782

REBORN!
The Classic 682-C Headlight

4 Finish Variations
Also Restoration Parts
WWW.OTBGEAR.COM
909-595-4995

KBS Coatings
AUTO FUEL TANK SEALER KIT
ONLY $57.00
Our Terrific Auto Fuel Tank Sealer Kit provides enough KBS AquaKlean, RustBlast, & Gold Standard Tank Sealer to permanently seal up to a 25 gallon Tank.

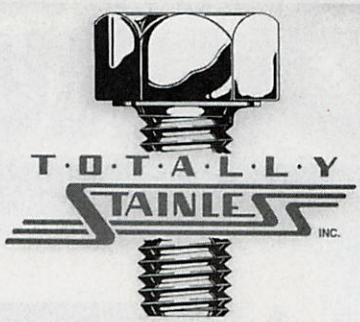
FREE CATALOG
877.693.7878
www.KBS-SHOP.com

GIVE BEAR GET BARE!

Loverboy Bear with "Love" tattoo
Valentine's Day Delivery Guaranteed!
Be original this year, send her the Creative Alternative to Flowers – a Bear-Gram gift! Over 100 Bears to choose from, each delivered with gourmet chocolate and a card with your personal message in our famous gift box.
VERMONT TEDDY BEAR
SHE'LL LOVE IT!
VermontTeddyBear.com
1.800.829.BEAR

Send Her 100 Luxury Roses

WOW HER!
Yeah, you've sent her flowers before, but not like these. Make the BIGGEST impression and fill her office or home with the largest, most gorgeous roses ever. Her coworkers and friends will flip out, and you'll look like a hero. She'll be so impressed and will thank you over and over.
(Shown: 100 Roses, Champagne Cooler & Gourmet Truffles - $399.95)
CalyxFlowers.com
1.800.800.7788



World's best selection of
STAINLESS
bolts, nuts, screws, washers clamps & more!
TOTAL-LOCS
NEW LOCKING HEADER BOLTS!

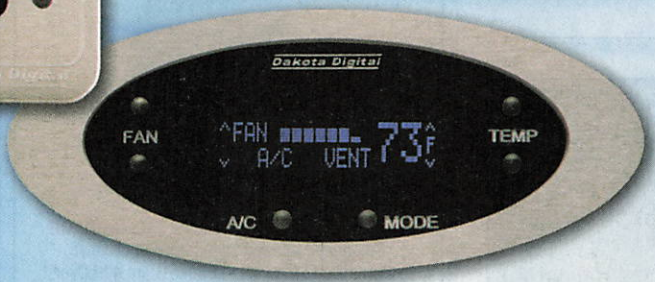
Over 4000
Stainless fasteners in stock available in over 100 assortments or individually!

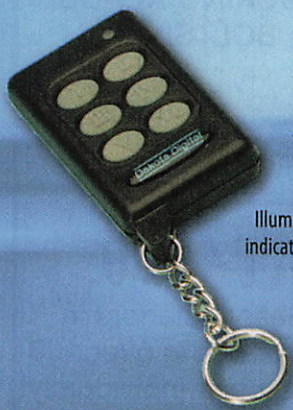
High Strength Stainless for Suspensions including U-bolts and Tall Nuts.
152 pg. Catalog
$4.00-refundable-1st Class Mail
1-800-767-4781
www.totallystainless.com

Dakota Digital

DIGITAL CLIMATE CONTROLS

DCC-2200 digital climate control system works with Vintage Air's GEN II package. Plug and play operation. Illuminated buttons with graphic fluorescent display provide ease of use day or night. Choose from brushed aluminum or chrome finish. Just set the temperature and let the system take over.





Three ride height presets

Illuminated buttons for status indication and night operation.

Graphic fluorescent display monitors height.

Full manual control plus easy menu driven setup.

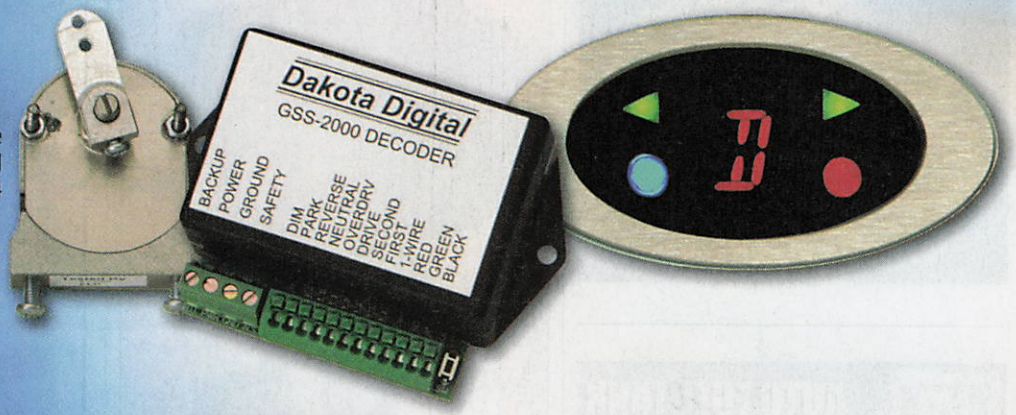
Choose between brushed aluminum or chrome finish.

DIGITAL HEIGHT CONTROL

Revolutionary height controller uses vehicle ride height sensors to monitor and control vehicle height, automatically. Works with any air suspension system. Programmable for slower and faster systems. "Auto Raise" at key on.

GEAR SHIFT INDICATORS

Works with all automatic transmissions! Use with all DGS indicators or those built into all Dakota Digital instrumentation systems! DGS-4 Gear Indicator *(right)* matches new ION design. Includes turn signal, high beam, and warning indicator.



LINEAR ACTUATORS

Great for: trunk lifts, tonneau covers, tilt front ends, storage drawers, compartment covers, and virtually anything that needs to be moved or controlled! Linear actuator controller provides accurate one button positioning, 3 user programmable presets, single and dual actuator models, safety auto reverse, manual override, and brushed aluminum bezel with lighted push button switches.

VFD SYSTEMS

Elliptical Designer Series Multi-tiered display gives unprecedented 3-D look. Show quality chrome finish.

Retro Tech information systems - a reawakening of the retro artistry of the past, coupled with the cutting edge technology of today.

ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES

Many types of unique electronic control modules available, from: Cruise Control, Electronic Cooling Fan Controllers, Automatic Headlight Controllers, Retained Accessory Power Modules, to Speedometer and Tachometer Interface Modules.

LED LIGHTING SYSTEMS

Dakota Digital is proud to introduce the ground breaking lineup of LED replacement tail light systems! For the last 20 years, Dakota Digital has designed and manufactured absolutely cutting edge products for custom vehicles of all types. Combining these years of experience and excellence have fueled the creation of this exciting new offering. This new LED lineup brought home 5 International and Domestic new products awards at the recent SEMA show! Tri-Fives, Camaros, Novas, Chevelles, and Impalas with many more coming!

www.dakotadigital.com/sr

CALL TOLL FREE 1-888-852-3228 FOR A FREE CATALOG!

THE WORLD'S SOFTEST CUSTOM FIT CAR COVERS

- **SUPERIOR FIT** We have the most patterns in the industry; and if we don't have one for your particular car or truck, we'll make it!
- **GUARANTEED SOFTNESS** We guarantee all covers for life never to scratch your car.
- **WATER REPELLENCY** All covers are water repellent while retaining "breathability."
- **BEST WARRANTY** Covers come with 2-4 year warranties on materials and workmanship.

PERSONALIZE IT! Add a personal touch to your cover with our custom embroidery. Name, Initials, License Number, Car Club, Whatever! Our embroidery department will provide you with great service and quality workmanship. Starts at **$20.00** for up to seven characters. Call for embroidery information on other items.

STORE IT! Complete your purchase with a convenient storage bag for your car cover. **$5.00**

LOCK IT! Cable lock for extra security and protection. **$10.00**

OFFICIAL LICENSED LOGOS ARE AVAILABLE BY SPECIAL ORDER ON CUSTOM CAR COVERS. FORD LOGOS $20.00

EXTREMEWEAVE
A lightweight fabric that is heat reflective and UV resistant, but durable enough to handle snow and rain. Priced from $169.99

SUPERWEAVE
The premiere outdoor fabric, available in 8 different colors. Choose from black, bright blue, sky blue, green, red, yellow, grey and taupe. Two tone covers available for an additional charge. Single color priced from $244.99-Multi-colorpriced from $299.99

NOAH
This amazing 4-layer material is virtually weatherproof has a soft, inner layer for the "soft touch" to protect delicate paint. Priced from $179.99

CALIFORNIA CUSTOMWEAVE
Polyester knit combined with Lycra/ Spandex provides the ultimate contoured fit. Cover has a 100% cotton terry loop inside to guarantee soft protection. Priced from $309.99.

STORMWEAVE
Made of Kimberly-Clark "Evolution 4," a durable 4-layer synthetic fabric for harsh, wet and windy climates. Available in Grey, Tan and Blue. Priced from $159.99

MULTIWEAVE II
Lightweight, durable cover made of "Multi-bond," a 3-layer synthetic fabric from Kimberly-Clark. Easy to handle. Custom-fit. Priced from $109.99

SOFTWEAVE
This 100% soft cotton fabric is treated for water repellency, and is available in either grey, red or black.
Priced from $149.99 • Red and Black from $199.99

PLUSHWEAVE
We've taken our 100% cotton cover and added a pure cotton flannel lining for true paint-pampering. Treated for water repellency and is available in grey or black. Priced from $159.99
Black from $199.99

DUSTOP
Provides the cushioning advantages of a flannel cover while shielding your car from dust. Half the weight of flannel. Priced from $169.99

STAY WARM IN STYLE

The Moon and Mr. Horsepower jackets are lightweight, with straight cut bottom, cuffed sleeves and embroidered logo for a nostalgic look.

A cool classic, the NHRA varsity jacket is made from sheared wool with a quilted lining, vinyl sleeve and pocket accents, and multi-colored "chain stitched" embroidered logo. Vintage dyed and grease washed for ultimate softness and mellow color, with full-color embroidered logo on the front and back that leaves no doubt that Old Guys Rule. All styles available in sizes M-XXL.

(WM029B_) (WM029N_)

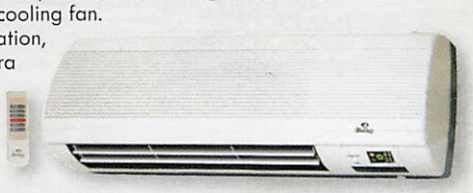
HIGH-POWERED NEON CLOCKS

Hot-rod clocks featuring the retro Holley and Hooker logos are highlighted by bright blue neon tubing and framed with a chrome finish housing. Measures 14.5" and runs off standard household current, with "AA" battery powered transformer (battery not included). **$59.99 each.**

(10004HOL) (10150HKR)

EASILY WARM A ROOM WITH THIS REMOTE CONTROLLED HEATER

Ideal for use in your garage, basement, or any room at home. Features ceramic heating element with adjustable heat settings, oscillating louvers, 7.5 hour shut-off timer and cooling fan. Mounts easily for wall operation, with removable feet and extra long 6'5" power cord for floor or baseboard use. Measures 27"(L)x10.25"(H). (CWH88L) $69.99



CALIFORNIA JELLY® BLADE

Super soft silicone blade found in the original Water Blade is combined with an ultra flexible handle to create the Jelly® Blade. Patented T-Bar edge removes 90% of water in 1/3 of the time.

White Handle (20080C) $19.99
Red Handle (20080R) $19.99

THE "ORIGINAL" CALIFORNIA CAR DUSTER®

Dusters have baked-in paraffin wax-treated cotton strands that "lift" dust without scratching paint. Complete with carrying case.

Original Duster (62442) $19.99
Mini Duster (62447-8B) $8.99
Both Only (62442-7) $24.99

CALIFORNIA Car Cover Co.

FOR THE LATEST PRODUCTS VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR:

ACCESSORIES | DETAILING | GARAGE ITEMS | COLLECTIBLES | NOSTALGIA "Internet Code: SR87"

800-423-5525
www.calcarcover.com